INFORMATION REQUESTS

Please address specific inquiries to the following offices at Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti 48197
AREA CODE: 313

ACADEMIC RECORDS. Academic Records and Certification Office, 5 Pierce, 487-4111
- Catalogs (undergraduate)
- Degree requirements
- Reenrollment application
- Teacher certification
- Transfer credit
- Transcripts

ACADEMIC SERVICES. Academic Services Center, 229 Pierce, 487-2170
- Advising (undergraduate)
- Courses and programs of study
- Evening advising and programs of study

ADMISSION (UNDERGRADUATE). Admissions Office, 214 Pierce, 487-3060
- International students
- New students
- Non-traditional students
- Transfer students

ADMISSION (GRADUATE). Graduate School, 116 Pierce, 487-3400
- Advising
- Catalogs
- Programs of study

ALUMNI AFFAIRS. Alumni Relations Office, 202 McKenny Union, 487-0250

ATHLETIC TEAMS AND TICKETS. Athletics Office, 200 Bowen Field House, 487-0351

BILLING AND FEES. Student Accounting Office, Briggs, 487-3335

BOOKS (new, used and supplies). University Bookstore, McKenny Union, 487-1000

CAMPUS VISITS (individuals or groups). Campus Interact, Starkweather, 487-1111

CHILD CARE CENTER. Snow Health Center, 487-1126

CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS. Campus Life, 117 Goodison, 487-3045

CONTINUING EDUCATION. 319 Goodison, 487-0407
- Conferences and workshops
- Correspondence courses
- In-house training
- Off-campus credit courses
- Professional development

EDUCATIONAL CENTERS
- Child Development Laboratory (Children’s Center) 209-212 Rackham, 487-0286
- Institute for the Study of Children and Families 102 King, 487-0372
- Michigan Consumer Education Center 207 Rackham, 487-2292
- Technology Services Center 206 Sill, 487-2259

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES. Center of Educational Resources, 487-3316
- Instructional support
- Library
- Media services, 487-2220

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Career Services Center, Fourth Floor, Goodison, 487-0400
- Career placement
- Cooperative Education, 487-1005
- Part-time and summer jobs

FINANCIAL AID. Financial Aid Office, 212 Pierce, 487-0455
- Loans and grants-in-aid
- Scholarships

HEALTH SERVICES (counseling). Snow Health Center, 487-1122

HONORS PROGRAM. Jones Goddard Community of Scholars, 487-0341

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS. Housing Office, Dining Commons #1, 487-1300

PARENTS ASSOCIATION. Starkweather, 487-2222

REGISTRATION FOR CLASSES. Registration Office, Briggs, 487-2300

RECREATION AND INTRAMURAL SPORTS. Olds Student Recreation Center, 487-1338

VETERANS AFFAIRS. Veterans Affairs Office, 217 Goodison, 487-3116
UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

1984-85 Academic Calendar

Spring Session, 1985

April 30, Tuesday .................................. Move-in Day
May 1, Wednesday ................................ Classes Begin
May 27, Monday .................................... Memorial Day
June 20 & 21, Thursday and Friday ................. Final Examinations
June 21, Friday .................................. Spring Session Closes

Summer Session, 1985

June 30, Sunday ................................ Move-in Day
July 1, Monday .................................. Classes Begin
July 4, Thursday ................................ Independence Day
August 8 & 9, Thursday and Friday ................. Final Examinations-6 weeks
August 20 & 21, Tuesday and Wednesday .......... Final Examinations-7½ weeks
August 23, Friday ................................ Summer Session Closes

1985-86 Academic Calendar

Fall Semester, 1985

August 29 & 30, Thursday and Friday ........ Program Adjustment
September 2 & 3, Monday and Tuesday ........ Move-in Days
September 4, Wednesday ........................ Classes Begin
November 27, Wednesday ........................ No classes after 5 p.m.
November 28 - December 1, Thursday through Sunday ........ Thankgiving Recess
December 2, Monday ................................ Classes Resume
December 12-14 & 16-18, Thursday through Saturday .......... Final Examinations
December 15, Sunday ................................ Mid-Year Commencement
December 18, Wednesday ........................ Fall Semester Closes

Winter Semester, 1986

January 3, Friday ................................ Program Adjustment
January 5, Sunday ................................ Move-in Day
January 6, Monday ................................ Classes Begin
February 23 - March 2, Sunday through Sunday .......... Winter Recess
March 3, Monday .................................. Classes Resume
March 28-30, Friday through Sunday ........ Spring Recess
April 6, Sunday .................................. Honors Convocation
April 19, Saturday ................................ Commencement
April 22-26, Tuesday through Saturday ........ Final Examinations
April 26, Saturday ................................ Winter Semester Closes

Spring Session, 1986

May 4, Sunday .................................. Move-in Day
May 5, Monday ................................ Classes Begin
May 26, Monday ................................ Memorial Day
June 24-25, Tuesday through Wednesday ........ Final Examinations
June 25, Wednesday ................................ Spring Session Closes

Summer Session, 1986

June 29, Sunday ................................ Move-in Day
June 30, Monday ................................ Classes Begin
July 4, Friday ................................ Independence Day
August 7-8, Thursday and Friday ................. Final Examinations-6 weeks
August 19-20, Tuesday and Wednesday .......... Final Examinations-7½ weeks
August 22, Friday ................................ Summer Session Closes

1986-87 Academic Calendar

Fall Semester, 1986

August 28 & 29, Thursday and Friday ........ Program Adjustment
September 1 & 2, Monday and Tuesday ........ Move-in Days
September 3, Wednesday ................................ Classes Begin
November 26, Wednesday ........................ No classes after 5 p.m.
November 27-30, Thursday through Sunday ........ Thankgiving Recess
December 1, Monday ................................ Classes Resume
December 15-20, Monday through Saturday .......... Final Examinations
December 14, Sunday ................................ Mid-Year Commencement
December 20, Saturday ................................ Fall Semester Closes

Winter Semester, 1987

January 2, Friday ................................ Program Adjustment
January 4, Sunday ................................ Move-in Day
January 5, Monday ................................ Classes Begin
February 22 - March 1, Sunday through Sunday .......... Winter Recess
March 2, Monday .................................. Classes Resume
April 5, Sunday .................................. Honors Convocation
April 11, Saturday ................................ Final Examinations-Saturday Classes
April 17-19, Friday through Sunday .......... Spring Recess
April 21-24, Tuesday through Friday .......... Final Examinations
April 24, Friday ................................ Winter Semester Closes
April 25, Saturday ................................ Commencement

Spring Session, 1987

May 3, Sunday .................................. Move-in Day
May 4, Monday ................................ Classes Begin
May 25, Monday ................................ Memorial Day
June 23-24, Tuesday and Wednesday ........ Final Examinations
June 24, Wednesday ................................ Spring Session Closes

Summer Session, 1987

June 28, Sunday ................................ Move-in Day
June 29, Monday ................................ Classes Begin
July 3, Friday ................................ Independence Day
August 6-7, Thursday and Friday ................. Final Examinations-6 weeks
August 18-19, Tuesday and Wednesday .......... Final Examinations-7½ weeks
August 21, Friday ................................ Summer Session Closes
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information Requests</td>
<td>inside front cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Profile</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government of the University</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleges and Departments</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Prefixes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors Program</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Procedures</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Life</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Centers</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments, Course Descriptions and Programs of Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American Studies Program</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Literature</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Geology</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Humanities Courses</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics and Astronomy</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Program</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF BUSINESS</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments, Course Descriptions and Programs of Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research and Information Systems</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments, Course Descriptions and Programs of Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Counseling</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments, Course Descriptions and Programs of Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Health Professions</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments, Course Descriptions and Programs of Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Industrial Education</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Technology</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student References</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Campuses</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officers</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty and Staff</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising: Sequence of Courses</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Programs of Study</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WELCOME to Eastern Michigan University. This institution's proud heritage has now become YOUR future—a future in which to learn and grow, to advance toward a career and service, and in which to seek counsel and advice. Here you will find new friends from Michigan, other states and around the world.

EMU's focal point is Southeastern Michigan—an area surrounded by small cities and towns of which its hometown, Ypsilanti with 24,000 people, is one. Thirty miles to the east is Detroit, industrial and business hub of the Great Lakes; and an equal distance to the south is Toledo, northernmost city on the Ohio border and a new area of student growth.

Advantageous to all students are not only the cultural activities of the metropolitan areas, both within a 45-minute drive from the campus, but also the resources of its sister city, Ann Arbor, home of the University of Michigan. EMU offers its own cultural opportunities through the artistic accomplishments of its students in theatre and drama, extensive music and fine arts programs, and also its Office of Campus Life which brings well-known speakers and entertainers to its auditoriums and classrooms.

The campus is close enough to home for many students to commute, but both nearby and far-distant students choose to live in EMU’s dormitories and apartment complexes.

Major highways crisscross the Southeastern Michigan area; bus service is available within and from outside Ypsilanti and Detroit Metropolitan Airport is 30 minutes away. Feed highways are I-94, which borders Ypsilanti, and U.S. 2 which passes between Ypsilanti and Ann Arbor, connecting with the Ohio Turnpike to the south and other interstates highways to the north. I-275 provides quick and convenient access from Detroit’s northwestern suburbs. More than half the population of the state of Michigan lives within 50 miles of EMU’s campus.

Prospective students desiring to visit the campus are greeted by EMU’s University Ambassadors Society, which provides tours and arranges visits with faculty in fields of interest to high school or transfer students. Orientation is provided for all incoming students.

Once on campus, the University catalog becomes the student’s bible of information as personal programs are planned with the help of University counselors and faculty advisors.
EASTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY is a multipurpose university whose roots date back to 1849, when the Michigan State Legislature designated it as its first institution to educate teachers to serve the public schools. At that time, the Detroit School system was only 10 years old and the transition from one-room schoolhouses had just begun.

For its first 100 years, the Michigan State Normal School, as EMU was conceived, certified thousands of teachers and developed the broad-based academic curricula that prepared it for its evolution to university status in 1959. Within the new university, three colleges emerged: the College of Education, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the Graduate School. The University has expanded three more times: in 1964 with a College of Business, in 1975 with a College of Health and Human Services and in 1980 with a College of Technology.

New colleges precipitated the need for additional acreage — the university campus spreading from its original 275 acres on the south side of the Huron River to 182 acres west of the campus primarily for student residences and athletic facilities. Buildings have multiplied with the newest being the Olds Student Recreation Center opened in the fall of 1982 to provide needed recreational and intramural activities for the growing student body.

Student enrollment has continued to increase in the ’80s in spite of escalating educational costs and decreasing school-age population. The rapid college matriculation experienced in the late ’60s peaked in 1970 at 19,965, stabilized at 18,500 plus in 1979 and then began its upward climb again, totalling 20,257 in the fall of 1984: 15,162 students enrolling as undergraduates and 5,095 as graduate students.

Today’s student body represents both full-time and part-time students, indicative of the national trend of mature adults, particularly women, returning to complete college educations and to prepare for new careers in a changing society. Many students work part-time and others are assisted by EMU’s Office of Financial Aid in work-study programs to meet the escalating costs of a college education. In 1984, statistics showed that within the student body there were 11,752 full-time and 8,505 part-time students.

Included in the geographic distribution of EMU students in 1984 were 90.4% from the state of Michigan, 4.7% from out-of-state and 4.9% who listed citizenship from countries other than the United States. Within Michigan, 77 of 82 counties had student representatives on campus with 77.9% of those coming from the seven counties in Southeastern Michigan. Ohio has had the largest increase among out-of-state students; 3.2% of the students from 40 other states were from Ohio, largely because of a reciprocity tuition plan.

Program development has consistently adapted to the needs of entering and returning students as the world greets the new era of high technology. College faculty as well as college students are becoming computer literate. More opportunities are being offered to those seeking practical experience through business-industry internships and cooperative education experiences. Courses are given in approximately 180 fields of study to the ever-diversifying student body.

EMU’s perspective also has grown larger, not only in on-campus program developments but also in regular or special courses offered in 17 communities through its Division of Continuing Education and in cooperative agreements with nearby community colleges. The Office of International Studies plans spring/summer travel-study credit programs abroad and student-faculty exchanges with the University of Warwick, the Bulmershe College of Higher Education, and Nonington College — all in England.

The Office of International Projects also administers a major activity under contract with the United States Agency for International Development: the Yemen Basic Education Development Project in the Yemen Arab Republic in which faculty share their expertise in Yemen and students from Yemen study on the Ypsilanti campus.

Eastern Michigan University today is known world-wide for its contributions to education. Its 65,000 graduates are scattered among many countries as well as coast-to-coast in the United States, both strengthening and supporting the foundation that is the multipurpose university in Ypsilanti, Michigan.
GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

EASTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY is an autonomous university governed by an eight-member Board of Regents appointed by the governor and subject to the approval of the state Senate. Financial support for the University comes from tax money paid by the people of Michigan and receipt of student tuition and fees.

Members of the Board of Regents, whose terms expire at the end of the calendar year listed, are William Simmons ('90), Wayne, chairman; Geneva Y. Titsworth ('90), Dearborn Heights, vice chairperson; John Burton ('86), Ypsilanti; Anthony Derezinski ('88), Muskegon; Geraldine M. Ellington ('88), Detroit; Thomas Quastello ('92), Grosse Pointe Woods; Beth Wharton Milford ('86), Ypsilanti; Richard N. Robb ('92), Ypsilanti.

Policies complied with by the University affirm the admission and participatory rights of all individuals, regardless of sex, race, color, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin. These include:

Civil Rights Act: The University will work for the elimination of improper discrimination in organizations recognized by the University and in non-University sources wherein students and employees of the University are involved.

Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action: This University does not discriminate in the administration of its educational and admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs. It is its practice to take affirmative action in all personnel matters.

Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972: This University complies with the athletic regulations which prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex.

Rehabilitation Act of 1973: This University encourages qualified veterans and handicapped students to apply for admission and take part in the general and specific activities for students offered on this campus.

Section 504 of the act requires that no otherwise qualified handicapped individual, solely by reason of his or her handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

Students encountering difficulty with access to full participation in University activities should contact the Dean of Students in 218 Goodison Hall.

Individuals who believe that the University is not in compliance are invited to contact the Executive Director of Human Resources at (313) 487-1052.
COLLEGES AND DEPARTMENTS

EASTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY seeks an atmosphere of community, trust and commitment among all segments of its campus — students, faculty and staff. Its goals are to encourage instructional growth, research, scholarship and artistic pursuits and to provide service to the local community, the state, nation and world. It offers undergraduate programs in the Colleges and Departments listed below as well as graduate study in selected disciplines which may lead to the master’s or specialist’s degrees.

College of Arts and Sciences: Afro-American Studies; Art; Biology (Botany, Zoology); Chemistry — accredited, American Chemical Society; Communication and Theatre Arts (Radio-TV-Film); Computer Science; Economics; English Language and Literature (Journalism); Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies; Geography and Geology; History and Philosophy; Mathematics; Music — accredited, National Association of Schools of Music; Physics and Astronomy; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology (Anthropology, Criminology); Women’s Studies.

College of Business: accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business; Accounting and Finance; Management; Marketing; Operations Research and Information Systems.

College of Education: accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education for the preparation of elementary and secondary teachers and school service personnel; Educational Leadership/Guidance and Counseling; Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Teacher Education; Special Education — accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association for its Speech Pathology Program for Teachers of the Speech and Language Impaired and by the Council on Education of the Deaf for the Hearing Impaired Program.

College of Health and Human Services: Associated Health Professions (Health Administration, Medical Technology and Occupational Therapy — accredited by the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Occupational Therapy Association); Medical Technology Degree Completion Program — accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation; Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources — accredited by the American Home Economics Association and for its Dietetics Program, by the American Dietetic Association; Nursing Education — accredited by the National League for Nursing; Social Work — baccalaureate program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

College of Technology: Business and Industrial Education; Industrial Technology; Interdisciplinary Technology; Military Science.
## Course Prefixes

A **DEPARTMENT PREFIX** or code is used to identify courses offered in EMU’s five colleges as listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT NAME/SUBJECT AREA</th>
<th>PREFIX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American Studies</td>
<td>AAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>AMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>AST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>ATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses Given in English in Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies</td>
<td>CEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>CLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
<td>CTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>CUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>DAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>ECE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>GES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>EDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Media</td>
<td>EDM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Science</td>
<td>ESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (Art)</td>
<td>FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>FIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>FLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidance and Counseling</td>
<td>G&amp;C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>GLG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>GRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>HAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>HED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>GHP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources</td>
<td>HEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Technology</td>
<td>IDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Education</td>
<td>IE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>INS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>LIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MKT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>MGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology Program</td>
<td>MTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>NUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research and Information Systems</td>
<td>ORI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>PED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activity - General</td>
<td>PEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activity - Majors</td>
<td>PEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>PLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>REC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>RES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>SFD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education — Emotionally Impaired</td>
<td>SEI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Education — General</td>
<td>SGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education — Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>SHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education — Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>SLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education — Speech and Language Impaired</td>
<td>SLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education — Mentally Impaired</td>
<td>SM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education — Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired</td>
<td>SPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education — Visually Impaired</td>
<td>SVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>SWK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>WMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>ZOO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADMISSION

ADMISSION to Eastern Michigan University is open to all students who have the potential to succeed and the motivation to continue their education. To attract strong students, an extensive academic scholarship program has been developed to award and recognize students who have demonstrated strong academic ability or unusual talent (see Financial Aid section). A wide variety of service and support activities are also provided for those who wish to improve their academic skills and performance.

ACCEPTANCE into the University is dependent on meeting the admission criteria described below. Students are accepted into the University and may take courses with any of the University's colleges, many academic programs are designed to include courses from more than one college. However, admission to the University does not preclude meeting specific program requirements.

The Admissions Office, 124 Pierce Hall, provides information to meet the varied circumstances of the applicant; the Academic Services Center, 229 Pierce Hall, assists students in selecting courses applicable to their planned program or appropriate to their academic needs.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION is a simple process that requires the submission of a completed admission application form and supporting academic records. The required supporting records vary with the category of admission.

Freshman applicants entering college for the first time must submit their official high school transcript and results of the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT). Evidence of graduation is required if the applicant is no longer attending high school (or results of the General Education Diploma GED test). Applicants over 21 years of age should refer to the non-traditional student category.

Students not qualifying for regular admission under the above criteria may be considered for the PASS (Promote Academic Survival and Success) program by inquiring at the Admissions Office.

Transfer applicants who have earned credit at a college or university other than Eastern Michigan University must provide an official transcript from each institution attended. Any applicant who has earned less than 12 semester hours of transferable credit (18 quarter hours) also will be required to submit a high school transcript (or equivalent GED) and results of the ACT or SAT. Students with credit from a junior or community college must earn a minimum of 60 semester hours exclusive of physical activity or junior or community college credit.

Non-traditional students who are 21 years of age or older and have a high school diploma (or its equivalent) but have not attempted college work previously will be considered for admission without further requirements. Evidence of the high school diploma is expected. The student may be required to take selected tests for advising purposes only.

Veterans who have served in the U.S. Armed Forces for more than 181 consecutive days will be admitted upon receipt of the high school transcript or its equivalent and a DD 214 document verifying military duty. Veterans released from active service for reasons of disability will be considered as having met the 181 consecutive day requirement. If the veteran has attempted college work since release from active duty, the application will be reviewed as that of a transfer student.

Guest students are admitted when regularly matriculated and in good standing at another regionally accredited college or university. The student assumes full responsibility for determining whether or not the courses elected at this university will apply to his/her program of study. While at EMU, the student is subject to this university's academic policies. Applications for admission as a guest student may be obtained either at the home institution or the Admissions Office of EMU.

Non-matriculated students are permitted to take a course or courses for one semester only without going through the regular admission process. Students in this category must present unofficial records indicating their acceptability. Any subsequent enrollment requires regular admission to the University.

Off campus and continuing education students (see Division of Continuing Education) are subject to regular admission criteria. However, they may be admitted as Non-Matriculated students for one semester. Applicants planning to continue with other courses should apply for regular admission in the appropriate category described above.

DUAL ENROLLMENT may be maintained by a student whose primary enrollment is in a high school. Applicants must submit a high school transcript and obtain high school and parental approval.

CROSS-REGISTRATION of undergraduate students between Eastern Michigan University and Washtenaw Community College (WCC) makes it possible for each institution to better serve the needs of their mutual service area. The program, implemented in 1982, has the following guidelines:

A. Students who are officially enrolled at Eastern Michigan University and are in good academic standing upon the completing of 12 semester hours at EMU, may cross-register for one course per semester and/or session at Washtenaw Community College.

B. EMU students will be allowed to enroll on a space-available
basis at WCC for a course that is not available during the same semester or session at EMU.

WCC students will be allowed to enroll on a space-available basis at EMU for a course that is not available during the same semester or session at WCC.

C. EMU students wishing to enroll at WCC will complete a cross-registration form at the EMU Academic Services Center beginning the last week of regular registration and through the Drop/Add period. An inter-institutional course number at WCC, course I.D. number and course title will be indicated on the cross-registration form. The students will pay the appropriate EMU tuition and fees for these courses to Eastern Michigan University.

WCC students wishing to enroll at EMU will complete a cross-registration form in WCC’s Registrar’s Office beginning the last week of regular registration through the Drop/Add period. An inter-institutional course number at EMU, course I.D. number and course title will be indicated on the cross-registration form. The students will pay the appropriate WCC tuition and fees for these courses to Washtenaw Community College.

D. At the end of each semester and/or session, the WCC Registrar’s Office will send the grades for all cross-registered EMU students to the Academic Advising Office at Eastern Michigan University for processing.

At the end of each semester and/or session, the EMU Academic Advising Office will send the grades for all cross-registered WCC students to the Registrar’s Office at Washtenaw Community College for processing.

E. This procedure does not prevent students from registering in the usual manner, i.e. regular student, guest student.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS are welcomed by the University which is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. They may apply for admission any semester but are advised to contact the Admissions Office as soon after making their decision as possible to accomplish the following admission requirements:

1. Write for and complete an application for admission.
2. Provide original documents of transcripts of academic credit or certified copies of original documents. (If the documents are not in English, they must be accompanied by an official English translation.)
3. Provide evidence of proficiency in the English language (eg. TOEFL or ELI Michigan test). In some cases, foreign students will be required, as a condition of admission, to take one or more courses in Spoken or Written English for Foreign Students.
4. Present a statement of financial responsibility covering the total cost of attending the University.

Undergraduate International Students English Proficiency Requirements are:

1. Students admitted with a standard score of 80 or above on the English Language Institute (ELI) Michigan test or a standard score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) will be granted regular admission.
2. Students admitted with a standard score of 75 through 79 on the ELI Michigan test or a standard score of 450-499 on TOEFL will be conditionally admitted and placed in English as a Second Language (ESL) courses ESL 412 and ESL 416 their first semester of enrollment.
3. Students admitted with a standard score of 60-74 on the ELI Michigan test or a standard score of 390-499 on TOEFL will be conditionally admitted and placed in courses ESL 310, ESL 312, ESL 314 and ESL 316 their first semester of enrollment, and will not be permitted to enroll in any other courses.
4. Conditionally admitted students (2 and 3 above) must successfully complete the required English as a Second Language courses (ESL 310, 312, 314, 316, 412, 416 and 420) in which they are placed. Placement in courses will be determined by the Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
5. For successful completion of English as a Second Language courses, a student must earn a grade of C (2.0) or better in each required ESL course. Students who do not successfully complete their required English as a Second Language courses will not be allowed to enroll in any subsequent semester.
6. The semester for which conditional admission is offered may be determined by the students' English proficiency and the availability of courses he/she is required to complete.

Re-Enrollment

FORMER EMU STUDENTS desiring to reenroll at EMU after an absence of a semester (spring and summer excepted) should make application in the Academic Records and Certification Office, 5 Pierce Hall, at least two months prior to the first day of classes. The applicant should complete the application and return it to the same office.

Students who have a past due obligation to the University must clear their obligation through the Student Accounting Office, Briggs Hall, before their application for re-enrollment can be processed.

Students who have attended any institution of higher education since being enrolled at Eastern Michigan University must secure a transcript of work done elsewhere and submit it to the Academic Records and Certification Office with an application for readmission.

If absence from Eastern Michigan University was by request of the University, the student must initiate any application for re-enrollment with the Academic Services Center.

If the student wishes to advance register for a session, the application for reenrollment should be filed no later than the following dates:

For Fall semester ......................... March 15
For Winter semester ....................... Nov. 1
For Spring session ........................ March 1
For Summer session ...................... Between April 10 and June 8
Credit by Examination and Advanced Placement

Eastern Michigan University offers students the opportunity to earn up to thirty hours of academic credit by examination and, in some instances, to enroll immediately in advanced courses through various credit-by-examination programs. Especially high test scores may warrant additional academic credit, higher placement, and/or honors credit. These programs include:

1. Advanced Placement (AP)
2. International Baccalaureate (IB)
3. College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
4. Credit by Examination (available through academic departments when CLEP is not available)
5. Validation (may be required to transfer junior-college credit for 300 and 400 level EMU courses)

The table below illustrates academic credit available by department for Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), and College Level Examination Program (CLEP) test scores, with the following limitations:

1. Credit may not be duplicated for separate tests and/or completed courses covering the same subject matter. Credit may be denied if the student has already successfully completed a higher-level course in the same subject.
2. Credit by examination may be awarded up to a maximum of thirty credit hours.
3. The International Baccalaureate Diploma does not equate automatically with sophomore standing, nor does it automatically waive Basic Studies requirements.
4. Credit by examination may in some cases be awarded for tests not listed on the table. For more information, contact the Academic Services Center.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Exam/Subject</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Credit (*)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>CLEP: Intro to Accounting</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>ACC 240 (3) &amp; ACC 241 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AP: Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>CLEP: Biology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>BIO 105 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AP: Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CLEP: General Chemistry</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>CHM 131 (5) &amp; CHM 132 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AP: Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 131 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>CHM 131 (5) &amp; CHM 132 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>CLEP: Intro to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ECO 201 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLEP: Intro to Microeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ECO 202 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>CLEP: College Composition***</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>ENG 121 (3) (up to 6 hours of LIT 100, 101, 102, or 103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLEP: English Literature***</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AP: English Composition/Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 121 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lang.</td>
<td>AP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>AP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>CLEP: Intro to Business Management</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>MGT 382 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>CLEP: Intro to Business Law</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>LAW 293 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>CLEP: College Algebra</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>MTH 105 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLEP: Trigonometry</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>MTH 107 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLEP: Calculus***</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>MTH 120 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AP: Calculus AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 120 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AP: Calculus BC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 120 (4) &amp; MTH 121 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>AP: Physics Form B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Science</td>
<td>CLEP: American Government</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>PLS 112 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>CLEP: General Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>PSY 101 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>CLEP: Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>SOC 105 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>CLEP: Educational Psychology***</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>EDP 302 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLEP: Human Growth and Development***</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>EDP 325 (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Number of credit hours indicated in parentheses.

**Up to six hours of elective art credit may be earned by examination. Students wishing a waiver of required art credit must present a portfolio for examination by appropriate art faculty.

***Essay required. Passing mark must be earned in both objective and essay portions of exam.

For additional information about eligibility and procedures, contact:
Academic Services Center
Eastern Michigan University
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 487-2170
UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM
Director: Robert Holkeboer
Jones-Goddard Community of Scholars
487-0341

ENTERING FRESHMEN OR UPPERCLASS STUDENTS with excellent academic records may apply for admission to the University Honors Program. Admission is based on such factors as grade point average, standardized test scores, letters of recommendation, and a personal essay.

Honors study may be pursued either on the Basic Studies level, in departments or professional programs, or both. Honors courses feature small class size, outstanding instructors, and enriched course materials.

Students who complete the program are appropriately rewarded by special designations on their diplomas and transcripts, certificates of achievement, and letters of recommendation from the Honors Director explaining their achievements.

Other benefits include housing in the Jones-Goddard Community of Scholars, early registration, maximum computer access, extended library loan, and advising support. Honors students may become members of the Student Honors Organization (SHO), which offers a variety of extracurricular activities.

For further information, contact the University Honors Program office, 250 Jones Hall, Community of Scholars.
TUITION AND FEES
ALL UNIVERSITY FEES AND ASSESSMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND AT ANY TIME BY ACTION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Registration

OFFICIAL REGISTRATION DAY is the day on which the student completes the initial registration for the semester or session and pays his registration fee and tuition assessment.

The registration fee is $20.00 for each Fall and Winter semester and $15.00 for each Spring and Summer session. This fee is assessed and collected at the time the student registers and is non-refundable.

A late registration fee of $10.00 is charged students who, for any cause, do not complete registration prior to the official first day of classes each semester. Checks returned by a bank constitute late registration, and a late registration fee is charged.

Financial obligation must be met by students prior to the close of the semester or session in order for students to be eligible for the next registration period (or graduation). Credits or other statements of record will be withheld and students will be ineligible for further registration until all obligations have been fulfilled (Fall advance registration excepted).

Cancellation of registration by a student who decides not to return to EMU after registering in advance for classes must be initiated by the student on a cancellation-of-registration form either in person or by letter to the Registration Office, Briggs Hall. If students have applied for University Housing, they also must cancel the contract in the Housing Office. This is necessary for cancellation of tuition, room and board assessments.

Tuition

Tuition is assessed for all credit hours for which the student is registered. Regardless of student class level, undergraduate tuition is assessed for all 100 through 400 level courses; graduate tuition is assessed for all 500 and 600 level courses.

Off-campus tuition rates are the same as on-campus tuition rates. Tuition for auditing classes is the same as for credit classes. Tuition rates per credit hour, using the 1983-84 levels are:

MICHIGAN RESIDENT
Undergraduate Courses (100-400 level) ................ $45.75
Graduate Courses (500-600 level) ..................... $63.00

NON-RESIDENT
Undergraduate Courses (100-400 level) ............... $112.00
Graduate Courses (500-600 level) ..................... $147.00

ELIGIBILITY FOR MICHIGAN RESIDENT TUITION requires that a student demonstrates that he/she is already a resident of the state of Michigan or is coming to the University from outside the state for reasons primarily other than to attend the University. To determine the residence of a student, the following policies are utilized:

1. Minors: The residence of a student who is not yet 18 years of age follows that of the student's parents or legal guardian. If that student's parents or legal guardian qualify with criteria listed under #6, that student shall be considered a Michigan resident for tuition purposes.

2. Non-Dependent Students: A student 18 years of age or older shall be eligible for classification as a Michigan resident for tuition purposes if he/she qualifies with criteria listed in #6.

3. Spouse of Eligible Person: The residence of a student who otherwise would be classified as a non-resident for tuition purposes will follow that of the student's spouse if the spouse is eligible for classification as a Michigan resident for tuition purposes. (Applicable only to U.S. citizens or to aliens admitted for permanent residence in the United States who have obtained a permanent or diplomatic visa.)

4. Aliens: An alien (non-citizen) shall be eligible for classification as a Michigan resident for tuition purposes only if the student is lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the United States, has received a permanent or diplomatic visa, and qualifies in accordance with the criteria listed in #6.

5. Migrants: Migrant status is one factor considered when determining if a student is domiciled in Michigan for tuition purposes. Michigan migrants are defined as individuals who have made their livelihood in seasonal work in the state of Michigan and have traveled interstate for this purpose. Migrant students shall be considered Michigan residents for tuition purposes if they or their parents or legal guardian were employed in Michigan for at least two months during each of three of the preceding five years. Verification of employment as migrant workers should be secured from the Michigan Farm Labor and Rural Manpower Services Office. Other appropriate evidence may also be used by migrant workers to establish their status.

6. Criteria for Determining Intent: Students from outside the state and for whom the above policies are not applicable shall be considered non-resident students unless it can be determined that their primary purpose in coming to Michigan is to establish residence in the state, rather than to attend a university. For the purpose of determining intent in such cases, the criteria below shall be applied. It is recognized that no one of the following criteria shall, standing alone, necessarily be controlling. It shall be the responsibility of the administration to apply the criteria in a fair and consistent manner and in the spirit of the intent of this policy.

a. High school or previous college attendance in Michigan.
b. Reliance upon Michigan sources for financial support.
c. Residence in Michigan of family, guardian, or other relatives or persons legally responsible for the student.
d. Former residence in Michigan and maintenance of significant connections therein while absent.
e. Continuous presence in Michigan during periods when not enrolled as a student.
f. Long-term military commitments in Michigan.
g. Acceptance of an offer of permanent employment in Michigan and source, length, and continuity of employment.
h. Traditional considerations made in determining legal residence; i.e., voter registration, ownership of real estate, source of driver's and vehicle licenses, taxpayer
status, self-supporting or dependency on others whether
residents of Michigan or elsewhere.

Determination of Residence: A student's residence status shall
be determined at the time of his/her initial admission to the Univer-
sity. This status may be reviewed at each subsequent registration.
If a student's circumstances should change to the extent that he/she
would no longer be considered a Michigan resident for tuition pur-
poses, as herein described, that student shall be reclassified as a
non-resident for tuition purposes six months thereafter.

It shall be the responsibility of all students, prior to registration,
to raise questions in the Student Accounting Office regarding their
right to be registered as Michigan resident students. The administra-
tion is authorized to establish procedures and delegate authority
for determining the domicile of students for tuition purposes and
to make exceptions within the spirit of this policy.

A TUITION RECIPROCITY AGREEMENT WITH OHIO,
entered into by the Michigan State Board of Education and the
Ohio Board of Regents in 1980, allows an Ohio resident to attend
Eastern Michigan University at Michigan resident tuition rates.
Michigan residents can attend the University of Toledo at Ohio
resident tuition rates but only if they reside in Monroe County.

TUITION AND FEE PAYMENT may be made in two in-
stallments. The exact due date is printed on the invoice from Stu-
dent Accounting and is published in the Class Schedule Bulletin
for each semester. To ensure a correct billing address, it is the
responsibility of the student to inform the University of any ad-
dress changes by completing a change of address form in the
Registration Office.

Eastern Michigan University accepts Bank Americard/VISA and
Master Charge credit cards in payment of tuition, fees, room and
board, and bookstore purchases.

The optional installment payment plan is offered in the Fall and
Winter semesters only and is applicable only to tuition, room and
board. A minimum of 50 percent must be paid initially and the
remainder during the tenth week of the semester. An installment
service fee of $5 is assessed with the first installment payment and
a late payment fee of $6 is assessed if the second payment is not
received by the due date.

If a student's account is past due for a current semester, enroll-
ment, University housing and other University services (such as
release of grades or certified transcript) are subject to suspension
until the account is brought into current status. Payment of
assessments for a current semester does not relieve the student of
the obligation for payment of any balance from a prior semester.

Any exceptions shall be at the authority of the vice-president
for business and finance.

WORKSHOP SESSIONS offered for two and three weeks during
the Spring and Summer sessions have the same registration and
tuition fees as regular class sessions. However, a student enrolled
in other course work during a session will not be assessed an addi-
tional registration fee for enrolling in a workshop during the same
session.

An adjustment of 100 percent of the tuition assessment will be
made to students who withdraw from a workshop prior to the close
of business (5 p.m.) on the first day of the workshop. No other
adjustment or refund will be granted.

Fee Adjustments

PROGRAM ADJUSTMENTS may be made for five days prior
to the beginning of classes without penalty. During this period,
each academic department will maintain a station at one central
location to assist in program planning and scheduling conflicts.
At least 50 percent of the increased tuition resulting from ad-
justments must be paid at the time of adjustment in the Fall and
Winter semesters, 100 percent in the Spring and Summer sessions.
Actual dates are printed in the Class Schedule Bulletins.

During the first seven class days of the Fall/Winter semesters
and the first four class days of the Spring/Summer sessions, a pro-
gram fee of $10 per transaction will be assessed for each student-
initiated program adjustment. For the purpose of determining the
program adjustment fee, one drop accompanied simultaneously
by one add will be considered as one transaction. Individual adds
or individual drops will be considered as individual transactions
and will be assessed $10 each. At least 50 percent of the increased
tuition resulting from adjustments must be paid at the time of ad-
justment in the Fall/Winter semesters, 100 percent in the
Spring/Summer sessions. For final adjustment deadlines and coor-
dinate fee schedules, see the Class Schedule Bulletins.

No program adjustment fees will be assessed for changes required
as a result of University actions.

CREDIT ADJUSTMENTS for students desiring to decrease their
academic load follow the same formula as program adjustments.

A 100 percent adjustment in the tuition assessment will be made
for those students who decrease their class load prior to the eighth
day in the Fall/Winter semesters or prior to the fifth day in the
Spring/Summer sessions. From the eighth through the 15th day
in the Fall/Winter semester and the fifth through seventh day in the
Spring/Summer sessions, 50 percent of the tuition assessment
will be granted.

No credit adjustments will be made after the above stipulated
dates.

UNIVERSITY WITHDRAWAL ADJUSTMENTS to be made for
tuition or housing assessments after classes have begun must be
initiated by the student in person or by letter to the Registration
Office, Briggs Hall. The date the request is made or the postmark
date will be used in determining the amount of any adjustment.

Credit is granted according to the credit adjustment policy above,
less a withdrawal fee of $10.

An appeals policy exists for students or parents who feel that
individual circumstances warrant exceptions from the credit ad-
justment or university withdrawal adjustment policies above. The
process is:

1. Appeal, in writing, with supporting documentation to the
general supervisor of student accounting, Briggs Hall (P.O.
Box 600, Ypsilanti, MI 48197); explain the extraordinary
circumstances and request an appropriate solution. If the
request is denied, then:

2. Appeal, in writing, with any additional documentation, to
the assistant to the vice president for business and finance
Service Fees

**ROOM AND BOARD** fees are published by the Residence Hall Program and are set by action of the Board of Regents. See the 1984-85 estimated fee schedules at the end of this section.

**A HEALTH CARE** fee is charged at the rate of $1.25 per credit hour. Payment entitles the student to health care at reduced rates. Students' spouses, faculty and staff and their spouses may avail themselves of Health Center services, but at somewhat higher rates. If they desire, these persons may pay the participation fee at Snow Health Center and become eligible for reduced rates. The complete schedule of health service fees is available at Snow Health Center.

**A STUDENT ACTIVITIES** fee shall be assessed each student enrolling for one or more on-campus undergraduate courses. This fee shall be two dollars ($2) for each of the fall and winter semesters and one dollar ($1) for each of the spring and summer sessions and shall be collected by the University as a separate charge when tuition is paid. The fee provides operating monies for the Student Senate and student organizations.

**A GRADUATION** fee is charged each student who makes application for graduation. It covers the cost of cap and gown, mailing of diplomas and other specific graduation items. The fee is assessed once for each degree and is non-refundable.

- Undergraduate degree fee: $20.00
- Master's and specialists' degrees: $25.00

**A TRANSCRIPT** fee charge of $3 is made for additional transcripts ordered by students. One official transcript is mailed free of charge with the student's diploma.

**PARKING** fees are collected on entry to campus lots or the parking structure and are 25¢, 50¢ or 75¢ per entrance or exit. Parking fees are subject to change by approval of the Board of Regents. All students meeting the requirements of the law and who live in University housing or are defined as commuting students are eligible to maintain and operate a motor vehicle on campus. Motor vehicles are required to be operated within the provisions of the Traffic, Parking and Pedestrian Ordinances of the University. Further details are available in the Parking and Traffic Regulations brochure available from campus police.

Course Fees

**MUSIC** fees are charged for private lessons according to the following schedule: (1983-84 fee schedule)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music majors:</td>
<td>$60.00 per semester for all instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other University students:</td>
<td>$60.00 per semester for one-hour lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$30.00 per semester for half-hour lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students from public schools,</td>
<td>$90.00 per semester for one-hour lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the community and EMU staff</td>
<td>$45.00 per semester for half-hour lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and families:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lessons are arranged through the Music Department. The applied music fee is assessed to each student's account at the close of the program adjustment period. This fee is not refundable after the first lesson.

**NURSING** fees of $15 per credit hour for clinical laboratory courses are charged in addition to per credit hour fees. These courses are listed below:

- NUR 251 Nursing Science I Clinical Laboratory (3) $45
- NUR 305 Nursing Science II Clinical Laboratory (3) $45
- NUR 351 Nursing Science III Clinical Laboratory (4) $60
- NUR 405 Nursing Science IV Clinical Laboratory (5) $75
- NUR 451 Nursing Science V Clinical Laboratory (4) $60

**MATERIALS** and extra costs are assessed at the close of the program adjustment period in certain courses. These courses are listed near the front of each semester's class schedule bulletin, as well as being identified individually within the bulletin with a black circle • before the course number.
### Schedule of University Charges Per Semester

(University charges are set by action of the Board of Regents and may be changed without notice)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Due</th>
<th>1984-85 Amount</th>
<th>When Due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition for 15 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan Resident ($45.75 per hour)</td>
<td>$686.25</td>
<td>In accordance with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Resident ($112.00 per hour)</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>University payment plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Fee — All Students</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>At Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Fee — All Students</td>
<td>$2</td>
<td>With Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Fee — $1.25 per credit hour</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
<td>With Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Fee — Music Majors</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>With Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other students taking an applied music lesson</td>
<td>$30-$60</td>
<td>In accordance with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Hall Room and Board (double room with 20 meals per week)</td>
<td>$2,498</td>
<td>University payment plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Expenses

**Estimated Academic Year Costs**

*(Residence Hall Students)*

The following represent typical actual expenses for a single dependent student, Michigan resident, taking 15 undergraduate credit hours each semester, living in a University residence hall, and attending the full academic year (Fall and Winter semesters).

- **Tuition and Fees** ........................................... $1,440
- **Books and Academic Supplies** .................................. $200
- **Residence Hall Room and Board** ................................ $2,498
- **Total University Costs** ...................................... $4,158

Estimated additional costs of personal, transportation, and miscellaneous expenses ........................................ $892

Personal expenses include such things as clothing, medical expenses, recreation, snacks and personal toilet articles. Out-of-state students should allow for additional transportation costs.

Students can anticipate the following total costs (Michigan resident tuition and fees, books, room and board, personal and miscellaneous expenses and transportation) for an eight-month academic year (based on projected 1985-86 costs).

- **Single Dependent Student (Residence hall)** .................. $4,950
- **Single Dependent Student (Commuting from home)** .......... $3,850
- **Single Dependent Student (Apartment)** ...................... $4,950
- **Single Independent Student (Apartment)** .................. $4,950
- **Married Student — No Children** .......................... $4,950
- **Head of Household With No Children** ........................ $4,950

*Increase total by $1,310 for first child, $450 for second child, and $400 for each additional child.

**Increase total by $2,620 for first child, $900 for second child, and $800 for each additional child.
FINANCIAL AID

FIVE TYPES of financial aid are available to Eastern Michigan University undergraduates—scholarships, grants, awards, loans and part-time College Work-Study employment—and are administered under a coordinated program of financial assistance. The purposes of EMU’s financial aid program are to recognize outstanding achievements and special talents and to assist qualified students who have limited financial resources. During 1983-84 almost 11,000 students received some financial aid. Applicants are considered for all types of financial aid for which they are eligible.

Scholarships, grants and awards range from small amounts to full tuition and/or room and board. Qualifications may vary but, in general, scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic achievement and for some scholarships, financial need; grants on the basis of financial need; and awards on the basis of special talents. They are normally awarded in the spring preceding the school year.

Loans and College Work-Study eligibility are based on financial need. All students applying for aid based on financial need must submit a Financial Aid Form (FAF) to the College Scholarship Service or a Family Financial Statement (FFS) to the American College Testing Program. FAFs and FFSs are available from high school and community college counselors and EMU’s Office of Financial Aid, 203 Pierce Hall (313-487-0455), where professional advisors are available throughout the day.

Applications for achievement scholarships and talent awards not based on financial need are available from EMU’s Office of Admissions (new students) and the Office of Financial Aid (returning students).

**Need-Based Aid**  
(Federally Funded)

THE COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM provides full-time students with funds through employment. The student may be employed on campus or at one of the participating off-campus agencies. Approved students may work a maximum of 20 hours per week. Limited full-time employment is available in the summer.

The hourly rate of pay is determined by the skills required for the job. Recipients must be U.S. citizens or permanent U.S. residents.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS (NDSL) are low interest, long-term repayment loans available to full-time students for up to a maximum of $1,500 each academic year ($2,500 for graduate students). The amount of the award varies according to the student’s demonstrated financial need. Recipients must be U.S. citizens or permanent U.S. residents.

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (SEOG) assist full-time undergraduate students who are U.S. citizens or permanent U.S. residents and who have exceptional financial need. Approval and amount of each award are determined by the student’s financial need. The maximum yearly grant is $1,000.

UNIVERSITY GRANTS are awarded to SEOG-eligible students when SEOG funds are not available. The funds are made available by the Board of Regents.

NURSING SCHOLARSHIPS assist undergraduate nursing students with exceptional financial need. Scholarship grants are normally no more than $1,000 per academic year. Recipients must be U.S. citizens or permanent U.S. residents.

NURSING LOANS are available to full-time undergraduate or graduate nursing students with demonstrated financial need. Loans normally are limited to a maximum of $1,500 per academic year. Recipients must be U.S. citizens or permanent U.S. residents.

PELL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS assist undergraduate students with considerable financial need who are U.S. citizens or permanent U.S. residents. Students apply either by answering the (PELL) questions or the FAF or FFS or by applying directly to the PELL Program for eligibility determination. In either case, students receive a Student Aid Report (SAR).

Eligible students then submit the SAR to the Office of Financial Aid for final award determination. Grants currently range from $200 to $1,900. Applications are available from high school counselors as well as the Office of Financial Aid.

**EMU Scholarships/Awards**  
(Not based on financial need)

EASTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY offers scholarships and awards not based on financial need to recognize academic excellence and special talents. All students are encouraged to apply.

Scholarship/award recipients must be full-time students and maintain passing grades. Credit is given toward tuition and/or residence hall room and board. Students must renew applications yearly. Applications are available the second week of October each year.

These scholarship awards include:

Regents Scholar Award is the only guaranteed renewable award and is based on maintaining a 3.5 grade point average (GPA). Fifteen (15) credit hours must be completed each semester and a scholarship application for renewal must be submitted each year. Initial applicants must have a 3.75 cumulative GPA. The stipend is $1,500.

Recognition of Excellence Award is available to students with a 3.5 minimum cumulative GPA who have demonstrated leadership activities at EMU or in the community. The award is $1,000 per year.

Recognition of Merit Award is available to undergraduate upperclass students (non-freshmen) who maintain a 3.3 minimum GPA. Students must submit a yearly application to affirm eligibility and renewal is not guaranteed. Six hundred (600) awards of $100 are available.

Departmental Recognition Awards of Uniqueness are determined by each department. Students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA minimum and meet such requirements as auditions, providing letters of recommendation, transcripts, and portfolios. The awards vary from $50 to $1,200.
Campus Leader Awards are given for outstanding leadership activities at EMU. The student must have a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA. The awards are $400 per year if living off-campus, $600 if living in EMU residence halls.

Service Awards are offered by the departments of Communication and Theatre Arts, Music, and Athletics (intercollegiate). For information, contact the individual departments.

Endowment Fund Scholarships are awarded through the Office of Financial Aid. There are numerous endowment scholarships, and eligibility varies according to donor requirements, such as departmental major and membership in particular societies and organizations. Some are general in nature and most apply to returning students only. Grade point average and financial need may be criteria. A complete list is on file at the Office of Financial Aid.

General and Special Scholarships offered by associations, clubs, agencies, and corporations also are available to new and continuing EMU students. Qualifications and eligibility vary considerably and are on record in the Office of Financial Aid.

State of Michigan Resources

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS, funded by the state of Michigan, are based on competitive test results and financial need. Students apply by taking the American College Test (ACT) no later than October of their senior high school year and have the test results sent to the State Scholarship Program (code 2076) with FAF or FFS (financial need) verification. Students may renew eligibility by maintaining a satisfactory academic record in an accredited college or university in the state of Michigan and completing the FAF and FFS each year.

MICHIGAN GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS (MGSL) are available through banks, savings and loan associations and credit unions up to $2,500 per year ($5,000 for graduate students). The 8% yearly interest-repayment, guaranteed by the federal government while the student is in school, must be repaid beginning six months after the student graduates or withdraws from classes. Applications may be obtained from the participating loan unit or by writing the Student Financial Assistance Services, Box 30008, Lansing, MI 48909. Families whose income exceeds $30,000 must file a federal needs test. (Other states have similar guaranteed loan programs. The guidelines and eligibility may change by federal legislation.)

MICHIGAN STATE DIRECT LOANS (MSDL) are available as a last resort for students denied a Michigan Guaranteed Student Loan by a private lender and for students who do not have an account relationship with a bank. The loan amounts and terms are the same as for the GSL and pay up to $2,500 per year. Forms may be obtained through the Office of Financial Aid.

NATIVE AMERICAN STUDENT RESIDENTS OF MICHIGAN who have at least 25% native American blood are eligible for tuition payments. Certification of eligibility and additional information may be obtained from the Michigan Indian Commission in Lansing.

THE MICHIGAN VETERANS TRUST FUND (Public Act 245) is available to children of disabled or deceased veterans (death/disability must have been a result of wartime service). Eligibility is determined by the Michigan Veterans Trust Fund Board of Directors, P.O. Box 30026, 300 E. Michigan, Lansing, MI 48909. Tuition only or tuition and fees are paid by the Trust Fund.

MICHIGAN VETERAN’S EMERGENCY LOAN is available to Michigan veterans to cover due or past due expenses such as room and board, car repairs, and utility bills. Loans cannot be made for direct educational expenses such as tuition and books. Loan amounts cannot exceed $600, are interest free, and must be repaid in 180 days (six months). Contact the Office of Financial Aid for additional information, applications, and eligibility requirements.

Other Armed Forces Programs

ARMY ROTC SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS offer financial assistance to outstanding young men and women interested in completing the ROTC program and pursuing the Army as a career. Students must be citizens of the United States and meet the criteria specified under provisions of Public Law 88-647. For further information, contact EMU’s Military Science Department, 18 Roosevelt Hall.

The four-year program is open on a selective basis to high school seniors who apply and intend to pursue ROTC at the University. One to three year scholarships are reserved for students enrolled in the EMU campus ROTC program, and a two-year scholarship program for transfer students is administered by a faculty board. All provide full tuition, textbooks, laboratory fees and $100 per month stipend while the scholarships are in effect.

VETERANS BENEFITS are administered under the new G.I. Bill by EMU’s Veterans Affairs Office, 202 Goodison Hall. The applicant must furnish a Certificate of Eligibility (if available) at or prior to the start of classes. Students receiving benefits and not obtaining a satisfactory grade point average will be cut off from further certification for such benefits at a point no later than one consecutive semester after the student initially fails to maintain satisfactory academic progress.

Veterans must complete necessary registration with the University and pay full tuition and fees. Subsequent procedures will be explained at the Veterans Affairs Office.

University Short Term Loans

EMERGENCY EDUCATIONAL EXPENSE LOANS are available to part-time and full-time students who (1) currently are enrolled at the University, (2) have earned previous credit at Eastern, and (3) qualify academically (minimum 2.0 “C” undergraduate, 3.0 “B” graduate). Students may borrow up to $150 without a co-signer or up to $500 with a co-signer. Loans are made available from memorials to groups or individuals. Applications may be obtained at the Office of Financial Aid. Loans are processed within 24 hours.

THE SMALL LOAN FUND provides 30-day, short-term, interest-free loans up to $30 maximum to help students meet an emergency. Loans are available at the Cashier’s Office, Briggs Hall.
ACADEMIC PROCEDURES

THE ACADEMIC YEAR is divided into Fall and Winter semesters of 15 weeks each, a Spring session of 7½ weeks and a Summer session of either 6 or 7½ weeks dependent on course selection. The new student may be admitted to the University for any semester/session. The University calendar is printed at the front of this book.

Evening courses permit scheduling options within each semester/session. Two-week workshops and weekend seminars provide additional course credit opportunities.

ACADEMIC COURSE LOAD is the number of hours that a student carries in a semester/session. In the Fall and Winter semesters the recommended full-time course load is 15-16 hours (15 with student teaching). In the 7½ week Spring and Summer sessions it is 6-8 hours and in the six-week Summer session, 5-6 hours.

Occasionally an increased academic load is found to be necessary or desirable. Before registering for more than the recommended hours, the student is asked to consult an advisor. The following two restrictions are placed on increased academic load:

1. First semester freshmen may not take more than the recommended full-time academic load without special permission from the Academic Services Center.
2. Students on academic probation may not take more than the recommended full-time academic load.

Pass-Fail semester hours are included in the total course load. No credit will be given for work in courses not officially enrolled in or approved.

REGULAR CLASS ATTENDANCE and active participation in classes are important elements in the learning process. Students are at the University primarily for the sake of their intellectual growth and development. Attendance and participation provide appropriate opportunities for the evaluation of the student's progress.

Each student is personally responsible for the satisfactory completion of the course work prescribed by his/her instructors. This means specifically that he/she is expected to attend classes regularly, and that he/she is responsible for the work assigned in class, the material covered in class and for participation in class activities (including discussion and listening) designed by the instructor as part of the learning experience. However, mere physical attendance should not be a criterion for evaluation of the student's performance.

No person is allowed to attend class unless officially registered on a credit or audit basis with appropriate fees paid or is, as full-time staff, faculty or faculty spouse, auditing under the staff benefits program.

Auditing of courses is permitted for the student who wishes to hear the subject matter presented but does not desire to obtain credit for the course. The student must obtain the approval of the head of the department offering the course, register by turning in a "permission to audit" card, and pay the required tuition and fee as if enrolling for a credit course. Shifting from credit to audit or from audit to credit is not permitted after the last day that classes may be added or sections changed.

Under provisions of the University staff benefits program, full-time staff, faculty and faculty spouses may audit classes by completing an approval process initiated at the Staff Benefits Office, 308 King Hall.

CREDITS are determined by the units of work completed. A semester hour is the credit granted in a course meeting once a week for one semester. A three-semester credit hour class meets at least three times per week or for 1½ hours two times per week. Credits earned on the term or quarter-hours basis at other institutions are converted to EMU semester hours by multiplying by ½.

CLASS LEVELS are determined by the academic hours completed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>25-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>55-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>85 or over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE NUMBERS indicate the academic level of the course as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Academic Level*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-199</td>
<td>Introductory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-299</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-499</td>
<td>Advanced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses numbered 500 and above are intended primarily for graduate students but are open in some cases to seniors. To be eligible, an undergraduate student must have acquired 76 hours or more of undergraduate credit and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or better. The maximum number of graduate hours that an advanced undergraduate can take is 15. Courses numbered in the 600s and 700s are exclusively for graduate students.

*Introductory courses are appropriate for students who have had no course work at the University level in the discipline in question. Intermediate courses presuppose that the students enrolled are familiar with and able to work with the content or methods, or both, of the discipline as presented in the introductory course. Advanced courses presume that students enrolled are familiar with and able to work with content, concepts and methodology of the discipline at a level appropriate to that of undergraduate majors in the discipline.

Prerequisites designated in the catalog description of courses and in the semester Class Schedule Bulletins state requirements which must be completed with credit or are necessary to the understanding of the intermediate or advanced course selected. Any student not meeting prerequisite requirements, unless waived by instructor's permission, may be required to drop the course. Courses at the 200, 300 and 400 levels which carry no prerequisites are taught at the academic levels described above.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS are given by instructors to help evaluate a student's achievement in a course. Whether or not that evaluation shall include the final examination shall be determined by the instructor in line with departmental and University policy. If a final examination is not given, the scheduled examination period shall be used for other class activity.

If a final examination is given, students shall take the examination with their own class and at the hour indicated on the examination.
tion schedule. Failure to take the examination at the scheduled time will result in a grade of “E” in the course, except when the requisite conditions for granting an “I” are present.

If the student finds that he/she has three examinations scheduled on one day, he/she may request the instructor of the class having the first examination of the day to arrange for him/her to take the examination at another time. If he/she finds that he/she has four examinations scheduled for one day, he/she may request the instructors of the first two examinations to make arrangements so that no more than two are scheduled in one day. He/she may appeal to the head of the department in which the course is offered if a satisfactory solution is not reached.

Students who for religious reasons find that they are not able to follow the examination schedule should make special arrangements with their instructors. If arrangements are not satisfactory, the student may appeal to the head of the department in which the course is offered.

Any deviation of the student's examination schedule, other than to limit the exams to two in one day or to observe religious mandates, must be approved by both the instructor and the department head, and will be granted only in cases of extreme emergency.

Failure to take an examination at the scheduled time without prior arrangement will result in a grade of “E.”

Grades

THE GRADES used by the University with their corresponding values in points are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Significance</th>
<th>Grade Points per semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Exceptionally high order</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A -</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B +</td>
<td>Distinctly above the average</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B -</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B +</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C +</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C -</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Below Average</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory (denoting failure)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D -</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Passing grade in Credit/No Credit courses</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Failing grade in Credit/No Credit courses</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Passing grade in Pass/Fail elections and credit for certification in student teaching courses</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Passing grade in student teaching but not at level sufficient for certification</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Failing grade in Pass/Fail and in student teaching elections</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits earned by student teaching, correspondence, credit/no credit classes, or pass/fail options are not accorded grade points. The use of “+” and “-” grades was introduced in the Fall semester 1979.

An “E” grade will be assigned for any course when the student discontinues attending a class without officially withdrawing from the course. Credit for courses in which either “E” or “U” grades have been received can be earned only by repeating the course.

A Credit/No Credit option can be utilized in courses for which the standard system of letter grades does not seem appropriate. Departments wishing to offer a course on a credit/no credit option must secure approval of their dean and the Vice-President for Academic Affairs.

The Pass/Fail option is available to students who wish to experiment in an unfamiliar field without jeopardizing their grade point averages or for other reasons. Limitations to the option are:

1. It may be exercised only by juniors and seniors while in good academic standing.
2. It may be applied only to free electives, that is, to courses which are outside the student’s major, minor, curriculum or basic studies requirements.
3. A maximum of six such courses may be applied toward graduation.
4. Students shall indicate their intention to take a course under the Pass/Fail Option at the time of registration. This decision becomes binding at the end of the period for dropping classes (three weeks during the regular semesters).
5. Students who elect a course on Pass/Fail may cancel the option and accept a letter grade up to the last day of class before the official University scheduled final examinations.
6. The instructor will not be notified of the student’s election of this option. The regular letter grade reported by the instructor will be recorded on grade reports and transcripts as follows:
   a. Grades of A, B, C, or D, including D-, will be converted to S, and shall count as credit toward graduation.
   b. The grade of E will be converted to U, and shall not count toward graduation.
7. A course taken under this option shall not be used in any way in the computation of the student’s grade point average. Thus a Pass/Fail election shall not be approved for a course in which the student previously received a letter grade.
Students should be fully aware of the possible implications of this option for acceptance into graduate schools and competition for financial aid there. It has been ascertained that most graduate schools will accept students who have elected to take some courses on a Pass/Fail basis, but that courses taken on this basis are sufficient in number on the transcript, the Graduate School Examination may be utilized to determine the student’s acceptability. Graduate schools, in general, do tend to favor those applicants who have good letter grades on their transcripts.

An “I” (Incomplete) grade is awarded only when a student’s work has been of acceptable quality (“C” or better) but the required amount of work has not been completed because of illness, necessary absence or other satisfactory reasons. It is never applied to poor work or to nonattendance of class by the student. It means that the student has informed the instructor of the reason for the requested incomplete, and the instructor has agreed to the request. An “I” grade must be removed within one calendar year from the end of the semester or session in which that grade was given. The time for removal of an “I” may be extended upon written recommendation of the instructor and approval of the dean of the college. Such extension will be granted only under unusual circumstances.

The initiative for conversion of an “I” to a letter grade rests with the student. If not converted to a grade by the end of the one-year period, the “I” will remain as a permanent part of the student’s academic record. A “W” grade is assigned only when an official withdrawal has been completed. (See Withdrawals.) Changes in grades attempted by students must be initiated no later than the end of the eighth week of the next regular semester (Fall or Winter) following the semester or session in which the grade was given. For instructor-requested changes, this means that the appropriate form has been submitted to the department head. For student appeals, it means that the instructor has refused to make a change and the issue has been formally turned over to the departmental grievance board. An extension beyond this limitation may be permitted only by the dean of the college in which the course was taken. Such extensions will be granted only on verifiable evidence of emergency circumstances, such as serious illness or military obligation, which prevented the petitioner from acting during the prescribed period.

REPEATING COURSES for which the student is currently eligible can be elected, regardless of the grade received. The following conditions apply:

1. No course may be taken more than three times, except by permission of the Head of the department in which the course is offered.
2. No student may repeat more than ten different courses in the process of completing a baccalaureate degree, except by permission of the Admissions Review/Academic Standards Committee.
3. All grades earned by a student will be retained on the student’s permanent record.
4. Only the grade received the last time the course is taken will be used in compiling graduation credits and in determining the cumulative grade point average.
5. If a course taken at Eastern Michigan University is repeated at another accredited college or university, the original grade no longer will be counted in computing the EMU grade point average. The later grade will be computed as part of the transfer record.
6. If a course taken at another accredited college or university is repeated at EMU, the original grade no longer will be counted in computing transfer credits and grade point average. The later grade will be computed as part of the student’s EMU record.
7. If a course has been taken and repeated at other accredited colleges or universities, only the latest grade will be used in computing the transfer credits and grade point average.

GRADE REPORTS are mailed by the University to the home address of the student normally within one week of the end of each semester/session. Undergraduate students’ academic records are kept on permanent file in the Academic Records and Certification Office, Room 5, Pierce Hall. Unless there are past due financial obligations, students may get an official transcript of their complete records by requesting them in writing from that office and upon payment of the transcript fee specified.

THE SCHOLARSHIP INDEX or grade point average is the total number of grade points acquired, divided by the total number of semester hours taken which carry grade points. When a course is repeated, only the last grade, wherever earned, is used in the computation of the grade point average.

Calculation of GPA for returning former or transfer students who have not attempted any college or university work for at least two calendar years is computed as follows:

1. Non-index courses are not included in the computation of the grade point average.
2. Courses in which a grade of less than “D−” was assigned are not to be included in the computation of the grade point average.
3. When a course has been repeated, only the last grade, wherever earned, is used in the computation of the grade point average.
4. Credit from another accredited institution is allowed for all transferable courses in which a passing grade is received.

Academic distinction is awarded at graduation to students whose cumulative grade point average merits special recognition. A 3.90-4.00 grade point average is accorded Summa Cum Laude; a 3.70-3.89, Magna Cum Laude; and 3.50-3.69, Cum Laude on the diploma and permanent transcript record.

Academic Retention and Dismissal

ACADEMIC PROBATION occurs when the student’s cumulative grade point average at EMU and from all other college sources is less than 2.00 (“C” average). Placement on academic probation is automatic and applies even if the student states that official notification of probation has not been received from the University.

A student’s probationary status results from his/her academic record for the semester just completed, viewed in relation to the student’s total academic record. (“Surplus” grade points from institutions other than EMU cannot be used to reduce a grade point deficit incurred at EMU.)
University action in placing a student on academic probation should make the student aware that satisfactory progress is not being made toward completing degree requirements. The student also should realize the need to take steps, such as seeking additional help and advice, to improve the quality of his/her academic performance.

For this reason, the Academic Services Center notifies students in writing that within the first 30 days of the semester — preferably within the first week of the semester — they are required to have a conference with an assigned academic advisor to review the student’s program of classes and individual plans made for that semester. The advisor may require further conferences, restrict the student’s academic load or stipulate special conditions to help ensure the student’s satisfactory progress toward graduation.

While on academic probation, a student must earn a grade point average of at least 2.00 (a “C” average) in each succeeding period of his/her enrollment (including Spring and Summer sessions) until probation is removed. This requirement applies regardless of where the academic work is taken. Probation is removed when the student’s cumulative grade point average at EMU and all other college sources is at least 2.00.

The College of Education restricts its students placed on academic probation from registering for, remaining in or receiving credit for professional education courses offered by the following departments or divisions: Teacher Education, Student Teaching, Guidance and Counseling, Special Education and methods classes listed by cross-reference in these departments. The restrictions do not include these introductory courses: CUR 100 Introduction to Education, EDP 106 Introduction to University Study, G&G 100 Career Exploration and Decision Making, SLI 241 Introduction to Speech Pathology and SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

No credit may be earned in any graduate level course (500 and above) on campus or off campus while an undergraduate student is on academic probation.

ACADEMIC DISMISSAL results when students on probation fail to meet the required grade point average of 2.00 in each enrollment period.

Students not on academic probation whose cumulative grade point deficit at the end of any enrollment period is 13 or more also will be dismissed for academic reasons.

Exceptions to the above policies may be made under the following conditions:

1. A student on academic probation who earns less than the required grade point average of 2.00 (a “C” average) in any semester of enrollment, may be retained on academic probation provided this is the recommended judgment of the Admissions Review/Academic Standards Committee.

2. A freshman may, with the approval of the Admissions Review/Academic Standards Committee, be permitted two full semesters of enrollment even though the grade point deficit is greater than 13 during the first semester.

3. A student on academic probation, whose grades for the current enrollment period include an “I,” will be retained only at the discretion of the Admissions Review/Academic Standards Committee.

READMISSION of a student dismissed from the University can not take place until two successive enrollment periods (including one full semester) have elapsed unless unusual or extenuating circumstances exist. This waiting period is designed to help the student gain the needed maturity for pursuing a degree through work experience, travel or course work at other accredited collegiate institutions.

Readmission is not automatic but requires the student to see a readmission interview with an advisor in the Academic Services Center to determine if the student is ready to return.

Students will be required to support their eligibility for readmission through:

1. Documentation of their activities during the dismissal period which relates to the reasons for dismissal and which supports their readiness to resume their academic career at Eastern Michigan University.

2. Earning a minimum grade point average of 2.00 (“C” average) if courses are taken at other accredited collegiate institutions.

3. Taking the SAT for re-evaluation in conjunction with the above if considered necessary by the Academic Services Center.

A student who is readmitted and is dismissed a second time normally will not be readmitted again.

To apply for readmission a student must:

1. Obtain a petition for readmission form in the Academic Services Center, 229 Pierce Hall; complete the form and return it well in advance of the beginning of the semester for which readmission is desired and no later than 14 calendar days prior to the first day of classes of a semester or session.

2. If any courses have been completed at another collegiate institution since leaving EMU, transcripts of such work must be included with the petition for readmission. If a student is enrolled in such courses at the time of petition, the transcripts must be received in the Academic Services Center no later than the first day of classes of a semester or session. The grade point average for all such work must be at least 2.00 (“C” average) or readmission will be cancelled.

3. Students who have been discharged from active military duty must include a copy of their separation record (DD Form 214) with the petition for readmission. If students apply for readmission prior to discharge, they may be readmitted conditionally pending receipt of their separation records.

VETERANS whose academic records prior to entry into the Armed Forces do not qualify them for readmission are placed on probation if desiring to renew their educations. Subsequent to readmission the veteran is subject to current University dismissal-probation (DP) procedures.
Withdrawals

WITHDRAWALS FROM CLASS are permitted students according to the following stipulations:

*First three weeks: Any change in the student's program occurring during this period is accomplished through the Office of the Director of Registration as a part of the registration adjustment process. Such changes are not recorded in the student's permanent record.

*Fourth through tenth week: All student-initiated withdrawals are accepted automatically and recorded as "W." A withdrawal form must be obtained from either the Registration Office, Briggs Hall, or from the office of any academic department, and the instructor's signature must be secured on the form as evidence that the instructor and student have discussed the contemplated action including possible alternatives and consequences. (In some cases other signatures are required.) Withdrawals initiated during this period are not eligible for tuition adjustment and are submitted for processing at the Registration Office, Briggs Hall. (See tuition and fee information and appeal process.)

*After tenth week — until beginning of final exam period: The student must initiate the withdrawal request at the Academic Services Center, and the decision made on the request will be communicated in writing both to the student and to the instructor in question. Students should not stop attending class until they have received official notification that their withdrawal has been approved.

If a student stops attending class without officially withdrawing from the class and does not take the final examination, University policy requires that the instructor assign a grade of "E" for the course.

A "W" may be granted to students under either of the following conditions:

1. The student's work in the course at the time of the withdrawal request is A through C -.
2. Unexpected, emergency circumstances which have arisen after the tenth week of the semester prevent the student from completing the work of the course. These circumstances must be specific and verifiable.

The decision to award the "W" will be made by the Academic Services Center director or designee based upon evidence submitted by the instructor at the time of the student's application and in conference with the student. If the application is denied and the student fails to complete the work of the course successfully, a grade of "E" will be recorded by the instructor.

When withdrawal from a class or from all classes brings students' academic loads below the minimum number of hours necessary to qualify as full-time students for University housing, scholarship aid, student loans or any other benefits they enjoy for which academic enrollment was a prerequisite, the University may, at its option, take any or all of the following steps:

1. Deny permission to withdraw
2. Cancel the benefits as of that date
3. Declare the student ineligible for present and/or future benefits of a similar nature
4. Deny permission to re-enroll in subsequent semesters.

These procedures and University withdrawal procedures also apply to Spring and Summer sessions. The exact withdrawal and deadline dates are printed in the current Class Schedule Bulletin for the session concerned.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY and all classes currently being taken is accorded students who present their reasons in person at the Registration Office, Briggs Hall. If students are unable to accomplish the withdrawal in person, they may send a written request to the Registration Office indicating the reasons for withdrawal. Any tuition/fee adjustment responding to written communication is based on the postmark date (see also Tuition/Fees).

The Withdrawal from the University policy is:

1. Students who withdraw during the first seven calendar days of the semester (three calendar days for spring/summer) will receive a 100 percent tuition credit adjustment and no grades will be posted. A withdrawal fee of $10 is charged.
2. Students who withdraw during the next 14 calendar days of the semester (the next four calendar days for spring/summer) will receive a 50 percent tuition credit adjustment and no grades will be posted.
3. Students who withdraw after 21 calendar days of the semester (seven for spring/summer) will receive tuition credit adjustment and grades of "W" will be posted.
4. No withdrawal will take place after the University final examination period has begun.

The EMU Class Schedule Bulletin published each term gives exact dates for tuition credit adjustment.

A student who has withdrawn from the University during the first 21 calendar days and desires to enroll in a subsequent semester or session shall follow the admission procedure for former students (re-enrollment).

Retroactive withdrawal from the University may be requested by a student when unexpected circumstances arise after the completion of classes for a term. Normally, the request will be considered only for the preceding term.

The Retroactive Withdrawal Policy is dependent on one or both of the following reasons:

1. Administrative. Through an administrative problem or error, the student received an "E" grade.
2. Mental or physical stress. Subsequent to awarding the term grades the student claims that severe physical or psychological stress was present during the semester. Documentation must be presented by or on behalf of the student and a consultation may be required. In this case, the decision will affect all the classes the student was registered for during the term in question. In cases of severe mental or physical stress, it is usually assumed that students are so incapacitated they were not able to carry on with university responsibilities.

In either situation, the student must initiate the request at the Academic Services Center, 229 Pierce Hall. Upon review of the documented evidence and possible further consultation, the director or designee will recommend action to the vice-president for academic affairs.

Students with an approved retroactive withdrawal do not receive any consideration for tuition refund. Grades of "W" will be posted on their official academic records.
Student Conduct/Grievances

UNIVERSITY POLICY relating to student conduct, judicial procedures and penalties, and the Grade Grievance Procedure will be found in the back of this catalog in the section titled Student References. Grade Grievance Procedures may also be obtained from the academic department involved. Student Employment grievance procedures may be obtained from the Career Services Center, Fourth Floor, Goodison Hall.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

TO GRADUATE FROM EASTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY, students must fulfill Basic Studies requirements, satisfy major and minor requirements and earn a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree or one of the baccalaureate degrees pertinent to their fields of study as authorized by this University (see below).

THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDIT HOURS required for graduation is 124. To earn a degree, students must complete a minimum of 40 semester hours in the Basic Studies (which follow), complete a major of 30 to 36 hours and a minor of 20 to 24 hours, as specified in their fields of study, and electives to equal the minimum total of 124 hours.

THE CATALOG REQUIREMENTS in effect at the time of the student’s initial registration at a college or university or the requirements of a subsequent catalog, including those in effect at the time of the student’s graduation, may be used to complete graduation requirements. In the event the student does not complete degree requirements within seven years of the date of his/her original registration, the student may be required to have his/her credits re-evaluated by the Office of Academic Records and Certification in keeping with more recent catalog requirements. (See special time requirements in the description of the Nursing Program.)

BACHELOR DEGREE PROGRAMS require all students to take courses in the various subject areas listed below as specified both in the basic studies requirements and in departmental majors and minors.

These subject group areas are:

- Language and Literature (Group I)
  - Ancient language and literature, modern language and literature, speech communication, library science.
- Science and Mathematics (Group II)
  - Astronomy, biology, botany, chemistry, science-oriented geography/geology (earth science), mathematics and computer science, physics, physiology, psychology, zoology.
- Social Sciences (Group III)
  - Anthropology, economics, social science-oriented geography, history, philosophy, political science, sociology.
- Education (Group IV—Teacher Education only)
  - Education (including methods courses and student teaching).
- Fine Arts (Group V)
  - Art, music, theatre arts.
- Practical Arts (Group VI)
  - Business administration; business education; health administration; human, environmental and consumer resources; industrial education; industrial technology; medical technology; military science; nursing education; occupational therapy.
- Physical Education and Health Education (Group VII)
  - Dance, health education, military science, physical education, recreation.

Basic Studies Requirements

BASIC UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES conferred by the Board of Regents on recommendation of the president and faculty are the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) and the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degrees, described fully in the introduction to the College of Arts and Sciences.

Bachelor’s degrees also are awarded in Fine Arts (B.F.A.) and Art Education (B.A.E.)—see Department of Art, College of Arts and Sciences; Business Administration (B.B.A.)—see College of Business; Business Education (B.B.E.)—see Department of Business and Industrial Education, College of Technology; Music Education (B.M.E.), Music-Performance (B.M.U.), and Music Therapy (B.M.T.)—see Department of Music, College of Arts and Sciences; Nursing (B.S.N.)—see Department of Nursing Education, College of Health and Human Services.

Many students also select pre-professional fields of study such as medicine, dentistry and forestry (listed in departments) or seek certification and/or licensing in teaching, medical technology and similar fields (listed at the end of this section).

GRADUATE DEGREES offered by this University are: Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Public Administration, Master of Business Education, Master of Individualized Studies and Master of Liberal Studies. In addition, there is a Specialist in Arts degree and a post-master’s program called Certificate of Advanced Study in Curriculum and Instruction (CASCI). All are listed in the Graduate Catalog.

Degrees

BASIC STUDIES are the requirements which all University students must meet in the subject areas of language, science and mathematics, social sciences, and in humanities which include courses in English literature, foreign language literature, history, philosophy, religion, art, music and theatre arts. The selected areas are designed to provide students broad awareness of fields beyond their specific areas of specialization to enable them to become educated contributors to the complex world in which they live.

In the social sciences and humanities boxes below, courses designated by asterisks (*) may be fulfilled by the General Humanities courses listed on pages 135-136. These courses provide cross-cultural comparisons and are team-taught by faculty from the Departments of English, History and Philosophy, Art, Music, Communication and Theatre Arts and Foreign Languages. Up to six General Humanities courses (18 hours) may be substituted for social science and humanities requirements.

A Basic Studies course must carry a minimum of two semester hours of credit. A minimum of 40 semester hours of Basic Studies is required for all degrees awarded by the University.

Students who have fulfilled the course requirements in each of the four areas but have not achieved the required 40 hours minimum may elect any other University course to complete the 40 hours, including courses in the area of their majors or minors, if appropriate.
The general requirements in each of the Basic Studies areas are boxed below, followed by EMU courses applicable to each area:

### Language Area: Three courses required

1. One course in English composition, or, if eligible, a foreign language course.
2. One course in fundamentals of speech.
3. One elective course in English language, foreign language, speech, or library science.

**Regulations governing:**

1. **English Composition/Foreign Language option:** A student must complete one (or more) of the following, dependent on eligibility:
   a. ENG 121 English Composition or ENG 119 Basic Composition.
      - Students whose SAT scores are below 400, whose ACT English scores are below 17, or who do not submit test scores must take, as space permits, ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory their first semester. When students pass ENG 120, they must take ENG 121 English Composition the next semester.
      - PASS students are assigned to ENG 118 English Fundamentals their first semester, then must take ENG 119 Basic Composition the next semester to complete the requirement.
      - NOTE: ENG 118 and ENG 120 do not apply as credit toward Basic Studies; these credits do apply, however, toward the 124 hours required for graduation.
   b. The Foreign Language Option requires that a student scores 550 or above on the verbal part of the SAT or at least a 2.5 high school grade point average.
      - Unusually competent students may request departmental placement in advanced English language courses to complete the requirement or select option “b” below.

2. **Speech:** The student usually meets this requirement by taking:
   a. CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.
   b. Students with strong previous preparation in speech may, with departmental permission, take advanced courses such as CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 356 Argumentation and Debate, CTA 359 Small Group Communication.

3. **Electives:** English Language, Foreign Language, Speech, Library Science
   a. Any course listed under Composition and English Language in the English department may be elected except ENG 118 English Fundamentals, ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory or ENG 308 High School English. No literature courses apply.
   b. Any course taught in the Foreign Language department may be selected as well as CEN 134 Etymology and CEN 223 Introduction to Language.
   c. Courses listed in the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts may be selected from those designated under the heading Communications, Oral Interpretation, Telecommunications and Film and Speech Improvement, except CTA 307 The Teaching of Speech.
   d. The following Library Science courses taught under Educational Media are applicable: EDM 101 Use of Books and Libraries, EDM 314 Literature for Young Adults, EDM 402 General Reference and EDM 406 Storytelling.

### Science and Mathematics Area: Three courses required

In this area not more than two courses may be selected in one department.

1. One laboratory science course.
2. A second laboratory science course or a course in mathematics or computer science.
3. One elective course in Science and Mathematics (Group II).

**Regulations governing:**

1. **Laboratory Science courses:** Students may select from courses offered by the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Geography/Geology, Physics/Astronomy, and Psychology.
   a. Appropriate beginning laboratory science classes include, but are not limited to, AST 204 Astronomical Investigation plus either AST 203 Exploration of the Universe or AST 205 Principles of Astronomy (counts as one course); BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species and BIO 224 Principles of Conservation; BOT 22 General Botany; CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry, CHM 115 Chemistry and Society plus CHM 116 Chemistry and Society Laboratory (counts as one course); CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry, CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry and CHM 131 General Chemistry I; GES 108 Earth Science, GLG 160 Geology, PHY 110 Physical Science, PHY 115 Physics in the Modern Home, PHY 140 Light, Color and Photography for Artists and Others, PSY 210 Musical Acoustics and PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat or PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat (for students with proper mathematics background); ZOO 22 General Zoology.

   PSY 102 General Psychology is applicable on degree programs only when students are not in elementary or secondary education. PHY 100 Science for Elementary Teachers, CHM 101 Science for Elementary Teachers, GES 202 Science for Elementary Teachers, ESC 301 Science for the Elementary Teacher are for students in elementary education only. PHY 210 Musical Acoustics is applicable toward the Bachelor of Music Education degree.

2. **Second Science course or Mathematics/Computer Science:**
   a. The second science course may be any laboratory course in the disciplines above for which the prerequisite has been met. For PSY 102 General Psychology, the same restrictions as in 1-a apply. PSY 301 Introductory Experimental Psychology also may be selected.
   b. The mathematics or computer science course may be any course offered by the Department of Mathematics.
Regulations governing:

1. Literature and foreign language/literature
   a. Most students select LIT 101 Reading of Literature. A second course is usually selected from LIT 102, LIT 103, LIT 210 The Reading of Literature: Fiction, or LIT 251 The Bible as Literature.
   b. In the History/Philosophy Department, students may select HIS 101 History of Western Civilization, HIS 102 History of Western Civilization, HIS 105 World in the 20th Century, or HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History. HIS 100 Comparative Study of Religion is not applicable toward the history requirement. 
   c. In the Philosophy/Religion Department, PHI 215 Philosophy of Religion, PHI 220 Ethics, or ANT 338 Anthropology of Religion, may be applied. 
2. Art, Music and Theatre Arts
   a. A course in philosophy or religion may be selected as an art course, music course, or theatre course. 
   b. In the Economics Department, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   c. In the Sociology Department, SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology or any other course taught in the History, Philosophy, or Sociology Department for which the prerequisite is met. 
3. Computer Science
   a. All University students are required to complete a three semester hour course in American government. 
   b. The student may select any course offered by the Sociology Department including SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. 
   c. In the Economics Department, the two-course sequence is ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II. 
   d. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 

Humanities Area: Four courses required

1. *Two courses in literature in the English Department, or two intermediate foreign language courses, or two advanced foreign language literature courses.
2. *One course in philosophy or religion.
3. *One course in art, music, or theatre arts.

Regulations governing:

1. Literature and foreign language/literature
   a. In the English Department, most students will select LIT 101 Reading of Literature. A second course is usually selected from LIT 102 Reading of Literature: Fiction, LIT 103 Reading of Literature: Poetry, LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare, or LIT 251 The Bible as Literature.
   b. In the History/Philosophy Department, students may select HIS 101 History of Western Civilization, HIS 102 History of Western Civilization, HIS 105 World in the 20th Century, or HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History. HIS 100 Comparative Study of Religion is not applicable toward the history requirement.
   c. In the Philosophy/Religion Department, PHI 215 Philosophy of Religion, PHI 220 Ethics, or ANT 338 Anthropology of Religion, may be applied.
2. Art, Music and Theatre Arts
   a. All courses except Group IV methods and music therapy classes are applicable from the Art and Music departments and courses listed in the Theatre Arts section of Communication and Theatre Arts. 
   b. In the Economics Department, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   c. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   d. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   e. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   f. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   g. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
3. Computer Science
   a. All University students are required to complete a three semester hour course in American government.
   b. The student may select any course offered by the Sociology Department including SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. 
   c. In the Economics Department, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   d. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   e. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   f. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   g. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   h. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   i. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   j. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   k. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   l. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   m. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   n. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   o. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   p. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   q. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   r. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   s. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   t. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   u. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   v. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   w. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   x. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   y. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 
   z. In Geography, GEO 110 World Regions is usually selected along with any other Group III geography courses for which the prerequisite is met. 

NOTE: Credit earned in ENG 118 English Fundamentals and ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory, EDP 106 Introduction to University Studies and any physical education activity courses cannot be applied to meet Basic Studies requirements.
BASIC STUDIES TRANSFER CREDITS need not be the exact equivalent of particular courses at this University but must meet, for example, the criteria of two literature courses, a laboratory science, etc. For this reason the Basic Studies requirements given in the boxed statements are in broad, general terms.

STUDENTS WILL FIND ADVISING SHEETS TO ASSIST IN PLANNING BASIC STUDIES AT THE BACK OF THIS CATALOG.

UNDER THE MACRAO AGREEMENT of 1972*, which has been signed by 26 two-year public community colleges and 29 four-year colleges and universities in the state of Michigan, students who have been certified by a signatory community college as having satisfied the agreed upon basic studies requirements at the community college will not be required to complete additional basic studies at Eastern Michigan University. Satisfying the articulation basic studies agreements does not guarantee admission to Eastern Michigan University or to a particular program such as Nursing or Occupational Therapy. This agreement applies only to basic studies and does not exempt the community college student from meeting specific requirements for a particular curriculum or area of study such as Education, Business Administration, Social Work, etc.

*Eastern Michigan University is a signator of the MACRAO (Michigan Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers) Agreement.

Majors/Minors

EACH STUDENT must complete a major subject of at least 30 semester hours and a minor subject of not less than 20 semester hours with the following exceptions:
1. A student on the elementary teaching curriculum may present three minors of not less than 20 semester hours each of which at least two are subject fields taught in the elementary grades.
2. A student who completely specializes in the elementary education program, major or minor, shall be awarded a Bachelor of Arts/Science degree. At least 50% of the credits shall be completed at Eastern Michigan University. Of these 30 hours, a minimum of 15 hours must be taken on the Ypsilanti campus. The remaining 15 hours may be taken off campus.

If a student has earned a total of 75 semester hours from community colleges and/or four year institutions, courses should not be taken at a junior or community college for transfer to Eastern Michigan University.

SUBJECT LIMITATION: No more than 60 semester hours in any one area of concentration may be applied toward the minimum of 124 hours required for a bachelor’s degree.

CORRESPONDENCE CREDIT: No more than 15 semester hours of correspondence credit may be applied toward a bachelor’s degree, nor may correspondence credit be applied to meet any of the residence requirements.

SCHOLARSHIP: Students will not be graduated if their scholarship index (grade point average) in their degree program (major and minor) is less than 2.0. Credit earned at EMU must average at least 2.0.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: All students shall present two semester hours of physical education activity credit for graduation. This requirement may be met in one of the following ways:
1. Students may elect to complete two hours of physical education activity from the wide range of classes offered each semester.
2. Veterans who enroll in the Eastern Michigan University Advanced ROTC Program may substitute their military service in lieu of the physical education activity requirement.
3. Any two Military Science courses may be applied in fulfillment of the physical education requirement.

This requirement may be modified or waived if, for the reason of physical disability, the student is unable to participate in physical education activity courses. Physical disability shall be determined by the Health Service, and, in conference with the Department Chairman of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance, a decision will be made as to appropriate modification or waiver of the requirement to ensure maximum benefit to the student.

Any student may apply up to eight semester hours of elective credit earned in physical education activity courses to the minimum 124 credit hours required for graduation.

Degree Requirements

RESIDENCY: Candidates for the bachelor’s degree must earn at least 30 semester hours at Eastern Michigan University. Of these 30 hours, a minimum of 15 must be taken on the Ypsilanti campus. The remaining 15 hours may be taken off campus.

Of the last 30 semester hours prior to the granting of the degree, at least 10 hours must be taken in courses offered by EMU. These 10 hours may be taken either on or off campus.

Students with credit from a junior or community college must earn a minimum of 60 semester hours exclusive of physical activity or junior/community college credit. When a student has earned a total of 75 semester hours from community colleges and/or four year institutions, courses should not be taken at a junior or community college for transfer to Eastern Michigan University.

SCHOLARSHIP: Students will not be graduated if their scholarship index (grade point average) in their degree program (major and minor) is less than 2.0. Credit earned at EMU must average at least 2.0.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREDIT: No more than 15 semester hours of correspondence credit may be applied toward a bachelor’s degree, nor may correspondence credit be applied to meet any of the residence requirements.

SCHOLARSHIP: Students will not be graduated if their scholarship index (grade point average) in their degree program (major and minor) is less than 2.0. Credit earned at EMU must average at least 2.0.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: All students shall present two semester hours of physical education activity credit for graduation. This requirement may be met in one of the following ways:
1. Students may elect to complete two hours of physical education activity from the wide range of classes offered each semester.
2. Veterans who enroll in the Eastern Michigan University Advanced ROTC Program may substitute their military service in lieu of the physical education activity requirement.
3. Any two Military Science courses may be applied in fulfillment of the physical education requirement.

This requirement may be modified or waived if, for the reason of physical disability, the student is unable to participate in physical education activity courses. Physical disability shall be determined by the Health Service, and, in conference with the Department Chairman of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance, a decision will be made as to appropriate modification or waiver of the requirement to ensure maximum benefit to the student.

Any student may apply up to eight semester hours of elective credit earned in physical education activity courses to the minimum 124 credit hours required for graduation.

ALL STUDENTS, including transfer students, must complete at Eastern Michigan University the following requirements in advanced courses numbered 300 or above in their majors and minors, unless specifically exempted by the department concerned:
1. At least nine hours in majors
2. At least six hours in minors
3. At least 15 hours in curricula which encompass both major and minor requirements.
Six-year Provisional Teaching Certificates are conferred by the Michigan State Board of Education upon recommendation of Eastern Michigan University. The University recommends for provisional certification only those students who have satisfied the curricular requirements in one of the teacher education degree programs.

Certificates always expire on June 30 of the calendar year; those issued in January are valid for only five and one-half years. The two certificates issued are:

**State Elementary Provisional Certificate** which certifies the holder to teach all subjects in elementary grades (kindergarten-8) and appropriate majors and/or minors in grade 9.

**State Secondary Provisional Certificate** which certifies the holder to teach all subjects in grades 7 and 8 and major and minors in grades 9-12.

*A holder of this certificate who has completed EMU's curricular requirements in art, home economics, industrial arts, library science, music, physical education, recreation or special education is normally eligible to teach in the specialty in grades K-12.*

Vocational Certificates qualify the holder to teach in the programs named below in schools offering programs which are reimbursed by federal and state funds allocated for that purpose. The three vocational certificates issued are:

**State Secondary Provisional Vocational Certificate in Consumer Home Economics Education**

**State Secondary Provisional Vocational Certificate in Office and/or Distributive Education**

**State Secondary Provisional Vocational Certificate in Trade and Industrial Education.**

Continuing Certification is available on application to holders of elementary or secondary provisional certificates who meet the following qualifications:

1. Teach successfully for three years subsequent to the issuance of the Michigan provisional certificate within the validity of the individual’s Michigan provisional certificate.

2. Earn 18 semester hours credit subsequent to the issuance of the Michigan provisional certificate in a planned course of study (18 semester hours earned on a master’s program following the issuance of the provisional certificate is acceptable). A person with an earned master's or higher degree has met the academic requirements. The planned program should be approved in advance by the Office of Academic Records and Certification.

**Procedures** (following three years of successful teaching and completion of 18 semester hours credit in an approved planned program subsequent to the issuance of the provisional certificate) require the applicant to:

1. Obtain an application blank from the Office of Academic Records and Certification.

2. Fill out the application as required and return it to the Office of Academic Records and Certification.

The Office will:

1. Evaluate the credits earned and contact the school district of the candidate for recommendations concerning the teaching experience to ascertain if the requirements for the continuing certificate have been met.

2. Recommend the candidate to the State Board of Education for continuing certification if the candidate’s qualifications are found satisfactory. The Michigan State Department of Education will mail the continuing certificate to the candidate.
OTHER PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES and procedures are as follows:

Registration in Dietetics: The American Dietetic Association issues a certificate of membership in dietetics upon successful completion of the coordinated dietetics curriculum. Successful completion of the national examination administered by the American Dietetic Association results in professional registration status with the American Dietetic Association.

Certification as a Medical Technologist: There are four certifying agencies for medical technologists: (1) American Society of Clinical Pathologists, (2) National Certifying Agency for Clinical Laboratory Personnel, (3) International Society of Clinical Laboratory Technologists, and (4) American Medical Technologists. Because there can be differences in hiring practice and salary differentials based on agency certification, it is recommended that students carefully consider agency certification before the examination is taken. The Medical Technology office has information on each of the agencies mentioned.

Certification in Occupational Therapy: The American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA) requires successful completion of all academic requirements and field work experiences, and recommendation by faculty for candidates for certification to be eligible for the National Certification Examination. A registered occupational therapist (OTR) is one who has passed the certification examination and has applied to the AOTA for certification and registration.

Registration in Music Therapy: The National Association for Music Therapy, Inc. (NAMT) grants the Registered Music Therapist (RMT) status. Upon successful completion of the approved curriculum in music therapy and a continuous six-month, 1,040-hour clinical training (internship) period at an NAMT-approved clinical training center, the student is eligible to apply for registration as a music therapist.

Certificate in Speech Pathology: The American Speech and Hearing Association issues Certificates of Clinical Competence to individuals who present satisfactory evidence of their ability to provide independent clinical services to persons who have disorders of communication (speech, language, and/or hearing). An individual who meets these requirements may be awarded a Certificate in Speech Pathology or in Audiology, depending upon the emphasis of his preparation. Note: The program at Eastern Michigan prepares individuals to meet the requirements in Speech Pathology only. Specific requirements may be obtained from the advisors in Speech Pathology.

Certification for Teachers of the Hearing Impaired: The Council on Education of the Deaf issues certificates to individuals who satisfactorily complete training programs at approved teacher preparation centers. Eastern Michigan University has been an approved center for training teachers of the hearing impaired since 1967.

International Diplomas in Business French, German and Spanish: The Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Paris awards a "Certificat pratique de Français économique et commercial" and a "Diplôme supérieur de Français des affaires" upon successful completion of examinations held at Eastern Michigan University. Candidates should be enrolled in the Language and International Trade curriculum or in the Business French major.

The Carl Duisberg Society, in cooperation with the Goethe House, awards a "Zertifikat Handelsdeutsch" upon successful completion of examinations held at Eastern Michigan University. Candidates should be enrolled in the Language and International Trade curriculum or in the Business German major.

Examinations leading to the "Diploma de Español Comercial" and the "Certificado de Español Comercial Básico" granted by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Madrid in cooperation with the official School of Languages of Madrid are administered at Eastern Michigan University. Candidates should be enrolled in the Language and International Trade curriculum or the Business Spanish major.

Licensure in Nursing: Graduates of the nursing program receive a bachelor of science in nursing degree and are eligible to qualify as registered nurses through the Michigan Board of Nursing Licensure Examination. This examination is given at times and places specified by the State Board of Nursing, usually twice a year. Candidates should file application immediately after official completion date of degree requirements. Upon receipt of application and all credentials, a temporary permit to practice will be issued and examination date assigned. Licensure is granted upon successful completion of the State Board of Nursing Licensure Examination.

SENIOR CHECK-OUT

STUDENTS who have completed 70 credit hours or more and were enrolled at EMU the previous semester automatically receive a pre-printed Senior Check-Out request card at registration, as part of registration packet. An update card is supplied at registration every semester thereafter.

If students do not receive such a card (blue band at the top), they may obtain it in Room 2, Pierce Hall. Night students or others unable to go to Room 2 during the day may submit a written request to obtain a card.

The card requires the student to record the expected date of graduation, legal name, local and permanent mailing address, social security number, curriculum in which enrolled, major and minor elected. In addition, a check list is provided for degree expected and teacher certification required. Accurate information is essential.

CARDS are filed in the Office of Academic Records and Certification and processed according to expected graduation date. A senior checker verifies the credit hours taken and records the credit hours still needed. One copy of this report is mailed to the student, another is sent to advising and the third copy is filed. Lead time is given to students to complete the necessary requirements prior to filing applications for graduation.

Students may return the cards at registration or may file them in person in Room 2, Pierce Hall. Time is required by the office staff for processing, and immediate responses to requests for information cannot be made at the time of the request.
STUDENT SERVICES

—Academic Services—
229 Pierce Hall (487-2170)

THE ACADEMIC SERVICES CENTER provides help and guidance to students in a variety of circumstances. It has three major areas of responsibility: Academic Actions, Academic Advising, and Academic Support Services, each of which is concerned with the student’s total welfare.

Academic Actions is responsible for implementing University policies in the following areas:
1. Low scholarship, academic probation, dismissals and re-admissions
2. Late withdrawals from individual classes
3. Pass/Fail option, overload approval, retroactive withdrawals from the University.

Academic Advising is the central coordinating service for academic advising activities for all new and currently enrolled students and is the first formal academic contact on campus for new students. Academic advisors assist students in evaluating academic goals and objectives, designing programs, and selecting majors; counsel students on career choices; and provide faculty advisors with information and assistance.

Academic Support Services addresses the specific needs of students by:
1. Administering the PASS Program (Promote Academic Survivial and Success) for a limited number of freshman students. During their first college year, PASS students are required to take a two-semester intensive writing sequence (ENG 118 and 119) and Introduction to University Study (EDP 106)in addition to other University courses. This program offers smaller classes, special tutoring assistance, and an intrusive advising program.
2. Organizing annual meetings to assist students who plan to apply to certain health occupation programs (i.e. nursing and occupational therapy) and providing workshops on program application and alternative decision-making to students competing for admission to these limited enrollment programs.
3. Providing services for other special groups such as undeclared students, returning adult students and freshman business students by giving specialized workshops on college survival techniques, assertiveness training and planning for careers and career change.

THE INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT CENTER of the Center of Educational Resources (Room 102) provides a variety of services for currently registered students such as tutoring, a writing clinic, non-credit classes in reading, study skills, mathematics and ready access to non-print materials for class assignments and personal use (see page 39).

HANDICAPPED STUDENTS are encouraged to pre-register as early as possible in order to consult with the appropriate faculty members concerning course requirements and the identification of special needs. Students who have such special needs should make them known, in writing, to the Dean of Students, 218 Goodison Hall (487-3116), at least two weeks before the beginning of the semester or session in which the courses are to be taken.

THE RESIDENCE HALL PROGRAM offers assistance through academic support programs such as peer tutoring and group study sessions as well as professional and paraprofessional individual assistance from Residence Hall Program staff living in each residential unit (professional Resident Unit Administrators and student staff advisors).

THE DEPARTMENT OF GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING in the College of Education, 13 Boone Hall, provides individual counseling for all students seeking personal or career information or who need assistance in making decisions related to personal, educational and vocational goals. Graduate students administer the Strong-Campbell Inventory Tests to help students determine career interests. The service is available in the evenings during the Fall, Winter and Spring semesters and during the day in the Summer session. Appointments can be made by calling 487-3270.

Career planning information also is available at the following:
Academic Services Center, which provides information on credit courses useful to students exploring careers, such as G&C 100 Career Exploration and Decision-Making, MTP 196 Introduction to Health Careers and BE 100 Contemporary Business.

The Biology Career Center, 306 Mark Jefferson, which offers self-help career materials. (The office is open only during posted laboratory hours in the Fall, Winter and Summer terms.)

Instructional Materials Center, Department of Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources, 110 Roosevelt Hall, a research center. (For admission to the room, see the department secretary or an instructor.)

Mini-Career Resource Centers located in Residence Halls.

—Career Services—
Fourth Floor, Goodison Hall (487-0400)

THE CAREER SERVICES CENTER provides a centralized service for cooperative education, student employment, and career placement for both students and alumni. Its objectives are to assist students from the time they first enroll at Eastern Michigan University through their alumni years.

Cooperative Education provides an educational strategy that integrates classroom theory and supervised work experience related to the students’ career goals and/or major concentrations. Co-op serves as a source of motivation for learning and is another way for students to derive educational value from college through career exploration and reality testing of the students’ academic major interest.

It is essential that students indicate their interest in Cooperative Education as early as possible, preferably in the freshman year, to facilitate development of an academic class schedule which will assist students in planning their co-op work placements.

Academic credit for co-op is granted by those departments offering Cooperative Education. Currently, most departments within the five colleges offer co-op as an option. A student may earn a total of six credits for Cooperative Education, three for each term.
of full-time Cooperative Education work experience. Certain departments count Cooperative Education toward the major requirements for graduation; others consider Cooperative Education credit as elective. It is important that students determine which type of credit their major department will award for co-op.

Business and industry, private and public agencies and government cooperate with Eastern Michigan University in developing co-op work positions that are directly related to students' career goals and academic majors. Positions are developed with employers who will provide meaningful work experiences, supervision and assistance for the student during the work experience, evaluation of the student's performance at the completion of the work term and the standard rate of pay for the work being done.

The work-classroom sequence usually begins in the student's junior year; occasionally sophomores find themselves well enough prepared in their major area to start a co-op work experience.

The schedule for co-op alternates full-time work experience with full-time study and generates six credits for the two-time sequence allowed. It is possible for a student to be on a parallel work assignment which entails half-time work combined with study for two consecutive terms in order to earn three credit hours. Every effort is made by the Cooperative Education Office to assist students in making work plans which best suit their academic schedules and career goals.

**Student Employment** annually helps thousands of students obtain part-time positions. While a majority of these positions are on campus, a large number are in the surrounding community. A separate Job Location and Development Program within the office develops off-campus career-related, part-time and summer jobs for students.

Summer employment opportunities are available with camps, resorts, recreation, businesses and industries, governmental agencies, etc.

All students must make application with Student Employment to be placed in part-time positions with the University. On-campus employment is limited to 20 hours per week. Students who are eligible for the College Work-Study Program first gain approval in the Office of Financial Aid, 212 Pierce Hall.

The Student Employment telephone number is 487-0400.

**A Career Resource Center** collects and disseminates information concerning 1) employers seeking college graduates; 2) employers seeking students for part-time and summer employment; 3) the job search process; and 4) self-help materials to assess interests, skills and values related to occupations and educational programs. Three complete computerized career guidance systems are available to assist students in making career decisions.

**Career Placement** assists seniors, graduate students and alumni in seeking employment after graduation and in obtaining professional advancement throughout their careers. Notices of career opportunities in business, industry, government, health and human services, and education from preschool through university level are provided.

Such assistance includes: 1) credential reference services; 2) resume and letter of application preparation; 3) interview preparation and technique; 4) a Career Bulletin listing current vacancies, employers' addresses and methods of contact; 5) on-campus interview appointments with employer representatives; 6) employer career literature, directories and job description materials; and 7) a computerized referral service.

It is recommended that graduates register at the Career Services Center early in their senior year and develop a credential file for future reference use.

The telephone number for Career Service is: 487-0400.

---

**Health Care**

Director: John Burkhardt
Snow Health Center (487-1122)

**SNOW HEALTH CENTER** provides physician and nursing services, pharmacy, laboratory, x-ray, tuberculin testing, immunizations, vaccinations, allergy injections and health education programs as well as referral services to local specialists or hospitals. Its professional staff is available to all enrolled students, faculty, staff and their spouses.

The Health Center is open from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Friday. It is closed on weekends and holidays.

A participation fee assessed students at registration (see Tuition and Fees) entitles students to health care at reduced rates. The student is responsible for payment of all charges for medications, laboratory tests, x-rays, allergy injections, flu shots or other immunizations, TB tests, specialty clinic visits, doctor fees, and other special service charges such as complete physical examination, ear irrigations, minor surgical procedures, etc. In all cases, charges are comparable to and often much lower than those of area physicians and hospitals. A complete list of fees is available at the Health Center.

**Insurance coverage,** individually held or through parents' plans, will be utilized when applicable. A voluntary Student Health Insurance plan, designed to help defray medical expenses in case of accident or illness, is available to students at the Snow Health Insurance Office, 487-1122. It is strongly encouraged that all students be covered by some type of health insurance plan.

**Specialty clinics,** staffed by physician specialists, are held at the Health Center on weekday evenings for specific problems in gynecology and dermatology. Health education programs include areas such as weight management, fitness, contraception and hypertension.

**Personal counseling** is available to students and their spouses who are experiencing stresses or developmental problems which interfere with academic or interpersonal functioning. Professional staff members provide confidential short-term counseling on an individual or group basis. Graduate students from the departments of Guidance and Counseling and Psychology also provide service under supervision. In response to student needs, specialized workshops and programs are offered throughout the year.

Counseling Service Hours are 8 a.m. to 12 p.m. and 1 to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Telephone: 487-1118.

---

**Child Care**

Coordinator: Tobi Hanna-Davies
Snow Health Center (487-1126)

**THE EMU CHILD CARE CENTER** at Snow Health Center offers educational and recreational programs for children aged 2½ to 12 years of all University families — students, staff and faculty. It is staffed by certified, experienced teachers with graduate
and undergraduate students in education or related fields as their assistant teachers and aides. The programs offered are:

**Preschool Daytime Program** for children aged 2 1/2 to 5 years
(7:45 a.m. - 5:15 p.m., Mon. - Fri., Summer, Fall, Winter and Spring Terms)

Activities to promote growth in all areas: intellectual, social, emotional, and physical. Creative projects, stories, music, science, cooking, learning games, outdoor play and gym.

**School-Age Summer Program** for children aged 6 to 12
(7:45 a.m. - 5:15 p.m., Mon. - Fri., Summer Term)
Gym and swim, arts and crafts, science, cooking, woodworking, sports, drama, music and school work assistance.

**Evening Program** for Preschoolers - ages 2 1/2 to 5, and
School Age Children ages 6 to 12
(4:45 p.m. - 10:15 p.m., Mon. - Thurs., Fall and Winter Semesters)
See School-Age and Preschool program descriptions above.

**After-School Program** for ages 6 to 12
(2:45 - 5:15 p.m., Mon. - Fri., Fall, Winter and Spring Terms)
See description above.

The Center has a flexible scheduling system so that parents can design their children's schedules as needed for each term. Pre-arranged drop-in care is also available when there are openings. The Center is on the ground floor of Snow Health Center, close to Pray-Harrold and the Recreation Building. Interested persons are encouraged to stop by or call 487-1126 for more information.

---

**Housing/Food Services**

Dining Commons #1 (487-1300)
Director of Housing/Food Services: Russell Wright

**Eastern Michigan University Housing and Food Services** welcomes all students. Housing on campus accommodates 5,000 students and families and is considered by many to be the heartbeat of the campus. Living on campus offers students convenience, friendships, college life and academic resources.

**Twelve Residence Halls** are open to all students. **Freshmen and sophomores** are expected to live in University housing. There are two ways to reserve residence hall space.

**By Mail:**

1. Contact the Housing Office and request the Housing Information and Application packet.
2. Read all the materials in the packet including the "Housing Selection and General Guideline Information" booklet, the Residence Hall Contract and the Housing Preference Questionnaire.
3. Select a lifestyle option and hall that accommodates that choice. Also select a meal plan.
4. Record selections on the Residence Hall Contract and Housing Preference Questionnaire. Complete the forms fully.
5. Insert the completed forms in the pre-addressed enclosed envelope with the required $100 first payment and send to EMU.
6. Relax. The hall assignment will be mailed within weeks.

**At Fast Track Orientation or In Person:**

1. Students participating in Fast Track have the opportunity to reserve residence hall space as part of the program.

2. Students coming to campus can reserve a space by completing steps 1-6 above in person.

**Freshmen and sophomores wishing to commute** must complete a request for exemption from University policy. Students complete Section B of the Housing Preference Questionnaire and attach supporting documentation. This request for exemption and appropriate documentation also should be sent to the Housing Office, where it will be reviewed. Notice of acceptance or denial will be sent.

The University reserves all rights regarding the assignment and reassignment of rooms or the termination of occupancy in accordance with University policies, regulations and procedures. The University is not responsible for lost, stolen or damaged property. Students living in University housing assume responsibility for their own hours.

**Alternative choices** among the special living options in the 12 residence halls are:

- **Freshperson Center**, Phelps/Sellers
  Not open to returning students, so new students can live together and take advantage of special resources to make their first year a successful one.

- **Graduate Floor**, Fourth Floor Walton
  For graduate students with special needs for a quiet environment and the opportunity to meet other grad students.

- **Transfer Floor**, Third Floor Hill
  Transfer students who are new to Eastern can enjoy the opportunity to meet others with similar experiences.

- **Handicapped Rooms**, Phelps/Sellers/Buell
  Space for people with special needs.

- **Non-visitaton Rooms**, Fourth Floor Putnam
  No men allowed in selected suites on this floor for added privacy.

- **Co-ed by Floor**, Jones/Goddard
  A balance of interaction can be achieved between same and opposite sexed residents. Jones-Goddard is also the Community of Scholars.

- **Co-ed by Suite**, Buell/Putnam/Walton
  Men and women residents live on the same floor but in same sexed suites with private bath facilities.

- **Computer Floors**, First Floor Hill/Pittman
  Each floor has a computer lab with three CRTs connected to the academic computer, Texas Instrument personal computer and printer.

- **International Residence Center**, Putnam Hall
  A cosmopolitan blending of international and American cultures, with one-third of the students from 31 different countries. Includes the friendship floor (3rd) and the foreign language floor (2nd). Open 365 days/year.

- **Foreign Language Floor**, Second Floor Putnam
  Spanish, French and German speakers will enjoy the opportunity to improve language skills.

- **Quieter Hall**, Pittman
  Extended quiet hours rigorously enforced, for students who want a quiet place to live and study. Limited singles available.

- **Over 21 Floor**, Seventh Floor Hill
  A place where students with common interests can live.

- **Community of Scholars**, Jones and Goddard Halls
  Only students with a 3.3 high school grade point average are eligible to reside in Jones/Goddard (3.0 college G.P.A. required).

- **Year Round Hall**, Walton
  Open 365 days a year for students planning to stay for Spring-Summer or who need vacation housing at no extra charge.
University Food Services

University Food Services provide several options to meet the varying appetites and dining habits of student residents. These include a full meal plan, optional plans for late-risers and those who spend weekends away from campus, and a modified a la carte plan. Individual meals also may be purchased by students and guests in either of the dining areas: Dining Commons #1 and Dining Commons #2, both convenient to major resident hall areas.

Additionally, the University-sponsored Huron Hideaway, on the lower level of Dining Commons #2, offers snack bar service, pizza, video game room and a grocery store — all in a congenial setting.

Single Student Apartment Program

On-campus apartments operated by the University for single students are available in Brown and Munson halls. Preference for leasing these apartments is given to upperclass and graduate students.

The number and type of apartments available in the Brown-Munson complex are as follows:

- 180 two-person, one bedroom apartments
- 20 one-person efficiency apartments
- 4 six-person, two bedroom apartments

Experience with rental requests indicates that the single efficiency apartments are usually opted for by students who are residents of Brown-Munson apartments at the time a single becomes available (residency establishes first priority for assignment to any particular apartment type).

All utilities except telephone are included in the rental fee. Residents desiring to apply for a two-person apartment are encouraged to apply together with the other student with whom they desire to share an apartment.

Upperclass and graduate students who wish to apply for a Brown-Munson apartment should obtain an application form from University Housing, complete the application and return it to the University Cashier's Office with the $50 apartment deposit.

Family Housing Program

The University owns and operates 449 furnished one- and two-bedroom apartments for student families. To apply for a University apartment, either a husband or wife must be a full-time student or accepted for a full academic program. The number of children in the family establishes priority for a two-bedroom apartment assignment. However, families with more than three children cannot be assigned.

Priority for assignment is given to applicants who have been on the waiting list for the longest period of time for the particular date involved. Married students who wish to apply for a University apartment should obtain an application from University Housing, complete the application and return it to the University Cashier's Office with the $50 apartment deposit.

Off-Campus Housing

A variety of living arrangements are available for students who desire to live in the off-campus community and who meet the eligibility requirements to do so. Those students who plan to live off-campus are responsible for making their own arrangements to secure housing, as the Housing Office does not rate or inspect off-campus facilities.

University Housing is available to assist students who desire advice on off-campus problems or off-campus eligibility.

Typical Residence Hall Room Floor Plans
THE CAMPUS CLIMATE at EMU is one of vitality, energy and involvement. Students are offered an extensive variety of opportunities for out-of-classroom social contact, leisure-time activities, group participation, intellectual challenge, cultural enrichment, government and media experience, organized athletic and recreational activities.

Office of Campus Life
Director: Glenna Frank Miller
221 Goodison Hall (487-3045)

THE OFFICE OF CAMPUS LIFE and its student board, the Campus Life Council, provide an exciting and balanced extra-curricular program and serve as the central resource for students seeking opportunities outside the classroom. Among the typical Campus Life programs are the professional Guest Artist Series, the Silverscreen Cinema Series, concerts, the Scholar-in-Residence program and such traditional all-campus celebrations as Homecoming and Founder’s Day. The First-Week Fling and Winter Festival also are sponsored by Campus Life, as are leadership training, student development workshops, services, conferences and the University’s new student orientation programs.

Following is a list of University-registered student organizations active as of this printing. Students interested in exploring these and other groups, or in starting a new organization, should contact the Office of Campus Life directly.

Academic/Professional
Accounting Club
Administrative Management Society
Alpha Chi Sigma
Alpha Epsilon Rho
Alpha Kappa Psi
American Society of Interior Design
Association of American University Women
Association of Black Communicators
Association for Computing Machinery
Association of the U.S. Army
Astronomy Club
Beta Alpha Psi
Beta Beta Beta
Chemistry Club
Circle K International
English Club
Finance Club
Financial Management Honors Association
Forensics Forum
French Club
Graphic Design Group
Intermedia Group
Kappa Alpha Psi
Kappa Delta Pi
Kappa Sweethearts
Marketing Students Association
Michigan Association of Teachers of Emotionally Disturbed Children
Music Therapy Club
National Student Nurses Association
National Student Speech, Language and Hearing Association

Occupational Therapy Student Association
Phi Delta Kappa
Raiders
R.O.T.C. Battalion
R.O.T.C. Drill Team
R.O.T.C. Rifle Team
Sigma Iota Lambda
Society for Advancement of Management
Student Council for Exceptional Children
Textile Design Group
Trendsetters
Veterans Association
Women In Communications
WQBR

Advisory
Arrival
Student Advisory Council of the College of Arts and Sciences

Coordinating
Campus Life Council
Greek Council
Interfraternity Council
Panhellenic Council
Residence Hall Association
Student Government

Fraternities (Greek)
Alpha Phi Alpha
Arm of Honor
Delta Phi Chi-Rho
Delta Sigma Phi
Kappa Alpha Psi
Lambda Chi Alpha
Phi Beta Sigma
Sigma Sweethearts (Fraternity Auxiliary)
Phi Eta Psi
Phi Sigma Epsilon
Tau Kappa Epsilon
TKE Little Sisters (Fraternity Auxiliary)

Sororities (Greek)
Alpha Gamma Delta
Alpha Kappa Alpha
Alpha Xi Delta
Delta Sigma Theta
Gamma Kappa
Gamma Sigma xi
Zeta Phi Beta
Undergraduate Catalog

Honorary
Golden Key Honor Society
Mortar Board
Phi Kappa Phi
Stoic Society
University Ambassadors Society

Recreational
EMU Amateur Radio Club
Athletes United
EMU Bowling Club
Korean Karate Club
Pep Club
Ski Club
*Student Amateur Athletic Supporters

Religious
Baptist Student Union
Campus Crusade for Christ
Chi-Alpha Christian Fellowship
Christian Science Organization
Gospel Choir
Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship
Muslim Students Association
Newman Group
United Ministries in Higher Education
University Christian Outreach

Social Concerns
Alcoholics Anonymous
Black Student Union
*Campus Republicans
Chicano Student Association
Chinese Student Association
Indian Student Association
International Student Association
Malaysian Student Association
Nigerian Student Association
Pirgim
S.O.S. Community Crisis Center
Thai Association
*Young Democrats
Ypsilanti Food Co-op

*Provisional Student Organizations

Office of Foreign Student Affairs
Director: Paul Dean Webb
209 Goodison Hall (487-3116)

THE OFFICE OF FOREIGN STUDENT AFFAIRS extends a hand of welcome to all foreign students pursuing their educational goals at Eastern Michigan University. Concerned, responsible, and professional staff assist students in any matter, including orientation, legal advice (immigration), academic, financial, employment, and personal concerns. Personnel also provide help with the preparation of documents needed to maintain favorable status in this country.

The office serves as a consultant to faculty and staff on foreign student affairs and acts as a catalyst for the development of various international connections in the University and/or community to promote international education and understanding. It initiates enhancement programs such as cross-cultural activities on and off campus.

Foreign students are encouraged to make regular contact with the office.

Office of Minority Affairs
Director: Vacant
205 Goodison Hall (487-3116)

THE OFFICE OF MINORITY AFFAIRS serves the special needs of the principal minority groups defined as Afro-American, Hispanic-American, Native American, and Asian American. The office staff provides individualized assistance to students as they develop success patterns. Office staff also develops retention seminars, discussion groups on topics of development, suggests off-campus opportunities, intercollegiate conferences, campus orientations and career information and advising.

In addition to the varied campus organizations open to all students, some are specifically advised through this office as they serve special student and community needs. The Coalition of Minority Organizations meets as an umbrella for representatives of these campus-based organizations.

The Mentor Program originates in the Office of Minority Affairs and matches minority students and minority faculty and staff in retention efforts. This support network has assisted in the success mode of many minority students.

Office of Veterans Affairs
201-202 Goodison Hall (487-3116)

THE OFFICE OF VETERANS AFFAIRS coordinates all campus services for veterans entering or returning to the University to complete their education. It is the resource center for veterans' benefits and the office to which veterans must report successful academic progress to maintain benefits, class drops and adds, or changes in personal status.

The office assists veterans also in housing and financial aid, and works closely with disabled veterans to provide full educational benefits. Any questions veterans may have should be directed to a representative in this office.
STUDENT GOVERNMENT at EMU is committed to improving the quality of life on campus. The student body each spring elects a president, vice president and 21 senators who, along with representatives appointed from various organizations, comprise the Student Senate. Its executive officers and members provide input to the administration of the University to help solve problems and improve programs and services. Student Government also sponsors campus-wide events, and its Student Services office, known as R.E.A.C.T., provides personal assistance to students with legal, rental or University-related problems.

Not only do student representatives get valuable experience in the process of government, but they also represent the University on local, state and national levels. Any EMU student may run for a Student Government position. Interested students also are welcome to serve on Student Government committees and University advisory groups.

The University Judicial Board (UJB) is the major discipline hearing board at EMU. It has five student representatives, two appointed faculty members and two appointed administrator members.

The Judicial Appeals Board, the appellate board of UJB, has two student representatives, two faculty representatives and two administrative appointees.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS are both information and creative outlets for the total University community. They are the Eastern Echo, student newspaper, published thrice-weekly in the Fall and Winter semesters and weekly during Spring and Summer sessions; the Aurora, the University yearbook, and Cellar Roots, the literary arts magazine. Editors are selected each spring following interviews by the Student Publication Board, a policy-review board comprised of three faculty and three student members. All students are encouraged to join publication staffs or to submit literary and art for magazine publication.

The Eastern Echo focuses on issues and events and also serves as an outlet for opinions of the University and surrounding community. It offers hands-on training and experience for those interested in the field of journalism or who seek experience in the writing field. It is written and edited by student editors and reporters. To apply, call the telephone number listed above.

The Aurora focuses on the events, moods and atmosphere encompassing the Eastern Michigan University community within a single year of a student's experience on campus. Its colorful pages offer a piece of history which might otherwise be forgotten among the many memories in the hectic life of a university student.

Cellar Roots has become the major outlet for student creativity, whether it be photographs, paintings, fiction pieces or poetry. Published twice yearly, its contents are chosen by a selection committee comprised of faculty and students.

Radio Stations

WQBR
Faculty Advisor: Louis C. Saalbach
129 Quirk (487-2228)

WQBR, under the auspices of the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts, is both an instructional and activity program for students studying or interested in radio broadcast. The station offers both music and student-generated programs emanating in the Quirk Studios and is “on air” from 1 p.m. to 11 p.m. daily.

WEMU
Director: Arthur J. Timko
426 King Hall (487-2229)

WEMU, founded in 1965 as a student station, remains highly reliant on EMU student employees to maintain its professional operation. WEMU has been affiliated with National Public Radio since 1978. It is under the auspices of the Office of the President and serves a broadcast coverage area from Detroit to Jackson and Flint to Toledo, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Operating at 89.1 FM with 16,000 watts of power, WEMU offers concentrations of local and national NPR news and jazz music featuring national and local performers. During the football and basketball seasons, all EMU games are broadcast.

The station accommodates interns and employs several students in addition to its full-time staff.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Director: Paul Shoults
Assistant Directors: Lucy Parker, Eugene Smith
Bowen Field House (487-1050)

THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS offers a well-rounded program of varsity sports for men and women. It is the department’s aim to provide an opportunity for all students to enjoy athletics as spectator and participant.

Eastern Michigan is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and competes at the Division I level in both men’s and women’s sports. In 1971, EMU joined the Mid-American Conference (MAC), which is composed of 10 schools, including EMU’s sister institutions, Central and Western Michigan, and Ball State, Bowling Green, Kent State, Miami, Northern Illinois, Ohio and Toledo.

EMU men participate in all nine of the MAC varsity sports: baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, swimming, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor) and wrestling. The Hurons also field varsity teams in gymnastics and soccer.

EMU women’s varsity sports are basketball, cross country, field hockey, gymnastics, swimming, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor), volleyball and softball.

To be eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics, the student athlete must satisfy all University, MAC and NCAA requirements. NCAA regulations for participation in intercollegiate athletics require that the student-athlete earn an average of 12 hours per semester or 24 semester hours of additional credit between seasons of competition. These credits must be applicable toward the individual student-athlete’s declared degree program.
Recreation and Intramural Sports

Director: Robert England
Association Director: Ellen Gold
Intramurals Coordinator: Leroy Hackley
Facilities Coordinator: Tim Corral
Olds Student Recreation Center (487-1338)

OLDS STUDENT RECREATION CENTER, opened in 1982, provides recreational activities for the total campus community, including intramural sports programs, inter-university sports competitions, personal physical development and skill activities. All persons regardless of age, sex, skill level or sport interest are afforded the opportunity to participate in a wide range of activities.

The indoor, multi-purpose building has 15 racquetball courts; a gymnasium with four basketball courts, six volleyball courts and 12 badminton courts; two swimming pools (one 50 meter and one club pool); an indoor jogging track; two weight rooms (free weight and slimnastics); a fitness area; combatives room; utility gym; sauna; whirlpool and an Outdoor Recreation Center (487-1319) which checks out equipment ranging from backpacks to toboggans and schedules clinics and outdoor adventure trips for Rec/IM members.

Student membership is automatic with a fee assessed within the tuition and entitles the membership card holder to all facility uses. There are optional fees for such things as lockers, towel rental, outdoor equipment rental and guests. Others desiring to use the facilities regularly may purchase a membership card during building hours. A Pro Shop on the premises sells all types of sports equipment.

THE INTRAMURAL SPORTS PROGRAM, which utilizes the Olds Student Recreation Center facilities as well as outdoor fields and tracks, provides activities in which all students may participate. Selected sports are offered on a co-educational basis or for either men or women as follows:

Co-Educational Activities: basketball, bowling, cross country, track, paddleball, softball, tennis and two-person volleyball competitions; free throw and sports trivia contests; an annual Bonz Show, and the Fall semester Float-A-Thon on the Huron River for which students design and man rafts in a highly competitive race.

Men's Activities: basketball, bowling, floor hockey, football, golf, softball, swimming, tennis, track, volleyball, weightlifting and wrestling sports competitions; and field goal kicking and home run contests.

Women's Activities: basketball, bowling, football, golf, softball, swimming, tennis and volleyball sports competitions.

Club sports, sponsored by the program, include competition in eight sports. These inter-university sports competitions are organized and operated by a student club.

The Intramural Hotline telephone number is 487-1234.
RESOURCES CENTERS

CENTER OF EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
(University Library, Media Services and Instructional Support Center)
Director and Professor: Morell D. Boone
Associate Director: Jon D. Drabenstott

LIBRARY
Professor: Fred Blum, librarian, social sciences/humanities.
Associate Professors: Sarel W. Bound, librarian, social sciences/humanities; Mary Clare Beck, librarian, special collections—documents; Margaret A. Eide, coordinator, social sciences/humanities; Joanne J. Hansen, coordinator, science/technology; Twyla M. Mueller, coordinator, collection development.
Assistant Professors: Ann Andrew, assistant librarian, access services; Margaret E. Best, librarian, special collections— instructional materials center; Haydee M. Cabrera, librarian, science/technology; Clarence Chisholm, librarian, social sciences/humanities; Ronald P. Colman, librarian, access services; Nelly E. Doll, librarian, science/technology; J. Ronda Gilkin, librarian, social sciences/humanities; Walter P. Hogan, coordinator, technical services; Keith J. Stanger, librarian, access services; Helen M. Wilkinson, librarian, technical services; Sandra G. Yee, coordinator, access services.
Instructors: Marian Hampton, librarian, technical services; Judy Shamwell, librarian, technical services.

MEDIA SERVICES: Richard G. Oltmans, coordinator and associate professor.

INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT CENTER: Vacant.

PROJECT LOEX: Carolyn Kirkendall, director.

THE CENTER OF EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES includes three major units: The University Library, the Media Services Center and the Instructional Support Center. Its major purpose is to provide the services, collections, facilities and equipment to support the University's instructional programs.

The Library is essential to the instructional programs of the University. It houses more than 500,000 volumes, 135,000 government documents and 400,000 microforms. Books, bound and current periodicals and microforms are organized by a subject divisional system in three major areas: education and psychology, humanities and social sciences, and science and technology.

Special collections include an Instructional Materials Center in conjunction with the educational and psychology holdings, a map library in the science and technology unit, government documents and University archives. Special library features include small study rooms, faculty and student seminar rooms, typing and microform viewing rooms and a center for copying paper and microform materials. Reserve reading materials assigned for use in course work may be checked out at the Access Services Desk. Each library unit maintains pamphlet files for ephemeral materials, such as newspaper clippings and pamphlets.

A Library Orientation Office (Room 209) provides an active library of non-print materials of which there are 1,500 films, 5,400 filmstrips, 7,100 recordings, and 2,800 audio cassettes. Other services include providing the equipment required to utilize the non-print materials, a pool of audiovisual machines to check out, preview rooms for viewing video materials, and a Campus Instructional Television System which makes available portable recording and playback units.

The Library provides the services, collections, facilities and equipment to support the University's instructional programs. Consultation is usually followed by the selection of appropriate existing media and/or production of original media to achieve educational goals.

The Center is responsible for the purchase, storage and circulation of nonprint materials of which there are 1,500 films, 5,400 filmstrips, 7,100 recordings, and 2,800 audio cassettes. Other services include providing the equipment required to utilize the non-print materials, a pool of audiovisual machines to check out, preview rooms for viewing video materials, and a Campus Instructional Television System which makes available portable recording and playback units.

The Center is equipped to produce charts, graphs, photographic slides, mounted and laminated materials and overhead visuals.

The Instructional Support Center (Room 102) provides individual and group assistance to registered students with a well-equipped facility, including an expanded microcomputer laboratory. Through these services, students receive not only tutoring assistance for classes, but also training to master academic skills. Such instruction ranges from the development of basic reading, writing or study abilities to the mastery of more specialized foreign language or computer skills. More specifically, the Instructional Support Center offers:

1. Free tutoring in a variety of subject areas (current schedules are posted in Room 102).
2. A Writing Clinic with student tutors, supervised by the English Department, to help both students in advanced courses and those seeking to master basic skills. (Students need not be enrolled in an English class. Schedules are posted in Room 102).
3. Workshops, such as test-taking, vocabulary-building and time management, to enhance and sharpen students' academic success skills.
4. Classes in reading and study skills (non-credit and non-graded classes).
5. Audio-tape recordings and phonocards with available stereo and video equipment for personal use or class assignment.
6. A Foreign Language Laboratory equipped with audiovisual assignments for students taking classes in the Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
7. Microcomputers currently used for business and educational applications and a growing library of self-help software and instructor-generated materials for use by individual students.

The LOEX (Library Orientation/Instruction Exchange) Clearinghouse, a national office collecting and sharing data and materials on teaching library skills, was established at Eastern Michigan University 10 years ago and currently provides services to over 2,000 U.S. libraries.

Child Development Laboratory
Director: Judy Williston
Assistant Director: Phyllis Young
209-213 Rackham (487-0286)

THE CHILD DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY, known also as The Children's Center by Ypsilanti families who use its services, is the University's demonstration preschool for instruction and research. The laboratory classrooms are staffed and operated under the auspices of the Department of Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources.

The purpose of the Center is to provide comprehensive developmental programs for approximately 100 community-area...
children each year while also offering credit-producing and non-credit opportunities to approximately 350 University students. The children served are from 3-5 years of age and are enrolled in four half-day programs. Infants, toddlers and two year olds attend on a semi-regular basis as University courses are scheduled.

Students enrolled in beginning courses learn to apply principles of growth and learning to individual children and groups of young children in 12 laboratory classes. Students in advanced child development learn to apply principles of curriculum and program development, administration and supervision to the management of preschools and child development centers. Students in child-related majors and minors outside the Department who want to work professionally with young children and families observe and participate on short or long-term bases, depending on the nature of their instructor's assignments.

The director and assistant director oversee the administration of the programs for the children and instruct the University students. Students are directed by staff lab supervisors and graduate assistants in child/family development.

Institute for Community and Regional Development (ICARD)

Director: Charles M. Monsma

ICARD is a public service unit of Eastern Michigan University. Its purpose is to make the expertise and capabilities of the University available to governments, community agencies and businesses. It is part of an overall effort by EMU to establish a closer working relationship with the communities it serves and to aid them in meeting their needs and in solving their problems.

Eastern Michigan University, through ICARD, can provide expertise and resources for the identification of problems, the assessment of needs and the development of solutions in a wide variety of settings. By drawing upon University-wide resources for project development and implementation, faculty, staff and students with appropriate skills and experience are brought together from a variety of disciplines to address problems and meet specific needs. When needs cannot be met within an organization or from outside commercial sources or private consultants, ICARD can fill the gap.

ICARD staff develops projects through personal and professional contacts and responds to requests from clients outside the University. Once a project has been identified, appropriate staff and project methodologies are selected. Individual faculty members serve as project directors, using additional faculty and student help in project implementation.

Examples of ICARD activities include economic development and planning efforts for local communities, public opinion surveys, training programs with local Chambers of Commerce, and scientific analysis of environmental concerns. For further information, contact ICARD at 487-0243.

Institute for the Study of Children and Families

Director: Patricia Ryan

Associate Directors: Angelo Angelocci, Bruce L. Warren

102 King Hall (487-0372)

THE INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES was established in 1979 for the purpose of providing focus and support to the study of children and families through research, demonstration projects, non-credit educational activities, and consultations concerned with the determinants and/or consequences of childhood and family life.

The Institute promotes and encourages interdisciplinary study of children and families throughout the University and offers opportunities for undergraduates and graduate students interested in research or demonstration projects relating to children and families. Cooperative interaction extends beyond the University to other organizations, agencies and institutions.

Institute sponsored programs include National Foster Care projects, the Teaching-Learning Community Program and the Behavioral Medicine Project. The Institute cooperates in workshops sponsored with other University Departments and community organizations. Its Child and Family Publications Division disseminates 32 publications based on Institute projects.

Michigan Consumer Education Center

Director: Rosella Bannister

207 Rackham (487-2292)

THE MICHIGAN CONSUMER EDUCATION CENTER, established in 1973, is a state-wide professional development center in consumer and economic education. It provides an interdisciplinary program and involves faculty from all of the colleges within the University.

Among the Center's patrons are students and faculty at this and other universities, classroom teachers (elementary through adult) and representatives of business, labor, government, clergy and community groups. It also maintains networks with leaders in consumer affairs at the local, state and national levels through advisory groups, newsletters and professional associations and is an affiliated center of the Joint Council on Economic Education.

Its objectives are to provide program development services, including courses, conferences and publications for educators; consultant and cooperative activities; and a clearinghouse of education resources in consumer and economic education.

The Center houses the nation's leading collection of consumer education resources. A 1982 Center publication, "Classification of Concepts in Consumer Education," is distributed internationally for use by educators in program planning and curriculum development.

Program funding in excess of $1 million has been received from external public and private sources since 1973.
THE TECHNOLOGY SERVICES CENTER, established March 1, 1983, is an agency within the College of Technology. Its primary responsibility is to provide business and industry with short- and long-term assistance in training, research and development.

Center staff, including College of Technology faculty, are involved in training both hourly and salaried personnel in a large number of diverse industries. To date, this assistance has been provided in locations across the country, as well as in Toronto, Canada, São Paulo, Brazil, London, England and Cardiff, Wales. Contracts have ranged from one day to one year, and much of the Center’s activities relate to work force training-on-site in manufacturing plants.

The areas in which the staff is working include:

- statistical quality and process control
- environmental technology
- just-in-time manufacturing
- coatings technology
- office automation and information technology.

The Center currently is regarded as one of the premier agencies capable of providing comprehensive training and consultation in statistical process control (SPC) and experimental design/industrial statistics.
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Programs of Study
and
Course Descriptions

Dean: Donald F. Drummond

Administrative Associate: Velma G. Clarke

Departments and Programs

Afro-American Studies
Art
Biology
Chemistry
Communication and Theatre Arts
Economics
English Language and Literature
Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies
Geography and Geology
History and Philosophy
Mathematics and Computer Science
Music
Physics and Astronomy
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Women’s Studies
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES encompasses 15 departments and two specialized program areas and includes the "liberal arts" studies traditional to universities. Its departments offer the Basic Studies which are the foundation of each college's curricula and add to the comprehensive life experiences of all graduates.

Fundamental to these programs are the baccalaureate degrees which are the basic undergraduate degrees: the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree, criteria for which follow. Some of the Arts and Sciences departments offer specialized baccalaureate degrees described within the individual departments: the Bachelor of Fine Arts and Bachelor of Art Education; the Bachelor of Music Education, Bachelor of Music-Performance, and Bachelor of Music Therapy.

An Interdisciplinary Concentration Program which crosses college lines also is described below. It is individually designed to assist students whose education, professional or vocational goals cannot be met by traditional majors and minors.

Pre-professional programs which are within the jurisdiction of the College of Arts and Sciences are: Pre-Dental Hygiene and Dental Assisting; Pre-Dentistry; Pre-Forestry and a Joint Curriculum in Forestry with the University of Michigan; Pre-Law; Pre-Medicine and Pre-Osteopathic Medicine; Pre-Mortuary Science; Pre-Pharmacy and Pre-Religious Careers. Two other preparatory programs are shared with the College of Technology and advised therein: Pre-Architecture and Pre-Engineering.

As in all University colleges, the College of Arts and Sciences' departments offer students special opportunities through the Honors Program, independent study, research programs and special projects for the talented, internships and cooperative education for those seeking career exploration or experience.

BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE is the basic degree offered by the University and is the degree generally referred to as "the liberal arts degree." It provides the most flexibility in the selection of the major and minor required for fulfilling graduation requirements and is the least restrictive in the use of electives.

THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE requires, in addition to the declared major and minor, one year of college credit in a foreign language and 75 semester hours in Language and Literature (Group I, page 26), Science and Mathematics (Group II), and Social Sciences (Group III).

Both degrees require a minimum of 40 semester hours of credit in the Basic Studies program, outlined on page 25, 18 hours of which may be acquired by completion of General Humanities courses described on page 135-136. A minimum total of 124 credit hours is required for graduation.

Basic Degree Curricula
Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts

Advising Coordinator: Ann C. Kettles
Academic Services Center
229 Pierce Hall

In Language, Science and Mathematics, Social Sciences and Humanities listed below, the usual number of credit hours to be completed is given, but it is the courses that must be completed, not a minimum or maximum number of credit hours in each. (A course must be awarded a minimum of two semester hours of credit.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Language .................................................................</th>
<th>8-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course in English composition or, if eligible, a foreign language course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in fundamentals of speech.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One elective course in English language, in a foreign language, in speech, or in library science (Group I).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science and Mathematics .................................................................</th>
<th>10-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(No more than two courses in one department)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One laboratory science course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A second laboratory science course or a course in mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One elective course in Group II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Sciences .................................................................</th>
<th>9-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course in American Government selected from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 112 or 113 American Government or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 202 State and Local Government.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in history.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A second course in history or a two-semester sequence in sociology-cultural anthropology or economics or geography (Group III).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanities .................................................................</th>
<th>11-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in literature in the English Department, two intermediate foreign language courses, or two advanced foreign language literature courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The B.A. Degree requires completion of one year college credit in one foreign language under Humanities and/or Language.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in philosophy or religion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in art, music or dramatic arts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, minimum .................................................................</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor, minimum .................................................................</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ........................................</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity courses ...............................................</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives .................................................................</td>
<td>34-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................................</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AN OPTIONAL, INDIVIDUALIZED INTERDISCIPLINARY CONCENTRATION may be designed to replace the major and minor for students whose educational, vocational or professional goals cannot be met by majors and minors currently available at Eastern Michigan University. Requiring 60 semester hours, it is for the person with a clear personal goal and is especially attractive for students over 24 years of age who are resuming their education.

Available within the Bachelor of Science Degree, this option does not lead to a teaching certificate and might not be considered appropriate by some graduate and professional schools.

Those electing the option develop a plan with the help of the director of Academic Services by selecting courses equivalent to satisfying major and minor requirements for graduation. Courses elected may not include 60 hours of courses from one department nor merely be a smorgasbord of general studies courses. The Basic Studies requirements of the University must be completed.

An individualized program will be considered for approval by an Individual Concentration Committee when the student provides the following information:

1. Reasons that the program cannot be pursued within the framework of the traditional major.
2. The immediate goals of the proposed program.
3. The way in which the proposed program will operate to fulfill stated educational and life objectives.
4. A detailed listing of courses which the student wishes to elect.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Minor:
  Afro-American Studies

Concentration:
  Individualized Interdisciplinary Concentration in Afro-American Studies

ADVISING is available through the Afro-American Studies Program director.

Minor in Afro-American Studies

Required courses

1. AAS 101 Afro-American Studies: An Introduction 3
2. AAS 201 Afro-American Studies II 3
3. AAS 301 Seminar in Afro-American Studies 3
4. AAS 498 or AAS 499 Independent Study 2-3

Electives

Choose 8-9 credits from one of the options below. Selection from both options to fulfill minimal minor requirements requires permission of the director of Afro-American Studies Program.

Communicative Arts Option

Choose three courses from the following:
- AAS 202, AAS 203, AAS 304
- CTA 151 Black Theatre: An Introduction
- CTA 251 Black Theatre: Creative Problems
- FA 222 African and Afro-American Art
- LIT 260 Afro-American Literature

Cultural Sciences Option

Choose three courses from the following:
- ANT 236 Peoples of Africa
- ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change
- ECO 320 Labor Economics
- ECO 321 Minority Workers in the Labor Market
- GEO 322 Geography of Africa
- HIS 103 History of Non-Western Civilization
- HIS 315 History of Black Americans
- HIS 340 The Middle East and North Africa to 1798
- HIS 347 History of Sub-Saharan Africa
- HIS 365 The Old South
- PLS 372 Government and Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

Office: 304 Goodison

Director: Ronald C. Woods

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES examines the cultural, economic, legal and social evolution of Afro-America. The program also studies the relationship between Afro-America, the American body politic and the world community.

Objectives of the program are to disseminate knowledge about Afro-America, to provide students an informational and methodological basis for confronting the future world, and to increase understanding of the role of law and public policy in the social order. It is affiliated with the National Council for Black Studies and the Michigan Council for Black Studies.
Individualized Interdisciplinary Concentration in Afro-American Studies

AN INDIVIDUALIZED CONCENTRATION PROGRAM can be designed for students who wish to pursue a more extensive course of study in the area of Afro-American Studies. Because a major is not offered in this program, an alternative 30 semester hour program can be developed with the assistance of the Academic Services Center and the director of the Afro-American Studies Program. This may serve as part of a co-major or as part of a thoroughly integrated curriculum of 60 semester hours. The program devised must meet the approval of the Individual Concentration Committee. The student who meets the 60 semester hour concentration will have satisfied all major requirements for graduation.

Courses

AAS 101 Afro-American Studies: An Introduction. Three sem hours
Provides students with a fundamental knowledge of the Afro-American experience and culture and an introduction to basic analytical and conceptual tools.

AAS 201 Afro-American Studies II. Three sem hours
Provides students with the opportunity to study in depth the Afro-American experience in America during the 20th century.

AAS 202 Black Social Movements 1880-1890s. Three sem hours
Examines the rise of black social movements, with particular emphasis on the role of Afro-Americans in the struggle for equality, manhood, and suffrage. Focuses on this period as a part of the continued struggle for liberation.

AAS 203 Blacks in the City. Three sem hours
Examines the role of Afro-Americans in shaping the urban setting. Focuses on the northern migration movement as the first stage in the development of racial crises in urban areas.

AAS 297, 298, 299 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Independent study of a selected topic under the supervision of the staff. Possible approaches include library research, field research and participant-observer experiences.

AAS 301 Afro-American Contemporary Issues Seminar. Three sem hours
Provides students with specialized information on the Afro-American in the context of urban living and primary learning experiences and perspectives into the most recent issues and problems.
Prereq: AAS 201 Afro-American Studies II.

AAS 304 The African Diaspora and the Black Experience. Three sem hours
The African Diaspora is the dispersion of people of African descent throughout the world as a result of slave trade. This course examines the process of dispersion as well as the impact of the African presence on world development.

AAS 377, 378, 379 Special Topics. One, two three sem hours
Each time offered, this course will explore a topic on an experimental basis, based on student interests and needs. This course can be used in completing requirements for the Afro-American Studies Program.
Prereq: AAS 101 Afro-American Studies: An Introduction, or department permission.

AAS 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
Each time offered, this course will explore a topic on an experimental basis, based on student interests and needs. This course can be used in completing requirements for the Afro-American Studies Program.
Prereq: AAS 101 Afro-American Studies: An Introduction, or department permission.

AAS 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Independent study of a selected topic under the supervision of the staff. Possible approaches include library research, field research and participant-observer experiences.
Prereq: AAS 301 Afro-American Contemporary Issues Seminar, junior standing, and department permission.
ART
Office: 114 Ford Hall

Department Head: John E. Van Haren


Assistant Professors: Carmen King, Doug Kisor

THE ART DEPARTMENT administers programs leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, the Curriculum for Teachers of Art, an art major and minor, and a minor in art history. The department also participates in the arts group major and minor for elementary and special education teachers and in the arts management program.

Advanced placement is available to students having up to six semester hours of advanced placement credit as elective art credits. Students contemplating the application of advanced placement credit toward an art degree should contact the department for complete information.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Art Education and Bachelor of Fine Arts

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curricula:
- Art Education
- Fine Arts
- Major:
- Art
- Minors:
- Art
- Art History

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Art major and minor, fine arts curriculum: Igor Beginin
Art education curriculum: Igor Beginin, John Van Haren
Art history minor: Sharon Harrison

GRADUATE PROGRAMS under the auspices of the department lead to the master’s degree in art education and studio art. The M.A. and M.F.A. degrees are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Curriculum for Art Education

THE ART EDUCATION CURRICULUM, leading to a Bachelor of Art Education degree, satisfies all major and minor requirements for graduation. A maximum of 60 semester hours in Fine Arts (Group V) courses is allowed. Elementary or Secondary Provisional Certification is available; if an Elementary Provisional Certificate in teaching is desired, consult with the director of Academic Records and Certification regarding special requirements. Include MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I and PSY 101 General Psychology in the Science and Mathematics area of Basic Studies.

Curriculum for Fine Arts

THE FINE ARTS CURRICULUM, leading to a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, is designed for students who plan to enter occupations in which a substantial background in art is required. Students completing the 54 semester hours within this curriculum will have satisfied all major and minor requirements for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course in art, music or theatre arts will automatically be met by Group V courses below.
Bachelor of Fine Arts Plus Teacher Certification

| Group IV: Education (See Education requirements) | 23 |
| Fine Arts (Group V) | 54-60 |
| Required courses | 27 |
| FA 107 Art Survey I | 3 |
| FA 108 Art Survey II | 3 |
| FA 122 2-D Design | 3 |
| FA 123 Drawing I | 3 |
| FA 124 Drawing II | 3 |
| FA 210 Life Drawing | 3 |
| FA 215 History of 19th Century Art | 3 |
| FA 216 History of Contemporary Art I | 3 |
| FA 231 3-D Design | 3 |
| Elect six of the following courses | 18 |
| FA 235 Textiles | 3 |
| FA 201 Graphic Design | 3 |
| FA 304 Photography | 3 |
| FA 305 Printmaking | 3 |
| FA 307 Ceramics | 3 |
| FA 310 Sculpture | 3 |
| FA 313 Painting | 3 |
| FA 314 Painting — Watercolor I | 3 |
| FA 320 Jewelry | 3 |
| FA 432 Drawing III | 3 |
| Area of Concentration | 9 |
| Select a sequence of three advanced courses from one of the above areas (18 hour group) | |
| Electives in Art | 0-6 |
| Electives outside the Art Department | 0-10 |
| No more than 60 semester hours in Group V art courses may be applied to the 124 hours required for graduation. |

Minors Offered in the Department of Art

Art

AN ADDITIONAL four hours beyond the minimum 20 semester hours for the minor must be completed to meet North Central Association requirements for teaching art at the junior/senior high school level. Methods courses may be included in the 24 hour total.

| Minor in Art | 21-24 |
| 1. Required courses | 9 |
| FA 107, 108 Art History Survey I and II | 6 |
| FA 122 Two-Dimensional Design | 3 |
| FA 123, 124 Drawing I and II | 6 |
| FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design | 3 |
| 2. Electives | 12 |
| Choose 12 credits from art studio and/or art history courses in consultation with the advising coordinator, and department permission. |

Art History

STUDENTS with an art major who elect the art history minor must replace FA 107 Art Survey I, FA 108 Art Survey II, FA 215 History of 19th Century Art, FA 216 History of Contemporary Art I of the major with studio courses.

| Minor in Art History | 20 |
| 1. Required courses | 14 |
| FA 107, 108 Art History Survey I and II | 6 |
| FA 215 History of 19th Century Art | 3 |
| FA 216 History of Contemporary Art I | 3 |
| FA 428 Seminar: Modern Art | 2 |
| 2. Restricted electives | 6 |
| Choose 6 credits from art history courses in consultation with advising coordinator |

Art Courses for Non-Majors

FA 100 Art Appreciation. Three semester hours. A course for non-specializing students. The aim is to acquaint students with art philosophies, their elements, principles and values.

FA 101 Introduction to Art. Three semester hours. Studio and lecture course designed to develop seeing and understanding of the formal and cultural aspects of the visual arts. Guided attendance at selected exhibitions on an optional basis may be provided. Non-art major.
Art Education Courses

FA 300 Creative Arts. Three sem hours
Planned to meet the needs of the prospective teacher. Problems in two- and three-dimensional media, including materials suited to the elementary grades. Appreciation of contemporary arts and teaching practices peculiar to the art field. Non-majors only.

FA 377, 378, 379 Special Topics
— Art Education. One, two, three sem hours
An exploration and study of topics not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect more than once provided different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

FA 416 Art Methods and Materials. Two sem hours
This course should be taken in the junior year. Designed to meet the needs of the classroom. Choosing, exploring, presenting materials for creating experiences in relation to growth and development of the child. Senior standing. Not open to students on academic probation.
Prereq: Art education majors only.

FA 417 Teaching of Art. Two sem hours
Focuses on the development of the creative potential of children and the study of varied art education programs. Assignments will include readings, library research, panels and field trips. Not open to students on academic probation.
Prereq: Senior standing and art education major.

FA 477, 478, 479 Special Topics
— Art Education. One, two, three sem hours
An exploration of topics not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect more than once provided different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

Studio Art Courses

FA 122 Two-Dimensional Design. Three sem hours
A foundation course dealing with an analytical approach to the study of color theory in pigments. Various concepts of design are used as vehicles for this analysis. Studio and lecture.

FA 123 Drawing I. Three sem hours
A beginning drawing course for students who plan to specialize in art. A variety of media and approaches help the student to achieve the control necessary in drawing. Individual problems are assigned and group criticism is frequent.

FA 124 Drawing II. Three sem hours
Emphasis is on study of composition as an extension of the principles explored in Drawing I. Imaginative organization is stressed. Extensive experimentation with various media. Subjects such as the human figure are introduced as drawing problems.
Prereq: FA 123 Drawing I.

FA 201 Graphic Design. Three sem hours
Introduction to lettering, type design and illustration. Problems examine design considerations, production services processes used in newspaper and magazine advertising, covers and posters.
Prereq: FA 123 Drawing I and FA 124 Drawing II.

FA 203 Black and White Design. Three sem hours
Beginning course in creative solution of visual problem solving. Emphasis on visual sensitivity. Use of mechanical drawing tools stressed. Practical and theoretical styles are covered.
Prereq: FA 124 Drawing II.

FA 205 Letterforms and Typography. Three sem hours
Includes free-hand lettering, constructed alphabets, invented signs; emphasizes the importance of typographic design.
Prereq: FA 201 Graphic Design and FA 203 Black and White Design.

FA 210 Life Drawing. Three sem hours
Knowledge of form (anatomy and designed forms). Study of natural form from the model to augment and diversify creative form.
Prereq: FA 123 Drawing I and FA 124 Drawing II or department permission.

FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design. Three sem hours
Basic study of three-dimensional structures and systems. Fabrications using industrial materials and equipment. Introduction to kinetics, pneumatics and electronic equipment.

FA 232 Representational Drawing. Three sem hours
A course in analytical drawing emphasizing the use of volume, light, and structure in the construction of a variety of representational-ly illusionistic objects and environments.
Prereq: FA 124 Drawing II.
FA 235 Textiles. Three sem hours
An introductory textiles class dealing with concepts of design as they relate to fiber structures and fabric processes.
Prereq: FA 122 Two-Dimensional Design and FA 123 Drawing I.

FA 302 Graphic Design. Three sem hours
Advanced design and illustration as applied to multicolor magazine and book illustration, direct mail advertising and other areas of two-dimensional commercial design.
Prereq: FA 201 Graphic Design.

FA 303 Graphic Design. Three sem hours
The study of structural problems and visual techniques in connection with three-dimensional commercial design problems, such as display, product design and interiors.
Prereq: FA 302 Graphic Design.

FA 304 Beginning Photographic Imagery. Three sem hours
Introduction to photography as an art form. Basic camera and darkroom techniques demonstrated, with emphasis on exhibition printing. Student must furnish own camera equipment.
Prereq: FA 122 Two-Dimensional and FA 123 Drawing I.

FA 305 Printmaking. Three sem hours
Acquaintance with graphic techniques; woodcut and lithography.
Prereq: FA 210 Life Drawing. Art majors only.

FA 306 Printmaking. Three sem hours
Advanced graphic techniques with emphasis on development of individual style through experimentation; etching and silk screen.
Prereq: FA 305 Printmaking. Art majors only.

FA 307 Ceramics. Three sem hours
Basic ceramics, including wheel throwing and handbuilding techniques, compounding earthenware and stoneware clay bodies, formulating glazes, firing electric and gas kilns.
Prereq: FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design or department permission.

FA 308 Ceramics. Three sem hours
Advanced ceramic techniques, emphasis on personal expression, compounding of individual clay bodies and glazes, loading and firing of kilns.
Prereq: FA 307 Ceramics. Art majors only.

FA 310 Sculpture. Three sem hours
Exploratory experiences in volume and space; the use of clay, stone, wood, metal, etc.
Prereq: FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design. Art majors only.

FA 311 Sculpture. Three sem hours
Continuing experiences in volume and space; development of further skills with sculpture materials and concepts.
Prereq: FA 310 Sculpture. Art majors only.

FA 313 Painting. Three sem hours
Painting problems; development of technique and concepts through experimentation with painting media.
Prereq: FA 122 Two-Dimensional Design and FA 124 Drawing II. Art majors only.

FA 314 Painting — Watercolor I. Three sem hours
Intensive exploration of watercolor techniques with emphasis on developing individuality and self-expression related to the medium.
Prereq: FA 122 Two-Dimensional Design and FA 124 Drawing II. Art majors only.

FA 315 TV Graphics. Three sem hours
Preparing art specifically for television with grey scale and color work. Experimentation with styles and projects for both educational and commercial television.
Prereq: Art majors only.

FA 316 Life Drawing. Three sem hours
Advanced study problems; the human form as composition and design; varied media.
Prereq: FA 210 Life Drawing. Art majors only.

FA 320 Jewelry. Three sem hours
Design and creation of jewelry by fabricating, casting, lapidary, stone setting and combination of metal and wood. Emphasis on the aesthetic aspect of decorative art objects.
Prereq: FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design or department permission.

FA 321 Jewelry. Three sem hours
Processes and techniques applied toward a professional development in jewelry design. Advanced processes; casting, setting of precious stones.
Prereq: FA 320 Jewelry or equivalent.

FA 323 Intermediate Photographic Imagery. Three sem hours
Advanced black and white techniques and alternative processes are demonstrated. Development of personal vision is realized through individual projects and discussion.
Prereq: Art major and FA 304 Beginning Photographic Imagery, department permission.

FA 324 Design and Development of Public Works of Art. Three sem hours
An experimental studio course in which students and instructors will design, plan and execute urban environmental murals, sculpture, parks and malls.
Prereq: Department permission.

FA 330 Multi-Media Workshop. Three sem hours
Investigations and experiments in direct use of industrial materials and kinetic media. Emphasis on media that have little art history.
Prereq: FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design. Art majors only.

FA 331 Multi-Media Workshop. Three sem hours
Investigations and experiments in direct use of industrial materials and kinetic media. Emphasis on media that have little art history.
Prereq: FA 330 Multi-Media Workshop. Art majors only.

FA 346 Advertising Layout Design. Three sem hours
Deals intensively with conceptual and technical issues, concentrating on mastery of the tools, materials and techniques in producing layouts and comprehensives.
Prereq: FA 205 Letterforms and Typography.
FA 348 Logos and Symbols. Three sem hours
Designing of logos and their market application to various media. Analysis of the creative and mechanical problems in the design of symbols.
Prereq: FA 205 Letterforms and Typography.

FA 355 Textiles. Three sem hours
An intermediate textiles class dealing with concepts and design as they relate to fiber structures, created either on or off the loom.
Prereq: FA 235 Textiles.

FA 356 Textiles. Three sem hours
An intermediate textiles class dealing with concepts and design as they relate to basic fabric processes of surface decoration and manipulation.
Prereq: FA 235 Textiles.

FA 377, 378, 379 Special Topics — Studio Art. One, two, three sem hours
An exploration and study of topics not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect more than once provided different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

FA 404 Lettering. Three sem hours
A survey of basic letter forms; problems include letter and type indication of rough comprehensive layout as well as finished lettering for reproduction purposes. Lettering and type are used as they apply to labels, packaging, magazine and newspaper advertising.
Prereq: FA 201 Graphic Design.

FA 405 Printmaking. Three sem hours
An advanced laboratory course primarily designed for art majors specializing in graphics. Individual assignments in creative use of the more fundamental techniques learned in previous courses.
Prereq: FA 306 Printmaking.

FA 406 Printmaking. Three sem hours
An advanced laboratory course for art majors taking their sequence in graphics. Projects will include lithography, etching and aquatint processes plus individual assignments.
Prereq: FA 405 Printmaking.

FA 407 Ceramics. Three sem hours
Intensive work for art majors specializing in ceramics with an emphasis on larger scaled, increasingly complex techniques and forms. Historical and contemporary works examined.
Prereq: FA 308 Ceramics.

FA 408 Ceramics. Three sem hours
Summation of the undergraduate ceramics program; emphasis on individual style, production techniques, studio management, exhibition programs.
Prereq: FA 407 Ceramics.

FA 409 Advanced Photographic Imagery. Three sem hours
The contextual development of personal vision is emphasized through discussion of the student's work in relationship to established photographers' work.
Prereq: FA 323 Intermediate Photographic Imagery.

FA 410 Metal Casting Techniques. Three sem hours
An advanced sculpture course covering all aspects of the lost wax casting process. Includes information on other metal casting processes and on construction and operation of an inexpensive sculpture foundry.
Prereq: FA 310 Sculpture or department permission.

FA 411 Sculpture. Three sem hours
Advanced sculpture problems, including steel and openform construction; intensive study of contemporary methods and techniques of sculpture.
Prereq: FA 311 Sculpture or department permission.

FA 412 Sculpture. Three sem hours
Advanced sculpture problems; development of individual style in three-dimensional form.
Prereq: FA 411 Sculpture.

FA 413 Painting. Three sem hours
Further development of painting skills and aesthetic understanding of the two-dimensional surface complex. Emphasis on development of individual style.
Prereq: FA 313 Painting.

FA 414 Painting — Watercolor II. Three sem hours
Further development of painting skills and aesthetic understanding of the two-dimensional surface complex. Emphasis on development of individual style.
Prereq: FA 414 Painting — Watercolor I.

FA 418 Portraiture. Three sem hours
Emphasizes analytical drawing and painting of the volume and structure of the human form; also those specifics of detail and gesture necessary to illusionistically represent a person.
Prereq: FA 210 Life Drawing.

FA 419 Life Drawing. Three sem hours
The study of the human form as part of the development of a personal style in art.
Prereq: FA 316 Life Drawing.

FA 423 Painting — Watercolor III. Three sem hours
Further development of individual style in watercolor.
Prereq: FA 423 Painting — Watercolor II.

FA 424 Painting — Watercolor IV. Three sem hours
Further development of individual style in watercolor.
Prereq: FA 423 Painting — Watercolor III.

FA 430 Multi-Media Workshop. Three sem hours
Advanced investigation and experiments in direct use of industrial materials and kinetic media. Emphasis on media that have little art history.
Prereq: FA 331 Multi-Media Workshop.

FA 431 Multi-Media Workshop. Three sem hours
Advanced investigation and experiments in direct use of industrial materials and kinetic media. Emphasis on media that have little art history.
Prereq: FA 430 Multi-Media Workshop.
FA 432 Drawing III. Three sem hours
Drawing as expressive composition. Integration of the techniques of previous courses. Development of individual directions. Includes a variety of media and the study of master drawings.
Prereq: FA 210 Life Drawing.

FA 433 Color Theory. Three sem hours
An advanced course, which can be used as part of the BFA painting sequence, dealing with formal problems of color phenomena and interaction in painting. New media and contemporary concepts are emphasized. Studio and lecture.
Prereq: FA 313 Painting.

FA 439 Life Drawing. Three sem hours
The study of the human form as part of the development of a personal style of art.
Prereq: FA 419 Life Drawing.

FA 441 Studies in Clay and Glazes. Three sem hours
Research and experimentation with earthenware, stoneware and porcelain clays and slips. Students will examine, formulate, calculate, vary and correct glazes for low and high temperatures, in electric and gas firings.
Prereq: FA 407 Ceramics or department permission.

FA 442 Jewelry. Three sem hours
Advanced problems such as raising metal into hollow forms, cutting and polishing of gem stones, gem identification and advanced metal joining and forming processes.
Prereq: FA 321 Jewelry.

FA 443 Jewelry. Three sem hours
Individual advanced problems in jewelry and metalworking.
Prereq: FA 442 Jewelry.

FA 455 Textiles. Three sem hours
Advanced problems in fiber structure and fabric processes. Emphasis on innovative development of images. Art majors only.
Prereq: FA 355 Textiles or FA 356 Textiles.

FA 460 Advanced Graphic Design. Three sem hours
Advanced work in design and research of promotional brochures, annual reports, and other communicational print. Portfolio development in preparation for job placement.
Prereq: FA 348 Logos and Symbols.

FA 462 Advanced Illustration. Three sem hours
Deals with attitudes, philosophies, esthetics, techniques, and experiences as demonstrated in contemporary illustration. Emphasis on problems confronting a professional illustrator.
Prereq: FA 302 Graphic Design and FA 346 Advertising Layout Design.

FA 477, 478, 479 Special Topics
Studio Art. One, two, three sem hours
An exploration and study of topics not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect more than once provided different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

FA 497, 498, 499 Directed Studio Problems. One, two, three sem hours
For advanced study on individual basis in areas in which the department does not have regular course work.
Prereq: Department permission.

Art History Courses

FA 107 Art History Survey I. Three sem hours
A survey of the development of the visual arts from cave art to the early Renaissance.

FA 108 Art History Survey II. Three sem hours
A continuation of Art History Survey I from the Renaissance through modern times.

FA 215 History of 19th Century Art. Three sem hours
Begins with a survey of European art in the late 18th century as the beginning of the modern period, and concludes with Post-Impressionism at the end of the 19th century.
Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I and FA 108 Art History Survey II.

FA 216 History of Contemporary Art I. Three sem hours
A survey of the visual arts of the 20th century, from Post-Impressionism through the latest contemporary developments.
Prereq: FA 215 History of 19th Century Art or department permission.

FA 222 African and Afro-American Art. Three sem hours
Surveys the visual arts of African and Afro-American artists. Discussion of the form and content of African art in relation to its function in tribal life. Historical survey of Afro-American artists with emphasis on current works.

FA 335 American Painting and Sculpture Prior to World War II. Three sem hours
A survey of American art, including European influences and the evolution of native American characteristics.
Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I and FA 108 Art History Survey II or department permission.

FA 336 History of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism. Three sem hours
Focuses on an understanding and appreciation of the painting, sculpture and graphic arts of the last three decades of the 19th century, one of the most creative and exciting periods of the history of art.

FA 340 History of Classical Art. Three sem hours
A study of the Art and Architecture of the classical civilization of Greek and Rome.
Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I or department permission.

FA 341 History of Renaissance Art. Three sem hours
A history of art from the Proto-Renaissance (about 1250 A.D.) through the period of manierism (1600).
Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I or FA 108 Art History Survey II.
Prerequisites:

- **FA 377, 378, 379 Special Topics** — *Art History.*
  An exploration and study of topics not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect more than once provided different topics are studied.
  *Prereq: Department permission.*

- **FA 421 History of Oriental Art.**
  Three sem hours
  A survey of the art of the Far East, with significant examples chosen from India, China, Japan; investigation of the influences forming their styles.
  *Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I or FA 108 Art History Survey II or FA 421 History of Oriental Art or department permission.*

- **FA 426 Medieval Art History.**
  Three sem hours
  The development of medieval art from the Early Christian through the Gothic periods.
  *Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I or FA 108 Art History Survey II or department permission.*

- **FA 427 Baroque Art.**
  Three sem hours
  Principal developments in Italian and Northern art of the 17th century. Emphasis on major themes and aesthetic problems.
  *Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I or FA 108 Art History Survey II or department permission.*

- **FA 428 Seminar: Modern Art.**
  Two sem hours
  Readings, reports and group discussions of painting and sculpture from 1900 to the present.
  *Prereq: FA 216 History of Contemporary Art I.*

- **FA 429 History of American Architecture.**
  Three sem hours
  Exploration of styles and techniques in American architecture from the colonial period to the present with special emphasis on the sources in foreign traditions. Major figures, including Thomas Jefferson, Louis Sullivan, Frank Lloyd Wright, Eero Saarinen, and major stylistic trends, Greek Revival, International Style, will be traced back through their origins and development.
  *Prereq: FA 107 Art History Survey I or FA 108 Art History Survey II or department permission.*

- **FA 436 Women in Art.**
  Three sem hours
  A survey of the contributions of female artists in the history of art. Discussions will include the history of women as patrons of the arts, and the uses of the female image in art.
  *Prereq: FA 108 Art History Survey II or department permission.*

- **FA 440 History of Contemporary Art II.**
  Three sem hours
  A study of contemporary art from 1940 to the present with an intensive concentration on recent developments in art. A continuation of FA 216 History of Contemporary Art I.
  *Prereq: FA 216 History of Contemporary Art I.*

- **FA 477, 478, 479 Special Topics** — *Art History.*
  One, two, three sem hours
  An exploration and study of topics not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect more than once provided different topics are studied.
  *Prereq: Department permission.*
PROGRAMS OF STUDY:

Major:
Biology

Concentrations:
Ecosystem Biology (Aquatic and Terrestrial)
General Biology
Microbiology
Microbiology Professional Concentration
Physiology

Minors:
Biology
Botany
Zoology

Joint Curriculum in Forestry with the University of Michigan

Pre-professional programs:
Pre-Forestry
Pre-Medicine
Pre-Osteopathic Medicine
Pre-Optometry
Pre-Podiatry

ADVISING procedure is posted on separate Program of Study boards opposite the Biology office, or the department office may be contacted for information on an appropriate advisor.

Special Advising Requirements:

• Prospective biology majors should record their major as "Biology Intent" through either the Academic Services Center or the Biology Department as soon as possible after their admission to the University.

To graduate with a major in biology, the student must meet with a biology faculty advisor and be accepted in one of the areas of concentration on the major. The initial meeting should take place by the end of the sophomore year. Changes made should be accomplished with the same faculty advisor.

To enter EMU’s graduate program for community college biology teaching, the student should select the undergraduate general biology concentration. An advisor will indicate the courses needed to coordinate undergraduate and graduate work. All undergraduates who intend to continue in the biology graduate program must include at least seven semester hours in botany and seven semester hours in zoology in the course work for the bachelor's degree.

Biology majors who elect a botany or zoology minor must file an approved schedule of electives for the minor with their faculty advisor. No substitute courses will count on these minors unless specifically approved by the faculty advisor.

• Conservation and resource use minor electives must be approved by the advising coordinator listed below. Substitutes on the approved program will count toward its completion only if approved by the coordinator.

• Forestry, Joint Curriculum students must be accepted in this program by meeting with the advising coordinator to be recommended for completion of the program at Camp Filbert Roth and the University of Michigan.

• Pre-Medical and Pre-Osteopathic Medical students must meet with the advising coordinator to take advantage of the Pre-Medical Advisory Committee system for expediting medical school admission testing and recommendation.

ADVISING COORDINATORS
Biology: Paul W. Milske
Community College Teaching: Paul W. Milske

Microbiology: Ned T. Barden
Physiology: R. George Simone
Ecosystem Biology: William E. Fennel
Conservation and Resource Use: Frank L. Sinclair
Forestry, Joint Curriculum: Frank L. Sinclair
Pre-Medical, Pre-Osteopathic Medical, Pre-Optometry and Pre-Podiatry: Edith M. Hurst

GRADUATE STUDY leads to a Master of Science degree in biology with concentrations in community college biology teaching, ecosystem biology (aquatic and terrestrial), general biology and physiology. These programs are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Biology Major

THE MAJOR IN BIOLOGY has 10 semester hours of required basic courses and 20 to 26 hours in a field of concentration: general biology, microbiology, or physiology (20 semester hours), ecosystem biology—aquatic and terrestrial—or microbiology professional (26 semester hours). All biology majors are encouraged to participate in undergraduate research by using elective credit (up to six semester hours).

Prospective majors with no previous high school biology should start with BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species, two of the four semester hours of which may be substituted for the required BIO 106 Orientation to Biology if a grade of B or better is earned (the remaining two hours count as elective credit). Students who earn less than a B in BIO 105 must take BIO 106 but may take it concurrently with either BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology. Transfer students entering with credit for BOT 221 or ZOO 222 should take BIO 106 concurrently with their first biology course at EMU unless they have transfer credit for BIO 105 with a grade of B or better.

The minimum requirement in chemistry for all biology majors is CHM 131 General Chemistry I and CHM 270 Organic Chemistry. However, some concentrations require more than this minimum.

The following courses may not be counted on a biology major or minor: ESC 302 Elementary School Science, ESC 303 Science for the Elementary Teacher, and BIO 403 Methods and Materials for Teaching Biology.

Sem hours

Academic Major in Biology .................................. 30-36

1. Required basic courses ...................................... 10
   BIO 105 Orientation to Biology .......................... 2
   BOT 221 General Botany ................................ 4
   ZOO 222 General Zoology ................................ 4

2. Field of Concentration ..................................... 20-26

Ecosystem Biology Concentration

Aquatic and Terrestrial

THIS CONCENTRATION includes 16 semester hours of required courses and a required group science minor of 27 semester hours. It is suggested that a second minor be selected from among the following: Botany (20 sem hours), Zoology (20 sem hours) or Conservation and Resource Use (24 sem hours)—all found in this section; Chemistry (22 sem hours, page 69); Coastal Environments (21 sem hours, page 117); Computer Science (21 sem hours, page 139); or Land Use Analysis (24 sem hours, page 117).

Courses most appropriate for use on the second minor in conjunction with the ecosystems biology concentration should be
Students entering pre-professional programs (pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, pre-osteopathic medicine, pre-podiatric medicine, pre-veterinary medicine) will find it possible to choose courses on aquatic organisms; those interested in terrestrial environments will be able to find courses with that emphasis.

**Ecosystem Biology Concentration (Aquatic and Terrestrial)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301 Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 314 Energy Analysis and Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A botany taxonomic* field course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A zoology taxonomic* field course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 420 General Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410 Limnology or BIO 433 Stream Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 435 Wetland Ecosystems or BIO 436 Terrestrial Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See list at end of General Biology concentration.

2. Electives

Choose 6 credits in biology, botany, microbiology, or zoology except BIO 205 Field Biology, BIO 207 Elements of Ecology, or ZOO 326 Human Physiology.

Courses designated as Botanical Taxonomic Field Courses:

- BOT 302 Systematic Botany
- BOT 354 Trees and Shrubs
- BOT 450 Aquatic Tracheophyta
- BOT 451 Freshwater Algae
- BOT 453 Taxonomy and Ecology of Diatoms

Courses designated as Zoological Taxonomic Field Courses:

- ZOO 300 Natural History of Invertebrates
- ZOO 310 Natural History of Vertebrates
- ZOO 421 Entomology
- ZOO 422 Ichthyology
- ZOO 425 Ornithology
- ZOO 474 Herpetology
- ZOO 480 Protozoology
- ZOO 482 Aquatic Entomology
- ZOO 485 Mammalogy

**Microbiology Concentration**

**STUDENTS** electing the microbiology concentration are urged to minor in botany, chemistry, biochemistry, physics or zoology. It is an appropriate choice for those in pre-professional programs in medicine, osteopathic medicine, dentistry, veterinary science or pharmacy, and as a second major choice for those students majoring in medical technology.

1. **Required courses**

- BIO 301 Genetics | 3 |
- BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology | 4 |
- One taxonomic field course* (may be prerequisite, or corequisite with BIO 420) | 3 |
- BIO 420 General Ecology | 4 |

*See list at end of concentration.

2. **Electives**

Choose 9 credits from the following:

- BIO 333 Principles of Immunology, BIO 335 Immunology and Serology Lab, BIO 427 Introductory Molecular Genetics, BIO 461 Oncology, BIO 540 Cell Biology
- BOT 404 Mycology, BOT 430 Plant Morphology of Algae and Fungi, BOT 446 Medical Mycology
MIC 340 Basic Biology, MIC 432 Clinical Microbiology,
MIC 442 Microbial Ecology, MIC 445 Food Microbiology,
MIC 452 Advanced Microbiology, MIC 454 Molecular
Biology of Bacteria and Viruses
ZOO 462 Parasitology, ZOO 480 Protozoology

Microbiology Professional Concentration

THE MICROBIOLOGY PROFESSIONAL CONCENTRATION
meets the educational requirements at the bachelor's degree level,
established by the American Academy of Microbiology (AAM).
This allows students completing the program and meeting the ad-
tensional experience requirements set by the academy to make for-
amal application for the examinations to become a Registered
Microbiologist, RM (AAM).

It also provides the requisites for acceptance into graduate pro-
gram leading to qualification as a Specialist in Public Health and
Medical Laboratory Microbiology, SM (AAM) and Specialist in
Food, Dairy, and Sanitation Microbiology, SM (AAM), or to a
doctoral degree in microbiology.

A biochemistry minor is required. Mathematics and physics
courses are specified.

Microbiology Professional Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
<th>1. Required courses</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301 Genetics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 427 Introductory Molecular Genetics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 329 General Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 444 Microbial Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 452 Advanced Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Electives</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose 8 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 333 Principles of Immunology, BIO 335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology and Serology Lab, BIO 461 Oncology,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 540 Cell Biology*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 404 Mycology, BOT 430 Plant Morphology of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algae and Fungi, BOT 446 Medical Mycology, BOT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451 Freshwater Algae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 340 Basic Virology, MIC 432 Clinical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology, MIC 442 Microbial Ecology, MIC 445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Microbiology, MIC 454 Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Bacteria and Viruses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 462 Parasitology, ZOO 480 Protozoology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Qualified students may use BIO 540 Cell Biology (listed in the
Graduate Catalog) with approval of their advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
<th>3. Required Biochemistry minor</th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 270 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 352 Basic Biochemical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Students with a 3.0 GPA or better, or those planning on | |
| graduate work in microbiology, are encouraged to substi- | |
| tute CHM 371, 372, and 373 for CHM 270 and 271 and CHM | |
| 451, 452, and 453 for CHM 351 and 352. Pre-medical and | |
| pre-dental students should substitute CHM 371, 372, and | |
| 373 to satisfy most medical and dental school requirements | |
| for organic chemistry. | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Mathematics requirement</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 120 Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite of “B” average in high school mathematics

through trigonometry, or MTH 107 College Algebra (and
MTH 105 College Algebra, if not taken in high school).

5. Physics requirements

| PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat | 4 |
| PHY 222 Electricity and Light | 4 |

Students are encouraged to take at least three semester hours
in research and practical experience through the following
courses: BOT 497, 498, 499 Special Problems in
Microbiology (1, 2, 3 credits); MIC 387, 487 Cooperative
Education in Microbiology (3 credits each).

Physiology Concentration

STUDENTS electing this concentration are strongly advised to take
minors in botany or zoology, and chemistry and biochemistry.
CHM 451 Biochemistry I and CHM 453 Biochemistry Laboratory
are recommended, and an elementary physics course is desirable.
Students are prepared for a variety of technical laboratory and
clinical positions. It is recommended that students consider con-
tinuing with graduate study to expand their career opportunities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
<th>1. Required course</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Restricted electives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 442 Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 444 Microbial Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 427 Vertebrate Physiology, ZOO 437 Invertebrate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Electives</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose 10 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301 Genetics, BIO 415 Basic Histological Techniques,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 416 Biological Instrumentation—Theory and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice, BIO 420 General Ecology, BIO 480 Radiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 312 Plant Anatomy, BOT 404 Mycology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 329 General Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTP 400 Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 323 Animal Embryology, ZOO 324 Comparative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy of Vertebrates, ZOO 404 Mammalian Histology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 417 Neuroanatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minors Offered in the Department of Biology

Biology Minor

STUDENTS MINORING IN BIOLOGY are advised to take CHM
119 Fundamentals of Chemistry or CHM 131 General Chemistry
1. An additional four cognate hours of sciences must be completed
to meet North Central Association requirements (24 semester hours)
for teaching this minor at the junior-senior high school level. The
methods course, BIO 403 Methods and Materials for Teaching
Biology, may be included in these additional hours.

Students with no previous biology in high school must follow
the directives stated under the Biology Major by starting with
BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species.
**Botany Minor**

OPEN ONLY to those who are majoring in biology. Students electing this minor must consult with the advising coordinator to obtain and file an approved schedule of electives chosen from courses in the botany and biology areas.

Students in the curriculum for secondary teachers who elect this minor with a biology major must complete a second minor outside of the Biology Department to satisfy the current requirements for teacher certification.

**Sem hours**

Minor in Botany .............................................. 20

**Zoology Minor**

OPEN ONLY to those who are majoring in biology. Students electing this minor must consult with the advising coordinator to obtain and file an approved schedule of electives chosen from courses in the zoology and biology area.

Students in the curriculum for secondary teachers who elect this minor with a biology major must complete a second minor outside the Biology Department to satisfy the current requirements for teacher certification.

**Sem hours**

Minor in Zoology ............................................. 20

**Minor in Conservation and Resource Use**

**This program** is administered jointly by the heads of the Biology Department, the Economics Department, the Geography Department and the Sociology Department.

Students electing this minor must confer with the advising coordinator for conservation and resource use to obtain an approved schedule of electives. Substitutions on the approved program will count only if approved by the advisor. Appropriate field and summer courses may be included as approved substitute electives at advisor discretion.

Students are urged to meet the required basic studies course in government by taking PLS 202 State and Local Government.

**Sem hours**

Minor in Conservation and Resource Use .............................................. 24

1. Required courses ........................................ 13

*GEO 108 Earth Science or GEO 160 Physical Geology .............................................. 4

**BIO 207 Elements of Ecology .............................................. 2

BIO 224 Principles of Conservation .................................................... 4

**E CO 200 The American Economy .................................................... 3

2. Electives .................................................. 11

Choose 11 credits from the following (approved by the advising coordinator):

BIO 215 Economic Botany, BIO 232 Nature Interpretation
CHM 115 Chemistry and Society; CHM 415 Environmental Chemistry
SOC 306 The Urban Community, SOC 334 Population

*Students required to take GEO 108 Earth Science on a major or minor in the Geography and Geology Department will take an additional 4 hours of electives on this minor from the approved list.

**The prerequisite for BIO 207 Elements of Ecology is BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species. Students planning to take this minor should elect it for basic studies credit in the freshman year. Biology majors minoring in conservation will take BIO 106 Orientation to Biology and BIO 420 General Ecology on the major and substitute additional approved electives on the minor.

***Students who prefer to elect ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II may substitute ECO 201 for ECO 200 The American Economy and count ECO 202 as an elective on the minor. Students who are required to take ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II for other purposes on their curricula, as in business administration, may not count it on this minor and must substitute an additional elective for ECO 200 The American Economy.

**Joint Curriculum in Forestry**

Cooperative Program between Eastern Michigan University and The School of Natural Resources at The University of Michigan

THE JOINT CURRICULUM IN FORESTRY includes three years at Eastern Michigan University, one summer at Camp Filibert Roth, and three semesters at The School of Natural Resources at The University of Michigan.

Students completing this curriculum receive a B.S. degree in biology from EMU after the first two semesters at the SNR. They are credited with the general biology concentration within the biology major and complete the minor in conservation and resource use at EMU. After the third semester at the SNR, students receive either a B.S. in forestry (BSF) or a B.S. in natural resources from The University of Michigan.
Curriculum at Eastern Michigan University

First Year (at EMU)  

First Semester .................................................................................................................. 15
BIO 106 Orientation to Biology ......................................................................................... 2
ENG 121 English Composition ............................................................................................ 3
CHM 131 General Chemistry I ............................................................................................ 5
CTA 121 Fundamentals of Speech ...................................................................................... 2
A history course ................................................................................................................. 3
Physical education activity course ....................................................................................... 1

Second Semester ............................................................................................................... 14
BOT 221 General Botany .................................................................................................... 4
PLS 112 American Government or
PLS 202 State and Local Government ............................................................................ 3
MTH 120 Calculus I ............................................................................................................ 4
GEO 160 Physical Geology .................................................................................................. 3

First Year (at U of M)  

First Semester .................................................................................................................... 14
NR 333 Soils ....................................................................................................................... 3
NR 435 Forest Ecology ....................................................................................................... 4
NR 417 Forest Entomology ................................................................................................. 3
NR 450 Recreation Management ....................................................................................... 3

Second Semester ............................................................................................................... 15
NR 231 Tree Growth ........................................................................................................... 3
NR 241 Image Interpretation ............................................................................................... 2
NR 333 Soils ....................................................................................................................... 3
NR 335 Wood Structure ...................................................................................................... 4
NR 471 Forest Economics .................................................................................................. 3

Second Year (at U of M)  

First Semester .................................................................................................................... 14
NR 331 Silviculture ............................................................................................................ 3
NR 365 N.R. /Env. Policy .................................................................................................... 3
NR 452 Forest Management .............................................................................................. 4
NR 438 Applied Statistics .................................................................................................. 4

Pre-Professional Programs

Pre-Forestry

THE THREE YEARS at EMU of the joint curriculum described above, with appropriate choice of electives, may be expected to meet the requirements of many professional schools. However, students are reminded that forestry schools set their own requirements for admission and it is imperative that during their first year at EMU exact requirements be obtained from current catalog of specific schools at which students seek to complete professional training. Some flexibility in the sequence of courses is allowed to meet the needs of the individual students and the professional schools they wish to attend.

The curriculum above is designed for such diverse fields as conservation education, wildlife management and fisheries biology, as well as forestry.

Pre-Medical and Pre-Osteopathic Medical

WHILE MEDICAL SCHOOLS do not prescribe a pre-medical curriculum, they expect a thorough understanding of modern concepts in biology, chemistry and physics, and all value mathematical competence, with some specifying a course sequence in mathematics. Most pre-medical students, therefore, elect a major in biology and a minor in chemistry or vice versa, or a biochemistry major, although this is not mandatory. Most candidates earn the bachelor’s degree prior to seeking admission to medical school although a few outstanding students may be admitted with only three years of college.

An important admission requirement for most medical schools, the admission test, is given in May and October in various centers throughout the nation. This test should be taken during the junior year.

Medical and osteopathic schools establish their own requirements for admission. The course requirements are similar, but differ enough so that students should consult the catalogs of the various schools in which they are interested. The latest edition of Medical School Admission Requirements, available at the reference desk of the library, should be consulted. The introductory chapters of this book should be read by every prospective medical student.
If students electing the pre-medical sequence are not soon achieving at least a 2.75 grade point average, their chances of acceptance by a medical school are minimal, and they should plan their programs so that other professional or vocation goals are possible.

Students planning to apply for admission to a medical school without completing the degree should plan their schedule to include the following general requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in English language or literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106 Orientation to Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 222 General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301 Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 371, 372 Organic Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 222 Electricity and Light</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and psychology courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Because of the highly structured nature of the pre-medical program and the biology or chemistry majors, it is almost mandatory for the student to follow the first year as patterned below.

### First Year—Pre-Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Semester:
- ENG 121 English Composition: 3 sem hours
- CHM 131 General Chemistry I: 5 sem hours
- *Mathematics: 2-4 sem hours
- BIO 106 Orientation to Biology: 2 sem hours
- Physical education activity or military science: 1 sem hour

Second Semester:
- CHM 132 General Chemistry II: 4 sem hours
- *Mathematics: 3-4 sem hours
- ZOO 222 General Zoology: 4 sem hours
- Physical education activity or military science: 1 sem hour
- Elective: 3 sem hours

*Students with 1-2 years of less than high quality algebra take MTH 105 Algebra.

Students with only one year of algebra take MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra, followed by MTH 105 Algebra.

Students without trigonometry take MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry.

Students with strong high school preparations and at least "B" average in mathematics, including two years of algebra, and trigonometry, may take MTH 120 Calculus I during the first semester or later.

### Pre-Optometry and Pre-Podiatry

**STUDENTS** can complete course requirements at EMU for admission to optometry and podiatry programs. For information on these requirements, see the advising coordinator for pre-medical programs.

## Biology Courses

### BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species.

The basic concepts of biology, with emphasis on the human, his structure and function, as well as key issues and problems confronting the human. Designed for the student who is taking neither major nor minor in biology. (Not open to students with credit in BOT 221 General Botany and ZOO 222 General Zoology or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology.) Two of the four hours for BIO 105 may be substituted for BIO 106 on the major or minor if a grade of "B" or better is earned in BIO 105. The remaining two hours would count as free electives. Students starting in BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species who earn less than a grade of "B" must take BIO 106 Orientation to Biology, but may take it concurrently with either BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology.

### BIO 106 Orientation to Biology.

For prospective biology majors. An overview of science as exemplified in biology. The common properties of living things and the variety of ways evolved to exploit these properties. Provides a framework for the specialized sub-sciences included in biology. **Prerequisite:** One year of high school sciences. Prospective majors with no previous biology should begin with BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species.

### BIO 204 The Biology of Cancer.

Introduces the types, characteristics, putative causes, and current treatments of cancer. **Prerequisite:** One year of high school biology or an introductory college level biology course.

### BIO 205 Field Biology.

A lecture, laboratory and field course in the behavior, ecology and broad classification of plants and animals, giving training in recognition of common plants and animals of Michigan. Gives background material to the nonspecialist interested in outdoor life, to those interested in nature interpretation and to the elementary school teacher. Not open to students having credit in BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology except by department permission. **Prerequisite:** BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or equivalent or department permission.

### BIO 207 Elements of Ecology.

The interactions of plants and animals with their physical and biological environment. Consideration is given to the way in which principles of ecology are applied in conservation practices. Lectures and readings are supplemented by field trips to locations of ecological interest in the area. **Prerequisite:** BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or equivalent.

### BIO 224 Principles of Conservation.

Introduces the basic resources of water, soil, vegetation, animal life, land as space, land in its unaltered condition, minerals and human powers, and develops the principles by which they may be wisely utilized and conserved with major emphasis on the renewable resources.
BIO 232 Nature Interpretation. Three sem hours
Combines intensive field and museum work in natural history with practical training and experience in interpreting natural objects and settings to individuals and groups.
Prereq: Previous field work in natural history and course work in biology essential.

BIO 239 Biology of Aging. Two sem hours
The study of the aging process at the molecular, cellular, tissue, and systems level of organization. Theories of aging and evolution of the process will be considered.
Prereq: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology or equivalent.

BIO 277, 278, 279 Special Topics in Biology. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of topics in biology not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect this course more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: BIO 106 Orientation to Biology or BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species and department permission.

BIO 301 Genetics. Three sem hours
A lecture course emphasizing the basic principles of inheritance with their application to plants and animals, including man.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology or equivalent.

BIO 302 Genetics Lab. Two sem hours
A laboratory course designed to accompany or follow BIO 301. Provides opportunity to work with organisms which have proved to be most fruitful in extending our understanding of genetic principles, especially Drosophila and Neurospora. Practice in gathering and analyzing data from living populations will be provided. Highly recommended for majors.
Prereq: BIO 301 Genetics (may be taken concurrently).

BIO 307 Introduction to Hematology. Three sem hours
Hematology is the study of the formed elements of the blood, their precursors, and some of their products. The emphasis of the course is an introduction to the theory and principles of routine medical laboratory procedure and technique. Not open to those with credit in MTP 307 Introduction to Hematology.
Prereq: Department permission.

BIO 314 Energy Analysis and Environmental Decision-Making. Three sem hours
An introductory course in techniques used in environmental decision-making, emphasizing the energy analysis approach involving both natural and technological energy flows.
Prereq: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology; one year of high school algebra or MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra.

BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology. Four sem hours
A lecture and laboratory course in introductory general physiology. The course is devoted to the study of basic physiological mechanisms or processes common to all living organisms. Basic processes at the cellular level are emphasized rather than the applications of such processes to a particular organism.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany, ZOO 222 General Zoology, CHM 131 General Chemistry I. Organic chemistry is recommended.

BIO 333 Principles of Immunology. Three sem hours
A lecture course presenting the theory and basic principles of immunology and serology including antigen-antibody reactions, immunoglobulin production, cellular immunity, hypersensitivity.
Prereq: MIC 328 Introduction to Microbiology or MIC 329 General Microbiology.

BIO 334 Immunohematology/Urinalysis. Three sem hours
A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the principles of immunohematology and the theory and practice of urinalysis. Not open to those with credit in MTP 334 Immunohematology/Urinalysis.
Prereq: ZOO 201/202 Anatomy and Physiology or ZOO 221 General Zoology and ZOO 326 Human Physiology; BIO 333 Principles of Immunology.

BIO 335 Immunology and Serology Laboratory. Two sem hours
A laboratory course designed to accompany or follow BIO 331. Theory and practice in serological techniques will be presented with emphasis on antigen-antibody reactions such as precipitation, agglutination, viral neutralization, and complement fixation. Not open to those with credit in MTP 335 Immunology and Serology Laboratory.
Prereq: BIO 333 Principles of Immunology taken previously or concurrently.

BIO 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Biology. Three sem hours each
Four or six months of full-time employment at an industrial firm or laboratory specially chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in biology or technology. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Admittance to program by application only. For BIO 487, BIO 387. Graded Credit/No Credit basis.
Prereq: BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology and junior standing.

BIO 403 Methods and Materials for Teaching Biology. Two sem hours
A lecture-laboratory course giving the specific knowledge and training concerning the principles, classroom methods and the preparation of classroom materials used in the teaching of biology. Does not apply on major or minor. Not open to students on academic probation.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology and BOT 221 General Botany and department permission.

BIO 407 Advanced Hematology. Three sem hours
An advanced course on the theory and application of hematological test procedures. Includes interpretation of results, problem-solving, and correlation of laboratory findings with disease states. Not open to those with credit in MTP 407 Advanced Hematology.
Coreq: BIO 307 Introduction to Hematology and BIO 333 Principles of Immunology.

BIO 410 Limnology. Three sem hours
A lecture, laboratory and field course dealing with physicochemical and biological interrelationships in standing waters.
Prereq: BIO 420 General Ecology and one taxonomic field course or department permission.
BIO 412 Biogeography. Two sem hours
A lecture course involving the descriptive and historical aspects of plant and animal distribution and the basic principles governing their natural distribution in both space and time.
Prereq: A course in college biology and a course in earth science, or department permission.

BIO 413 Animal and Plant Preservation Techniques. One sem hour
A laboratory, lecture, and demonstration mini-techniques course in the preservation of biological specimens: minute whole animal slide mounts to large animal and plant techniques, such as freeze-drying, pressing, skeleton making, study-skins, and plastic embedding.
Prereq: At least two college biology courses.

BIO 415 Basic Histological Techniques. One sem hour
A laboratory, lecture and demonstration mini-techniques course giving basic theory and practice in mammalian tissue slide preparation including dissection, fixation, dehydration, embedding, sectioning, affixing, and staining.
Prereq: At least two college biology courses.

BIO 416 Biological Instrumentation— Theory and Practice. One sem hour
A lecture and laboratory course which covers testing, adjustments, operation, and maintenance of scientific instruments and their uses in the biological area.
Prereq: Two courses in biology or department permission.

BIO 420 General Ecology. Four sem hours
A field and laboratory course introducing the concepts involved in the study of terrestrial and aquatic communities, their physical environment, and their integration into ecosystems. Emphasis will be on properties at the ecosystem, community, and population levels.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany, ZOO 222 General Zoology and one taxonomic field course or department permission.

BIO 427 Introductory Molecular Genetics. Three sem hours
A follow-up to introductory genetics, concentrates on the molecular aspects of the subject. The properties of genetical material will be discussed at the molecular level.
Prereq: BIO 301 Genetics.

BIO 433 Stream Ecology. Three sem hours
A field biology course which includes the study of physicochemical and biological aspects of stream ecosystems. Includes a study of laboratory and field methods.
Prereq: BIO 420 General Ecology and one taxonomic field course, or department permission.

BIO 434 Advanced Immunohematology. Three sem hours
Studies the in-depth principles and procedures of the blood bank and relates them to problem situations in the laboratory. Not open to those with credit in MTP 434 Advanced Immunohematology.
Prereq: BIO 334 Immunohematology/Urinalysis.

BIO 435 Wetland Ecosystems. Three sem hours
Advanced field ecology course in the theory and method of study of wetland ecosystems.
Prereq: BIO 420 General Ecology and one taxonomic field course, or department permission.

BIO 436 Terrestrial Ecosystems. Three sem hours
Advanced field ecology course in the theory and methods of study of the structure and dynamics of terrestrial ecosystems.
Prereq: BIO 420 General Ecology and one taxonomic field course or department permission.

BIO 461 Oncology. Three sem hours
A lecture course on physico-chemico-biological agents and factors of non-human and human cancer etiology, pathogenesis of neoplastic transformation in vitro, biochemistry and immunobiology of cancer, host-tumor relationship, and "model systems" in control.
Prereq: MIC 329 General Microbiology or equivalent; organic chemistry (lecture and laboratory).

BIO 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Biology. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of advanced topics in biology not covered in other department offerings.
Prereq: Department permission.

BIO 480 Radiation Biology. Three sem hours
The molecular, cellular, organismal, supra-organismal effects of corpuscular and electromagnetic radiation. Topics will cover the basic mechanisms of biological responses of viruses, microbes, plants and animals to radiation. A lecture course.
Prereq: Microbial, plant or animal physiology, one year of physics, one year of chemistry. Genetics is desirable.

BIO 488 Honors Practicum in Ecosystem Biology. Two sem hours
A practical experience in an environmental field study including experimental design and collection, analysis and interpretation of data as a member of a research team. Emphasis is placed on the application of biological theory to problem solving.
Prereq: Senior status (85 hours); GPA 3.0 overall and 3.3 in biology, a sponsoring faculty member and/or approval of the Ecosystem Biology Program Committee; prior application required.

BIO 489 Practicum in Biology. Three sem hours
Provision of practical experience in a particular field of study, including experimental design and collection, analysis and interpretation of data as a member of a research team. Emphasis is placed on the application of a biological theory to problem solving.
Prereq: Department and advisor permission.

BIO 497, 498, 499 Special Problems in Biology. One, two, three sem hours
Individual work in some area of biology under direction of a staff member. Preliminary draft of proposed study must be approved by the department prior to enrollment. May be elected more than once, after resubmission and approval.

Botany Courses

BOT 209 Ornamental Plants. Two sem hours
A general cultural course to acquaint the student with ornamental shrubs and trees, common weeds and house plants. Stress on identification and methods of propagation. Much time is spent in the greenhouse and on short field trips.
BOT 215 Economic Botany. Three sem hours
A study of plants useful to man, especially those which yield food, fibers, wood, rubber, drugs and other products of value. It is a lecture-demonstration course supplemented by reading. Open to all students without prerequisite, though previous training in biology, botany or agriculture is desirable.

BOT 221 General Botany. Four sem hours
The structure and function of seed plants and of representative lower plants, together with the fundamentals of plant heredity, ecology and evolution. Two one-hour lectures, one one-hour recitation plus audio-tutorial laboratory experience.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany or equivalent. Students may elect this course more than once as long as different topics are studied.

BOT 222 General Zoology. Cannot be taken concurrently with BOT 221 General Botany, 422, 423 except by department permission.

BOT 227, 278, 279 Special Topics in Botany. One, two and three sem hours
An examination of topics in botany not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect this course more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany or equivalent.

BOT 302 Systematic Botany. Three sem hours
Covers the essentials of the collection, identification and classification of flowering plants. The student will become familiar with the major plant groups, both from lecture and herbarium study and from field experience in varied habitats near Ypsilanti. Counts as taxonomic field course.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany.

BOT 312 Plant Anatomy. Three sem hours
A basic lecture-laboratory course in plant histology emphasizing recognition of primary and secondary tissues as variously combined in root, stem, leaf and flower of a wide variety of representative seed plants.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany.

BOT 354 Trees and Shrubs. Three sem hours
A taxonomic field course on identification of native trees and shrubs in winter and spring conditions. Counts as taxonomic field course.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany or BIO 205 Field Biology.

BOT 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Botany. Three sem hours each
Four or six months of full-time employment at an industrial firm or laboratory specially chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in botany or technology. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Admittance to program by application only. For BOT 487, BOT 387. Graded Credit/No Credit basis.
Prereq: BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology and junior standing.

BOT 404 Mycology. Three sem hours
A lecture-laboratory course on the study of molds, rusts, mildews, edible and poisonous mushrooms and other fungi. Their life histories; their economic importance, methods of identification and preservation of specimens are studied.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany.

BOT 430 Plant Morphology of Algae and Fungi. Four sem hours
A lecture and laboratory course on comparative morphology of the algae (freshwater and marine) and the fungi. A study of the structure and life cycles of representative organisms with emphasis on the relationship of morphology to reproduction, environmental adjustment, classification and evolution.
Prereq: 15 hours of biology including BOT 221 General Botany.

BOT 431 Plant Morphology of Mosses through the Vascular Plants. Four sem hours
A lecture and laboratory course on comparative morphology of the mosses, liverworts, ferns and other vascular plants. A study of the structure and life cycles of representative forms with emphasis on the relationship of morphology to reproduction, environmental adjustment, classification and evolution.
Prereq: 15 hours of biology, including BOT 221 General Botany, BOT 430 Plant Morphology of Algae and Fungi recommended.

BOT 442 Plant Physiology. Three sem hours
A detailed study of major plant functions with emphasis on growth and development presented by lecture, demonstration and experimentation in laboratory and greenhouse.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany, CHM 270 Organic Chemistry or equivalent, and BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology.

BOT 446 Medical Mycology. Four sem hours
The medical and public health importance of diseases caused by fungi. Diagnostic methods and significant characteristics of the causal agents of mycoses are studied in this lecture-laboratory course. Fungi included are the contaminants, dermatophytes and systemic fungi.
Prereq: MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology or MIC 329 General Microbiology or BOT 404 Mycology.

BOT 450 Aquatic Tracheophyta. Three sem hours
Field and laboratory work in identification of herbaceous and shrubby vascular plants growing in aquatic habitats and in both vegetative and reproductive phases. Counts as taxonomic field course.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany.

BOT 451 Freshwater Algae. Three sem hours
A survey of the Freshwater Algal Divisions; their morphology, taxonomy, ecology and economic importance. Lectures will emphasize an evolutionary approach. Laboratory work will stress identification of representative algal taxa. Class field collections are made. Counts as taxonomic field course.
Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany or equivalent.

BOT 453 Taxonomy and Ecology of Diatoms. Three sem hours
A taxonomic field course on the collection, preservation and identification of freshwater diatoms. A survey of the diatom genera and the common or ecologically important species. Emphasis is placed on developing a familiarity with the more significant world literature. Collection required.
Prereq: BOT 451 Freshwater Algae or department permission.

BOT 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Botany. One, two and three sem hours
An examination in topics in botany not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect this course more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.
BOT 497, 498, 499 Special Problems in Botany.

One, two and three sem hours

Individual work in some areas of botany under direction of a staff member. Preliminary draft or proposed study must be approved by the department prior to enrollment. May be elected more than once, after resubmission and approval.

Prereq: Department permission.

Microbiology Courses

MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology.

Three sem hours

Introduction to the biology of bacteria and other microbes, transmission of infectious diseases, principles of control, and immunity to infectious diseases. A lecture/lab course. Does not apply on the curriculum in medical technology or on microbiology concentration in biology major, but will count as elective on general biology concentration or biology minor.

Prereq: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species and CHM 120 Fundamentals of Chemistry, or ZOO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and ZOO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II, or department permission.

MIC 329 General Microbiology.

Five sem hours

A lecture and laboratory course on the nature and biology of bacteria and other microbes, their physiological relationships in natural and controlled environments, and the interactions of pathogenic microorganisms with their hosts. Laboratory includes an introduction to the techniques of isolating, cultivating and identifying bacteria and other microbes, and their physiological, serological, and pathological properties. Not open to those who take MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology.

Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology or ZOO 326 Human Physiology and CHM 270 Organic Chemistry. A biochemistry course recommended.

MIC 340 Basic Virology.

Three sem hours

A basic lecture and laboratory course on physico-chemical-biological nature of bacteriophages, and viruses causing diseases in animals and plants, including their transmission, infection, replication (both transcription/translation of either DNA or RNA), cultivation in vitro, titration, host-virus interaction, and their control.

Prereq: MIC 329 General Microbiology and an organic chemistry course.

MIC 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Microbiology.

Three sem hours each

Four or six months of full-time employment at an industrial firm or laboratory specially chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in microbiology or technology. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Graded on Credit/No Credit basis.

Prereq: MIC 329 General Microbiology and junior standing. Admission to program by application only. For MIC 487, MIC 387.

MIC 432 Clinical Microbiology.

Three sem hours

A lecture and laboratory course on qualitative and quantitative aspects of microbiology in relation to diseases found in humans and especially in hospitalized patients. Methods of detection, isolation, enumeration, toxin production and identification as used in clinical laboratories.

Prereq: MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology or MIC 329 General Microbiology or equivalent and CHM 270 Organic Chemistry.

MIC 442 Microbial Ecology.

Three sem hours

Interactions among microbes (fungi, bacteria, some phages), other living organisms and the environment, with emphases on parasitism, mutualism, commensalism and biogeochemical recycling of matter. Includes both laboratory and field exercises.

Prereq: BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology, and MIC 329 General Microbiology or equivalent.

MIC 444 Microbial Physiology.

Three sem hours

A lecture and laboratory course of physiological studies on bacteria and fungi. Emphasis will be placed on nutrition, metabolism, fermentation, physiology of parasitism and biosynthesis of polymers by microbes.

Prereq: MIC 329 General Microbiology, CHM 270 Organic Chemistry; CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry and CHM 352 Basic Biochemical Analysis recommended.

MIC 445 Food Microbiology.

Three sem hours

A lecture and laboratory course on qualitative and quantitative nature of microbiology in relation to foods and food systems; behavior and detection of bacteria; toxin production; destruction of microbes by heat and other means; and food sanitation.

Prereq: MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology or MIC 329 General Microbiology.

MIC 454 Molecular Biology of Bacteria and Viruses.

Three sem hours

A lecture course on ultra-structure of both bacteria and viruses and expression of their genomes (such as operons, morphogenesis and control, modification and restriction, virus induced enzymes, and replication and control mechanisms), viral carcinogens, and implication in disease control.

Prereq: MIC 329 General Microbiology or equivalent, BIO 301 Genetics, a course in physiology and a course in organic chemistry (lecture and laboratory). BIO 427 Introductory Molecular Genetics recommended.

Zoology Courses

ZOO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I. Three sem hours

An intensive lecture and laboratory course investigating the anatomy and physiology of man with emphasis on both normal and pathological conditions, in a two-semester sequence. First semester will cover the basic structure and functions of the muscular, skeletal and nervous systems. Credit on Nursing and Biology Programs counts only if ZOO 201 and ZOO 202 are taken consecutively.

Prereq: CHM 120 Fundamentals of Chemistry.
ZOO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II. Three sem hours
An intensive lecture and laboratory course investigating the anatomy and physiology of man with emphasis on both normal and pathological conditions, in a two-semester sequence. The second semester will cover circulation, metabolism, the endocrine, digestive, excretory and reproductive systems and the integration of the systems of the body.
Prereq: CHM 120 Fundamentals of Chemistry and ZOO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I.

ZOO 222 General Zoology. Four sem hours
A general survey of the groups of invertebrate and vertebrate animals according to the evolutionary sequence. Emphasis is placed upon the classification and structures, also on such aspects as physiology, life-histories, habitats, distribution and economic relations. Two one-hour lectures, one one-hour recitation, plus audio-tutorial laboratory experience.
Prereq: BIO 106 Orientation to Biology. A student with exceptionally good high school biology preparation may request department permission to take BIO 106 concurrently with either BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222. Cannot be taken concurrently with BOT 221 except by department permission.

ZOO 223 Field Bird Study. One sem hour
Identification of birds and their songs and nesting habits, studied in laboratory and field.

ZOO 277, 278, 279 Special Topics in Zoology. One, two and three sem hours
An examination of topics in zoology not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect this course more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

ZOO 300 Natural History of Invertebrates. Three sem hours
A field course designed to give training in the recognition, collection, identification and preserving of common invertebrates of Michigan, exclusive of the insects, with emphasis on their natural history, ecology and economic importance. Counts as taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 306 Physical Anthropology. Three sem hours
A lecture-demonstration course that introduces the study of man from the organic or physical standpoint: man's place in the animal kingdom, the evolution of primates, the primate fossil record, the biology of selected living primates, pleistocene climate, racial diversity and distribution, and the role of culture in man's evolution.
Prereq: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology or equivalent.

ZOO 310 Natural History of Vertebrates. Three sem hours
A survey of vertebrates, emphasizing their adaptations and their natural history (i.e., those aspects of their ecology which cannot be readily studied by the experimental methods either in the laboratory or in the wild). Laboratory work will stress the taxonomic classification, identification and distribution of local and other forms. Field work, sometimes conducted under adverse weather conditions and/or at night, will emphasize accurate observation and permanent recording of original data on local species. Counts as taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students. Five sem hours
A lecture, demonstration and laboratory course on gross anatomy of the human body with emphasis on the extremities.
Prereq: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species.

ZOO 323 Animal Embryology. Three sem hours
Fundamental facts and principles of the reproduction and development of animals with laboratory studies of the frog, chicken, pig and other forms.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 324 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates. Four sem hours
The anatomy of the vertebrate organ systems is studied on a comparative basis, which emphasizes the evolutionary development of the groups. Laboratory work includes detailed dissection of the shark and cat. Three one-hour lectures and two two-hour laboratory periods.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 326 Human Physiology. Three sem hours
A study of the functioning of the human body. Lecture, laboratory and demonstration. Not open to biology majors, but can be taken on a biology minor in which case ZOO 222 General Zoology is prerequisite. Credit will be given for both ZOO 326 and ZOO 421 Vertebrate Physiology.
Prereq: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species. ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students or equivalent previously or concurrently.

ZOO 366 Economic Zoology. Two sem hours
The species, varieties and breeds of animals that are used as beasts of burden, supply food, clothing, sport and recreation or serve as pets. A lecture course.
Prereq: One course in college zoology.

ZOO 387 Cooperative Education in Zoology. Three sem hours each
Four or six months of full-time employment at an industrial firm or laboratory specially chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in zoology or technology. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Admittance to program by application only. Graded Credit/No Credit basis.
Prereq: BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology, and junior standing. For ZOO 487, ZOO 387.

ZOO 404 Mammalian Histology. Three sem hours
A lecture/laboratory course dealing with the structure and properties of mammalian organs and their component tissues.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 417 Neuroanatomy. Three sem hours
A lecture/laboratory course concerned with the study of the human nervous system; lesions and resulting disabilities.
Prereq: ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students or ZOO 222 General Zoology and department permission.

ZOO 421 Entomology. Three sem hours
A survey of the world of insects, their structure, function, behavior and ecology. The identification and classification of local insects will be stressed. A student field project will be required. Counts as a taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology or department permission.
ZOO 422 Ichthyology. Three sem hours
A study of some aspects of the biology, classification, distribution and evolution of fishes. Attention is given to the morphology, physiology, behavior, natural history and ecology of fishes through work in lecture, laboratory and in the field. Specific experience in the identification of the freshwater fishes of the Great Lakes region is provided in addition to a general survey of some marine fish families. Counts as a taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology or equivalent.

ZOO 425 Ornithology. Three sem hours
A course in bird biology for the secondary teacher and students with advanced interest in biology. Field identification and census methods will be used to introduce the study of bird populations, behavior and ecology. A survey of major North American bird families will be made in the laboratory. A student field project will be required. Counts as a taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology or department permission.

ZOO 427 Vertebrate Physiology. Three sem hours
A detailed study of physiological phenomena of the vertebrate body at the cellular and organ level with laboratory experiments to illustrate. Organ to organ interaction is emphasized. Credit will not be given for both ZOO 326 and ZOO 427.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology, BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology, CHM 270 Organic Chemistry or department permission. Physics is desirable.

ZOO 430 Invertebrate Zoology. Four sem hours
Phylogenetic and anatomical study of one or more representative types from each phylum of invertebrates, with special emphasis on taxonomy, classical literature and current research. Three lectures and two two-hour labs weekly.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 437 Invertebrate Physiology. Three sem hours
A lecture/lab course to study the functional processes of both terrestrial and aquatic insects and other major invertebrate groups. Builds upon a general understanding of physiology to compare the ways different inverts have evolved solutions to common physiological problems. In the laboratory, standard physiological research techniques will be used to demonstrate the lecture concepts. Some of these techniques will be applied in a student-designed research exercise and report.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology, CHM 270 Organic Chemistry, BIO 320 Introduction to Cell Physiology. ZOO 430 Invertebrate Zoology is recommended.

ZOO 462 Parasitology. Three sem hours
A survey of animal parasites which affect man and his environment. Emphasis is on the zoological interrelationships. Lecture and laboratory.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 474 Herpetology. Three sem hours
The biology of amphibians and reptiles; taxonomy, origins and evolution, anatomy, adaptations, behavior, ecology, zoogeography. Local hibernating and spring-breeding populations will be studied in the field, including at night and/or inclement weather and on two Saturday field trips. Laboratory work will cover dissection of a representative amphibian and reptile, and study of living and preserved specimens of extant orders and families and North American species. Counts as a taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology, and one of the following: BIO 420 General Ecology, ZOO 310 Natural History of Vertebrates or ZOO 324 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.

ZOO 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Zoology. One, two and three sem hours
An examination of topics in zoology not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect this course more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology and department permission.

ZOO 480 Protozoology. Three sem hours
Survey of the protozoa with emphasis on their life cycles, morphology and ecology. Both free living and parasitic forms will be discussed. Techniques of collecting, culturing and preserving protozoans and their identification will be emphasized in the laboratory. Counts as a taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology.

ZOO 482 Aquatic Entomology. Three sem hours
The study of aquatic insect families and their general ecology, including adaptations to the aquatic environment, life histories and taxonomy are stressed. A collection of the common aquatic insect families of the area is required. Counts as a taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology. ZOO 421 Entymology is recommended.

ZOO 485 Mammalogy. Three sem hours
Some aspects of the biology of mammals: origins and evolution, anatomy, classification, adaptations and zoogeography. Natural history and aspects of their ecology are studied in the field. A collection of five or more museum study specimens of different species is required of each student. Counts as a taxonomic field course.
Prereq: ZOO 222 General Zoology and either ZOO 310 Natural History of Vertebrates or BIO 420 General Ecology or ZOO 324 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.

ZOO 497, 498, 499 Special Problems in Zoology. One, two, and three sem hours
Individual work in some area of zoology under direction of a staff member. Preliminary draft of proposed study must be approved by the department prior to enrollment. May be selected more than once, after resubmission and approval.
Prereq: Department permission.

Elementary Science Courses
(See required courses for elementary curricula on page 222.)

BIO 205 Field Biology Four sem hours
(See Biology).

ESC 302 Elementary School Science. Three sem hours
Intended for those planning to teach in the elementary grades. Prepares the student to organize the problems, collect the materials and direct the activities of the elementary science class. Methods of presenting simple experiments to children and of conducting field trips will be demonstrated. Two one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory. Not open to students who have taken ESC 303 Science for the Elementary Teacher.
ESC 303 Science for the Elementary Teacher. Three sem hours
Important biological concepts, especially relating to the interrelationships of organisms within their environment, will be stressed. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the investigative or "discovery" approach. The methodology involved in the new approaches to teaching science will be an integral part of the course. One hour of lecture and two hours weekly involving recitation, laboratory or field work. Concluding course in the Elementary Science sequence.

ESC 377, 378, 379 Special Topics in Elementary Science. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of topics in elementary science not covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect this course more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

CHEMISTRY

Office: 225 Mark Jefferson

Department Head: O. Bertrand Ramsay
Associate Professors: Ralph R. Powell, Bruce D. West, Jerry R. Williamson
Assistant Professor: Ellene Tratras Contis

THE CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT offers professional and general programs in chemistry and biochemistry and has added curricula in metallurgical chemistry and biochemistry/toxicology. It administers pre-professional programs in dentistry, mortuary science and pharmacy.

Housed in the spacious Mark Jefferson Science Complex, the department has laboratories available for all areas of study. Major items of equipment include: research quality IR, UV, Visible and Laser-Raman spectrophotometers; preparative and analytical gas chromatographs, X-ray diffraction and X-ray fluorescence apparatus; a mass spectrometer, a Gouy magnetic susceptibility apparatus; an ultracentrifuge; a fluorimeter; a DTA-TGA thermal analysis system; a HPLC; and a stopped-flow apparatus. The department also has a proton/C-13 Varian FT-80A Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometer. Specialized facilities and equipment for radiochemistry are available.

An Honors Program, for which any student taking chemistry is eligible, is based on the student's interest and performance in CHM 131 General Chemistry I. Prospective candidates are selected by instructors and the Chemistry Honors Committee prior to winter term registration and are invited to take CHM 134 Honors General Chemistry II in the winter term. Students also may apply to the Honors Committee for permission to enroll in an honors course. The department also offers courses in the University Honors Program.

ACCREDITATION: The Professional Chemistry Curriculum offered by the Department of Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Major: Chemistry
Curricula: Professional Chemistry Professional Biochemistry General Biochemistry Biochemistry/Toxicology Metallurgical Chemistry
Minors: Chemistry Biochemistry
Pre-professional Programs: Pre-Dentistry Pre-Mortuary Science Pre-Pharmacy Pre-Medicine, Chemistry major
ADVISING for students desiring to pursue a major or curriculum in chemistry is available from the undergraduate advising coordinator. These students are listed initially as "Chemistry Intent." To be accepted into one of the chemistry departmental programs, the student should go to the departmental office and pick up the form, Faculty Advising and Student Program Identification. Academic advising will update the student's computer record code indicating the program into which the student has been accepted. Other students needing general program advising should contact either the undergraduate advising coordinator or the specific program advisor.

ADVISING COORDINATORS
Undergraduate advising coordinator: Charles Anderson
Metallurgical Chemistry: Giles C. Carter
Biochemistry/Toxicology: Ronald M. Scott
Pre-Dentistry (including Dental Hygiene and Dental Assisting programs): John M. Sullivan, Stewart D. Work, Ralph R. Powell
Pre-Mortuary Science and Pre-Pharmacy: Edward L. Compere Jr.

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree in chemistry. The M.S. degree program is described in the Graduate Catalog.

Major in Chemistry

THE CHEMISTRY MAJOR is appropriate for those who seek a general cultural education with emphasis on chemistry, who are preparing for careers in health fields such as medicine or dentistry, who are planning to teach chemistry in a secondary school or who are interested in a career combining chemistry with fields such as business, patent law, technical writing or industrial health and safety.

The methods course for those students who plan to teach chemistry at the junior-senior high level is PHY 325 Methods of Teaching the Physical Sciences, usually offered only in the fall semester. CHM 503 Modern Approaches to Teaching Chemistry also may be taken to satisfy this requirement.

Sem hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 371, 372 Organic Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 432 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 433 Inorganic-Organic Synthesis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 461, 462 Physical Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 463 Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 481 Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 105 College Algebra before entering calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 325 Differential Equations and Vector Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Electives</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two advanced courses from the following (at least one must be in the Chemistry Department):

Chemistry

Mathematics and Computer Science
CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods, CSC 337 Programming Languages, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, other 400-level courses with department permission

Physics
PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics 1, PHY 440 Optics, PHY 450 Electricity and Magnetism, PHY 452 Electrical Measurements, PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists, PHY 460 Heat and Thermodynamics, PHY 471 Nuclear Physics, PHY 475 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics

Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2, and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health (Group VII)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>19-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Chemistry Curriculum

This curriculum provides the necessary background for those planning to become professional chemists. It meets the requirements established by the American Chemical Society (ACS). Students successfully completing the curriculum are prepared to enter technical positions in industrial and government research or to undertake graduate study in chemistry. Further work on the graduate level is highly recommended for those who are capable.

For students planning graduate study in chemistry (especially organic chemistry), 10 semester hours or an equivalent reading knowledge of a foreign language, preferably German, are recommended.

Sem hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 371, 372 Organic Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 432 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 433 Inorganic-Organic Synthesis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 461, 462 Physical Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 463 Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 481 Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Students deficient in high school preparation must take MTH 105 College Algebra before entering calculus.)

Sem hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 325 Differential Equations and Vector Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Electives                                                              | 3-8       |

Choose two advanced courses from the following (at least one must be in the Chemistry Department):

Chemistry

Mathematics and Computer Science
CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods, CSC 337 Programming Languages, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, other 400-level courses with department permission

Physics
PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics 1, PHY 440 Optics, PHY 450 Electricity and Magnetism, PHY 452 Electrical Measurements, PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists, PHY 460 Heat and Thermodynamics, PHY 471 Nuclear Physics, PHY 475 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics

Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2, and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health (Group VII)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>19-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professional Biochemistry Curriculum

THE PROFESSIONAL BIOCHEMISTRY CURRICULUM provides preparation for students anticipating graduate study and a research career in biochemistry. The program includes a group minor of biology, mathematics, and physics in the required courses. No other minor is needed to meet graduation requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Required courses</th>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 371, 372 Organic Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 451, 452 Biochemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 453 Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 461, 462 Physical Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 463 Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The required courses may be satisfied by taking PHY 325 Methods of Physical Education and Health (Group VII).

Choose one course from the following:


Choose 3 credits from any 300-level course in biology.

Electives 6

Choose 5 credits from any 300-level course in biology.

Total 124

Biochemistry/Toxicology Curriculum

THE BIOCHEMISTRY/TOXICOLOGY CURRICULUM is designed to prepare students for employment in laboratories doing toxicology testing in such fields as pharmaceutical chemistry, environmental studies, occupational health and safety, and forensic toxicology. Included in the required courses is a group minor of biology, mathematics, and physics. No other minor is needed to meet graduation requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements I, 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>72-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>68-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 281 (282) Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 371, 372 Organic Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 451, 452 Biochemistry I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 453 Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This curriculum is designed for those students with an interest in biochemistry but who require a less extensive background. It may be used for those planning to teach chemistry at the junior-senior high school level and is usually selected by those students in pre-medical and pre-dentistry programs.

The methods course requirements for students in the teaching curriculum may be satisfied by taking PHY 325 Methods of Teaching Physical Sciences or CHM 503 Modern Approaches to Teaching Chemistry.

A group minor is included in the required courses (biology, mathematics and physics).
Metallurgical Chemistry Curriculum

THIS CURRICULUM provides the necessary background for positions in chemical metallurgy or other areas of industrial chemistry involving a minimum of organic chemistry. Graduate work in chemistry or metallurgy would require additional course work.

A group minor of mathematics, physics, and industrial technology is included in the listed required courses. No other minor is needed to meet graduation requirements.

Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>8-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Required courses</th>
<th>67</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 270 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 232 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 241 Materials Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 242 Materials Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 340 Introduction to Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 341 Principles of Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 342 Experimental Metallurgy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minors Offered in the Department of Chemistry

Chemistry Minor

Minor in Chemistry

1. Required courses

CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II
CHM 270 Organic Chemistry (or equivalent)
CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory

2. Electives

Choose from 200-level (or above) courses in chemistry

NORTH CENTRAL ASSOCIATION requirements specify that students seeking to teach this minor at the junior-senior high school level take an additional four semester hours of science (24 semester hours). The methods courses, PHY 325 Methods of Teaching the Physical Sciences or CHM 503 Modern Approaches to Teaching Chemistry, may be included in that total.
Biochemistry Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Biochemistry</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required courses</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 270 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 352 Basic Biochemistry Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(The CHM 451, 452 Biochemistry I and II, CHM 453 Biochemistry Laboratory sequence may be substituted for CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry and CHM 352 Basic Biochemical Analysis if a stronger background is desired.)*

**AN ADDITIONAL TWO SEMESTER HOURS** of sciences (cognates) must be completed to meet North Central Association requirements (24 semester hours) for teaching a chemistry minor at the junior-senior high school level. The methods courses, (PHY 325 or CHM 503) may be included in that total.

Pre-Professional Programs

**Pre-Dentistry**

Most students select either a chemistry major and biology minor or a biology major and chemistry minor as preparation for admission to dental school. The exact requirements for a particular dental school can be found in the publication, *Admission Requirements of U.S. and Canadian Dental Schools* available in the advising coordinator’s office.

Although it is possible to gain admission to dental school without a bachelor’s degree, only a small number of outstanding students have succeeded in doing this. The majority complete four years of undergraduate work, earning a B.S. degree. A grade point average above a “B” is considered necessary for consideration of application, and the acceptance rate for dental schools approximates one in ten. Even though EMU’s student acceptance rate has been significantly higher, it is recommended that alternative career plans be a part of every pre-dental student’s program.

Students seeking admission to dental school take the Dental Aptitude Test (DAT), usually early in the senior year. Application is generally made between August and December for the class beginning the following fall. A central agency, the American Association of Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS) is utilized by virtually all dental schools.

Science and mathematics courses required for admission into most dental schools are listed below. Careful scheduling will allow the student to complete these courses in three years.

**Recommended courses:**

- BIO 106 Orientation to Biology
- MTH 105 College Algebra, MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry (if not taken in high school)
- PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat, PHY 222 Electricity and Light
- ZOO 222 General Zoology, ZOO 324 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates

**Pre-Pharmacy**

**Two years of college work** (60 transferable semester hours, including the courses listed below) will admit students to a professional school of pharmacy. If the student desires to continue in graduate school and research, his or her coursework should include German and French.

Although some have been lengthened to five, most professional courses require three full years of study (the “six semester rule”) regardless of the number of years preceding entry. A total of four to six years is required for the degree in pharmacy.

It is suggested that eight hours of electives be chosen from economics, history, mathematics, psychology and political science.

**Eastern Michigan University** offers no degrees or certificates in these areas. Two-year certificates and four-year degree programs are available at the University of Michigan, Ferris State University and the University of Detroit. Two-year programs also are available at numerous community colleges.

Students interested in these programs should plan on transferring after completing their freshman year at EMU. Liberal arts preparation in English composition, speech, chemistry (CHM 119), psychology, sociology, and political science, plus electives in social science, natural science and humanities generally will be transferable. More specific descriptions of requirements should be obtained by writing to the schools in question since requirements vary from school to school. Catalogs and brochures are also available from the advising coordinator.

**Pre-Mortuary Science**

**The Pre-mortuary Science Program** requires two academic years. Before entering the professional mortuary school, the student must complete at least 60 semester hours of college work which includes the following science and mathematics courses:

- CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II
- BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species
- MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra or other mathematics elective
- PSY 101 General Psychology

The Board of Examiners in Mortuary Science recommends use of some elective hours for courses in the following areas, with suggested appropriate courses in parentheses:

- Behavioral sciences (PSY 225 Psychology of Religion, PSY 33)
- Psychology of Human Aging, SOC 105 Introductory Sociology, SOC 311 Social Gerontology
- Business (LAW 214 Consumer Law, LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business, LAW 408 Administrative Law; ACC 240 Principles of Accounting; ECO 200 The American Economy or ECO 201 Principles of Economics I; MKT 360 Principles of Marketing, MKT 363 Retailing)
- Counseling (G&C 405 Basic Guidance Concepts and Processes, with permission)
- First aid (HED 210 Standard American Red Cross First Aid)
- Public speaking (CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech, CTA 225 Listening Behavior, CTA 226 Non-Verbal Communication, CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication)
Recommended courses:
CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II
CHM 371, 372, 373 Organic Chemistry
BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology
BOT 221 General Botany
ZOO 222 General Zoology
PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 222 Electricity and Light
MTH 121 Calculus I
ENG 119 Basic Composition or ENG 120/121 English Composition plus two social science courses and two humanities courses (two foreign language courses may be substituted for the humanities courses).

Chemistry Courses

CHM 101 Science for Elementary Teachers. Three sem hours
Designed for students who plan to teach in elementary school. Lectures deal with some basic principles of chemistry while the laboratory work emphasizes the discovery approach as it may be used in an elementary classroom. Simple equipment and easily obtained chemicals are used in the experiments. Lecture: one hour per week. Laboratory: four hours per week. Prereq: PHY 100 Science for Elementary Teachers.

CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry. Five sem hours
A survey course for non-science majors covering inorganic, organic and biological chemistry with special emphasis on nutritional, textile and household applications. No credit for both CHM 105 and CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry or CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry. Lecture: three hours per week. Laboratory: four hours per week. Prereq: PHY 100 Science for Elementary Teachers.

CHM 106 Chemistry in Art. Three sem hours
Applications of chemistry to the understanding of the materials and processes used by the artist. Some of the topics covered include the chemistry of ceramics and glazes, textiles, dyes, photography and metals, as well as chemical safety. CHM 107 Chemistry in Art Laboratory may be taken concurrently to satisfy the laboratory science requirement. Does not count on major or minor.

CHM 107 Chemistry in Art Laboratory. One sem hour
Examination of the chemical properties and processes of materials used by the artist. The laboratory may be taken concurrently with CHM 106 to satisfy the laboratory science requirement. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: CHM 106 Chemistry in Art.

CHM 115 Chemistry and Society. Three sem hours
Examines the relevance of chemistry to the problem of man's relationship to his environment. It is designed for humanities and other non-science majors. No previous mathematics or chemistry is required. CHM 116 Chemistry and Society Laboratory may be taken concurrently to satisfy the laboratory science requirement. Does not count on major or minor.

CHM 116 Chemistry and Society Laboratory. One sem hour
Laboratory experiments based on environmental problems such as water and air pollution, drugs and pesticides. The laboratory may be taken concurrently with CHM 115 Chemistry and Society to satisfy the science requirement. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: CHM 115 Chemistry and Society.

CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry. Four sem hours
A study of the basic principles of general chemistry, designed for students who are taking neither a major nor a minor in chemistry. This course may be used to satisfy the chemistry prerequisite for CHM 131 General Chemistry I. Lecture: three hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry. Four sem hours
A survey of organic chemistry and biochemistry: completes the study of chemistry begun in Chemistry 119 and is a terminal course. Lecture: three hours per week. Laboratory: three hours per week. Prereq: CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry or one year of high school chemistry, one and one-half years of high school algebra.

CHM 131 General Chemistry I. Five sem hours
The first semester sequence covering the general principals of chemistry for science majors and others with an interest and background in science. Lecture: four hours per week. Laboratory: three hours per week. Prereq: High school chemistry or CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry; one and one-half years of high school algebra.

CHM 132 General Chemistry II. Four sem hours
A continuation of 131 General Chemistry I. The sequence 131 and 132 constitutes the customary year of general chemistry. Lecture: three hours per week. Laboratory: three hours per week. Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry I.

CHM 134 Honors General Chemistry II. Four sem hours
A continuation of 131 General Chemistry for students of superior ability. The sequence of 131 and 134 can constitute the customary year of general chemistry. Lecture: three hours per week. Laboratory: three hours per week. Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry I and consent of Honors Committee.

CHM 177, 178, 179 Special Topics in Chemistry. One, two, three sem hours
Covers some specific chemical topic(s) not discussed in any regular, introductory chemistry course. Prereq: Department permission.

CHM 232 Inorganic Chemistry. Two sem hours
Descriptive inorganic chemistry: properties and reactions of the elements and their compounds are correlated with the periodic table, atomic structures, and basic chemical principles. Lecture: two hours per week. Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II.

CHM 241 Materials Science. Three sem hours
Considers the relation of composition and structure to properties of materials: metals, plastics, ceramics, glass and composites. Lecture: three hours per week. Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry I, PHY 221 or PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat.
CHM 242 Materials Science Laboratory. One semester hour. Measurement of mechanical properties and investigation of crystal structures, microstructures, imperfections and transformations (solidification, recrystallization, solid phase changes and corrosion) of materials. Coreq: CHM 241 Materials Science.

CHM 270 Organic Chemistry. Four semester hours. A comprehensive one-semester survey course in organic chemistry intended primarily for chemistry minors. Includes aliphatic and aromatic compounds plus functional group chemistry. Chemistry majors and other students requiring a full year sequence of organic chemistry should enroll in 371 and 372 Organic Chemistry. Lecture: four hours per week. Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry I.

CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. One semester hour. Instruction in the basic manipulative techniques of experimental organic chemistry and experience with organic chemicals. Laboratory: one-three hour period per week. Prereq. or Coreq: CHM 270 Organic Chemistry.

CHM 277 Special Topics in Chemistry. One semester hour. Covers some specific chemical topic(s) not discussed in any regular chemistry course at this level. Prereq: One 100-level chemistry course and department permission.

CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis. Four semester hours. A lecture and laboratory course treating instrumental, gravimetric and volumetric analysis and equilibrium. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: six hours per week. Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II or CHM 134 Honors General Chemistry II.

CHM 282 Honors Quantitative Analysis. Four semester hours. A lecture and laboratory course treating instrumental, trace, separation, and characterization techniques. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: six hours per week. Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II or CHM 134 Honors General Chemistry II and consent of Honors Committee.

CHM 340 Introduction to Industrial Chemistry. Three semester hours. Discussion of the important aspects of the manufacture and chemistry of the major organic and inorganic chemicals and their use through commercially available products such as polymers. Includes environmental and economic aspects of industry. Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II, CHM 270 Organic Chemistry or equivalent.

CHM 341 Principles of Metallurgy. Three semester hours. Covers the winning and refining, structure, diffusion, heat treatment, hardening and corrosion of metals. Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry I.

CHM 342 Experimental Metallurgy. One semester hour. Laboratory activity in metallography, testing of physical properties, treatment, finishing, and analysis of metals and alloys. Laboratory: three hours per week. Prereq: CHM 242 Materials Science Laboratory or CHM 341 Principles of Metallurgy as prereq. or coreq.


CHM 346 Polymer Chemistry Laboratory. One semester hour. Involves typical preparations of macromolecules, as well as the study of step-growth and chain-growth reaction mechanisms. Common polymers such as poly(styrene), poly(methylmethacrylate), polyl(alkylene sulfides), polyesters, polyamides, epoxy resins will be synthesized. Includes polymer evaluation and analysis, and degradation-depolymerization techniques. Prereq: One semester of organic chemistry laboratory CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory or CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory; CHM 345 Introduction to Polymer Chemistry or CHM 575 High Polymer Chemistry, CHM 433 Inorganic-Organic Synthesis Laboratory recommended.

CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry. Three semester hours. A lecture course primarily for medical technology and dietetic students dealing with the structure, function and metabolism of biologically significant compounds and with the chemistry of physiological processes. Not open to those with credit in CHM 451. Lecture: three hours per week. Prereq: CHM 270 Organic Chemistry or equivalent.

CHM 352 Basic Biochemical Analysis. One semester hour. Emphasis on the special analytical techniques employed by biochemists such as chromatography, electrophoresis, fluorimetry, spectrophotometry. Laboratory: four hours per week. Prereq: CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory or equivalent, and CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis is also recommended. Coreq: CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry.

CHM 361 Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry. Three semester hours. An introduction to some of the basic principles of physical chemistry, i.e., thermodynamics, kinetics and quantum theory. Lecture: three hours per week. Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II, MTH 120 Calculus I and one year of college physics.

CHM 362 Physicochemical Measurements. One semester hour. Laboratory experiments are chosen to illustrate physical measurements in the areas of thermodynamics, kinetics, and quantum mechanics. Laboratory: four hours per week. Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis. Coreq: CHM 361 Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry.

CHM 371 Organic Chemistry I. Three semester hours. The first semester sequence covering the general principles of organic chemistry for students specializing in science and those preparing for dentistry or medicine. Lecture: three hours per week. Not open to those with credit in CHM 270 Organic Chemistry. Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry I, CHM 132 General Chemistry II recommended.
CHM 372 Organic Chemistry II.  Three sem hours
A continuation of CHM 371 Organic Chemistry, and with it constituting the customary year of foundation work in organic chemistry. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 371 Organic Chemistry I.

CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory.  Two sem hours
Covers the basic techniques involved in organic chemistry. Laboratory: six hours per week.
Prereq. or coreq: CHM 372 Organic Chemistry II.

CHM 374 Honors Organic Chemistry I.  Three sem hours
Similar to CHM 371 Organic Chemistry but at a more advanced level and limited to those admitted to the Chemistry Honors Program. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II or CHM 134 Honors General Chemistry II and consent of Honors Committee.

CHM 375 Honors Organic Chemistry II.  Three sem hours
Similar to 372 Organic Chemistry and limited to those admitted to the Chemistry Honors Program. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 374 Honors Organic Chemistry I and consent of Honors Committee; coreq: CHM 376 Honors Organic Chemistry Laboratory.

CHM 376 Honors Organic Chemistry Laboratory.  Two sem hours
A laboratory course including the manipulative skills and techniques of organic chemistry and use of modern instrumentation. Includes, in addition to modern synthesis and reactions, introductory qualitative organic analysis. Laboratory: six hours per week. Open only to those admitted to the Chemistry Honors Program.
Prereq: CHM 374 Honors Organic Chemistry I; coreq: CHM 375 Honors Organic Chemistry II.

CHM 377, 378, 379 Special Topics in Chemistry.  One, two, three sem hours
Covers some specific chemical topic(s) not discussed in any regular chemistry course at this level.
Prereq: Department permission.

CHM 381 Instrumentation for Chemical Technology.  Two sem hours
A lecture and laboratory course which surveys various types of analytical instrumentation and their use in chemical industry. Lecture: one hour per week; laboratory: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis, CHM 270 Organic Chemistry and CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory or equivalent.

CHM 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Chemistry.  Three sem hours each
Four or six months of full-time employment at an industrial firm specially chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in chemistry or technology. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Graded credit/no credit basis.
Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis, junior standing, admission to the program by application only.

CHM 397 Undergraduate Research in Chemistry.  One sem hour
An independent, original endeavor involving laboratory and/or library work, under the guidance of a chemistry faculty member. A final, written progress report is required at the end of the semester.
Prereq: Department permission.

CHM 411 Toxicology I.  Two sem hours
An introduction to the principles and methods of toxicology. Some special classes of toxic response including carcinogenesis, teratogenesis, and behavioral effects are discussed; also the effects of radiation.
Prereq: CHM 270 Organic Chemistry or CHM 371, 372 Organic Chemistry I and II or equivalent.

CHM 412 Toxicology II.  Two sem hours
Discussion of the metabolism of toxicants and their effect on specific organ systems; specific classes of toxicants and legal aspects of toxicology.
Prereq: CHM 411 Toxicology I.

CHM 415 Environmental Chemistry.  Three sem hours
A survey of environmental and energy-related problems and the ways in which chemistry may be applied to them. Important topics include air and water pollution, energy and other resources, solid wastes and recycling, and toxic chemicals.
Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II. A course in organic chemistry and/or quantitative analysis is also recommended.

CHM 432 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.  Three sem hours
An advanced level treatment of the newer inorganic chemical developments, with emphasis on theoretical advances in the interpretation of bonding and reactivity of inorganic compounds. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 461 Physical Chemistry I or department permission; CHM 232 Inorganic Chemistry is also recommended.

CHM 433 Inorganic-Organic Synthesis Laboratory.  Two sem hours
Covers advanced preparative and analytical techniques of inorganic and organic chemistry including extensive use of IR, NMR, uv-visible and other instruments. Laboratory: six hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis and CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory.

CHM 451 Biochemistry I.  Three sem hours
Chemistry of biologically important substances such as proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates and lipids. Enzyme chemistry is introduced. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 270 Organic Chemistry or equivalent, and CHM 132 General Chemistry II.

CHM 452 Biochemistry II.  Three sem hours
Continues the survey of biochemistry begun in 451 Biochemistry. Considers the dynamic aspects of biochemistry, especially metabolism, biosynthesis and regulation. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 451 Biochemistry I.
CHM 453 Biochemistry Laboratory. Two sem hours
Isolation, purification and analysis of biochemically important compounds. Laboratory: six hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory or equivalent, and CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis, CHM 451 Biochemistry I. Coreq: CHM 452 Biochemistry II.

CHM 455 Clinical Biochemistry. Three sem hours
Theory, instrumentation and procedures used in clinical laboratories. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: three hours per week. Not open to those with credit in MTP 455 Clinical Biochemistry.
Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis and a laboratory course in biochemistry.

CHM 461 Physical Chemistry I. Three sem hours
Principles of thermodynamics, kinetics and atomic and molecular structure. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 132 General Chemistry II, one year of college physics and MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.

CHM 462 Physical Chemistry II. Three sem hours
Continuation of CHM 461. Lecture: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 461 Physical Chemistry I and MTH 325 Differential Equations and Vector Analysis.

CHM 463 Physical Chemistry Laboratory. Two sem hours
Determination of the physical properties of substances, rate studies and measurement of thermochemical and electrical properties. Laboratory: seven hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis and CHM 461 Physical Chemistry I; CHM 462 Physical Chemistry II coreq.

CHM 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Chemistry.
One, two, three sem hours
Covers specific chemical topics not discussed in any regular chemistry courses at this level.
Prereq: Department permission.

CHM 480 Computer/Instrument Interfacing. Two sem hours
Introduction to the techniques of interfacing the micro computer to various laboratory analytical instruments. Lecture: one hour per week; laboratory: three hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis, CHM 381 Instrumentation for Chemical Technology or CHM 481 Instrumental Analysis or department permission.

CHM 481 Instrumental Analysis. Four sem hours
Theory and practice of chemical analysis and measurements and data processing by instrumental methods. Lecture: two hours per week; laboratory: six hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis and CHM 461 Physical Chemistry I.

CHM 485 Radioisotope Techniques in Chemistry and Biology. Three sem hours
Principles and practices of radiation safety, measurement of radioactivity with various detectors and laboratory techniques of handling radioactivity. Lecture: three hours per week; laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry I and one science laboratory course above the introductory level, or department permission.

CHM 498, 499 Undergraduate Research in Chemistry. Two, three sem hours
Independent, original endeavors involving extensive library and/or laboratory work, under the guidance of a chemistry faculty member. A formal written report is required at the end of the semester.
Prereq: Department permission.
COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE ARTS
Office: 124 Quirk Building

Department Head: Dennis M. Beagen
Associate Professors: Katherine E. Holkeboer, Kenneth W. Stevens, Lucy A. Stewart, William V. Swisher, Arthur J. Yahmatten
Assistant Professors: Louis C. Saalbach, Patricia M. Zimmer
Instructors: Denise Gorsline, Marvin Sims

THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE ARTS provides students with communication and performance skills fundamental to careers in broadcasting, theatre, teaching, public relations, sales, and such related professions as law and the ministry. Communication theory and practice are explored in various course offerings in interpersonal, small group, organizational and public communication. Production and performance theories and techniques emphasized in telecommunication and film studies are enhanced by practical experiences at two campus radio stations—WEMU-FM and WQBR, in a closed-circuit TV studio, and through internships in the professional field. The Department of Communication and Theatre Arts programs in the Communication and Theatre Arts Department, including forensics, interpretation, theatre arts, and dramatic productions for the young, provide students with opportunities for developing such personal qualities as creativity, leadership, self-expression and social responsibility.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Majors and Curricula:
- Arts Management Curriculum
- Communication (Options: Interpersonal Communication, Organizational Communication, Speech Communication)
- Communication Technology Curriculum (with the Department of Interdisciplinary Technology, College of Technology)
- Comprehensive Major in Communication and Theatre Arts (Areas of Concentration: Communication, Oral Interpretation, Speech Improvement, Telecommunication and Film, Theatre Arts, Drama/Theatre for the Young)
- Telecommunications and Film
- Theatre Arts
- Interdisciplinary Major in Literature and Drama/Theatre for the Young

Minors:
- Communication
- Communication for Elementary and Special Education only
- Comprehensive Minor in Communication and Theatre Arts
- Drama/Theatre for the Young
- Musical Theatre
- Telecommunications and Film
- Theatre Arts

ADVISING is by assignment to a personal advisor who shares the student’s interests and objectives. Coordinators listed below should be consulted by each prospective major or minor student.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
- Arts Management Curriculum: Kenneth Stevens
- Communication Major and Minor: Gary Evans
- Communication Minor for Elementary and Special Education: Willie B. Morgan
- Communication Technology Curriculum: Willie B. Morgan
- Comprehensive Major and Minor in Communication and Theatre Arts: Willie B. Morgan
- Drama/Theatre for the Young Minor: Virginia Koste
- Musical Theatre Minor: Kenneth Stevens
- Telecommunications and Film Major and Minor: Henry Aldridge
- Theatre Arts Major and Minor: Parker Zellers

GRADUATE STUDY leads to a Master of Arts in Communication; a Master of Arts in Drama/Theater for the Young or a Master of Fine Arts in Drama/Theatre for the Young; and a Master of Arts in Theatre Arts. For descriptions of graduate courses and programs in the Communication and Theatre Arts Department, consult the Graduate Catalog.

Arts Management Curriculum

THE ARTS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM provides career training and practical experience for those who have a passion for the arts and whose talents are in the field of administration and/or promotion. The arts manager not only must develop a variety of managing skills but also must maintain a high degree of sensitivity to aesthetics.

Students are provided a broad background in all of the arts with the opportunity to study a specific art in more depth. In addition, each student gains vital practical experience working in the arts during internships on the university campus and in an approved off-campus professional theatre or arts institution.

Combined with the training in the arts is the development of skills in accounting, advertising, personnel management, labor relations and various other areas of business through a program of study in management and marketing. Graduates are equipped to enter the arts management field or to pursue further study in arts administration.

Because the arts management field is relatively new and changing rapidly, it is to the student’s advantage to maintain regular contact with an advisor during the entire course of the program to avoid unnecessary difficulties before and after completion of the program. Arts institutions vary in their personnel needs.

EMU’s arts management curriculum is divided into four sections as follows: the basic studies requirements, arts management major, a management or marketing minor (see College of Business), and two internships.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language...</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2, and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 136 Computers for the Non-Specialist or CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming recommended</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social Sciences ................................................................. 12
Requirements 1, 2, and 3 (Box page 27) ......................... 12
(EO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II recommended)

Humanities ................................................................. 12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ......................... 12
(PHI 212 Philosophical Bases of Contemporary Art recommended)

Academic Major in Arts Management ............................... 32-36
1. Required courses .......................................................... 23
Arts fundamentals
CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre ..................................... 3
CTA 155 Play Production .................................................. 3
FA 107, 108 Art History Survey I and II ......................... 6
MUS 107 Music Appreciation ......................................... 2
PEG 161 Modern Dance .................................................. 1

Media and arts management
CTA 334 Radio-Television News ..................................... 3
CTA 452 Arts Management .............................................. 2
ENG 215 Journalism ...................................................... 3

2. Restricted electives ...................................................... 8-12
Choose one course from each of the following areas:
american dance, art, music, theatre

3. Recommended electives ................................................. 8-12
DAN 350 History of Dance
IED 121 Graphic Communication
A course in technical theatre

Minor in management or marketing .................................. 21
To be chosen in consultation with the arts management
advising coordinator.

Internships
Two are required for this major: a one-semester, on-campus
internship and a one-semester practicum with an approved
off-campus arts institution. Application procedures and
minimum requirements for credit should be obtained from
the advising coordinator not later than the first semester of
the junior year.

On-campus internships are approved part-time work as a
member of the management staff of such EMU arts institu-
tions as the Ford Gallery or EMU Dancers.

Practicums are available to the junior-senior level student
who has a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the arts management
curriculum.

Major in Communication

THE MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION requires 36 semester hours
and offers three options: Interpersonal Communication, Organiza-
tional Communication and Speech Communication. A minor in
Communication also is available.

Academic Major in Communication .................................... 36
1. Required courses .......................................................... 20-21
Foundation level
CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech ......................... 2-3
Choose two courses from the following:
CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 225 Listening Behavior,
CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication ......................... 6

Intermediate level
Choose two courses from the following:
CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 354 Organizational
Communication, CTA 356 Argumentation and Debate,
CTA 359 Small Group Communication ......................... 6

Advanced level
Choose two courses from the following:
CTA 440 Survey of Public Address, CTA 460 Theory
of Speech Criticism, CTA 475 Research in Speech
Communication, CTA 485 Theories of Speech
Communication Behavior .............................................. 6

2. Major option ................................................................. 12-16
Choose one of three options below in consultation with the
advising coordinator

3. Electives ............................................................... 0-4
Choose from communication and theatre arts courses

Communication Major Options

Interpersonal Communication Option .................................. 12-16
Choose 12-16 credits from the following:
CTA 225 Listening Behavior, CTA 226 Non-Verbal Com-
munication, CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication,
CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 355 Assertive Communication,
CTA 357 Interviewing as Communication, CTA
359 Small Group Communication, CTA 475 Research in Speech
Communication and CTA 485 Theories of Speech
Communication Behavior
CTA 387, 388, 389 (Cooperative Education)
CTA 487, 488, 489 (Internships)
CTA 166, 266, 366, 466 (Forensics Activity)

Organizational Communication Option ............................. 12-16
Choose 12-16 credits from the following:
CTA 225 Listening Behavior, CTA 321 Parliamentary Pro-
cedure and Meeting Management, CTA 350 Persua-
sion, CTA 352 Communication in Negotiation, CTA
353 Organizational Communication in Unions, CTA
354 Organizational Communication, CTA 355 Assertive
Communication, CTA 357 Interviewing as Communication, CTA
359 Small Group Communication, CTA 475 Research in Speech
Communication, CTA 485 Theories of Speech
Communication Behavior
CTA 387, 388, 389 (Cooperative Education)
CTA 487, 488, 499 (Internships)
CTA 166, 266, 366, 466 (Forensics Activity)

Speech Communication Option ......................................... 12-16
Choose 12-16 credits from the following:
CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 226 Non-Verbal Com-
munication, CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication,
CTA 321 Parliamentary Procedure and Meeting Man-
gement, CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 356 Argumenta-
tion and Debate, CTA 357 Interviewing as Communi-
cation, CTA 359 Small Group Communication, CTA
440 Survey of Public Address, CTA 460 Theory of Speech
Criticism
CTA 387, 388, 389 (Cooperative Education)
CTA 487, 488, 489 (Internships)
CTA 166, 266, 366, 466 (Forensics Activity)
Substitution options:
With department permission, 10 semester hours of course work in telecommunications or oral interpretation may be substituted to fulfill the credit requirement for the major option in speech communication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substitution options:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With department permission, 10 semester hours of course work in telecommunications or oral interpretation may be substituted to fulfill the credit requirement for the major option in speech communication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telecommunications .................................................. 10

1. Required courses .................................................. 6
   CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film .................................................. 3
   CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-TV-Film Production .................................................. 3

2. Electives .......................................................... 4
   Choose one course from the following:
   CTA 241 Radio-Television-Film Announcing, CTA 245 Introduction to Film Appreciation, CTA 331 Fundamentals of Radio Production and Direction, CTA 332 Fundamentals of Television Production and Direction, CTA 333 Fundamentals of Film Production and Direction, CTA 334 Radio-Television News, CTA 344 Continuity Writing for Radio-Television-Film

   Choose one course from the following:
   CTA 431 Advanced Radio Production and Direction, CTA 432 Advanced Television Production and Direction, CTA 433 Advanced Film Production and Direction, CTA 445 Film Theory and Criticism, CTA 446 Contemporary Problems in Telecommunications, CTA 447 Radio-Television Station Management

Oral Interpretation .................................................... 10

1. Required course .................................................... 3
   CTA 210 Interpretative Reading

2. Electives ........................................................... 7
   Choose one course from the following:
   CTA 311 Interpretation of Prose, CTA 314 Interpretation of Drama, CTA 412 Oral Interpretation of Poetry
   Choose either CTA 411 Advanced Problems in Interpretation or CTA 414 Development and Theory of Oral Interpretation
   One semester hour of credit in an oral interpretation activity course

Communication Technology Curriculum

**COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY** is a joint program offered by the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts and the Department of Interdisciplinary Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide the background for graduates who seek employment as managers in communication-based industries. The program emphasis is on business, manufacturing, media, computer, and communication skills adaptable to today's communication technology industries and business organizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language</strong> .................................................... 8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 (Box page 26) .................................. 5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 424 Technical Writing ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science and Mathematics</strong> ........................................ 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110 Physical Science ......................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 118, 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I and II .................................. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming ............. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Social Sciences ....................................................... 12 |
| PLS 112 American Government .................................... 3 |
| Requirement 2 (Box page 27) ..................................... 3 |
| ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II ........... 6 |

| Humanities .......................................................... 12 |
| LIT 155 Narrative in Literature and Film .................. 3 |
| LIT 245 Introduction to Film .................................... 3 |
| Requirement 2 (Box page 27) ..................................... 3 |
| CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre ................................ 3 |

| Practical Arts (Group VI) .......................................... 76 |

| Academic Major in Communication Technology ................. 63 |
| Communication Theory and Practice ................................ |
| CTA 227 Interpersonal Communications .......................... 3 |
| CTA 354 Organizational Communications .......................... 3 |

| Media Production ..................................................... |
| CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film ........ 3 |
| CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-TV-Film Production .............. 3 |
| CTA 331 Fundamentals of Radio Production and Direction or CTA 332 Fundamentals of Television Production and Direction .................................. 3 |

| Business and Investment Skills .................................. |
| MKT 360 Principles of Marketing ................................ 3 |
| ORI 265 Business Statistics ...................................... 3 |

| Management Skills .................................................. |
| ACC 240 Principles of Accounting ................................ 3 |
| MGT 202 Business Communications ................................ 3 |

| Industrial Technology ............................................... |
| IDT 121 Graphic Communication .................................. 3 |
| IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics ............................. 3 |
| IDT 387 Cooperative Education in Interdisciplinary Technology .................................. 3 |
| IDT 404 Emerging Technologies in Storage and Retrieval .......... 3 |
| IDT 425 Communication Technology and Social Change ............ 3 |
| IDT 470 Senior Seminar in Communication Technology ............. 3 |

| Transmission Systems ................................................ |
| IT 200 Industrial Electricity ..................................... 3 |
| IDT 305 Communication Transmission Systems .................... 3 |

| Computer Technology ................................................ |
| CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science ................................ 3 |
| CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming .......... 3 |
| CSC 338 Computer Organization .................................... 3 |
| CSC 435 Introduction to Microprocessors .......................... 3 |

| Concentration ........................................................ |
| Choose 13 credits from one of the following concentrations: |
| Industry Concentration ................................................ |
| IDT 205 Photo-Technology, IDT 207 Photographic Reproduction, IDT 304 Advanced Photographic Communication, IDT 404 Photo Communication Workshop |
| IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry, IT 314 Integrated Circuits |

| Business Concentration ............................................... |
| ACC 241 Principles of Accounting, ACC 340 Intermediate Accounting |
| BE 396 Records Administration |
| FIN 350 Principles of Finance |
| MGT 281 Basic Supervision, MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development |
### Comprehensive Major in Communication and Theatre Arts

The Comprehensive Major of 36 semester hours allows each student to develop a variety of communication skills with one or two areas of concentration (12-18 semester hours each). Within the 36 semester hours, at least six semester hours must be in 300 and 400-level courses. Students should plan their course selections carefully with the departmental advising coordinator.

#### Comprehensive Major in Communication and Theatre Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Minimum Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Required core courses</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose at least 3 credits in five of the six following concentrations (communication, oral interpretation, speech improvement, telecommunications and film, theatre arts, drama/theatre for the young)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication: CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication, CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 356 Argumentation and Debate, CTA 359 Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Interpretation: CTA 210 Interpretive Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Improvement: CTA 102, 202, 302, 402 Voice Development (1 credit each), CTA 205 Voice and Articulation, CTA 404 Dynamic Speaking Skills*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications and Film: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film, CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-TV-Film Production*, CTA 245 Introduction to Film Appreciation, CTA 445 Film Theory and Criticism, CTA 446 Contemporary Problems in Telecommunications *Department permission required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama/Theatre for the Young: CTA 222 Drama and Play in Human Experience, CTA 322 Theatre for the Young, CTA 323 Improvising and Role-Play, CTA 327 Plays for the Young, CTA 429 History and Theory of Developmental Drama/Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Concentration</td>
<td>9-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose at least one concentration (above) in consultation with advising coordinator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication and Theatre Arts Secondary Education Program

Students who intend to apply for certification to teach speech communication and theatre arts at the secondary level should consult with the Department Head the first term they are enrolled at EMU. Students will be advised of various University requirements that need to be fulfilled and will be directed to departmental advisors who can help them plan course selections to greatest advantage.

### Major in Telecommunications and Film

#### Academic Major in Telecommunications and Film (Non-Teaching)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Minimum Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required foundation courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one course from the following: CTA 236 History and Criticism of Radio and Television or CTA 245 Introduction to Film Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following: CTA 165 Television Laboratory or CTA 169 Radio Station WQBR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits from the following (at least 3 credits must be at the 300 or 400 level): CTA 231 Music Repertoire and Recording Techniques, CTA 241 Radio-Television-Film Announcing, CTA 331 Fundamentals of Radio Production and Direction, CTA 332 Fundamentals of Television Production and Direction, CTA 333 Fundamentals of Film Production and Direction, CTA 341 Radio-Television-Film Dramatic Performance, CTA 431 Advanced Radio Production and Direction, CTA 432 Advanced Television Production and Direction, CTA 433 Advanced Film Production and Direction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one course from the following: CTA 334 Radio-Television News, CTA 344 Continuity Writing for Radio-Television-Film, CTA 360 Dramatic Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits from the following (at least 3 credits must be the 400 level): CTA 236 History and Criticism of Radio and Television, CTA 245 Introduction to Film Appreciation, CTA 335 Studies in Film, CTA 445 Film Theory and Criticism, CTA 446 Contemporary Problems in Telecommunications, CTA 447 Radio-Television Station Management, CTA 479 Special Topics (must be approved by advisor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship or Cooperative Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 487, 488, 489 Internship in Radio-Television-Film, CTA 387, 388, 389 Cooperative Education in Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Electives ......................................................... 4-6
Choose 3 credits from telecommunications and film and the
remaining hours from communication and theatre arts or
journalism (except CTA 121 and 124 Fundamentals of
Speech)

Major in Theatre Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Major in Theatre Arts .................................................. 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required courses ................................................................. 23
- CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre ........................................... 3
  (may be by-passed by examination or interview for no credit)
- CTA 152 Introduction to Technical Theatre .................................. 3
- CTA 155 Play Production .......................................................... 3
- CTA 158 Fundamentals of Acting .............................................. 3
- CTA 355 Play Direction ............................................................ 3
- CTA 450 History of the Theatre to 1642 .................................... 3
- CTA 451 History of the Theatre: 1642 to the Present .................. 3
- CTA 167 and either 267 or 367 or 467 Theatre Practice .............. 2

2. Restricted electives ............................................................... 7-10
A minimum of 5 credits must be in courses beyond the 200
level.
Choose at least seven credits from theatre arts courses
(except CTA 106 Introduction to Performing Arts,
CTA 126 The Age of Shakespeare, CTA 153
Introduction to Theatre Crafts, CTA 555 Play Pro-
duction—Junior-Senior High School) or from the
following department area courses:
- Drama/Theatre for the Young (CTA 322 Theatre for the Young or CTA 323 Improvising and Role-Play)
- Oral Interpretation (CTA 314 Interpretation of Drama
or CTA 410 Oral Interpretation of Shakespeare)
- Telecommunications and Film (CTA 332 Fundamentals
of Television Production and Direction or CTA 341
Radio-Television-Film Dramatic Performance)

Interdisciplinary Major in Literature and
Drama/Theatre for the Young

THIS MAJOR of 36 semester hours may be used for the Bachelor of
Science or Bachelor of Arts degrees without teacher certification, as well as on the Elementary Education curriculum with cer-
tification. For full details, see the Department of English Language
and Literature.

Group Major in Literature, Language,
Communication and Theatre Arts

FOR DETAILS concerning this major, see Group Majors and
Minors for Early and Later Elementary and Early Childhood Teachers.

Minors Offered in the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts

Communication Minor

| Minor in Communication ......................................................... 20-21 |
| Required courses ................................................................. 20-21 |

Foundation level
- CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech .................................. 2-3
- Choose two courses from the following:
  - CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 225 Listening Behavior,
  - CTA 226 Interpersonal Communication ............................ 6

Intermediate level
- Choose two courses from the following:
  - CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 354 Organizational Communication,
  - CTA 356 Argumentation and Debate, CTA 359
  - Small Group Communication ....................................... 6

Advanced level
- Choose two courses from the following:
  - CTA 440 Survey of Public Address, CTA 460 Theory of
  - Speech Criticism, CTA 475 Research in Speech
  - Communication, CTA 485 Theories of Speech
  - Communication Behavior ........................................... 6

Concentrations in Telecommunications and Oral Interpretation

With department permission, 10 semester hours of course work
in telecommunications or oral interpretation may be
substituted to fulfill the credit requirement for the minor in
communication.

Telecommunications ................................................................. 10

1. Required courses ................................................................. 6
- CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and
  Film ............................................................................... 3
- CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-TV-Film Production ............ 3

2. Electives .............................................................................. 4
Choose one course from the following:
- CTA 241 Radio-Television-Film Announcing, CTA 245
  Introduction to Film Appreciation, CTA 331 Funda-
  mentals of Radio Production and Direction, CTA 332
  Fundamentals of Television Production and Direction,
  CTA 333 Fundamentals of Film Production and Direc-
  tion, CTA 334 Radio-Television News, CTA 344 Con-
  tinuity Writing for Radio-Television-Film
Choose one course from the following:
- CTA 431 Advanced Radio Production and Direction,
  CTA 432 Advanced Television Production and Direc-
  tion, CTA 433 Advanced Film Production and Direc-
  tion, CTA 445 Film Theory and Criticism, CTA 446
  Contemporary Problems in Telecommunications,
  CTA 447 Radio-Television Station Management

Oral Interpretation ................................................................. 10

1. Required courses ................................................................. 3
- CTA 210 Interpretative Reading ............................................ 3

2. Electives .............................................................................. 7
Choose one course from the following:
- CTA 311 Interpretation of Prose, CTA 314 Interpretation
  of Drama, CTA 324 Oral Interpretation of Children's
  Literature, CTA 412 Oral Interpretation of Poetry
Choose either CTA 411 Advanced Problems in Interpretation or CTA 414 Development and Theory of Oral Interpretation.

One semester hour of credit in an oral interpretation activity course

**Communication Minor for Elementary and Special Education Students**

**THIS MINOR** is limited to the specified teaching group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Communication</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 205 Voice and Articulation, CTA 210 Interpretative Reading, CTA 301 Speech Science, CTA 400 Phonetics and Dialects of Spoken English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 155 Play Production, CTA 222 Drama and Play in Human Experience, CTA 252 Stagecraft, CTA 323 Improvising and Role-Play</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 356 Argumentation and Debate, CTA 359 Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Electives</strong></td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 8-9 credits from the above courses or the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 140 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production, CTA 165 Television Laboratory, CTA 166 Forensics, CTA 167 Theatre Practice, CTA 168 Oral Interpretation, CTA 169 Radio Station WQBR, CTA 322 Theatre for the Young, CTA 497 Independent Study in Drama/Theatre for the Young</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comprehensive Minor in Communication and Theatre Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comprehensive Minor in Communication and Theatre Arts</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required core courses</strong></td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restricted electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose at least 3 credits in four of the six areas of concentration (communication, oral interpretation, speech improvement, telecommunications and film, theatre arts, drama/theatre for the young)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See courses listed in Comprehensive Major in Communication and Theatre Arts, page 78.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Concentration</strong></td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose at least one area of concentration in consultation with the advising coordinator (semester hours here are in addition to the required core courses listed above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Department electives</strong></td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose from any courses in areas outside the concentration area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Drama/Theatre for the Young**

**THE UNDERGRADUATE MINOR** in Drama/Theatre for the Young is designed to serve students wishing to prepare for a variety of careers—some already existing, others emerging—involve work with and for the young through drama and communication. The minor is useful in conjunction with many other minors and majors including special education, language and literature, history and social studies, art, music, dance, social work, sociology, psychology, recreation, business management, guidance and counseling, library science, home economics, communication and theatre arts.

It provides a strong base which includes Drama and Play in Human Experience, Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature, Improvising and Role-Play, and Theatre for the Young. At the same time, flexibility is ensured through freedom in choosing from a wide range of electives.

**Drama/Theatre for the Young** is an unrestrict minor, used on non-teaching as well as on teaching programs for both elementary and secondary education students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Drama/Theatre for the Young</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 222 Drama and Play in Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 322 Theatre for the Young</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 323 Improvising and Role-Play</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 324 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Electives</strong></td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 5-6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 326 Developmental Drama/Theatre with the Handicapped, CTA 327 Plays for the Young, CTA 429 History and Theory of Developmental Drama/Theatre, CTA 504 Oral Literature and Language with the Young, CTA 522 TIE: Theatre-In-Education, CTA 523 Puppetry: Catalyst in Human Development, CTA 524 Developmental Drama/Theatre with Handicapped Persons, CTA 525 Developmental Drama/Theatre in Recreational Settings, CTA 528 Developmental Drama/Theatre in Religion, CTA 565 Studies in Drama/Theatre for the Young (all 500-level courses are available for undergraduate credit to qualified seniors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 168, 268, 368, 468 (Interpretation: 1 credit each)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 377, 378, 379 (Special Topics: 1, 2 and 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 477, 478, 479 (Special Topics: 1, 2 and 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 497, 498, 499 (Independent Study: 1, 2 and 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 297 Introduction to Children's Literature or any course in dramatic literature or any course in communication or theatre arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Musical Theatre**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Musical Theatre</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 4 credits of applied music-voice and 2 semester hours of ensemble performance voice courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Restricted electives</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 8 credits from the theatre arts area, 4 credits from the dance area, and 6 credits from the music area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre arts:</strong> CTA 155 Play Production, CTA 258 Mime/Pantomime and Mask, CTA 457 Advanced Acting Lab, CTA 461 Problems in Acting, CTA 462 Problems in Directing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communication and Theatre Arts

Minor in Theatre Arts

Sem hours

Minor in Theatre Arts ............................................... 20-24
1. Required courses .......................................................... 19
   CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre ..................................... 3
   CTA 152 Introduction to Technical Theatre ......................... 3
   CTA 155 Play Production ............................................... 3
   CTA 158 Fundamentals of Acting .................................... 3
   CTA 355 Play Direction ................................................ 3
   CTA 450 History of the Theatre to 1642 or CTA 451 History of the Theatre: 1642 to the Present .............. 3
   CTA 167 Theatre Practice ............................................. 1
2. Electives ........................................................................... 1-4
   Choose courses beyond the 100 level in theatre arts or in other departmental areas specified under the major (see page 79).

Communication Courses

ALL COURSES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE ARTS FORMERLY CARRIED THE PREFIX “SPH”

Fundamentals of Speech

CTA 121 Fundamentals of Speech  Two sem hours
Designed to provide the student with both theory and practice in the principles of effective speech composition and presentation. Not open to students with credit in CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech. Three sem hours
This course may be substituted for 121 Fundamentals of Speech. It provides more intensive theory and practice in the principles of effective speech composition and presentation. Not open to students with credit in CTA 121 Fundamentals of Speech.

Communication

CTA 224 Public Speaking. Three sem hours
A course designed to give the student understanding of the characteristics of various types of speeches and speech situations and practice in the preparation and delivery of speeches for various occasions.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 225 Listening Behavior. Three sem hours
The study of the behavior, processes, and theory of human listening; practice in improving listening skills.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 226 Non-Verbal Communication. Three sem hours
An examination of non-verbal and situational behaviors, relationships, objects and events surrounding speech communication acts.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication. Three sem hours
Study and practice of the basic elements of interpersonal communication with emphasis on perception, meanings, attention, listening, feedback, and communication barriers. Particular attention is given to improving interpersonal communication skills. This course may not substitute as the fundamentals of speech requirement in the Basic Studies.

CTA 321 Parliamentary Procedure and Meeting Management. Three sem hours
A study of the principles of parliamentary procedure with a special emphasis on Robert's Rules of Order. Students will learn general skills in managing meetings: how to chair a meeting; and how to serve as a parliamentarian.

CTA 350 Persuasion. Three sem hours
The study of the basic elements inherent in persuasion; the analysis of representative persuasive speeches; practice in securing the acceptance of ideas through psychological appeals as well as logical reasoning.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 352 Communication in Negotiation. Three sem hours
Practical communication skills for negotiating a labor union collective bargaining agreement and effective grievance handling.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech or department permission.

CTA 353 Organizational Communication in Unions. Three sem hours
The study of the organizational communication structures and channels involved in public and private sector labor unions. Emphasis is placed on the communication skills of the officers and labor union representatives.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech or department permission.
CTA 354 Organizational Communication. Three sem hours
An investigation of information patterns and persuasion in the formal organization.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 355 Assertive Communication. Three sem hours
Individualized approach to study and training in effective assertive communication for social, conversational and career-oriented situations.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech or department permission.

CTA 356 Argumentation and Debate. Three sem hours
Emphasizes the principles of logical reasoning and oral presentation of reasoned discourse in group situations. Exercise in debate and in general argumentative speaking.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 357 Interviewing as Communication. Three sem hours
A course designed to provide the principles and practices of the interview as they relate to communication elements. The interview process, structure, functions and techniques will be explored from both the perspective of the interviewer and the interviewee.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech or department permission.

CTA 358 Intercultural Communication. Three sem hours
Analysis of processes and problems of communication as affected by national cultures; effects of differences in verbal and non-verbal communication, values, meaning, perception, and thought.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech or department permission.

CTA 359 Small Group Communication. Three sem hours
Emphasizes the principles and practice of discussion as employed in committees, panels, symposiums and forums. Students will plan and participate in discussions of contemporary problems.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 387, 388, 389 Cooperative Education in Speech Communication. One, two, three sem hours
One term of supervised education work in speech communication. An evaluation is required at the end of each employment period.
Prereq: Nine credit hours in speech communication, approval by University Cooperative Education Office and department permission.

CTA 440 Survey of Public Address. Three sem hours
An historical and critical study of the more important speakers and their speeches from classical Greek and Roman times to the present with reference to social and political movements in the world's history.
Prereq: Three courses in communication, junior standing or department permission.

CTA 460 Theory of Speech Criticism. Three sem hours
A study of the theoretical and critical works of ancient, Renaissance and modern rhetoricians.
Prereq: Three courses in communication, junior standing or department permission.

CTA 475 Research in Speech Communication. Three sem hours
An examination of methods currently employed in speech communication, as well as a review of the many types of applications now being made. Course includes analysis of speech communication behavior.
Prereq: Three courses in communication, junior standing or department permission.

CTA 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
These courses are offered on an experimental basis or for some special need.

CTA 485 Theories of Speech Communication Behavior. Three sem hours
Study of the theories which have made significant contributions to the understanding of speech communication behavior.
Prereq: Three courses in communication, junior standing or department permission.

CTA 487, 488, 489 Internship in Speech Communication. One, two, three sem hours
One semester of practical, on-the-job work experience and training (four hours per week minimum) at selected on-campus or off-campus facilities.
Prereq: At least 20 semester hours of speech communication courses and department permission.

CTA 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on individual basis in areas in which the department does not offer a formal course. Normally such work is restricted to proficient students in the senior year under the general conditions prescribed for honors courses.
Prereq: Department permission.

CTA 166, 266, 366, 466 Forensics. One sem hour each
Students who participate in co-instructional activities may, with the approval of the professor in charge of the activity and the department head, receive one hour of credit in a single activity during one semester. Students may earn up to four hours credit in one activity or in several. Admission to the activity does not ensure credit.
Prereq: Department permission.

Oral Interpretation

CTA 210 Interpretative Reading. Three sem hours
Deals with the fundamentals of oral interpretation; developing poise and ease before an audience, a clear forceful and flexible voice and discrimination in interpreting thought to others. Selections will be prepared and presented in class.
Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 311 Interpretation of Prose. Three sem hours
The application of the fundamentals of oral interpretation to the reading of prose with emphasis on the short story and excerpts from longer works of fiction. Special attention will be given to problems involved in the interpretation of prose.
Prereq: CTA 210 Interpretative Reading.
CTA 314 Interpretation of Drama. Three sem hours
Specific problems involved in interpreting dramatic literature. Emphasis placed on selection of materials, cutting and arrangement of materials, dialogue, characterization, and character placement. Students will work individually and collectively in interpreting scenes from plays.
Prereq: CTA 210 Interpretative Reading or department permission.

CTA 377, 378, 379 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
These courses are offered on an experimental basis or for some special need.

CTA 410 Oral Interpretation of Shakespeare. Three sem hours
Deals with specific problems involved in the oral interpretation of Shakespeare. Emphasis will be placed on language style and characterization problems. Students will work individually and collectively in orally interpreting selections from Shakespeare's works.
Prereq: CTA 210 Interpretative Reading and two courses in literature, one of which should be either LIT 210 Shakespeare or LIT 103 The Reading of Literature: Drama, or department permission.

CTA 411 Advanced Problems in Interpretation. Three sem hours
The presentation of programs of some length and difficulty in prose, poetry and drama. Emphasis on programming, styles of interpretation, choral reading, and experimental work. A public program will be presented by the class.
Prereq: Six hours of oral interpretation or department permission.

CTA 412 Oral Interpretation of Poetry. Three sem hours
Deals with the application of the principles of oral interpretation to the reading of poetry, with emphasis on modern and contemporary poetry.
Prereq: CTA 210 Interpretative Reading.

CTA 414 Development and Theory of Oral Interpretation. Three sem hours
Deals with the development of oral interpretation from ancient Greece to the present, including the study of modern theories in oral interpretation.
Prereq: Nine hours of oral interpretation or department permission.

CTA 168, 268, 368, 468 Oral Interpretation. One sem hour each
Students who participate in these co-curricular programs may, with the approval of the professor in charge of the activity and the department head, receive one hour of credit in a single activity during one semester. Students may earn up to four hours credit in one activity or in several. Admission to the activity does not ensure credit.
Prereq: CTA 210 Interpretative Reading or department permission.

Speech Improvement and Education

CTA 102 Voice Development. One sem hour
A laboratory for developing strength and control of the speaking voice through physical and tonal exercises, and choral speaking. Two regularly scheduled hours each week and additional sessions as arranged.
Prereq: CTA 205 Voice and Articulation or CTA 302 Voice and Dialects or take CTA 102 Voice Development concurrently.

CTA 202, 302, 402 Voice Development. One sem hour each
Advanced laboratory exercises and specialized projects:
202 — Articulation and delivery for broadcasting/forensics.
302 — Energetic vocal skills for theatre/interpretation.
402 — Skills, theory, and individualized projects.
Prereq: CTA 102 Voice Development or department permission.

CTA 205 Voice and Articulation. Three sem hours
An introductory course for improving personal speaking habits. Emphasis is placed on regular practice to develop relaxed tone support, efficient articulation, and vocal variety. Recording and listening laboratory hours arranged.
Prereq: One of the following: CTA 205 Voice and Articulation, CTA 210 Interpretative Reading, CTA 241 Radio-Television-Film Announcing, CTA 138 Fundamentals of Acting or department permission.

CTA 301 Speech Science. Three sem hours
A survey of the physiological and psychological bases of speech and hearing. Emphasis is placed on understanding the physical characteristics of speech sounds and the human voice, as they are used in effective oral communication.
Prereq: One of the following: CTA 205 Voice and Articulation, CTA 210 Interpretative Reading, CTA 241 Radio-Television-Film Announcing, CTA 138 Fundamentals of Acting or department permission.

CTA 307 The Teaching of Speech. Three sem hours
Emphasizes the analysis and construction of courses of study, evaluation of textbooks and teaching materials, methods of directing co-curricular speech activities and demonstrations of teaching methods. Required of students majoring in communication and theatre arts in the junior or senior high school curriculum. Does not count on the major or minor. Not open to students on academic probation.
Prereq: Four courses in communication and theatre arts.

CTA 400 Phonetics and Dialects of Spoken English. Three sem hours
Prereq: CTA 301 Speech Science, CTA 205 Voice and Articulation or department permission.

CTA 404 Dynamic Speaking Skills. Three sem hours
Projects emphasizing intensive application of voice and articulation theory and professional diction standards for actors, broadcasters, educators, forensic speakers, interpreters, and other professional communicators. Laboratory hours arranged.
Prereq: Three courses in the department including either CTA 102 Voice Development or CTA 205 Voice and Articulation or take CTA 402 Voice Development concurrently.

CTA 405 Voice and Dialects. Three sem hours
Advanced projects in preparing oral presentations and characterizations in regional and foreign dialects.
Prereq: CTA 102 Voice Development or CTA 402 Voice Development or CTA 205 Voice and Articulation or department permission.
Telecommunications and Film

CTA 130 Mass Media in America. Three sem hours
A general survey of mass media with selected radio-television programs and film used to examine key concepts in production, criticism, history, and industry structure. May not be counted on major or minor in Telecommunications and Film.

CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film. Three sem hours
An introduction to mass media and telecommunication systems in the United States. Emphasis is placed on development of telecommunications industries including radio-television-film, programming, new technology, regulation, and financial support. Prereq: CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-TV-Film Production. Three sem hours
A study and application of the technical elements of radio, television and film with emphasis on the operation of studio and remote equipment. Laboratory hours will be arranged in order to ensure adequate practical experiences in the operation of studio production facilities. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film or taken concurrently.

CTA 231 Music Repertoire and Recording Techniques. Three sem hours
An introduction to the practical problems of recording music ensembles from soloists to symphony orchestras. Students will research, write, and produce scripts for music programs on serious jazz and specialized music repertoire. A professional audio engineer will supervise on-site recording sessions and all post-production work. Two regular lecture hours and two hours of laboratory. Fieldwork projects arranged. Laboratory fee. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-TV-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 236 History and Criticism of Radio and Television. Three sem hours
An historical survey of network radio and television entertainment and public affairs programming with emphasis on how the networks’ offerings were received by a select number of social and cultural critics of the two media. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film.

CTA 241 Radio-Television-Film Announcing. Three sem hours
A study of the various types of radio, television, and film non-dramatic speaking such as music (DJ), commercials, interviews and documentaries. Practice and evaluation of announcing types and styles. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 245 Introduction to Film Appreciation. Three sem hours
An introduction to the history and aesthetics of the motion picture with attention to the impact of technology, narrative technique, sociological influences, industry practices and critical approaches including genres and auteurism. Not open to those with credit in LIT 245 Introduction to Film. Prereq: One course in literature and CTA 121 or CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech.

CTA 331 Fundamentals of Radio Production and Direction. Three sem hours
The basic fundamentals of preparation, production, direction and evaluation of both dramatic and non-dramatic radio programs. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 332 Fundamentals of Television Production and Direction. Three sem hours
The basic fundamentals of preparation, production, direction and evaluation of both dramatic and non-dramatic television programs. Laboratory fee. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 333 Fundamentals of Film Production and Direction. Three sem hours
An introduction to the principles of film-video production. Course offers theory and practice of film-video continuity, master sequencing, narrative and non-narrative editing. Three film or video projects will be required. Lab fees. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 334 Radio-Television News. Three sem hours
A study of the principles, techniques and forms of broadcast journalism. Emphasis is placed on broadcast news writing, editing, and delivery. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production for majors and minors, or ENG 215 Journalism for minors in journalism, or department permission.

CTA 335 Studies in Film. Three sem hours
Students will examine non-Hollywood films including European, Asian and Third World theatrical films or documentary, animated and experimental films. The topics will be alternated over terms to allow an in-depth approach. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 336 Studies in Telecommunications. Three sem hours
A comparative study of broadcasting services in European, Soviet and Third World nations, also international short-wave, Satellite interconnections, CATV, limited application video systems, and new technologies. Topics will be alternated over terms to allow an in-depth approach. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 341 Radio-Television-Film Dramatic Performance. Three sem hours
A study of types and styles of dramatic speaking for radio, television and film. Practice in the basic techniques of acting for the three media. Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production, or department permission. CTA 210 Interpretive Reading or CTA 158 Fundamentals of Acting recommended.
CTA 344 Continuity Writing for Radio-Television-Film. Three sem hours
A study of the forms of non-dramatic writing for radio, television, and film, including commercials, public service announcements, music continuity, feature stories, narrations, and short documentaries.
Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film, CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production, or department permission.

CTA 387, 388, 389 Cooperative Education in Radio-Television-Film. One, two, three sem hours
One term of supervised education work in radio-television-film. An evaluation is required at the end of each employment period.
Prereq: Nine credit hours in radio-television-film, approval by University Cooperative Education Office and department permission.

CTA 431 Advanced Radio Production and Direction. Three sem hours
A continuation of 331 Fundamentals of Radio Production and Direction. Advanced theory and practical experience in production of longer, more complex dramatic and non-dramatic material for radio.
Prereq: CTA 331 Fundamentals of Radio Production and Direction or department permission.

CTA 432 Advanced Television Production and Direction. Three sem hours
A continuation of 332 Fundamentals of Television Production and Direction. Principles, practices and techniques of directing and producing dramatic material for television. Major television formats will be discussed and analyzed. Practical experience in depth will be provided for each student. Laboratory fee.
Prereq: CTA 332 Fundamentals of Television Production and Direction or department permission.

CTA 433 Advanced Film Production and Direction. Three sem hours
Students make complete 16mm color films or video tapes participating in all stages of production from scripting, filming-taping, to developing an original soundtrack and a final edited version. Lab fees.
Prereq: CTA 333 Fundamentals of Film Production and Direction or department permission.

CTA 445 Film Theory and Criticism. Three sem hours
An intensive study of the key theories of film structure, historical development, and sociological function. Emphasis will be placed upon theories of editing, auteur criticism, genres, and textual analysis.
Prereq: CTA/LIT 245 Introduction to Film Appreciation or department permission.

CTA 446 Contemporary Problems in Telecommunications. Three sem hours
A study of contemporary issues and problems affecting the telecommunications industries, including sociological and psychological influences, programming, new technology, regulation, and research.
Prereq: Twelve semester hours of radio-television courses or department permission.

CTA 447 Radio-Television Station Management. Three sem hours
Study of station management in the areas of advertising, programming, personnel, applied research, and public relations.
Prereq: Twelve semester hours of radio-television courses or department permission.

CTA 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
These courses are offered on an experimental basis or for some special need.

CTA 487, 488, 489 Internship in Radio-Television-Film. One, two, three sem hours
One semester of practical on-the-job work experience and training (ten hours per week minimum) at selected on-campus or off-campus radio-television-film facilities.
Prereq: At least 20 semester hours of radio-television-film courses and department permission.

CTA 127 The Splendid Centuries of Austria. Three sem hours
A study of the arts of dance, theatre, and music, developing an understanding and appreciation of representative works in the three fields. The place of these arts in contemporary society and their contribution to a richer life receive special emphasis. Attendance required at specified on-campus performances. Not open to those with credit in MUS 106 or DAN 106 Introduction to the Performing Arts.
Prereq: CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film and CTA 141 Introduction to Radio-Television-Film Production or department permission.

CTA 128 The Age of Shakespeare. Three sem hours
(See Humanities courses, page 135.)

CTA 129 The Splendid Centuries of Austria. Three sem hours
(See Humanities courses, page 135.)

CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre. Three sem hours
A lecture-demonstration course with the purpose of fostering appreciation of theatre through an understanding of its production components, its forms and styles, and its historical development. Attendance required at selected EMU theatre productions. Required of Theatre Arts majors and minors.
CTA 151 Black Theatre: An Introduction. Three sem hours
An introductory survey of the roots, the purposes and the con-
temporary manifestations of the theatre and drama reflecting the
black experience.

CTA 152 Introduction to Technical Theatre. Three sem hours
An introduction to design and execution in the various areas of
technical theatre: scenery, costume, properties, makeup, and
lighting. Laboratory will be arranged to ensure practical experience.

CTA 153 Introduction to the Theatre Crafts. Two sem hours
The principles and practical techniques of planning, constructing,
and coordinating scenery, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound and
properties with emphasis on simple materials and techniques usable
in schools and recreational situations. Designed for non-theatre
arts majors.

CTA 155 Play Production. Three sem hours
An introduction to the process of analyzing, directing and staging
plays; demonstration and practice. Laboratory hours by
arrangement.
Prereq: CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre is strongly recommend-
ed for departmental majors and minors.

CTA 158 Fundamentals of Acting. Three sem hours
A study of the fundamental theories and techniques of acting. Ma-
jor emphasis will be placed on theatre acting, but consideration
will also be given to radio and television acting. Laboratory hours
by arrangement.

CTA 251 Black Theatre: Creative Problems. Three sem hours
A consideration of those creative aspects of the theatre performance
particular to the Black Theatre.

CTA 252 Stagecraft. Three sem hours
A study and application of the technical elements of play produc-
tion with emphasis on stage mechanics, construction and scene
painting. Laboratory hours will be arranged in order to ensure ade-
quate practical experience in the scenic arts and crafts.
Prereq: CTA 155 Play Production is strongly recommended for
departmental majors and minors.

CTA 254 Stage Makeup. One sem hour
The theory and techniques of theatrical makeup. Laboratory hours
to be arranged.

CTA 258 Mime/Pantomime and Mask. Three sem hours
A performance-oriented survey of techniques, styles, history and
theory of the silent performing arts of mime/pantomime and mask.
Physical preparation, preparation of production materials, script-
ing, and actual performance.

CTA 351 Scene Design. Three sem hours
Includes the history of design in terms of stage scenery, an investiga-
tion of current trends, techniques and media of scene design and
the practical execution of models and sketches by the student.
Prereq: CTA 152 Introduction to Technical Theatre, CTA 252
Stagecraft, CTA 155 Play Production or department permission.

CTA 355 Play Direction. Three sem hours
An intensive study of the process of directing plays. Whenever
possible, students in the course will direct a one-act play for public
presentation. Laboratory hours by arrangement.
Prereq: CTA 155 Play Production or department permission.

CTA 358 Characterization. Three sem hours
The creation of character and characterization by the actor.
Analysis, development and performance of roles studied in depth.
Prereq: CTA 158 Fundamentals of Acting or department
permission.

CTA 360 Dramatic Composition. Three sem hours
An examination of the elements of dramatic structure through the
analysis and composition of works of varying scope. (Emphasis
on adult plays for the stage with the special problems of drama
for children and for the various broadcast media also consid-
ered.)
Prereq: CTA 155 Play Production or department permission.

CTA 361 Dramatic Writing. Two sem hours
Intensive concentration on the writing of a significant example of
adult or children's drama for the stage or the broadcast media.
Prereq: CTA 360 Dramatic Composition or department permission.

CTA 362 Stage Lighting. Two sem hours
Stage lighting; historical development, basic electrical theory,
switchboards and lighting instruments, color theory, principles and
practices in stage lighting. Laboratory hours to be arranged.
Prereq: CTA 152 Introduction to Technical Theatre, CTA 252
Stagecraft, CTA 155 Play Production or department permission.

CTA 363 Stage Costume: History and
Theory. Three sem hours
A survey of the principles and practices of stage costuming from
antiquity to present.
Prereq: CTA 155 Play Production or department permission.

CTA 364 Stage Costume: Design and
Construction. Three sem hours
The fundamentals of designing theatrical costumes and a study of
specific construction problems found in the making of period
costumes.
Prereq: CTA 363 Stage Costume: History and Theory or depa-
artment permission.

CTA 387, 388, 389 Cooperative Education
in Arts Management. One, two, three sem hours
One term of supervised education work in arts management. As
evaluation is required at the end of each employment period.
Prereq: Nine semester hours in arts management, approval by
University Cooperative Education Office and department
permission.

CTA 425, 426, 427, 428 Honors Course
in Theatre. One or two sem hours
Individual study and/or research in specialized areas of theatre.
Open only to theatre arts majors. Regulations governing hon-
ors courses must be followed (see page 12).

CTA 450 History of the Theatre to 1642. Three sem hours
A history of the physical theatre and the written drama from an-
tiquity to 1642. Emphasis on theatre architecture and stagecraft,
including scenery, costumes and lighting.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

CTA 451 History of the Theatre: 1642
to the Present. Three sem hours
History of the physical theatre and the written drama in the western
world from the Commonwealth period in England to the present.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.
CTA 452 Arts Management. Three sem hours
The materials and procedures of theatrical business management, including scheduling, budgeting, accounting, ticket sales, house management, program editing and public relations.

CTA 454 Law, Public Policy and the Arts. Three sem hours
Examination of the impact of public policy and law on the arts organizations and the individual artist. Particular attention is paid to tax policy, copyright, arts advocacy, and contract law.
Prereq: 12 hours in the Arts Management curriculum, or permission of the department.

CTA 456 Experimental Approaches to Directing. One sem hour
Study of non-traditional possibilities for using the dynamics of theatre to enhance a performance.
Prereq: One course in acting or department permission.

CTA 457 Tryouts and Auditions. One sem hour
Intensive study in the preparation of tryout and audition material for the actor.
Prereq: One course in acting or department permission.

CTA 458 Style for the Actor. Three sem hours
Theoretical and practical considerations involved in the acting of selected non-realistic styles of drama.
Prereq: One course in acting or department permission.

CTA 459 Style for the Director. Three sem hours
Theoretical and practical considerations involved in the direction of selected non-realistic styles of drama.
Prereq: One course in play direction or department permission.

CTA 461 Musical Theatre Acting. Two sem hours
Analysis and application of the performance skills needed by the actor/singer in musical theatre.
Prereq: Nine hours of credit in theatre arts or department permission.

CTA 462 Directors on Directing. Two sem hours
Study of selected noted stage directors past and present.
Prereq: Nine hours of credit in theatre arts or department permission.

CTA 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
These courses are offered on an experimental basis or for some special need.

CTA 487, 488, 489 Internship in Arts Management. One, two, three sem hours
One semester of practical on-the-job work experience and training (four hours per week minimum) in arts management on or off campus.
Prereq: At least 20 semester hours in arts management.

CTA 496 Seminar in Theatre. Two sem hours
This course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to explore areas in theatre not covered in the regular course offerings.
Prereq: Open only to departmental seniors or by department permission.

CTA 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on individual basis in areas in which the depart-
ment does not offer a formal course. Normally such work is restricted to proficient students in the senior year under the general conditions prescribed for honors courses.
Prereq: Department permission.

CTA 167, 267, 467 Theatre Practice. One sem hour each
These courses are offered on an experimental basis or for some special need.
Prereq: Department permission.

Drama/Theatre for the Young

CTA 222 Drama and Play in Human Experience. Three sem hours
An introductory study of dramatic imagination as intrinsic in human development, and of experience in non-performance dramatic playing and gaming as central to lifelong learning and growth.

CTA 322 Theatre for the Young. Three sem hours
An introductory study of the development, philosophy, and techniques of theatre for the young.

CTA 323 Improvising and Role-Play. Three sem hours
Exploration of spontaneous dramatic play through intensive exercise and dramatic games meant to generate greater individual freedom and self-discipline, as well as to expand resources and techniques for teaching and directing.

CTA 324 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature. Three sem hours
A study of the selection, understanding and oral interpretations of literature for children. Experience in reading to children of various ages is provided.

CTA 326 Developmental Drama/Theatre with the Handicapped. Two sem hours
Study of principles, theories and practices of developmental drama/theatre as related to handicapped persons. Application to educational, recreational and institutional settings will be stressed.

CTA 327 Plays for the Young. Three sem hours
A study of dramatic literature for the young, from developmental and artistic viewpoints in the total educational experience of children and adolescents.

CTA 377, 378, 379 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
These courses are offered on an experimental basis or for some special need.
CTA 429 History and Theory of Developmental Drama/Theatre. Three sem hours
An introductory study of the history and theory of developmental drama/theatre.

CTA 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
These courses are offered on an experimental basis or for some special need.

CTA 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Drama/Theatre for the Young. One, two, three sem hours
Individual projects, research or advanced reading programs in dramatic arts for children. Designed for students prepared to go beyond available course work.
Prereq: Department permission.

CTA 168, 268, 368, 468 Interpretation. One sem hour each
Focuses on oral interpretation of literature for the young. Students who participate in these co-instructional programs may, with the approval of the professor in charge of the activity and the department head, receive one hour of credit in a single activity during one semester. Students may earn up to four hours credit in one activity or in several. Admission to the activity does not ensure credit.
Prereq: CTA 324 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature or department permission.

ECONOMICS

Office: 703 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: Young-lob Chung
Professors: Young-lob Chung, Donald W. Pearson
Associate Professors: John E. Anderson, James R. Gibbons, Raoul S. Hanna, Steven C. Hayworth, Kemper Moreland, Michael G. Vogt
Assistant Professors: David B. Crary, John A. Edgren, David Kleykamp, M. Ercan Kumcu, Mark E. Meitzen, Harold E. Simmons, Bill M. Woodland

THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS offers majors and minors in economics, with diversified areas of specialization, and in labor studies, and participates in other University programs such as Area Studies offered in the Department of History and Philosophy, the minor in Conservation and Resource Use in the Department of Biology and Women's Studies.

Students have access to the University computer system through the Department's own statistical laboratory and terminals or through facilities available at various locations on campus.

The Department presents three annual student awards: the Murg Award for outstanding service to the Economics Department, the Gockerman Award for an outstanding paper on a subject related to economics, and the Hanna Award for an outstanding paper in econometrics.

It sponsors Eta Chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon Honor Society in Economics, established in 1975 to recognize students demonstrating ability in the study of economics at an institute where sound economics programs are offered, and the Economics Club, for students interested in economics as a major or minor or complementary field to their studies either for further study in economics or for preparation for professional programs such as law and business administration.

DEGREES:
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Economics
Bachelor of Arts in Labor Studies
Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Majors:
Economics with concentrations in Business Economics, Economics of Finance, Labor Economics, Governmental Economics, Comparative Economic Systems, and Theoretical and Quantitative Economics
Labor Studies
Minors:
Economics
Labor Studies

ADVISING is available to students on a walk-in basis during regularly scheduled office hours. A list of advisors is posted in the Economics Department.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Undergraduate advisors: John Edgren, James Gibbons, Kemper Moreland, Harold Simmons
Labor Studies: Mark E. Meitzen, Donald W. Pearson, director of Labor Studies
B.B.A. in Economics: Michael G. Vogt, Bill Woodland
GRADUATE STUDY leads to a master’s degree in three different programs: Master of Arts in economics, Master of Arts in applied economics and Master of Arts in development, trade and planning. The degrees are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Economics Major

THE MAJOR IN ECONOMICS requires 30 semester hours of which 15 semester hours are elected from economics courses without restriction or as a concentration of courses in one of the following areas: business economics, economics of finance, labor economics, governmental economics, comparative economic systems or theoretical and quantitative economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
<th>Academic Major in Economics</th>
<th>1. Required courses</th>
<th>2. Restricted electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 310 Economic Statistics or ECO 415 Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 320 Labor Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 326 Consumer Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 341 Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 361 Corporation and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 445 Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 460 Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 471 Case Studies of Developing Economies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Economics relates to private enterprise, including an analysis of business from a broad social perspective, and may lead directly to employment in business. Students selecting this concentration normally take additional courses or a minor in management, finance, accounting, marketing, or operations research. Recommended electives are:

- ECO 320 Labor Economics
- ECO 326 Consumer Economics
- ECO 341 Money and Banking
- ECO 361 Corporation and Finance
- ECO 445 Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting
- ECO 460 Industrial Organization

Economics of Finance concentrates on the financial aspects of private or public enterprise and should enable students to understand the operations of financial institutions and to analyze and interpret financial data. It may lead to employment in banks, insurance companies, or other financial institutions or in the finance and credit departments of industries or private firms. Recommended electives include:

- ECO 326 Consumer Economics
- ECO 341 Money and Banking
- ECO 350 Government Finance
- ECO 361 Corporation and Finance
- ECO 445 Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting
- ECO 480 International Economics

Labor Economics, a concentration designed for those who plan to specialize in the economic aspects of human resources and labor relations. It is of interest to those who expect to be employed in occupational counseling, labor and industrial relations, and government service. Recommended electives include:

- ECO 320 Labor Economics

Economics/89

Governmental Economics is planned for students who desire to learn about the economic aspects of all levels of governments and their relation to the private sector. This program may lead to employment opportunities in government, in such areas as budget analysis, tax policy, collection and dissemination of governmental statistics, and positions with state and federal regulatory agencies such as public service commissions. Recommended electives include:

- ECO 323 Labor and Government
- ECO 332 Urban Economics
- ECO 336 Economics of Environment and Natural Resources
- ECO 337 Energy Economics and Policies
- ECO 338 Land Economics
- ECO 350 Government Finance
- ECO 365 Public Utility Economics
- ECO 366 Economics of Transportation
- ECO 455 Economic Efficiency in the Public Sector

Comparative Economic Systems is designed for those who wish to study the various economic systems throughout the world and intend to work for international organizations or to enter foreign service. Those in an Area Studies program will find this concentration of special value. Recommended electives include:

- ECO 370 Comparative Economic Systems
- ECO 375 Economic History of the United States
- ECO 385 Economic Development
- ECO 460 Industrial Organization
- ECO 471 Case Studies of Developing Economies
- ECO 472 The Soviet Economy

Theoretical and Quantitative Economics is designed for students planning graduate study in economics or a career as a professional economist. These students are encouraged to minor in mathematics, including calculus (MTH 120, 121 and 223), MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, and MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II in their studies. The recommended elective courses in economics are:

- ECO 400 Problems of Economic Theory
- ECO 406 History of Economic Thought
- ECO 415 Introduction to Econometrics
- ECO 445 Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting
- ECO 480 International Economics
- ECO 491 Research Seminar in Economics

Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics

THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN ECONOMICS degree program is designed to provide professional training in economics applicable to business management for students contemplating administrative and/or research careers in...
business and/or government. This program provides an additional career program option for students by permitting them to major in economics while taking the same foundation courses required of all business students. This is a joint and cooperative program with the College of Business.

Students enrolling in this program are required to follow the business administration curriculum (see page 181) in addition to fulfilling the 24 semester hours in economics.

Sem hours

**Academic Major in Economics**

*(Non-Teaching)*

1. **Required courses**
   - ECO 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis: 3
   - ECO 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis: 3
   - *ECO 310 Economic Statistics or ECO 415 Introduction to Econometrics*: 3
   - *Students selecting this economics major also may meet the curriculum requirement of a statistics class by taking ORI 265 Business Statistics I. If students elect ORI 265, they are not eligible to take ECO 310 Economic Statistics; ECO 415 Introduction to Econometrics is recommended in this case.*

2. **Restricted electives**
   - Although any 15 semester hours of 300-level or above electives in economics will complete the requirements for the major, students may pursue one of the six recommended career course patterns: business economics, economics of finance, labor economics, governmental economics, comparative economic systems, and theoretical and quantitative economics listed under the economics major.

   Student selecting this economics major are encouraged to include at least one 400-level course offered in the College of Business as an elective.

---

**Labor Studies Major**

**THIS PROGRAM** is administered through the Economics Department and leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Labor Studies. A minor also is available. Students should select courses in consultation with the director of Labor Studies and/or the specified advising coordinators.

Sem hours

**Academic Major in Labor Studies**

1. **Required courses**
   - ECO 310 Economic Statistics: 3
   - ACC 240 Principles of Accounting: 3
   - ECO 320 Labor Economics: 3
   - ECO 424 Seminar in Labor Issues: 3

2. **Restricted electives**
   - Choose six courses from the following:
     - ECO 321 Minority Workers in the Labor Market, ECO 322 American Labor Unions, ECO 323 Labor and Government, ECO 324 Unionism in the Public Sector, ECO 325 Collective Bargaining, ECO 328 Economics of Women, ECO 420 Comparative Labor Unionism, ECO 422 Union Leadership, CTA 352 Communication in Negotiations, CTA 353 Organizational Communication in Unions, HIS 360 United States Labor History, LAW 403 Labor Law, MGT 384 Personnel Administration

---

**Minors Offered in the Department of Economics**

**Economics Minor**

Sem hours

**Minor in Economics**

1. **Required courses**
   - ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II: 6

2. **Electives**
   - Choose 14 credits from any economics courses

**Labor Studies Minor**

Sem hours

**Minor in Labor Studies**

1. **Electives**
   - Choose 20 credits from the following:

**Courses**

**ECO 200 The American Economy.** Three sem hours

Surveys the principles of economics and provides the basic knowledge of the functioning of the present-day American economy. Not open to students with ECO 201 or ECO 202 Principles of Economics I and II.

**ECO 201 Principles of Economics I.** Three sem hours

The first half of basic principles of economics. Emphasizes macroeconomics concepts of national income, fiscal and monetary policy and problems of unemployment, inflation and economic growth.

**ECO 202 Principles of Economics II.** Three sem hours

Second half of an introduction to basic principles of economics. Emphasizes microeconomics concepts of demand, supply and problems relating to prices and resource allocation. 

Prereq: ECO 201 Principles of Economics I or equivalent.

**ECO 300 Contemporary Economic Issues.** Three sem hours

Analyzes contemporary economic problems. Topics may change each semester as the interests and/or problems change. Students
may elect this course several times as long as different topics are studied but it may be taken only twice for credit toward a major or minor in economics.

Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis. Three sem hours
Studies national income theory, employment theory and stabilization policies.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis. Three sem hours
Studies the theory of the firm, prices and resource allocations.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 310 Economic Statistics. Three sem hours
Introduces the statistical measurement and analysis of mass economic data; small samples and their use for description and inference; the statistical study of economic time series data; index construction and interpretation; and introductory regression analysis.
Prereq: MTH 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences II or MTH 120 Calculus I.

ECO 320 Labor Economics. Three sem hours
Surveys the economic analysis of labor resources. Topics include labor supply and labor demand, worker mobility and unemployment, human resource development and labor market institutions.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 321 Minority Workers in the Labor Market. Three sem hours
Considers special problems and unique employment situations of minority workers (racial and ethnic minorities, women, handicapped) involving historical and market influences, and employer, union, and government policies. Recent and proposed legislation affecting the labor force status of minorities is also surveyed.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 322 American Labor Unions. Three sem hours
Examines the nature, characteristics and principles of American labor unionism; the government and structure of unions; and their role in the economy.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 323 Labor and Government. Three sem hours
Examines the economic aspects of labor legislation and governmental administrative rulings affecting unions and union-employer relations.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 324 Unionism in the Public Sector. Three sem hours
Examines the origins, goals and methods of union organization of public sector employees. Emphasis on teachers and other public employees at state and local levels.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 325 Collective Bargaining. Three sem hours
Analyzes the major problems in present-day collective bargaining including the negotiation of collective agreements, the practical aspects and the economic implications.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 326 Consumer Economics. Three sem hours
Studies economic behavior, role and relationship of consumers in American economy. Some contemporary economic problems of consumers are examined.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 327 Inequality and Economic Justice. Three sem hours
Examines the distribution of wealth and income in the U.S. and an economic analysis of income maintenance programs, including the U.S. social security system.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or department permission.

ECO 328 Economics of Women. Three sem hours
Considers the changing economic role of women, participants and non-participants in the labor force, labor union members and officers, consumers, unpaid household laborers, pensioners, welfare recipients, heads of households, borrowers of credit, etc. Recent and proposed legislation affecting the economic status of women.
Prereq: One course in economics or WMS 200 Introduction to Women's Studies.

ECO 329 Economics of Crime. Three sem hours
Surveys that branch of economic literature dealing with crime, particularly the use of economic concepts and tools to analyze economic causes of crime and economic policies relevant to crime.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 332 Urban Economics. Three sem hours
Studies the level, distribution, stability and growth of urban income and employment. Analysis of contemporary urban problems, such as inner city poverty, housing-land use, transportation and local public services with special reference to economic efficiency and programs.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 336 Economics of Environment and Natural Resources. Three sem hours
Studies the application of economic concepts and analysis to problems of environment and management of natural resources.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 337 Energy Economics and Policies. Three sem hours
Introduces the economics of energy in the U.S. and world economies, including a critical analysis of the policies of the governments involved.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 338 Land Economics. Three sem hours
Studies the use of land in modern society, including a critical economic evaluation of alternative and optimal uses of land.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 341 Money and Banking. Three sem hours
Studies the nature and role of money and credit, the banking system and other financial institutions and the relation of monetary policy to the level of economic activity.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.
ECO 350 Government Finance. Three sem hours
Examines theory, institutions and problems of financing the public sector; the effects of expenditures, taxes and other revenue sources, borrowing, debt management and grants-in-aid at all levels of government upon the distribution of national income and upon the allocation of resources.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 351 Public Utility Economics. Three sem hours
Analyses economic function and significance of public utilities and the role of public regulation.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 356 Economics of Transportation. Three sem hours
Surveys economic aspects of transportation, considering the role of government and the socio-economic effects of the transportation sector on the economy.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 357 Comparative Economic Systems. Three sem hours
Studies alternative approaches to organizing economic activity, emphasizing advantages and disadvantages as compared to the U.S. economic system. Illustrations are taken from noncapitalist economies such as Cuba and China.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 358 Economic History of the United States. Three sem hours
Studies economic development of the United States.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 359 Economic Development. Three sem hours
Studies the causes, consequences and the possible solutions of economic problems facing the developing countries of Latin America, Africa and Asia. Emphasis on mass poverty, food shortages, overpopulation, unemployment and unequal income distribution.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 360 Technology and Economic Growth. Three sem hours
Studies the nature of technology and its importance for contemporary economic growth. Includes technological change and the effects on society and the individual.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 361 Corporation Finance. Three sem hours
Examines the structure, financial organization, income and policy decisions of corporations.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 365 Public Utility Economics. Three sem hours
Analyzes the economic function and significance of public utilities and the role of public regulation.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 366 Economics of Transportation. Three sem hours
Surveys economic aspects of transportation, considering the role of government and the socio-economic effects of the transportation sector on the economy.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 370 Comparative Economic Systems. Three sem hours
Studies alternative approaches to organizing economic activity, emphasizing advantages and disadvantages as compared to the U.S. economic system. Illustrations are taken from noncapitalist economies such as Cuba and China.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 375 Economic History of the United States. Three sem hours
Studies the economic development of the United States.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 376 Economic Development. Three sem hours
Studies the causes, consequences and the possible solutions of economic problems facing the developing countries of Latin America, Africa and Asia. Emphasis on mass poverty, food shortages, overpopulation, unemployment and unequal income distribution.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 377 Technology and Economic Growth. Three sem hours
Studies the nature of technology and its importance for contemporary economic growth. Includes technological change and the effects on society and the individual.
Prereq: One course in economics.

ECO 378, 487 Cooperative Education in Economics or Labor Studies. Three sem hours
Provides practical experience in the student’s major field for four to six months of full-time employment at an individual employer. The Cooperative Program consists of one or two work experiences (ECO 378 and ECO 487) alternated with full-time attendance at the University. A written report is required at the end of each employment period. Admittance to program by application only. Graded credit/no credit.
Prereq: Junior standing, Major in Economics or Labor Studies. Department permission.

ECO 400 Problems in Economic Theory. Two sem hours
Thoroughly studies selected problems in economic theory.
Prereq: ECO 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis and ECO 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis.

ECO 401 Computer Applications in Macroeconomics. Three sem hours
Tests various hypotheses of consumption function, investment function, demand for money function, supply of money process, aggregate production function, and labor supply and demand functions. Examines problems of aggregation and structural vs. reduced form estimations.
Prereq: ECO 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis and ECO 310 Economic Statistics, or equivalent.

ECO 402 Computer Applications in Microeconomics. Three sem hours
Investigates applied linear and non-linear models of the consumer and the firm. Estimates demand functions (for example housing demand and energy demand), cost functions and production functions are included.
Prereq: ECO 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis and ECO 310 Economic Statistics, or equivalent.

ECO 403 Economic Analysis for Business. Three sem hours
Studies analytical tools and methods of economic theory used in business management, focusing on production, cost, pricing and investment. Application includes demand estimation and economic forecasting.
Prereq: ECO 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis and ECO 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis or ECO 445 Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting, or equivalent.

ECO 404 History of Economic Thought. Three sem hours
Introduces the development of economic thought from the age of Mercantilism to Keynes, with emphasis on the contributions of some of the major writers and schools of economic thought.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II.

ECO 405 Economic Analysis and Law. Three sem hours
Studies the application of economic analysis to the law, including property law, contract law, family law, torts, criminal law, constitutional law, antitrust and environmental law.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or department permission.

ECO 406 Introduction to Econometrics. Three sem hours
Introduces the mathematical formulation of economic theories, and uses statistical procedures to measure the theoretical relationships and to verify or reject the theories. Primarily concerned with quantitative predictions, measurements, and statistical test of the predictions.
Prereq: ECO 310 Economic Statistics or equivalent.

ECO 407 Comparative Labor Unionism. Three sem hours
Comparative survey of labor union movements in various economies. Discusses the differences in theories behind the movement to organize the working class, and differences in union movement evolution, giving ideological and functional perspective.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II, or department permission.
ECO 422 Union Leadership. Three sem hours
Provides field experience in union administration in cooperation with metropolitan area local and international unions. Emphasizes day-to-day operation of union institutions. Students are assigned to specific unions for an average of ten hours weekly, meeting with the instructor periodically for analysis and discussion. Open only to students in Labor Studies major or minor.
Prereq: ECO 320 Labor Economics and senior standing.

ECO 424 Seminar in Labor Issues. Three sem hours
Studies labor economic theory to current and prospective issues of significance to unions; consideration of future trends in unionism and collective bargaining.
Prereq: ECO 320 Labor Economics and senior standing.

ECO 436 Health Economics. Three sem hours
Surveys the production, distribution, supply, and utilization of health care resources, especially in the United States. Relevant tools of economic analysis and empirical studies focus on allocation of resources to the health care sector.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 445 Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting. Three sem hours
Analyzes the nature and causes of business fluctuations. Considers problems of forecasting business cycles, international aspects of the business cycle and governmental stabilization policies.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 455 Cost-Benefit Analysis. Three sem hours
Studies cost-benefit analysis techniques and their application to evaluating economic efficiency of government expenditure programs. Studies include determination and distribution of benefits and costs in specific public projects.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II.

ECO 460 Industrial Organization. Three sem hours
Studies monopoly, competition, mergers, concentration, and antitrust and other public policies affecting private enterprise in the United States.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II.

ECO 471 Case Studies of Developing Economies. Three sem hours
Surveys economic problems in selected developing economies. Emphasizes case studies of countries or regions among the less developed economies. Cases may change from year to year.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 472 The Soviet Economy. Three sem hours
Surveys the Soviet economy including institutional structure, ideological background, economic growth and development, the problems of central planning, and current prospects for reform.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or department permission.

ECO 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours

ECO 480 International Economics. Three sem hours
Analyzes theory and economic problems of international trade, factor movements, exchange mechanisms, balance of payments, regional economic integration, assistance agencies and adjustments to changing conditions.
Prereq: ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II or equivalent.

ECO 491 Research Seminar in Economics. Three sem hours
Examines selected issues in economic methodology, research procedures and techniques with the preparation of a major research paper and group analysis of its findings.
Prereq: Junior standing, economics major or minor.

ECO 497, 498, 499 Independent Studies. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on an individual research basis in areas not covered in formal course work. Restricted to economics majors and minors.
Prereq: Twelve hours of economics, and department permission.
ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Office: 612 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: Judith A. Johnson


Associate Professors: James Angle, Betty Ingram, Meredith Klaus, Frank McHugh, Ronald Mohl, Glenn Ruhiely, Eleanor Wright

Assistant Professors: Phillip Arrington, William Hauer, Thomas Hennings, Mary MacDonald, Shirley Rose, Martin Sichtman, Margaret Webb, Richard Wright

THE PROGRAMS OFFERED by the English department are designed to enhance a student's understanding and skill in literature, English language and composition, and written communications. These programs also prepare students for a broad range of careers which require the ability to read carefully, write clearly, and understand the complexities of style and structure variations in the language. Written communication skills also are essential to every job, especially those which are media-related.

The department supports a student chapter of Sigma Tau Delta, national honorary society for students of English; Women in Communications, Inc., national professional honorary organization for women and men in communications; and the student-managed English club for all students of English.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Majors:
- English Language
- English Linguistics
- Literature
- Written Communications
- Interdisciplinary and Group Majors:
  - Literature and Drama/Theatre for the Young
  - English and American Language and Literature
  - Literature, Language, Communications and Theatre Arts

Minors:
- Children's Literature
- English Language
- English Language and Literature
- English Linguistics
- Journalism
- Literature
- Writing

ADVISING is available from faculty advisors whose names and office hours are posted in the English department office.

Special requirements for students seeking admission to the Written Communications major include evidence that their GPA is at least 2.5 at the end of the sophomore year.

Students who score above 550 on the verbal part of the SAT or 25 on the English section of the ACT and whose high school grade point average was 2.5 or above may choose to enroll in special sections of ENG 121 English Composition for superior students or in a basic language course in a foreign language (French, German, or Spanish 121, 122, 221 or 222).

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree in English. The M.A. degree is described in the Graduate Catalog. The undergraduate Group Major in English and American Language and Literature also is part of an accelerated master of arts with concentration in Language and Composition. The Graduate School or the English Department can provide details.

Major in English Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Major in English Language</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses in writing or journalism</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 306 Feature, Interpretive and Editorial Writing, ENG 307 Copy Editing, ENG 311 Editing Procedures, ENG 314 Writing Aspects of Public Relations, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Required courses in linguistics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301 Introduction to the English Language, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science, ENG 421 History of the English Language, ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Restricted electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose from any of the courses listed above and not counted as a required course, or any of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition or ENG 119 Basic Composition, ENG 420 Introduction to Phonology, ENG 422 Writer's Workshop, ENG 424 Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 210 Shakespeare, LIT 412 Medieval Literature, LIT 413 Poetry of Chaucer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major in English Linguistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Major in English Linguistics</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301 Introduction to the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 402 Modern English Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 421 History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose five courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 119 Basic Composition or ENG 121 English Composition, ENG 420 Introduction to Phonology, ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics, ANT 340 Language and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Major in Literature**

**Sem hours**

**Academic Major in Literature** ................................................... 30

1. **Required basic literature courses** ........................................... 9

   a. Choose two courses from the following:
      - LIT 100 Reading of Literature, LIT 101 Reading of Literature: Fiction, LIT 102 Reading of Literature: Poetry, LIT 103 Reading of Literature: Drama,
      - LIT 250 The Bible as Literature, LIT 260 Afro-American Literature
   
   b. LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare
      (No more than 9 semester hours of 100 and 200-level literature courses may count toward this major)

2. **Restricted electives** .............................................. 12

   Choose one course from each of the following groups:
   
   a. LIT 305 Shakespeare: The Major Comedies and Histories, LIT 340 The Rise of British Drama to 1642, LIT 341 English Drama 1660-1779, LIT 412 English Literature of the Middle Ages, LIT 413 The Poetry of Chaucer, LIT 414 English Renaissance Prose and Poetry 1500-1600, LIT 415 Literature of the Neo-Classical Period 1660-1798
   
   
   c. LIT 333 Modern British and European Novel 1914 to Present, LIT 342 The Development of the Modern Drama, LIT 401 Modern British and American Poetry 1914 to Present, LIT 460 Recent Trends in British and American Literature
   
   d. LIT 328 The Rise of the American Novel 1900 to 1920, LIT 332 The Modern American Novel 1920 to 1940, LIT 409 The Development of American Literature, LIT 410 Modern American Literature.

3. **Electives** ................................................................. 9

   Choose from the restricted electives or from the following:
   
   a. LIT 201 Introduction to Science Fiction, LIT 204 American Indian Myths, Tales and Legends, LIT 245 Introduction to Film, LIT 251 The Bible as Literature, LIT 260 Afro-American Literature, LIT 300 Narrative in Literature and Film, LIT 443 Women in Literature

   b. ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 306 Feature Writing, Interpretive and Editorial Writing, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 411 The History of the English Language, ENG 422* Writer's Workshop, ENG 503 Rhetoric and Advanced Composition, ENG 524* Advanced Technical Writing and Research

**English Language and Literature**

**Sem hours**

**Academic Major in Written Communications** ........................................... 30

1. **Required courses** ................................................ 12

   a. ENG 215 Journalism .............................................. 3
   
   b. ENG 325 Expository Writing ..................................... 3
   
   c. ENG 424 Technical Writing ..................................... 3
   
   d. CSC 136 Expository Writing for the Non-Specialist ........ 3

2. **Restricted electives** .............................................. 18

   Choose six courses from the following:
   
   a. ENG 225* Intermediate English Composition, ENG 306 Feature Writing, Interpretive and Editorial Writing, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 421* The History of the English Language, ENG 422* Writer's Workshop, ENG 503 Rhetoric and Advanced Composition, ENG 524 Advanced Technical Writing and Research
   
   b. CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film, CTA 344 Continuity Writing for Radio, TV and Film
   
   c. FA 179 Graphic Design (Studio Experience-Non-majors)
   
   d. IDT 121 Graphic Communication, IDT 204 Photographic Communication

   (No more than 9 semester hours of 100 and 200-level courses may count toward this major)

2. **Restricted electives** .............................................. 18

   Choose six courses from the following:
   
   a. ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition, ENG 306 Feature Writing, Interpretive and Editorial Writing, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 421* The History of the English Language, ENG 422* Writer's Workshop, ENG 503 Rhetoric and Advanced Composition

   *Course may be repeated for additional credit.

2. **Restricted electives** .............................................. 18

   Choose six courses from the following:
   
   a. ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition, ENG 306 Feature Writing, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 421* The History of the English Language, ENG 422* Writer's Workshop, ENG 503 Rhetoric and Advanced Composition

   *Course may be repeated for additional credit.

2. **Restricted electives** .............................................. 18

   Choose six courses from the following:
   
   a. ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition, ENG 306 Feature Writing, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 421* The History of the English Language, ENG 422* Writer's Workshop, ENG 503 Rhetoric and Advanced Composition

   *Course may be repeated for additional credit.

2. **Restricted electives** .............................................. 18

   Choose six courses from the following:
   
   a. ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition, ENG 306 Feature Writing, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 421* The History of the English Language, ENG 422* Writer's Workshop, ENG 503 Rhetoric and Advanced Composition

   *Course may be repeated for additional credit.
D. Concentration in Public Relations

1. Required courses ................................................. 12
   ENG 215 Journalism ............................................... 3
   ENG 306 Feature Writing ...................................... 3
   ENG 314 Writing for Public Relations ...................... 3
   CTA 334 Radio-Television News ............................. 3

2. Restricted electives ........................................... 18
   Choose six courses from the following:
   ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition, ENG 307 Copy
   Editing, ENG 311 Editing Procedures, ENG 325 Ex-
   pository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing, ENG
   424 Technical Writing, ENG 503 Rhetoric and Ad-
   vanced Composition, CTA 524 Advanced Technical
   Writing and Research
   CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film
   FA 179 Graphic Design (Studio Experience-Non-majors)
   IDT 104 Graphic Art Processes, IDT 121 Graphic Com-
   munication, IDT 204 Photographic Communication
   (No more than 9 hours of 100 and 200 level courses may
   count toward this major)
   *MKT 360 Principles of Marketing, MKT 369 Advertising,
   MKT 474 Promotional Strategy
   *If the student does not elect a marketing minor but wants
   to take these courses, the student must be counseled by an
   advisor from the College of Business. The College of
   Business accepts its own majors and minors first and others
   only as classroom space is available.

Interdisciplinary Major in Literature and Drama/Theatre for the Young

This MAJOR may be used for the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor
of Arts degrees without teacher certification, as well as on the
Elementary Education program with certification.

Sem hours

Interdisciplinary Major in Children’s Literature
and Drama/Theatre for the Young ................................ 36

1. Required courses ................................................. 26-27
   Choose two courses from the following:
   LIT 100 The Reading of Literature, LIT 101 The
   Reading of Literature: Fiction, LIT 102 The Reading
   of Literature: Poetry, LIT 103 The Reading of
   Literature: Drama, LIT 210 Introduction to
   Shakespeare, LIT 251 The Bible as Literature, LIT
   260 Afro-American Literature ................................. 6
   ENG 450 Children’s Literature: Criticism and Response...3
   LIT 207 Introduction to Children’s Literature ............ 3
   LIT 351 or 352 Folk Literature ............................... 3
   CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech ............ 2-3
   CTA 222 Drama and Play in Human Experience ........ 3
   CTA 323 Improvising and Role-Playing .................... 3
   CTA 324 Oral Interpretation of Children’s Literature ...3

2. Restricted electives ........................................... 9-10
   Choose 9-10 credits from the following:
   LIT 204 American Indian Myths, Tales and
   Legends, LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare, LIT
   251 The Bible as Literature, LIT 351 Folk Literature:
   Gods and Heroes, LIT 352 Folk Literature: Ballads
   and Folk Tales, LIT 401 Modern British and
   American Poetry 1914 to Present

CTA 168, 268, 468 Interpretation, CTA 210 Interpretive
Reading, CTA 322 Theatre for the Young, CTA 327
Plays for the Young, CTA 422, 423, 424 Independent
Study in Drama for the Young
EDM 314 Literature for Young Adults, EDM 406 Story-
telling

Group Major in English and American Literature
and Language

This MAJOR is designed primarily for students preparing to teach
in junior and senior high schools. It is also available for students
preparing to teach in elementary schools.

Sem hours

Group Major in English and American
Literature and Language ...........................................36

1. Required courses ................................................. 33
   a. Basic literature courses .................................... 9
      1) Choose two courses from the following:
         LIT 100 The Reading of Literature, LIT 101 The
         Reading of Literature: Fiction, LIT 102 The Reading
         of Literature: Poetry, LIT 103 The Reading of
         Literature: Drama, LIT 210 Introduction to
         Shakespeare, LIT 251 The Bible as Literature,
         LIT 260 Afro-American Literature ........................ 6
      2) LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare .................... 3
   b. Basic language courses .................................... 6
      Choose two courses from the following:
      ENG 301 Introduction to English Language, ENG 402
      Modern English Syntax, ENG 419 Introduction to
      Linguistic Science, ENG 420 Introduction to
      Phonology, ENG 421 History of the English
      Language, ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics
   c. Advanced writing courses .................................. 6
      Choose two courses from the following:
      ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 225 Intermediate English
      Composition, ENG 306 Feature, Interpretive and
      Editorial Writing, ENG 325 Expository Writing, ENG
      335 Imaginative Writing, ENG 422 Writer’s
      Workshop, ENG 424 Technical Writing
   d. Advanced literature courses ............................. 12
      Choose one course from each of the following four groups:
      LIT 305 Shakespeare: The Major Comedies and Histories,
      LIT 340 The Rise of British Drama to 1642, LIT 341
      English Drama 1660-1779, LIT 412 English Literature
      of the Middle Ages, LIT 413 The Poetry of Chaucer,
      LIT 414 English Renaissance Prose and Poetry
      1500-1660, LIT 415 Literature of the Neo-Classical
      Period 1660-1798 ................................................ 3
      LIT 330 The Rise of the British Novel 1720-1832,
      LIT 331 The Development of the British Novel
      1832-1914, LIT 416 Romantic Rebellion in Britain
      1798-1832, LIT 417 Victorian and Edwardian
      Literature 1832-1914 ........................................... 3
      LIT 330 The Rise of the British Novel 1720-1832, LIT
      342 The Development of Modern Drama, LIT 401
      Modern British and American Poetry 1914 to Present,
      LIT 460 Recent Trends in British and American
      Literature ....................................................... 3
      LIT 328 The Rise of the American Novel to 1920,
      LIT 332 The Modern American Novel 1920 to Pres-
      ent, LIT 409 The Development of American
      Literature, LIT 410 Modern American Literature ......3

Sem hours
2. Electives ................................................................. 3
Choose from any course offered by the English department in literature, composition, or English language except the following:
ENG 118 English Fundamentals, ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory, ENG 308 High School English, LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature, LIT 351 Folk Literature: Gods and Heroes, LIT 352 Folk Literature: Ballads and Folk Tales. However, LIT 207 may be counted on this major by students on an elementary teaching program. (No more than 9 semester hours of 100 and 200-level literature courses may count toward this major)

Group Major in Literature, Language, Communication and Theatre Arts

STUDENTS MAY ELECT a group major consisting of 36 semester hours designed for the elementary teacher. See page 224, Department of Teacher Education, for description of the group major.

Minors Offered in the English Department

Children's Literature Minor

Sem hours
Minor in Children's Literature ........................................................................... 21
1. Required courses ................................................................. 6
   LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature ........................................ 3
   ENG 450 Children's Literature: Criticism and Response ...................... 3
2. Restricted electives ....................................................................... 15
   Choose two courses from the following:
   LIT 100 The Reading of Literature, LIT 101 The Reading of Literature: Fiction, LIT 102 The Reading of Literature: Poetry, LIT 103 The Reading of Literature: Drama, LIT 251 The Bible as Literature, LIT 260 Afro-American Literature
   Choose three courses from the following:
   LIT 204 American Indian Myths, LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare, LIT 251 The Bible as Literature, LIT 351 Folk Literature: Gods and Heroes, LIT 352 Folk Literature: Ballads and Folk Tales

English Language Minor

Sem hours
Minor in English Language ........................................................................... 21-24
1. Required courses in advanced writing ............................................ 6
   Choose two courses from the following:
   ENG 215 Journalism, ENG 306 Feature, Interpretive and Editorial Writing, ENG 307 Copy Editing, ENG 311 Expository Writing, ENG 335 Imaginative Writing
2. Required courses in linguistics ................................................... 6
   Choose two courses from the following:
   ENG 301 Introduction to the English Language, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science, ENG 421 History of the English Language, ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics
3. Electives ............................................................................... 3-6
   Choose from courses in literature, composition or English language except the following:
   ENG 118 English Fundamentals, ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory, LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature, LIT 351 Folk Literature: Gods and Heroes, LIT 352 Folk Literature: Ballads and Folk Tales.

English Language and Literature Minor

Sem hours
Minor in English Language and Literature ........................................... 21-24
1. Required courses ................................................................. 12
   a) Choose two courses from the following:
      LIT 100 The Reading of Literature, LIT 101 The Reading of Literature: Fiction, LIT 102 The Reading of Literature: Poetry, LIT 103 The Reading of Literature: Drama, LIT 251 The Bible as Literature, LIT 260 Afro-American Literature
   b) LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare ........................................... 3
   c) Choose one course from the following:
      ENG 301 An Introduction to the English Language, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science, ENG 421 The History of the English Language, ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics
2. Electives ............................................................................... 6
   Choose one course from the following:
   Choose one course from the following:
   LIT 305 Shakespeare: The Major Comedies and Histories, LIT 328 The Rise of the American Novel to 1920, LIT 332 The Modern American Novel 1920 to Present, LIT 333 Modern British and European Novel 1914 to Present, LIT 340 The Rise of British Drama to 1642, LIT 342 The Development of Modern Drama, LIT 401 Modern British and American Poetry 1914 to Present, LIT 409 The Development of American Literature, LIT 410 Modern American Literature, LIT 412 English Literature of the Middle Ages, LIT 413 The Poetry of Chaucer, LIT 414 English Renaissance Prose and Poetry 1500-1660, LIT 415 Literature of the Neo-Classical Period 1660-1798, LIT 416 Romantic Rebellion in Britain 1798-1832, LIT 417 Victorian and Edwardian Literature 1832-1914, LIT 460 Recent Trends in British and American Literature
   Choose one course from the following:
   LIT 305 Shakespeare: The Major Comedies and Histories, LIT 328 The Rise of the American Novel to 1920, LIT 332 The Modern American Novel 1920 to Present, LIT 333 Modern British and European Novel 1914 to Present, LIT 340 The Rise of British Drama to 1642, LIT 342 The Development of Modern Drama, LIT 401 Modern British and American Poetry 1914 to Present, LIT 409 The Development of American Literature, LIT 410 Modern American Literature, LIT 412 English Literature of the Middle Ages, LIT 413 The Poetry of Chaucer, LIT 414 English Renaissance Prose and Poetry 1500-1660, LIT 415 Literature of the Neo-Classical Period 1660-1798, LIT 416 Romantic Rebellion in Britain 1798-1832, LIT 417 Victorian and Edwardian Literature 1832-1914, LIT 460 Recent Trends in British and American Literature

3. Electives ............................................................................... 3-6
   Choose from courses in literature, composition or English language except the following:
   ENG 118 English Fundamentals, ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory, LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature, LIT 351 Folk Literature: Gods and Heroes, LIT 352 Folk Literature: Ballads and Folk Tales.
However, LIT 207 may be counted on this minor by students on an elementary curriculum.
(No more than 9 semester hours of 100 and 200-level literature courses may count toward this minor)

English Linguistics Minor

Sem hours

Minor in English Linguistics ........................................... 21-24

1. Required courses .................................................. 6
Choose two courses from the following:
ENG 301 Introduction to the English Language, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science, ENG 421 History of the English Language.

2. Restricted electives ............................................. 6
Choose 6-9 credits from the following:
ENG 119 Basic Composition, ENG 121 English Composition, ENG 301 An Introduction to the English Language, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science, ENG 421 The History of the English Language, ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics.
LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare, LIT 412 Medieval Literature, LIT 413 The Poetry of Chaucer.

Journalism Minor

Sem hours

Minor in Journalism .................................................... 21-24

1. Required courses .................................................. 15
ENG 215 Journalism .................................................. 3
ENG 306 Feature, Interpretive and Editorial Writing ............ 3
ENG 307 Copy Editing .................................................. 3
ENG 313 History of American Journalism .............. ............ 3
ENG 454 Contemporary Problems in Journalism ............ 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................. 6
Choose 6-9 credits from the following:
CTA 140 Introduction to Telecommunications and Film, CTA 334 Radio-Television News, CTA 344 Continuity Writing for Radio-Television-Film.
FA 179 Graphic Design (Studio Experience-Non-majors).
IDT 121 Graphic Communication, IDT 204 Photographic Communication.
MKT 369 Advertising, MKT 474 Promotional Strategy.
Non-paid internships may qualify for ENG 497 Independent Study credit (permission must be obtained from journalism instructor).

Literature Minor

Sem hours

Minor in Literature .................................................... 21-24

1. Required courses .................................................. 9
Choose two courses from the following:
LIT 100 The Reading of Literature, LIT 101 The Reading of Literature: Fiction, LIT 102 The Reading of Literature: Poetry, LIT 103 The Reading of Literature: Drama, LIT 251 The Bible as Literature, LIT 260 Afro-American Literature.
LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare.
(No more than 9 semester hours of 100 and 200-level literature courses may count toward this minor)

2. Restricted electives ............................................. 6
Choose one course from the following:

3. Electives ............................................................ 6-9
Choose from courses in literature, except the following:
LIT 207 Introduction to Children’s Literature, LIT 351 Folk Literature: Gods and Heroes, LIT 352 Folk Literature: Ballads and Folk Tales. However, LIT 207 may be counted on this minor by students on an elementary curriculum.

Writing Minor

Sem hours

Minor in Writing ....................................................... 21-24

1. Required courses .................................................. 12
ENG 119 Basic Composition or ENG 121 English Composition .... 3
ENG 325 Expository Writing ........................................... 3
ENG 335 Imaginative Writing ......................................... 3
ENG 422 Writer’s Workshop ........................................... 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................. 9-12
Choose 9-12 credits from the following:
CTA 344 Continuity Writing for Radio-Television-Film, CTA 360 Dramatic Composition, CTA 361 Dramatic Writing.
(One of the following may be counted toward this minor as a restricted elective: ENG 301 An Introduction to the English Language, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 421 The History of the English Language.)
**Composition and English Language Courses**

**ENG 118 English Fundamentals.** Five sem hours

Includes the conventions of punctuation, diction, syntax and paragraphing leading to the writing of short expository essays. Required of PASS students whose SAT verbal scores are below 400 or whose ACT English scores are below 17, as space permits. PASS students must take ENG 118 during their first semester at Eastern as a prerequisite for ENG 119 Basic Composition. It does not apply to the Basic Studies requirements. It contrasts with ENG 121 English Composition in that it requires students to spend more time working on fundamentals. Students who take ENG 118 will not take ENG 120.

**ENG 119 Basic Composition.** Five sem hours

The fundamental skills of reading, reasoning and writing with emphasis on the reading and analysis of prose selections and on basic writing matters, such as thesis, organization, support and development, paragraphing, sentence structure, word choice, punctuation and documentation. Frequent papers and conferences. It contrasts with ENG 121 English Composition in that it requires students to spend more time working on fundamentals. Students who take ENG 119 will not take ENG 121.

**ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory.** Three sem hours

A laboratory course in the element of English composition—the conventions of punctuation, diction, syntax and paragraphing, leading to the writing of short expository essays. Required of students whose SAT verbal scores are below 400 or whose ACT English scores are below 17, as space permits. These students must take ENG 120 during their first semester at Eastern as a prerequisite for ENG 121 English Composition. ENG 120 does not apply on the Basic Studies requirements.

**ENG 121 English Composition.** Three sem hours

The fundamental skills of reading, reasoning and writing with emphasis upon the reading and analysis of prose selections and upon basic writing matters, such as thesis, organization, support and development, paragraphing, sentence structure, word choice, punctuation and documentation. Frequent papers and conferences.

**ENG 125 Report Writing.** Three sem hours

An elective course in the fundamental skills of writing reports and research papers. Emphasis on the application of the general principles of report writing to projects in the student's field of study. 
Prereq: ENG 121 English Composition or equivalent.

**ENG 215 Journalism.** Three sem hours

An introduction to the news media with a particular study of the role of the press in American democracy. Analysis of the content of the media and practice in the fundamentals of writing for mass audiences.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition.** Three sem hours

A course for students, freshmen through seniors, who desire to study further the fundamentals of effective writing. Emphasis on writing in the student's own field of study.
Prereq: ENG 121 English Composition.

**ENG 301 An Introduction to the English Language.** Three sem hours

A survey of representative areas of language study: phonetic and phonemic theory, morphology, the writing systems, the spelling conventions, dictionaries, American regional and social dialects and the English vocabulary.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**ENG 306 Feature, Interpretive and Editorial Writing.** Three sem hours

Writing of feature and interpretive articles and editorials designed for newspapers or magazines. Emphasis on research, interviewing and logical presentation of informative material. Writing assignments and analysis of writing in the mass media.
Prereq: ENG 215 Journalism.

**ENG 307 Copy Editing.** Three sem hours

Practical application of professional techniques for editing copy for newspapers, magazines and books, including basic headline writing, use of pictures and understanding the laws of libel and copyright and the rights of privacy.
Prereq: ENG 215 Journalism and ENG 306 Feature, Interpretive and Editorial Writing.

**ENG 311 Editing Procedures.** Three sem hours

Presentation of the written word on the printed page relative to the use of photographs and other illustrations; copy fitting, printers' markings, visual concepts; typographical selection; page makeup; working with graphic artist and printer.
Prereq: ENG 215 Journalism.

**ENG 313 History of American Journalism.** Three sem hours

A survey of the historical evolution of journalism in the United States, its involvement in the social, economic, and political development of the national life, and its influences on the decision-making process through its effect on public officials.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**ENG 314 Writing for Public Relations.** Three sem hours

A survey of written communications directed toward influencing public opinion; the study of writing techniques used in presenting a project or product and in assessing public response.
Prereq: ENG 215 Journalism.

**ENG 325 Expository Writing.** Three sem hours

The analysis and writing of various types of essays with emphasis on improvement of style.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**ENG 335 Imaginative Writing.** Three sem hours

The study and practice of the techniques of imaginative writing, including poetry and prose fiction. The elements of narration, including description, character development, plot structure, and dialogue will be emphasized. This course may be repeated for additional credit.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**ENG 387, 487 Cooperative Education in English.** Three sem hours each

Employment for pay in a business or industry chosen to provide practical experience in the use of English skills. Work experiences are generally alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Prereq: Junior standing. Admittance by application only. For ENG 487, senior standing.

**ENG 402 Modern English Syntax.** Three sem hours

An introduction of the syntax of modern English: traditional grám-
mar will be reviewed, and descriptive and transformational grammar will be studied.  
Prereq: Junior standing.

ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science. Three sem hours  
An introduction to linguistic theory and analytical procedures. Students will apply theoretical principles to problems of phonological and syntactic analysis in languages other than English.  
Prereq: ENG 301 An Introduction to the English Language or ENG 402 Modern English Syntax.

ENG 420 Introduction to Phonology. Three sem hours  
An introduction to the basic principles of modern phonology, beginning with an account of phonetics (emphasizing articulatory, but including acoustic). Phonetic transcription; the rise and fall of the phoneme; generative and natural phonology; writing and interpreting phonological rules.  
Prereq: Junior standing.

ENG 421 The History of the English Language. Three sem hours  
A study of the development of the language from its earliest stages to the present with attention to social influences as well as matters of sound, word-formation and sentence structure.  
Prereq: Junior standing.

ENG 422 Writer's Workshop. Three sem hours  
A seminar workshop for the student who wants more writing experience. The class schedule will describe each particular workshop. This course may be repeated for additional credit.  
Prereq: ENG 325 Expository Writing or ENG 335 Imaginative Writing or department permission.

ENG 424 Technical Writing. Three sem hours  
An advanced workshop which prepares students to communicate, particularly to write, on the job.  
Prereq: Junior standing.

ENG 426 Topics in Linguistics. Three sem hours  
Advanced study in specific areas of linguistics for which the department does not regularly offer a course. The area to be studied will vary and will be determined by the field of specialization of the staff members and by student interest. This course may be taken more than once, providing the topics are different.  
Prereq: Junior standing and ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science or ENG 421 The History of the English Language.

ENG 450 Children’s Literature: Criticism and Response. Three sem hours  
Practical criticism of children’s literature, prose and poetry, designed to help students develop critical judgement and a clear prose style. Applies toward minor in children’s literature and interdisciplinary major in children’s literature, drama/theatre for the young.  
Prereq: LIT 207 Introduction to Children’s Literature.

ENG 453 Advanced Reporting. Three sem hours  
Writing of news stories dealing with such topics as courts, politics, government, finance, labor, education, etc. Emphasis on study and research to provide articles of depth.  
Prereq: ENG 215 Journalism.

ENG 454 Contemporary Problems in Journalism. Three sem hours  
Emphasis on student investigation, reporting and writing on selected problems such as free press vs. fair trial, media accessibility and the people’s right to know.  
Prereq: Junior standing.

Literature Courses

LIT 100 The Reading of Literature. Three sem hours  
An introduction to the techniques of critical reading with equal emphasis on prose fiction, poetry and drama. The course aims to develop a fundamental understanding and enjoyment of reading.

LIT 101 The Reading of Literature: Fiction. Three sem hours  
A reading and critical analysis of prose fiction. The course aims to deepen the student’s understanding and enjoyment of prose fiction.

LIT 102 The Reading of Literature: Poetry. Three sem hours  
A reading and critical analysis of poetry. The course aims to deepen the student’s understanding and enjoyment of poetry.

LIT 103 The Reading of Literature: Drama. Three sem hours  
A reading and critical analysis of drama. The course aims to deepen the student’s understanding and enjoyment of drama.

LIT 106 Rome and America.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 135.)

LIT 107 Society in Crisis: 1848 and 1968.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 135.)

(See General Humanities Courses, page 135.)

LIT 124 The Age of Wagner.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 135.)

LIT 126 The Age of Shakespeare.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 135.)

LIT 128 Russia in the Age of Tolstoy and Dostoevsky.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 136.)

LIT 150 Humanity and Technology.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 136.)

LIT 152 From the Gay Nineties to the Crash.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 136.)

LIT 155 Narrative in Literature and Film.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 136.)

LIT 181 The Legacy of Greece.  
(See General Humanities Courses, page 136.)

LIT 201 Introduction to Science Fiction. Three sem hours  
An introduction to science fiction as a medium for speculating on science and technology, politics, social systems, education and the nature of being human.  
Prereq: One course in literature or department permission.
LIT 204 American Indian Myths, Tales and Legends. Three sem hours
A study of the myths, legends and tales of the Indians of the Western Hemisphere emphasizing those of North America. Prereq: One course in literature or department permission.

LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare. Three sem hours
An introduction to at least five plays by the greatest English dramatist, with emphasis upon the tragedies. Prereq: One course in literature or department permission.

LIT 245 Introduction to Film. Three sem hours
An introduction to the historical development of film as an art form, with attention to cinematography, editing, scenarios, lighting, acting and directing styles. Students cannot earn credit in both CTA 245 and LIT 245 Introduction to Film. Prereq: One course in literature or department permission.

LIT 251 The Bible as Literature. Three sem hours
Introduction to the literary study of the Bible. The Old Testament is represented chiefly by specimens of narrative and prophetic writings; the New Testament, by selected incidents, parables and sayings from the life of Jesus as portrayed in the synoptic gospels. Discussion of Biblical influences upon English and American literature. Prereq: One course in literature.

LIT 260 Afro-American Literature. Three sem hours
Representative American literature by black writers with emphasis upon the twentieth century. Readings in poetry, fiction, drama, autobiography and the essay. Prereq: One course in literature.

LIT 300 Narrative in Literature and Film. Three sem hours
A study of the aesthetic parallels in narrative technique between certain prose forms (novel, novella, romance, satire) and film, as a means of enhancing verbal and visual literacy. Not open to those with credit in HUM 201 Narrative in Literature and Film. Prereq: Two courses in literature.

LIT 305 Shakespeare: The Major Comedies and Histories. Three sem hours
A study of at least eight of the principle comedies and histories. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT The Rise of the American Novel to 1920. Three sem hours
A critical reading of the American novel from C.B. Brown and J.F. Cooper through World War I. A study of the development of the novel in American from its earliest appearance to its critical maturity. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 330 The Rise of the British Novel 1720-1832. Three sem hours
The British novel from Defoe through Scott, including such figures as Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Smollett, and Austen and such forms as the picaresque novel, the Gothic novel, the novel of sentiment and the novel of manners. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 331 The Development of the British Novel 1832-1914. Three sem hours
A critical reading of Victorian and Edwardian fiction by such authors as Dickens, the Brontes, Thackeray, Trollope, Eliot, Meredith, Hardy, Moore, Wells, and Conrad. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 332 The Modern American Novel 1920 to Present. Three sem hours
A critical reading of significant American novels since World War I as represented by Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Bellow, Ellison and others. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 333 Modern British and European Novel 1914 to Present. Three sem hours
A study of modern British and European novels significant to our own times, by such writers as Joyce, Proust, Lawrence, Forster, Wolfe, Kafka, Camus, Golding, Fowles, Robbe-Grillet, Handke, Calvino, Grass. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 334 English Drama 1660-1779. Three sem hours
A study of the significant plays from the restoration of Charles II to the closing years of the 18th century. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 335 Folk Literature: Gods and Heroes. Three sem hours
A reading course in myths and ancient and medieval hero tales of Europe and the Near East with emphasis on those most frequently adapted in children's literature. Applies toward minor in children's literature only, but may be taken as a free elective. Prereq: Two courses in literature.

LIT 351 Folk Literature: Ballads and Folk Tales. Three sem hours
A reading course in the traditional ballads and folk tales of Europe and North America with emphasis on those which appear in children's literature. Applies toward minor in children's literature only, but may be taken as a free elective. Prereq: Two courses in literature.

LIT 352 The Development of Modern Drama. Three sem hours
A study of modern drama from Robertson and Ibsen to the theater of the absurd of Pinter and Beckett, including such figures as Pirandello, Chekov, Shaw, O'Neill, Williams, and Miller. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 355 Shakespeare: The Major Comedies and Histories. Three sem hours
A study of at least eight of the principle comedies and histories. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 356 The Rise of the American Novel 1832-1914. Three sem hours
A critical reading of Victorian and Edwardian fiction by such authors as Dickens, the Brontes, Thackeray, Trollope, Eliot, Meredith, Hardy, Moore, Wells, and Conrad. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 357 Modern British and European Novel 1914 to Present. Three sem hours
A study of modern British and European novels significant to our own times, by such writers as Joyce, Proust, Lawrence, Forster, Wolfe, Kafka, Camus, Golding, Fowles, Robbe-Grillet, Handke, Calvino, Grass. Prereq: Two courses in literature or department permission.
LIT 409 The Development of American Literature. Three sem hours
A study of American literature from colonial times to 1890, including such writers as Bradstreet, Franklin, Hawthorne, Melville, Thoreau, Emerson, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, and James. Permission.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 410 Modern American Literature. Three sem hours
A study of American literature from 1890 to the present, including such writers as Crane, Frost, Cather, Eliot, O'Neill, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Hemingway, Bellow, Baldwin, O'Connor, and Updike.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 412 English Literature in the Middle Ages. Three sem hours
A survey of Old and Middle English literature from Beowulf to Malory, tracing the themes, genres, and literary techniques of early English literature.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 413 The Poetry of Chaucer. Three sem hours
An introduction to the major works of Chaucer: a close reading of representative poetry.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 414 English Renaissance Prose and Poetry 1500-1660. Three sem hours
Major authors from the age of Shakespeare to the close of the Renaissance, including the humanists, lyric poets, Spenser, Bacon, Donne and the metaphysicals, and Milton.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 415 Literature of the Neo-Classical Period 1660-1798. Three sem hours
A study of English literature from the Restoration of Charles II through the second half of the 18th century: Dryden, Swift, Pope, Johnson, Goldsmith, Gray, Collins and others.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 416 Romantic Rebellion in Britain 1798-1832. Three sem hours
A study of the shift in literary emphasis in Britain from reason to the emotions, imagination and individualism in the works of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, DeQuincey, Hazlitt, Byron, Shelley, Keats.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 417 Victorian and Edwardian Literature 1832-1914. Three sem hours
A study of prose and poetry of such authors as Carlyle, Hill, Tennyson, Browning, Ruskin, Arnold, Hopkins, Swinburne, Hardy, Pater, Wilde, Kipling and others.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 440 Literary Types. Three sem hours
A study of the characteristics of a particular literary genre, independent of chronology, theme or author.
Prereq: Three courses in literature or department permission.

LIT 443 Women in Literature. Three sem hours
A study of women and their experiences as described in literature.
Prereq: Two courses in literature.

Teaching of Literature

LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature. Three sem hours
A concentrated reading course designed to impart the knowledge necessary for an appreciation and understanding of children's literature and its use in the schools. In addition to reading the classics and the critically acclaimed works of both fiction and non-fiction by modern writers, students will study poetry, folklore, and mythology, and examine the relationship between illustration and text. Does not count toward major or minor in curricula for teachers in junior and senior high school. This course does not satisfy Basic Studies Literature requirement.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

ENG 308 High School English. Three sem hours
For students preparing to teach English in high school. Attention is centered upon methods of improving the teaching of composition and literature. Does not count toward majors or minors. Not open to students on academic probation.
Prereq: Three courses in literature.
FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND BILINGUAL STUDIES
Office: 219 Alexander Music Building

Department Head: Jean S. Bidwell

Professors: Jean S. Bidwell, William J. Cline, John R. Hubbard, Brigitte D. Muller, Benjamin W. Palmer, Raymond E. Schaub

Associate Professors: J. Sanford Dugan, Ana Maria McCoy, James P. Holoka, John Pisoni, Geoffrey M. Voght

Assistant Professors: JoAnn Aebersold, Patrick Buckheister, E. Catherine Day, Sharon Robertson, Reynaldo Ruiz

THE DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND BILINGUAL STUDIES offers a variety of traditional and innovative majors and minors in French, German and Spanish, a group minor in Bilingual-Bicultural Teacher Education leading to either elementary or secondary certification, and a group major in Language and International Trade.

Students in the Language and International Trade program with concentrations in Business French, German and Spanish are eligible to take examinations leading to certification in their fields administered by Eastern Michigan University.

The department also provides a multi-level intensive English as a Second Language program for non-native speakers of English enrolled at EMU.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Majors:
- French Language and Literature
- French for Business
- German Language and Literature
- German for Business
- Spanish
- Spanish for Business
- Language and International Trade

Minors:
- Bilingual Bicultural Education
- English as a Second Language for Non-Native Speakers of English
- French Language and Literature
- French Language
- French Literature
- French for Business
- German Language and Literature
- German Language
- German Literature
- German for Business
- Spanish Language
- Spanish Literature
- Spanish Culture
- Spanish for Business

Concentration:
- Intensive English as a Second Language for Non-Native Speakers of English

ADVISING is available from appropriate advising coordinators who will recommend specific courses required in each language pattern.

All students of foreign language are required to take a placement test unless they successfully completed their last course in that foreign language at EMU. Because foreign language proficiency rapidly decreases through lack of use, the placement test is strongly advised also for students whose last course in a foreign language at EMU was completed more than one year before the semester for which they are currently enrolling.

The placement test is given on the first day of classes of the fall and winter terms. Students should inquire at the Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies Office for the exact time and place. There is no fee for this test, but evidence of EMU registration in an appropriate foreign language course must be presented by the student at the time of the test.

Inquiries regarding the placement test should be addressed to the Foreign Languages Department Office (219 Alexander Music Building) in person or by sending a self addressed, stamped envelope to Foreign Language Placement Test, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies, 219 Alexander Music Building, EMU, Ypsilanti, Mich. 48197. No telephone inquiries, please.

Because students will need to register for their foreign language before knowing the results of the placement test, we have given below some rough equivalencies that may be used as an indication of the class level in which the student would probably place. After the results of the placement test are known, the Foreign Language Department will assist the student in switching his or her registration to the appropriate course without incurring financial penalties.

Any course for which the student registers before having been notified of his/her placement must be considered a provisional registration, to be adjusted as needed in light of the placement test results. Because changing to another foreign language class may necessitate adjustment of schedules, students should arrange their class schedules so that the appropriate periods for the next higher or lower level class will be free if a schedule change is needed.

In using the rough equivalencies given below to guess the language level for which to register, one must keep in mind that these equivalencies are a very rough and general estimate that must, perforce, ignore important factors such as the actual grades the student received, his school’s or his teacher’s standards, the amount of time elapsed since the last course was completed, etc.

1 to 2 years of high school would probably place in 121
3 years of high school would probably place in 122
More than 3 years of high school would probably place in 221 (except in Spanish) and/or 233.

For every year elapsed between the present and the last completed course in your foreign language, go down one level (e.g. from 200 to 100, etc.).

Department residency requirements are that majors in a foreign language must complete at EMU 12 credit hours, consisting of the courses numbered 443 and 444 and other appropriate courses on the 300 or 400 level. Minors in foreign language must complete at EMU the courses at the 300 level or above required for the minor chosen.

Placement in the English as a Second Language program shall be determined by the department on the basis of official TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) and/or the Michigan Test Battery scores in conjunction with a departmental placement test that is administered a few days before the beginning of each term. All scores must be received before the beginning of the term in order for students to change from one level of language instruc-
tion to another. Students enrolled in ESL courses must complete each course with a grade of C or better in order to continue to the next level. Regular University academic probation and dismissal policies apply to students enrolled in ESL.

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master of arts degree in Spanish (Bilingual Bicultural Education), in Language and International Trade and in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages). A major emphasis in French, German or Spanish also can be developed through the master’s degree in secondary school teaching or the master’s degree in individualized studies. The M.A. degrees are described in the Graduate Catalog.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Bilingual Bicultural Education (Spanish): William Cline
English as a Second Language: JoAnn Aebersold
French: Benjamin W. Palmer
German: Sharon Robertson
Language and International Trade: Geoffrey M. Voght, Raymond E. Schaub
Spanish: Ana McCoy

French Majors
French Language and Literature

IT IS RECOMMENDED that students specializing in French or planning to continue with graduate work carry their undergraduate study beyond the minimum requirements listed below. Many graduate schools require additional course work in literature. Students expecting to teach at the junior-senior high school level also must take FLA 411 Methods of Teaching Modern Language.

Academic Major in French Language and Literature

1. Required courses ............................................. 30
   FRN 341, 342 Survey of French Literature ................. 6
   FRN 343 French Composition ................................ 3
   FRN 444 Advanced French Conversation ................... 3
   FRN 443 French Syntax ...................................... 3
   2. Restricted electives .................................... 12
   Choose 6 credits at the 400 level; choose an additional 6 credits in French at any level

German Majors
German Language and Literature

PROSPECTIVE TEACHERS of junior-senior high school German also will take FLA 411 Methods of Teaching Modern Language in addition to the courses listed below.

Academic Major in German Language and Literature

1. Required courses ........................................... 18
   GER 343 German Composition .................................. 3
   GER 344 German Conversation .................................. 3
   GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature ................ 6
   GER 443 German Syntax and Advanced Composition ... 3
   GER 444 Advanced German Conversation ................... 3
   2. Restricted electives .................................... 12
   Choose 6 credits in German literature at the 400 level; choose 6 credits in German at any level

German for Business

STUDENTS IN BUSINESS GERMAN will be eligible to take examinations recognized by the German-American Chamber of Commerce, the Carl Duisberg Society and the Goethe Institute. All examinations are administered by EMU.

Academic Major in Business German

1. Required courses ........................................... 24
   GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature ................ 6
   GER 361, 362 German for International Trade 1 and II ... 6
   GER 443 German Syntax and Advanced Composition ... 3
   GER 446, 447 Business German ............................. 6
   One German literature course at the 400 level ............ 3
   2. Restricted electives .................................... 6
   Choose 6 credits in German at any level

Language and International Trade

THE MAJOR IN LANGUAGE AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE is designed to integrate the study of modern foreign languages and cultures with preparation in the field of international business. The major objective of the program is to provide students with skills, knowledge, and understanding needed to function in a foreign environment and in professional dealings with business people and clients who speak foreign languages. Students completing this group major have met the major and minor requirements for graduation. No outside minor is needed.

Students in French, German and Spanish have the option of participating in a cooperative work exchange in an area of the world where French, German, or Spanish is spoken. Students may take examinations leading to foreign certification in Business French, German or Spanish.

Group Major in Language and International Trade

1. Required courses ........................................... 57
   a. Business and economics courses .................. 30

   56 a. Business and economics courses .................. 30

   56 a. Business and economics courses .................. 30

   56 a. Business and economics courses .................. 30
Students must complete requirements for a minor in an operational area of business of their choosing (21-24 hours). These areas include marketing, management, accounting, finance, business computer systems, general business, and office administration, among others. Special combinations of business courses equivalent to a minor are possible in consultation with an advisor.

**MKT 460 International Business** ................................. 3
**ECO 370 Comparative Economic Systems** or
**ECO 480 International Economics** .......................... 3

b. Language and Area Studies courses .......................... 27
• Language courses ................................................ 18
Students must choose one language in which to specialize—we currently offer French, German and Spanish—and must complete 18 hours in that chosen language. This 18 hour minimum must include:
**FRN/GER/SPN 361 and 362 French/German/Spanish** for International Trade
One additional language course at the 300 or 400 level and one additional language course at the 400 level. Students with prior language study or knowledge will be placed at an appropriate level in consultation with an advising coordinator.

• Geography/history courses .................................... 6
**GEO/HIS 316 History and Geography of Modern Europe** or
**GEO/HIS 317 History and Geography of Spanish America**

Three of these credit hours may be used as electives in history and geography; prerequisite is GEO 110 World Regions and either HIS 101, 102 History of Western Civilization, or HIS 105 The World in the 20th Century.

• Political Science courses ......................................... 3
Choose one course from the following:
**PLS 211 Introduction to Comparative Government**,

2. Field Experience .................................................. 3
**FLA 489 Internship in International Trade** or **FLA 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Language and International Trade**

**Spanish Majors**

**Spanish**

**STUDENTS** majoring in Spanish will take **FLA 411 Methods of Teaching Modern Language** if they are on the junior-senior high school curriculum.

The courses listed below meet the minimum requirements only; it is recommended that students specializing in Spanish or planning to continue with graduate work carry their undergraduate study beyond the minimum. Many graduate schools require additional course work in literature.

**Sem hours**

**Spanish for Business**

**STUDENTS** with concentrations in Business Spanish may take examinations leading to the “Diploma de Español Comercial” and the “Certificado de Español Comercial Básico” granted by the Chamber of Commerce of Madrid in cooperation with the Official School of Languages of Madrid.

Language proficiency in both Spanish and English is required; proficiency will be determined by examination.

**Sem hours**

**Academic Major in Business Spanish** ........................................ 30

1. **Required courses** ............................................ 24
**SPN 301 The Cultures of Spain** ................................ 3
**SPN 302 The Cultures of Spanish America** .................. 3
**SPN 342 Survey of Spanish Literature** ...................... 3
**SPN 352 Survey of Spanish American Literature** .......... 3
**SPN 361, 362 Spanish for International Trade 1 and 11** .... 6
**SPN 446, 447 Business Spanish** ............................... 6

2. **Restricted electives** .......................................... 6
Choose 6 credits in Spanish at any level in consultation with the advising coordinator

**Minors Offered in the Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies**

**Bilingual-Bicultural Education**

**Spanish-English**

**LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY** in both Spanish and English is required; proficiency will be determined by examination.

In the Group IV (Education) requirements, CUR 327 Multicultural Practicum is substituted for CUR 326 School and Society.

**Group Minor in Bilingual Bicultural Education** .......................... 24

(Spanish-English)

1. **Required courses** ............................................ 15
**FLA 421 History and Theory of Bilingual Education** .... 3
**FLA 422 Teaching Hispanic Culture and Language** ....... 3
**CEN 410 Teaching English as a Second Language** ....... 3
**SPN 471 Culture and Literature of Hispanic Groups in the U.S.** ........................................ 3
**SPN 482 Language of Hispanic Groups in the U.S.** .... 3

2. **Restricted electives** .......................................... 9
Choose 9 credits from the following:
**ANT 233 Peoples and Cultures of Mexico**
**CEN 215 Culture of the Latino Groups in the United States**, **CEN 223 Introduction to Language**
**ENG 402 Modern English Syntax**, **ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science**
**GEO 321 Geography of Latin America**
**HIS 457 History of Mexico**
**PSY 340 Psychological Perspectives on Prejudice and Discrimination**
**SOC 314 Racial and Cultural Minorities**
**SPN 443 Advanced Spanish Composition**, **SPN 444 Advanced Spanish Conversation**
English as a Foreign Language for Non-Native Speakers of English

This minor is limited to international students who are non-native speakers of English with test scores in the ranges indicated below. It is administered jointly by the Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies and the Department of English Language and Literature.

Students with TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) scores of 390 to 449 or the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency scores of 60 to 74 will complete all of the following courses.

International students who are non-native speakers of English with TOEFL scores of 450 to 500 or the Michigan Test scores of 75 to 80 will begin this minor by taking ESL 412 and ESL 414 and/or ESL 416.

 Minor in English as a Foreign Language for Non-Native Speakers of English ........................................... 23-24

1. Required courses ....................................................... 21
   ESL 310, 312 Advanced English as a Second Language........ 6
   ESL 314, 316 Advanced English as a Second Language........... 6
   ESL 412 Academic English as a Second Language .............. 3
   ESL 416 Academic English as a Second Language .............. 3
   ESL 420 Review of English as a Second Language .............. 3
   ENG 121 English Composition or ENG 125 Report Writing .... 3
   ENG 225 Intermediate Composition, or other approved English writing course (written permission required). .... 3

2. Restricted elective.................................................... 3
   Choose one course from the following:
   ENG 301 Introduction to the English Language, ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, or other English language or linguistic course (written permission required)
   CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 350 Persuasion, CTA 356 Argumentation and Debate, CTA 359 Small Group Communication, or other speech communication course (written permission required)
   Other advanced CTA (speech) courses not including theatre arts courses, with written permission.

This minor is administered jointly by the Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies and the Department of English Language and Literature.

Intensive English as a Second Language Study for Non-Native Speakers of English

Four levels of ESL instruction are offered: beginning, intermediate, advanced and academic support. All four levels are offered in the fall term. The beginning level is offered only in fall term. Intermediate, advanced and academic levels are offered in both fall and winter. Only advanced and academic support levels are offered in the combined spring-summer term.

These courses provide language instruction and practice to students whose native language is not English and whose proficiency in English is not sufficient to permit them to enroll in full-time academic coursework. Students in the 400-level academic support level may be enrolled in other courses during the same semester, depending on the number of credit hours they are carrying in ESL.

Placement in the English as a Second Language program shall be determined by the department on the basis of official TOEFL (Test of English as a Second Language) and/or Michigan Test Battery scores in conjunction with a departmental placement test that is administered a few days before the beginning of each term. All scores must be received before the beginning of the term in order for students to change from one level of language instruction to another. Students enrolled in ESL courses must complete each course with a grade of C or better in order to continue to the next level. Regular University academic probation and dismissal policies apply to students enrolled in ESL.

Minors Offered in French Language and Literature

 Minor in French Language and Literature ................................................. 20

1. Required courses ....................................................... 12
   FRN 341, 342 Survey of French Literature ...................... 6
   FRN 343 French Composition ........................................ 3
   FRN 344 French Conversation ....................................... 3

2. Restricted electives .................................................. 8
   Choose 8 credits in French at any level

Language

Minor in French Language ...................................................... 20

1. Required courses ....................................................... 12
   FRN 343 French Composition ........................................ 3
   FRN 344 French Conversation ....................................... 3

2. Restricted electives .................................................. 8
   Choose 8 credits in French at any level
   Students with a minor in French and on an elementary curriculum, see page

Literature

Minor in French Literature .................................................... 20

1. Required courses ....................................................... 12
   FRN 341, 342 Survey of French Literature ...................... 6
   Courses in French literature at the 400 level .................... 6

2. Restricted electives .................................................. 8
   Choose 8 credits in French at any level
   Students on a teaching curriculum should include FRN 343 French Composition, and FRN 344 French Conversation.

Business Language

Students minoring in Business French are eligible to take the examinations listed under the major in Business French.
Minors Offered in German
Language and Literature

Minor in German Language and Literature ........................................ 20

1. Required courses ................................................................. 12
   GER 343 German Composition .................................................. 3
   GER 344 German Conversation .................................................. 3
   FRN 343 French Composition .................................................. 3
   FRN 344 French Conversation .................................................. 3
   FRN 443 French Syntax .......................................................... 3
   FRN 444 Advanced French Conversation ..................................... 3
   GER 446, 447 Business French I and II ...................................... 6

2. Restricted electives .............................................................. 8
   Choose 8 credits in German at any level

Language

Minor in German Language .................................................................... 20

1. Required courses ......................................................................... 12
   GER 343 German Composition .................................................. 3
   GER 344 German Conversation .................................................. 3
   GER 443 German Syntax .......................................................... 3
   GER 444 Advanced German Conversation ..................................... 3

2. Restricted electives ....................................................................... 8
   Choose 8 credits in German at any level

Literature

Minor in German Literature ................................................................. 20

1. Required courses ......................................................................... 12
   GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature .................................. 6
   Courses in German literature at the 400 level or above ................. 6

2. Restricted electives ....................................................................... 8
   Choose 8 credits in German at any level

Business German

EXAMINATIONS listed under the Major in Business German also may be taken by students minoring in this subject.

Minor in Business German ................................................................. 20

1. Required courses ......................................................................... 15
   GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature .................................. 3
   GER 361, GER 362 German for International Trade ....................... 6
   GER 443 Advanced Syntax and Composition ................................ 3
   GER 446 or GER 447 Business German ....................................... 3

2. Restricted electives ....................................................................... 5
   Choose 5 credits in German at any level

Minors Offered in Spanish

Language

Minor in Spanish Language .................................................................. 20

1. Required courses ......................................................................... 12
   SPN 343 Spanish Composition .................................................. 3
   SPN 344 Spanish Conversation .................................................. 3
   Choose either of the following options ........................................ 6
   SPN 443 Spanish Composition and SPN 444 Advanced Spanish Conversation

2. Restricted electives ....................................................................... 8
   Choose 8 credits in Spanish at any level in consultation with the advising coordinator

Literature

Minor in Spanish Literature .................................................................. 20

1. Required courses ......................................................................... 12
   Choose two courses from the following:
   SPN 341 Survey of Spanish Literature, SPN 342 Survey of Spanish American Literature, SPN 351 Survey of Spanish American Literature .................................................. 6
   Choose 6 credits in Spanish at the 300 level or above (students on teaching curricula should include SPN 343 Spanish Composition, SPN 344 Spanish Conversation)

2. Restricted electives ....................................................................... 8
   Choose 8 credits in Spanish at any level in consultation with the advising coordinator

Spanish Culture

Minor in Spanish Culture ..................................................................... 20

1. Required courses ......................................................................... 12
   SPN 301 The Cultures of Spain .................................................. 3
   SPN 302 The Cultures of Spanish America .................................. 3
   Choose additional courses in Spanish at the 300 level or above (students on teaching curricula should include SPN 343 Spanish Composition, SPN 344 Spanish Conversation)

2. Restricted electives ....................................................................... 8
   Choose 8 credits in Spanish at any level in consultation with the advising coordinator

Business Spanish

EXAMINATIONS listed under the Major in Business Spanish may be taken by students minoring in this subject.

Language proficiency in both Spanish and English is required; proficiency will be determined by examination.

Minor in Business Spanish ................................................................... 20

1. Required courses ......................................................................... 12
   SPN 301 The Cultures of Spain or SPN 302 The Cultures of Spanish America .................................................. 3
French Courses

FRN 121, 122 Beginning French. Five sem hours each
Introductory course including practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in French. Sessions in the language laboratory are part of regular assignments.

FRN 221, 222 Intermediate French (Reading). Three sem hours each
Rapid reading of large quantities of French. Materials include readings in literature and civilization. Students who plan to continue in French should take these courses concurrently with FRN 233, 234.
Prereq: FRN 122 Beginning French or equivalent.

FRN 233, 234 Intermediate French (Grammar, Composition, Conversation). Three sem hours each
A review of grammar; practice in writing and speaking. Sessions in the language laboratory are part of regular assignments. Students who plan to continue in French should take these courses concurrently with FRN 221, 222.
Prereq: FRN 122 Beginning French or equivalent.

FRN 341, 342 Survey of French Literature. Three sem hours each
This is the introductory survey course in French literature. It covers, during the two semesters, the major writers from the beginning of French literature to the present and is a prerequisite for all later courses in literature. Students must have sufficient oral comprehension to follow lectures in French.
Prereq: FRN 222 Intermediate French (Reading) or department permission.

FRN 343 French Composition. Three sem hours
Review and drill of intermediate and advanced linguistic patterns in French. Written compositions.
Prereq: FRN 234 Intermediate French (Grammar, Composition, Conversation) or department permission.

FRN 344 French Conversation. Three sem hours
Additional classwork in conversation; improving pronunciation and acquiring a larger active vocabulary for daily life.
Prereq: FRN 234 Intermediate French (Grammar, Composition, Conversation) or department permission.

FRN 361 French for International Trade I. Three sem hours
Advanced course for students with four semesters of college French, required for students who elect the group major in Language and International Trade. Development of all language skills for use in business situations in French speaking environment. Study of French culture and civilization.
Prereq: FRN 222 Intermediate French (Reading) or FRN 234 Intermediate French (Grammar, Composition, Conversation) or department permission.

FRN 362 French for International Trade II. Three sem hours
Advanced course for students with four semesters of college French, required for students who elect the group major in Language and International Trade. Refinement of all language skills used in multinational business setting prepares student for language proficiency examination.
Prereq: FRN 222 Intermediate French (Reading) or department permission.

FRN 431 Advanced French Grammar and Composition. Three sem hours
Review and practice of advanced syntactical patterns. Practice in composition. Taught in French.
Prereq: FRN 343 French Composition.

FRN 444 Advanced French Conversation. Three sem hours
This course aims to develop advanced fluency. Group discussions are based on the reading of periodical literature. The course may be repeated for credit.
Prereq: FRN 343 French Composition and FRN 444 Advanced French Conversation or department permission.

FRN 446 Business French I. Three sem hours
Study of principles and practices of business communication in France with emphasis on business correspondence and translation. Introduction to the French economy including business law, industry, business and services. In French.
Prereq: FRN 443 Advanced French Grammar and Composition and FRN 444 Advanced French Conversation or department permission.

FRN 447 Business French II. Three sem hours
Further study of business practices, business law and the French economy. Emphasis on business correspondence and translation and on French ties with the European economic community, the U.S., the East, developing countries, and francophone countries. Prepare student for language proficiency examinations (CCIP diplomas).
Prereq: FRN 446 Business French I or department permission.

FRN 451, 452 Readings in French. One or two sem hours
Special projects in directed readings for majors and minors who have completed the available offerings in French, or who, because of most unusual circumstances, are granted departmental approval to substitute one or both of these for the regular courses.
Prereq: FRN 341, 342 Survey of French Literature or department permission.

FRN 388, 488, 489 Internship. One, two, three sem hours
Provides an opportunity for the student to extend theoretical classroom learning through working experience in an appropriate setting. Field experience will be supplemented by regular meetings with the faculty supervisors.
Prereq: Department permission.

FRN 490 Intensive French in Quebec. Three sem hours
An intensive spring/summer course offered in French-speaking Quebec. Instruction at many different levels. Residency with families. May be counted for equivalent hours on 100-200 level. May be repeated for credit.

FRN 491, 492 17th Century French Literature. Three sem hours each
A study of the chief literary movements and representative authors of the Golden Age of French literature. In French.
Prereq: FRN 341, 342 Survey of French Literature or department permission.
GER 233, 234 Elementary German Conversation. Three sem hours each
Extensive work in simple conversation and grammar review. Intended for students who need oral proficiency. Students will spend two one-half hour periods per week in the laboratory.
Prereq: GER 122 Beginning German or three years of high school German.

GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature. Three sem hours each
Covers German literary history from early Germanic times to the present, incorporating the perspectives of political, economic, social and intellectual developments as well as those of the visual arts and music. The course is taught in German.
Prereq: GER 222 Intermediate German or department permission.

GER 343 German Composition. Three sem hours
Writing for a variety of purposes and a systematic grammar review constitute the core of the course. Frequent written assignments, class meetings are in German.
Prereq: GER 234 Elementary German Conversation or department permission.

GER 344 German Conversation. Three sem hours
Builds on the foundation in speaking skills acquired in GER 233 and 234. Emphasizes vocabulary and idiom building and improvement in basic sentence structure. Readings, slides, tapes, films and other aids stimulate discussion. Meets three times per week.
Prereq: GER 234 Elementary German Conversation or department permission.

GER 361 German for International Trade I. Three sem hours
This course develops working knowledge of commercial material including economics and business in multinational setting. Cross-cultural references provide opportunity for comparative and contrastive analysis of American and German cultural patterns in a business setting.
Prereq: GER 234 Elementary German Conversation or department permission.

GER 362 German for International Trade II. Three sem hours
A continuation of GER 361.
Prereq: GER 361 German for International Trade I.

GER 425 German Literature from the Middle Ages to the Baroque. Three sem hours
Readings from the period are discussed in class meetings and taken as topics for student essays and reports. The literature is considered in the broad context of culture. In German.
Prereq: GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature or department permission.

GER 426 German Literature from 1750-1850. Three sem hours
The literature of Germany from the pre-classical period through Romanticism is discussed in class meetings and treated in student essays and reports. Perspectives of the other arts and of political and social developments enable the student to appreciate the literature in the context of European civilization. The course is taught in German.
Prereq: GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature or department permission.

GER 427 German Literature from 1850-1945. Three sem hours
Selections from the literature of Poetic Realism, Biedermeier, Naturalism, Neo-Romanticism and Expressionism, viewed against the background of political and cultural history, provide the material for classroom discussion and student reports.
Prereq: GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature or department permission.

GER 428 German Literature from 1945 to the Present. Three sem hours
The course familiarizes the student with those works which have shaped and are shaping current German literary and cultural life. Classroom discussion, papers and reports are in German.
Prereq: GER 341, 342 Survey of German Literature or department permission.

GER 443 German Syntax and Advanced Composition. Three sem hours
Builds on the foundation in written expression acquired in GER 343. Class meetings focus on intensive vocabulary and idiom writing; treatment of the more complex structural features of German and stylistics. Frequent assignments increase the student’s ability to write for a variety of purposes.
Prereq: GER 343 German Composition and GER 344 German Conversation or department permission.

GER 444 Advanced German Conversation. Three sem hours
The course develops advanced conversational fluency. A variety of media are employed to increase the student’s facility in oral comprehension and to stimulate conversational exchange among the class members.
Prereq: GER 343 German Composition and GER 344 German Conversation or department permission.
GER 446, 447 Business German. Three sem hours
The idiom and terminology of the West German economy and economic geography. Emphasis is on business communication in German.
Prereq: Three years of college German or the equivalent, or department permission.

GER 451, 452 Readings in German. One, two sem hours
Special projects in directed reading for majors and minors who have completed the available offerings in German, or who, because of most unusual circumstances, are granted departmental approval to substitute this for the regular courses.
Prereq: Department permission.

GER 388, 488, 489 Internship. One, two, three sem hours
Provides an opportunity for the student to extend theoretical classroom learning through working experience in an appropriate setting. Field experience will be supplemented by regular meetings with the faculty supervisors.
Prereq: Department permission.

GER 490 Intensive German in West Germany. Three sem hours
An intensive summer course offered in West Germany. Instruction at many different levels available. May be counted for equivalent hours on 100-400 levels. May be repeated for credit.

GER 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on an individual research basis in areas not covered in formal course work.
Prereq: Department permission.

GER 277, 377, 477 Special Topics. One sem hour
GER 278, 378, 478 Special Topics. Two sem hours
GER 279, 379, 479 Special Topics. Three sem hours
These courses deal with subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings. Students may elect such a course several times as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

Spanish Courses

SPN 121, 122 Beginning Spanish. Five sem hours each
Specific emphasis on basic principles of grammar. Practice in elementary conversation, pronunciation, composition and reading. Students are to spend one-half hour per day in the laboratory as part of their preparation.

SPN 134 Spanish for the Bilingual. Five sem hours
A course in basic grammar and composition designed for students with an oral command of Spanish. The course will be conducted in Spanish and will prepare the student for entry into more advanced Spanish classes.
Prereq: Native command of oral Spanish and department permission.

SPN 221, 222 Intermediate Spanish. Three sem hours each
Extensive reading in the language. Special emphasis on vocabulary building and on idiomatic constructions. Students who plan to continue in Spanish should take concurrently SPN 233, 234 Elementary Spanish Conversation. In Spanish.
Prereq: SPN 122 Beginning Spanish or three years of high school Spanish.

SPN 233, 234 Elementary Spanish Conversation. Three sem hours each
A review of Spanish grammar, simple composition, and extensive oral work. The course meets three times per week. The students will spend two one-half hour periods per week in the laboratory. Students who plan to continue in Spanish should take these courses concurrently with SPN 221, 222 Intermediate Spanish.
Prereq: SPN 122 Beginning Spanish or three years of high school Spanish.

SPN 301 The Cultures of Spain. Three sem hours
A course that presents a panoramic view of the peoples of Spain, their cultures, environment and way of life. In Spanish.
Prereq: SPN 222 Intermediate Spanish or equivalent.

SPN 302 The Cultures of Spanish America. Three sem hours
A course that presents a panoramic view of the cultures, the peoples and the environment of Spanish America. In Spanish.
Prereq: SPN 222 Intermediate Spanish or equivalent.

SPN 341, 342 Survey of Spanish Literature. Three sem hours each
These courses deal with the development of different literary movements in Spain and with the major writers of the country from the middle ages to the present. In Spain.
Prereq: SPN 222 Intermediate Spanish or department permission.

SPN 343 Spanish Composition. Three sem hours
A thorough review of grammatical principles and practice in composition.
Prereq: SPN 234 Elementary Spanish Conversation or department permission.

SPN 344 Spanish Conversation. Three sem hours
Improved pronunciation, the acquisition of an active vocabulary for the daily life and greater oral facility are the aims of this course. The course meets three times per week and students will spend three half-hour periods in the laboratory each week.
Prereq: SPN 234 Elementary Spanish Conversation or department permission.

SPN 351, 352 Survey of Spanish American Literature. Three sem hours each
These courses deal with the major writers of Spanish America from the colonial period to the present. In Spanish.
Prereq: SPN 222 Intermediate Spanish or department permission.

SPN 361 Spanish for International Trade I. Three sem hours
Proficiency in commercial Spanish is increased by reading, summarizing, and reporting on foreign business publications, and by composing and translating Spanish business letters. Emphasis is on business communication in Spanish.
Prereq: Two years of college Spanish or the equivalent, or department permission.

SPN 362 Spanish for International Trade II. Three sem hours
A continuation of SPN 361.
Prereq: SPN 361 Spanish for International Trade I or department permission.

SPN 443 Advanced Spanish Composition. Three sem hours
Designed to give the Spanish major advanced training in writing Spanish.
Prereq: SPN 343 Spanish Composition and SPN 344 Spanish Conversation, or department permission.
The course will deal with the drama of the 16th and 17th centuries. Works of the major authors will be read and discussed. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 342 Survey of Spanish Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 445 Spanish-American Prose. Three sem hours
A study of selected topics in Spanish-American literature. This course may be repeated for credit if the material of the course is in another area. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 352 Survey of Spanish American Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 446, 447 Business Spanish. Three sem hours each
Required of students majoring in Business Spanish. The course includes practice with Spanish commercial correspondence, translation of Spanish business documents, and reading of foreign periodical publications on economics and international trade. An overview of international economic organizations and trade agreements related to Spanish-speaking countries, and a review of existing bibliography on commercial Spanish are also provided.

Prereq: SPN 362 Spanish for International Trade II or the equivalent, or department permission.

***

SPN 448 Modern Drama. Three sem hours
The development of modern Spanish drama and its various types will be studied. Plays to be read and discussed will be selected from the works of the principal dramatists of the 19th and 20th centuries. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 342 Survey of Spanish Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 449 Romanticism. Three sem hours
A study of the major works of Hispanic Romanticism. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 342 Survey of Spanish Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 451, 452, 453 Readings in Spanish. One, two, three sem hours
Special projects in directed readings for majors or minors who have completed the available offerings in Spanish, or who, because of unusual circumstances, are granted departmental approval to substitute this for regular courses.

Prereq: Department permission.

***

SPN 454 Modernism in Spanish America. Three sem hours
A survey of the literary movement known as “modernismo” in the literature of Spanish America. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 352 Survey of Spanish American Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 455 The Generation of 1898. Three sem hours
A study of the works of the main authors of the generation of 1898, from Unamuno to Ortega Y Gasset. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 342 Survey of Spanish Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 456 Drama of the Golden Age. Three sem hours
The course will deal with the drama of the 16th and 17th centuries. Works of the major authors will be read and discussed. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 341 Survey of Spanish Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 457 Modern Novel. Three sem hours
The course will consist of a study of the development of the modern novel in Spain during the 19th and 20th centuries. Representative novels will be read and discussed in Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 342 Survey of Spanish Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 463 Don Quixote. Three sem hours
The universal qualities of both the book and its author, as well as their relation to Spanish life and literature of the period, are discussed. In Spanish.

Prereq: SPN 341 Survey of Spanish Literature or department permission.

***

SPN 471 Culture and Literature of the Hispanic Groups in the U.S. Three sem hours
A study of the cultures of the major Hispanic groups in the U.S. The study of representative literary works will lead to an increased appreciation of the cultural roots and current life styles of these groups. In Spanish. A minimum of 24 hours of field experience will be required.

***

SPN 477 Special Topics. One sem hour
SPN 277, 377, 477 Special Topics. Two sem hours
SPN 279, 379, 479 Special Topics. Three sem hours
These courses deal with subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings. Students may elect such a course several times as long as different topics are studied.

Prereq: Department permission.

***

SPN 482 Language of the Hispanic Groups in the U.S. Three sem hours
A survey of present-day social and regional variations in the Spanish spoken in the U.S. and the historical background of these variations. In Spanish. A minimum of 24 hours of field experience will be required.

***

SPN 488, 489 Internship. One, two, three sem hours
Provides an opportunity for the student to extend theoretical classroom learning through working experience in an appropriate setting. Field experience will be supplemented by regular meetings with the faculty supervisors.

Prereq: Department permission.

***

SPN 490 Intensive Spanish. Six sem hours
An intensive summer course offered in Mexico. Instruction in a small-group (4-5 students) basis, with many different instructional levels available. Students advance according to individual progress. Students live with Mexican families. May be counted for equivalent hours in Spanish on 100-400 levels. May be repeated for credit.

***

SPN 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on an individual research basis in areas not covered in formal course work.

Prereq: Department permission.

***

General Language and Bilingual-Bicultural Education Courses

FLA 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Foreign Languages. Three sem hours each
Four to six months of full-time employment in a position designed...
to give practical experience in a field related to the student's foreign language major. The program will ordinarily consist of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Prereq: For FLA 387, junior standing; admission to the program by application only. For FLA 487, FLA 387; admission to the program by application only.

FLA 411 Methods of Teaching Modern Language. Two sem hours
The history, theory, and techniques of modern language teaching. Not counted in the Language area of the degree requirements, nor toward a major in any modern language. Should be taken during the junior year. Not open to students on academic probation.

FLA 421 History and Theory of Bilingual Education. Three sem hours
Topics will include sociolinguistic and psycholinguistic aspects of bilingualism, language acquisition and cognitive development in the bilingual child, different instructional models for bilingual education programs, and school and community relations. A minimum of 24 hours of field experience will be required. Not open to students on academic probation.

FLA 422 Teaching Hispanic Culture and Language. Three sem hours
The techniques and materials for teaching the language and culture of Hispanic groups within the bilingual classroom. The course also includes techniques and materials for teaching other subject matter areas in Spanish. A minimum of 24 hours of field experience in a bilingual classroom will be required. Not open to students on academic probation.

FLA 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on an individual basis in areas not covered in formal course work. Prereq: Department permission.

Classical Languages Courses

CLA 121, 122 Beginning Latin. Five sem hours each
The purpose of the course will be to bring students to the level of facility requisite to read ancient authors with enjoyment and understanding.

CLA 123, 124 Beginning Ancient Greek. Five sem hours each
The course is intended for students with a strong interest in archaic and classical Greek culture. Its purpose is to acquaint students with sufficient ancient Greek grammar, vocabulary, and syntax to facilitate the reading of the masterpieces of Greek literature.

Courses in English for Foreign Students

ESL 110 Beginning ESL Grammar. Three sem hours
The basic components of the simple sentence are taught. There is a special emphasis on basic verb tenses, question and negative forms. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 112 Beginning ESL Writing. Three sem hours
This course includes grammar manipulation of simple sentences while introducing paragraph organization and form. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 114 Beginning ESL Reading. Three sem hours
Basic vocabulary is developed while comprehension skills of recognizing main idea, supporting detail, exemplification and narration of materials in simplified English are studied. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 116 Beginning ESL Speaking and Listening. Three sem hours
This course promotes and practices production and comprehension of conversational and survival levels of communication. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 118 Elementary ESL Laboratory. One sem hour
Individual and/or group lab sessions. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 210 Intermediate Level ESL Grammar. Three sem hours
This level of grammar study covers the remaining basic sentence components emphasizing verb tenses and usage. Some work on complex sentence structures. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 212 Intermediate ESL Writing. Three sem hours
This course focuses on expanding paragraph constructions while developing unity, cohesion and transition. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 214 Intermediate ESL Reading. Three sem hours
Continued development of techniques to build vocabulary and reading skills are the objectives pursued in this course. Materials emphasize informational reading. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 216 Intermediate ESL Speaking and Listening. Three sem hours
This course continues to develop conversational skills, both speaking and listening, and initiates the delivery of short speeches and the development of listening for details. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 218 Intermediate ESL Laboratory. Two sem hours
Individual and/or group lab sessions. Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 310 Advanced ESL Grammar. Three sem hours
The focus of this course is the formation and manipulation of clauses in complex sentences and the sequence of verb tenses across clauses. It also includes a review of verb tenses and problematic grammar points. Prereq: Department permission or placement.
ESL 312 Advanced ESL Writing. Three sem hours
This course is designed to develop knowledge of organization patterns used in writing both paragraphs and compositions. The principal parts of a composition and writing devices used to achieve coherence are reviewed.
Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 314 Advanced ESL Reading. Three sem hours
The objective of this course is to provide guidance and practice in comprehending and analyzing unsimplified texts of greater length and linguistic complexity in a variety of fields.
Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 316 Advanced ESL Speaking and Listening. Three sem hours
While continuing to develop conversational skills, this course aims to expand speaking and listening skills to include production and comprehension of short discourses on personal and non-personal topics.
Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 318 Advanced ESL Laboratory. Three sem hours
Individual and/or group lab sessions.
Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 412 Academic ESL Writing. Three sem hours
This course reviews the components of compositions, refines composition skills and presents the process of researching, outlining, formatting and writing a short research paper.
Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 414 Academic ESL Reading. Three sem hours
Academic reading promotes reading in specialized fields at professional levels and provides practice in outlining, summarizing and synthesizing ideas from different sources.
Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 416 Academic ESL Speaking and Listening. Three sem hours
This course is designed for foreign students whose command of the English language is not sufficient for them to follow a regular full-time program at the University. The course will provide practice in skills required for successful completion of university courses, with special emphasis on listening, note-taking and speaking.
Prereq: Department permission or placement.

ESL 420 Review of English as a Second Language. Three sem hours
This course is designed primarily for non-native English speakers who have already taken ESL 412 and 416 and who need an additional semester of intensive English training before entering a regular full-time program of study. Includes practice in reading, writing, note-taking, listening. This course may be repeated for credit.
Prereq: Department permission.

ESL 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
These courses deal with subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings. Students may elect such a course several times as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

Courses Given in English

CEN 104 Men of Power: Ancient and Modern. Three sem hours
(See Humanities, page 135.)

CEN 106 Rome and America. Six sem hours
(See Humanities, page 135.)

CEN 134 Etymology. Three sem hours
Greek and Latin words and roots which are current in English forms are studied in order to enlarge the vocabulary and to produce a more discriminating use of words. Applies as Language area elective in Basic Studies.

CEN 153 From the Middle Ages to the Renaissance: Sacred and Profane Love. Three sem hours
(See Humanities, page 136.)

CEN 181 The Legacy of Greece. Three sem hours
(See Humanities, page 136.)
An introduction to Greek epic, drama, poetry, history and philosophy, illustrating the influence of the Greek tradition on Western civilization. The literature is read in English translation. Representative examples of Greek architecture and sculpture are also examined.

CEN 215 The Culture of the Latino Groups in the United States. Three sem hours
A study of contemporary life of the principal Latino groups in the United States. Since their language reflects a unique socio-cultural situation, it will be used as a point of departure. Topics will include traditional family structure, economic, political, educational, ethnic and religious backgrounds, artistic contributions and prospects for the future.

CEN 223 Introduction to Language. Three sem hours
The basic principles of linguistic structure as they apply to the Western European languages taught in the department. Applies as Language area elective in Basic Studies.

CEN 301 Mythology. Three sem hours
The course is designed to acquaint the student with the general field of classical mythology and the psychology underlying it. The poet's and artist's selection and use of the classic myths from early until modern times are studied and provide an interpretation of mythological allusions in literature.

CEN 410 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages. Three sem hours
Study and practice of various approaches to the teaching of oral and written skills in English to speakers of other languages. The fundamental structures (phonology, morphosyntax, and semantics) of English will be contrasted with those of foreign languages commonly found in Michigan.
Prereq: One year college-level foreign language or equivalent and ENG 301 An Introduction to the English Language or ENG 402 Modern English Syntax, or department permission.
GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY  
Office: 203 Strong Hall

Department Head: Elwood J.C. Kureth
Associate Professor: Robert B. Mancell
Assistant Professors: Danita S. Brandt, Allen Cichanski

COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS with other departments have resulted from the diversified courses developed by the Department of Geography and Geology. It participates in the majors and minors in Area Studies administered by the Department of History and Philosophy and has developed an Urban and Regional Planning concentration in conjunction with the Public Administration Program of the Department of Political Science.

In addition, the department offers field camp experiences, including an annual camp in Colorado, to meet the Geology major requirements. It shares a computer lab in Strong Hall with the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Majors:
Earth Science  
Geography  
Geology  
Land Use Analysis  
Travel and Tourism

Minors:
Cartography and Remote Sensing  
Coastal Environments  
Earth Science  
Geography  
Geology  
Land Use Analysis  
Historic Preservation

ADVISING assignments are made by the department head.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Earth Science: Horace MacMahan  
Geography: James R. McDonald  
Geology: Lawrence Ogden  
Historic Preservation: Marshall McLennan  
Land Use Analysis: C. Nicholas Raphael  
Travel & Tourism: Robert Mancell

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree in either geography or historic preservation planning. A non-degree certification program of study (five courses) in historic preservation is also offered. The M.A. and M.S. degrees are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Major in Earth Science

Sem hours  

1. Required courses ........................................... 25-26
GES 108 Earth Science ....................................... 4
GES 200 The Oceans .......................................... 3
GLG 228 Mineralogy or GLG 229 Rocks of Michigan ............ 2.3
GLG 161 Historical Geology .................................. 4
AST 203 Exploration of the Universe ......................... 3
GES 309 Plate Tectonics ..................................... 3
GES 324 Weather and Climate ................................ 3
GLG 331 Paleontology or GLG 325 Geomorphology .......... 3

2. Restricted electives ...................................... 4-5
Choose 4-5 credits in consultation with advising coordinator

Major in Geography

Sem hours  

1. Required courses ........................................... 24-25
GES 108 Earth Science ....................................... 4
GEO 110 World Regions ...................................... 3
GEO 235 Economic Geography ............................... 3

Technique courses ........................................... 6
Choose two courses from the following:
GEO 300 Location and Site Analysis, GES 401 Cartography, GES 303 Field Geography, GES 305 Aerial Photograph Interpretation, GES 470 Quantitative Methods in Geography and Geology

Physical courses .............................................. 2-3
Choose one course from the following:
GES 200 Oceans, GES 324 Weather and Climate, GLG 325 Geomorphology, GES 327 Soil Science, GLG 448 Subsurface Water Resources

Systematic courses ........................................... 6
Choose two courses from the following:
GEO 310 Energy Awareness, GEO 332 Urban Geography, GEO 360 Cultural Geography, GEO 361 Population Geography, GEO 431 Historical Geography of the U.S., GEO 438 Industrial Location

Regional courses .............................................. 3
Choose one course from the following:
GEO 314 Geography of the U.S.S.R., GEO 318 Geography of Asia, GEO 319 Geography of Europe, GEO 320 Geography of the U.S. and Canada, GEO 321 Geography of Latin America, GEO 322 Geography of Africa, GEO 323 Geography of Australia and Pacific Islands, GEO 328 Geography of Canada

2. Restricted electives ...................................... 56
Choose 5-6 credits in consultation with advising coordinator

(Students on the later elementary curriculum who elect this major should choose at least five semester hours from the following: GEO 313 Geography of Michigan, GEO 314 Geography of the U.S.S.R., GEO 318 Geography of Asia, GEO 319 Geography of Europe, GEO 320 Geography of the United States and Canada, GEO 321 Geography of Latin America, GEO 322 Geography of Africa)
Major in Geology

GEOL OGY MAJORS who intend to enter the geological profession or enroll in graduate school also should take general chemistry and mathematics through calculus.

Sem hours

Academic Major in Geology ........................................... 30

1. Required courses .............................................. 24-28
   GLG 160 Physical Geology ..................................... 4
   GLG 228 Mineralogy ............................................. 3
   GLG 161 Historical Geology .................................... 4
   GLG 326 Structural Geology .................................... 3
   GLG 329 Petrology ............................................... 3
   GLG 330 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy .................. 3
   *Field Geology ................................................. 5-8

2. Electives ....................................................... 2-5

*Students on a Bachelor of Arts curriculum may substitute GLG 311 Paleontology and three semester hours of electives for field geology, with the total required for the major to remain at 30 semester hours.

Major in Land Use Analysis

THIS INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR emphasizes current land use problems including the deterioration of urban cores, lack of coordination in land development, loss of open space and other environmental amenities, and the difficulty of educating local decision makers. The courses are designed to provide the necessary skills to develop zoning ordinances, analyze site plans, and critique general development plans as well as to review grant applications, environmental impact statements and regional management policies.

Incorporated in the major are courses from several other departments, particularly in the areas of biological science, land economics, public policy and government and real estate management. Courses recommended to fulfill Basic Studies requirements include BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species, MTH 105 College Algebra, SOC 105 Introductory Sociology, GES 108 Earth Science, ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II, PLS 202 State and Local Government, and ENG 225 Intermediate Composition.

Sem hours

Academic Major in Land Use Analysis ................................ 36
   (Non-Teaching)

1. Required courses .............................................. 16
   BIO 224 Principles of Conservation ......................... 4
   ECO 338 Land Economics ....................................... 3
   GES 315 Land Use Planning ................................... 3
   RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices ........... 3
   GES 495 Environmental Impact Assessment ................ 3

2. Techniques courses ........................................... 9
   Choose three courses from the following:
   GEO 300 Location and Site Analysis, GEO 303 Field Methods, GEO 305 Aerial Photograph Interpretation, GEO 401 Cartography;
   one course from: CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming, ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems, or IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics;
   or one of the applied statistics courses: ECO 310 Economic Statistics, ORI 265 Basic Statistics I or GES 470 Quantitative Methods in Geography and Geology

3. Restricted electives ........................................... 11
   Choose 11 credits from the following in consultation with the advising coordinator:

ACC 246 Accounting for Public Administrators
BIO 207 Elements of Ecology, BIO 410 Limnology, BIO 420 General Ecology
CHM 415 Environmental Chemistry
ECO 332 Urban Economics, ECO 350 Government Finance, ECO 455 Cost-Benefit Analysis
HIS 362 United States Urban History
IT 400 Site Planning
ORI 367 Computer Augmented Statistics
PLS 330 Urban Politics
REC 270 Organization and Administration of Community Recreation
SOC 306 The Urban Community

Major in Travel and Tourism*

The new Travel and Tourism major is a response to continuing needs for strong liberal arts programs with directed career opportunities. Careful attention is given to course offerings that provide graduates with distinct possibilities for enhancing the travel and tourism profession. Students who successfully complete the curriculum will have: a) increased awareness of the world, particularly in those regions where travel and tourism are commonly associated; b) increased understanding of business, especially from a marketing perspective; and c) increased written and oral skills in English or a foreign language.

The Travel and Tourism major leading to either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree consists of: 1) an equal number of credit hours (21 each) required in geography and business courses; 2) electives chosen from a selection of courses from the colleges of Arts and Sciences and Business; and 3) a choice from one of two communications skills options—either a general concentration with courses emphasizing writing and speaking skills, or a foreign language and area studies concentration. The Travel and Tourism curriculum totals 75-76 credit hours of course work. Basic Studies courses (34 credit hours, not including six credit hours of Group III geography courses already part of the curriculum) complete the necessary requirements (except for free electives) for graduation. The Travel and Tourism curriculum is administered through the Department of Geography and Geology.

Sem hours

Required Courses .................................................. 42
   GEO 110 World Regions ........................................ 3
   GEO 112 Careers in Travel and Tourism .................. 3
   GEO 212 Geography of Travel and Tourism ............... 3
   GEO 312 Travel Business Applications .................... 3
   GEO 320 Geography of the U.S. and Canada .............. 3
   GEO 441 Transportation Geography ....................... 3
   GEO 445 Cultural Heritage and Tourism ................. 3
   ACC 240 Principles of Accounting ......................... 3
   MKT 382 Introduction to Management ..................... 3
   MKT 202 Business Communications ......................... 3

*Subject to final approval by Board of Regents.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 261 Contemporary Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 365 Buyer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 369 Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives Courses................................</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives may be chosen from the following; no more than three may be elected from Business courses.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 233 Peoples and Cultures of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 313 Geography of Michigan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 318 Geography of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 319 Geography of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 234 Peoples and Cultures of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 321 Geography of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 322 Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 323 Geography of Australia and Pacific Islands</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 114 National Parks and Monuments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 115 Observing the Human Landscape</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 333 Settlement Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 344 Recreation Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 345 Geography of Resorts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 360 Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 387 and/or GEO 487 Co-op Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 435 Urban Form and Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 436 Tourism and Socio-Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 478 Special Topics:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Interpretation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 488 Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 429 History of American Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 402 Business Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 393 Law of Business Enterprises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 368 Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 460 International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 473 Marketing Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 474 Promotional Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentrations...................................</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Choose either Option A: General or Option B: Foreign Language and Area Studies.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option A: General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 215 Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 358 Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 306 Feature, Interpretive and Editorial Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 314 Writing Aspects of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 424 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 224 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 351 Interviewing as Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option B: Foreign Language and Area Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before choosing Option B, students must have completed FRN/GER/SPN 121, 122, 211, 222; and 233, 234 or equivalencies with Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies Department approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minors Offered in the Department of Geography and Geology**

**Cartography and Remote Sensing**

Cartography or map-making begins with the maps of early man which were attempts to depict graphically the earth and objects thereon in order to visualize them better. In the modern world, the map performs a number of significant functions, among which are its use as a necessary tool in understanding spatial phenomena, an efficient device for storage of information, and a fundamental research tool permitting an understanding of distributions and relationships not otherwise known or imperfectly understood.

The goal of the minor is to provide a track for undergraduates which leads directly to entrance level positions as cartographers and remote sensors. An objective of the minor is to provide balanced training between traditional cartographic work and machine processed maps. Emphasis is placed on map properties, spatial concepts, mapping techniques, drafting skills, and graphic storage and display of data. A strongly recommended aspect of this training is the internship or cooperative education experience at nearby private and public agencies.

**Sem hour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Cartography and Remote Sensing</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 305 Aerial Photograph Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 401 Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 402 Advanced Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 475 Computer Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 485 Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose five credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 227 Topographic Maps, GLG 255 Field Geology, 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 387/487 Cooperative Education in Earth Science, GES 488, 489, 490 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 107 College Algebra, MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 121 Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 206 Surveying, IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics, IT 400 Site Planning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 215 Computers in Business or CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming, ORI 417 Development of Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Geography</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 108 Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 110 World Regions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 13 credits in consultation with the advising coordinator (Students on the later elementary curriculum who elect this minor should choose at least five semester hours from the following: GEO 313 Geography of Michigan, GEO 314 Geography of U.S.S.R., GEO 318 Geography of Asia, GEO 319 Geography of Europe, GEO 320 Geography of the United States and Canada, GEO 321 Geography of Latin America, GEO 322 Geography of Africa, GEO 328 Geography of Canada)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Geology</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 160 Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 228 Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 161 Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 326 Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 329 Petrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose four credits in consultation with an advising coordinator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Historic Preservation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Historic Preservation</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 115 Observing the Human Landscape</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHP 335 Historic Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 333 Settlement Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 429 History of American Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*American history majors will substitute electives for HIS 223, HIS 224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two courses from the following: ANt 135 Cultural Anthropology, ANt 150 Introductory Archeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Land Use Analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Land Use Analysis</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Non-Teaching)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 315 Land Use Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 495 Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Techniques courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two courses from the following: GES 300 Location and Site Analysis, GES 401 Cartography, GES 303 Field Methods, GES 305 Aerial Photograph Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Restricted electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose four courses from the following in consultation with the advising coordinator: GES 208 Natural Environment Hazards, GES 327 Soil Science, GHP 335 Historic Preservation, GEO 361 Geography of Population, GEO 344 Recreation Geography, GEO 438 Industrial Location and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coastal Environments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Coastal Environments</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Non-Teaching)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 200 The Oceans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 250 Introduction to Coastal Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 350 Coastal Ecological Biogeography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 450 Shorelands Management Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits from the following: GLG 160 Physical Geology, GES 208 Natural Environmental Hazards, GES 305 Aerial Photograph Interpretation, GES 315 Land Use Planning, GLG 325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


IE 105 History of Industrial Technology

IT 201 Construction Technology, IT 228 Construction Drawing, IT 400 Site Planning and Development

PSY 350 Environmental Psychology

RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices, RES 310 Real Estate Finance

SOC 306 The Urban Community

(The suggested electives are not intended to be all inclusive; students may choose some elective courses not listed in consultation with the advising coordinator. For example, seniors with a 2.5 or higher GPA may take 500 numbered graduate courses in the historic preservation master's degree program for undergraduate credit in the minor.)
Geomorphology, GLG 330 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy, GES 495 Environmental Impact Assessment

(The suggested electives are not intended to be all inclusive; students may choose some elective courses not listed in consultation with the advising coordinator.)

Earth Science

Sem hours

1. Required courses
GES 108 Earth Science ........................................ 4
GES 200 The Oceans ........................................... 3
GLG 229 Rocks of Michigan .................................. 2
AST 203 Exploration of the Universe ..................... 3
GES 309 Plate Tectonics ..................................... 3
GES 324 Weather and Climate .............................. 3

2. Restricted electives
Choose one course from the following:
GLG 228 Mineralogy, GLG 161 Historical Geology, GLG 325 Geomorphology, GLG 331 Paleontology, GLG 370 Glacial Geology

Geography and Earth Science Courses

The following courses meet Group II Science basic studies requirements.

GES 108 Earth Science. Four sem hours
Selected topics and concepts from geology, physical geography, meteorology, oceanography, and astronomy provide the basis for understanding current environmental problems and for perceiving fundamental options as man increases pressure on the world’s resources and ecosystems. A requirement for both the major and minor in geography. Lecture: three hours per week. Laboratory: one two-hour period per week.

GES 114 National Parks and Monuments. Two sem hours
An analysis of the geology, vegetation and wild life which led to the designation of certain U.S. lands as national parks, monuments and recreational areas. A further view of the environmental impact of man on the ecology of these areas resulting from population pressures of camping, trail use, fire, tourist services and recreational facilities; with consideration of the N.P.S. conservation policies which govern preservation of our heritage. Illustrated lectures and demonstrations.

GES 200 The Oceans. Three sem hours
A study of the world’s oceans, including coasts, waves, currents, tides, sediments, marine geology, properties of sea water, the energy balance, oceanographic research techniques, and marine resources. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology or GES 202 Science for Elementary Teachers or department permission.

GES 202 Science for Elementary Teachers. Three sem hours
Lectures and laboratory deal with earth science concepts and teaching methodology. Nationally used elementary science curricula serve to acquaint the student with techniques of teaching basic earth science concepts. Emphasis is on student-centered, process-oriented approaches that are widely used in elementary classrooms.

GES 208 Natural Environmental Hazards. Three sem hours
Analysis of devastating earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, floods, violent storms, freezes, and other earth science catastrophes, emphasizing their causes and human adjustments to these events. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or department permission.

GES 227 Topographic Maps. Two sem hours
Interpretation of distances, slopes, and terrain features as shown on topographic contour maps. Preparation of contour maps from numerical data and of topographic profiles from contour maps; the correlation of landforms and landform patterns with the geologic materials and processes responsible for them. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science.

GES 250 Introduction to Coastal Processes. Three sem hours
Description and analysis of the physical and biogeographical processes of the coastal ocean and lakes. Distribution and origin of the coastal environments. Natural and human modification of beach, river valley, estuary, marsh, delta and coral reef environments by waves, currents and tides. Classroom demonstrations and field trips. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or BIOL 105 Biology and the Human Species or department permission.

GES 303 Field Geography. Three sem hours
Techniques in the observation of geographic features in the field. Emphasizes individual and group problem formulation, problem solving of geographic questions by using the scientific method, and combining traditional field exploration with the use of library aids.

GES 305 Aerial Photograph Interpretation. Three sem hours
Analysis of remote sensing imagery, including black and white, color, and color infrared photography. Use of aerial environment studies. Two hours lecture and one two-hour lab per week. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or department permission.

GES 309 Plate Tectonics. Three sem hours
An introduction to plate tectonics — i.e., continental drift and seafloor spreading—emphasizing the historical development of the new theory, its influence on improving our understanding of the close relationships between earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, mountain building, the formation of continents, and the origin of eventual destruction of oceans. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: one two-hour period per week. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology or GES 202 Science for Elementary Teachers or department permission.

GES 315 Land Use Planning. Three sem hours
An analysis of planning concepts and techniques to include population forecasts, use standards, and comprehensive planning. Emphasis on developing zoning ordinances, reviewing site plans and grant applications and preparing general development plans. Enabling legislation and regional planning discussed. Not open to freshmen.

GES 324 Weather and Climate. Three sem hours
Introduction to the properties and processes of the earth-atmosphere system that create weather and climate; deals simply with observation, in depth with interpreting and understanding
An analysis of modern coastal management problems in the Great Lakes with emphasis on Michigan's shorelands. Selected topics, which are team-taught, include beach erosion, flood hazards, loss of wetlands, endangered coastal species and coastal planning. Field trips and guest speakers.
Prereq: GES 250 Introduction to Coastal Processes or department permission.

GES 470 Quantitative Methods in Geography and Geology. Three sem hours
Introduction to current techniques and methods applicable to geographic and geologic problems. A laboratory course emphasizing statistical analyses and computer applications.
Prereq: Geography, geology or earth science major, junior standing, or department permission.

GES 475 Computer Mapping. Three sem hours
Laboratory course centering on the SYMAP Program (Synagraphic Mapping System) and including other current mapping programs such as CMAP, GRID, RGRID, CONTOUR, and MAPL. Basic principles of coordinate location, data representation, matrix interpolation, contouring and line plotting. A course in computer programming (Fortran) or cartography is recommended.

GES 485 Introduction to Remote Sensing. Three sem hours
An introduction to the various remote sensing techniques and interpretation of Landsat, thermal, and radar imagery. Electromagnetic spectra, energy interactions, and spectral signatures will be covered. Some computer-assisted interpretation.

GES 488, 489, 490 Internship. Four, five and six hours
Supervised internship in some aspect of earth science or land use which is of mutual interest to the qualified student and the place the student will work. This experience is designed to integrate academic training with practical application. May be taken only once for credit.
Prereq: Department permission and placement.

GES 495 Environmental Impact Assessment. Three sem hours
An examination of the program elements of environmental impact statements. Geobased data sources are explored and analyzed. Impact statements are prepared by the class and existing impact statements are evaluated.
Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology, junior or senior standing, or department permission.

GES 497, 498, 499 Individual Problems. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on individual basis in which the department does not offer a formal course. Normally such works is restricted to proficient students in the senior year under the general conditions prescribed for honors courses.
Prereq: Department permission.

Geology Courses

GLG 160 Physical Geology. Four sem hours
Geological concepts, processes, materials and surface features of the physical earth; internal features such as heat and volcanism, earthquakes and deformation, and plate tectonics; and external processes which have shaped the landscape. Lecture; three hours per week. Laboratory: one two-hour period per week. Required for the geology major.
GLG 161 Historical Geology. Four sem hours
The origin, development and succession of earth materials, surface, and life forms, culminating in one present scene and organic population. Field trips and reports may be required. Winter term only. Required for the geology major and minor. Lectures: three hours per week. Laboratory: one two-hour period per week. Prereq: GLG 160 Physical Geology or department permission.

GLG 228 Mineralogy. Three sem hours
A study of the crystallography, crystal chemistry and identification of the most important rock forming and economic minerals of the crust of the earth. Lecture: two hours weekly. Laboratory: two hours weekly. Prereq: CHM 131 General Chemistry 1.

GLG 229 Rocks of Michigan. Two sem hours
The identification and classification of rocks with special emphasis on characteristics used in the field. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology.

GLG 255 Field Geology I. Two sem hours
Theory and practice of precision mapping using tape, alidade, plane table and stadia rod in local area. With Field Geology II satisfies the field requirement for major in geology. May include field study in a quarry. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology or department permission.

GLG 325 Geomorphology. Three sem hours
A detailed study of surface features and the degradational, aggradational, and structural process by which they are formed. World-wide examples are used extensively. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology and GLG 161 Historical Geology or department permission.

GLG 326 Structural Geology. Three sem hours
Introduction to the terminology, relationship and deformation of rocks with examples from specific areas. Laboratory problems are directed toward understanding of geological structures in three-dimensions and their representation, interpretation, projection and illustration as applied to economic problems. Lecture: two hours weekly. Laboratory: two hours weekly. (Fall semester only.) Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology.

GLG 329 Petrology. Three sem hours
The occurrence, association, chemical relationship and distribution of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks; laboratory study of rocks. Not open to students with credit in GLG 229 Rocks of Michigan. Prereq: GLG 228 Mineralogy.

GLG 330 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy. Three sem hours
The properties, description and classification of sedimentary rocks; processes and environments of deposition of sediments; the relationships between deformation of the earth's crust and sedimentation; procedures in study and interpretation of sedimentary rocks. Field trips and reports required. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology or equivalent and GLG 228 Mineralogy.

GLG 331 Paleontology. Three sem hours
Origin and development of life on earth and the environments in which animal assemblages lived. Study of the principles involved in the interpretation of fossils. Systematic study of the families of the animal groups most important in the fossil record. (Winter semester only.) Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology or GLG 161 Historical Geology or BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or department permission.

GLG 334 Geology of Construction. Three sem hours
Geologic features of near-surface soil and bedrock materials; the materials and their chemical and physical properties are related to construction. Exploration and exploitation of the materials associated with ground water supply and disposal, aggregates and construction problems of dams, reservoirs, excavations, foundations, highways, and beach control structures. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology or department permission.

GLG 355 Geologic Field Methods. One sem hour
Construction principles and use of conventional instruments in geologic surveying, note taking and preparation of illustrations and reports. Not open to students with credit in GLG 356 Field Geology I. Prereq: GLG 228 Mineralogy, GLG 326 Structural Geology, GLG 329 Petrology completed or currently enrolled or department permission.

GLG 356 Field Geology II. Three sem hours
Instruction and practice in pace-traverse mapping, measurement of stratigraphic sections, and a mapping and areal geology and geologic structure in Rocky Mountain west. With GLG 255 Field Geology I satisfies field requirement for geology major. Prereq: GLG 161 Historical Geology, GLG 326 Structural Geology, GLG 329 Petrology and GLG 330 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy or department permission.

GLG 370 Glacial Geology. Three sem hours
A study of the glacial geomorphology and stratigraphy of the Pleistocene drift with emphasis on the character of the drift, their soils and lithology and the techniques of study as applied in the Wisconsin Stage in the state of Michigan. Comparisons are drawn with the movements and deposits of modern glaciers. Paleoclimatic cycles of Precambrian and Paleozoic glacial ages and theories are stressed. Field trips and reports required. Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology, GLG 161 Historical Geology, GLG 330 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy or department permission.

GLG 379 Special Topics in Geology. Two sem hours
Treats subjects not provided for in the regular department offerings. Prereq: Department permission.

GLG 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Geology. Three sem hours
Four to six months of full-time employment at a firm or agency chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in geology. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with time University attendance. A written report is required at the end of each employment period. Prereq: Completion of sophomore year, geology major. Admission by application only. Graded on credit/no credit basis. No credit for GLG 487: 387.
GLG 428 Optical Mineralogy. Four sem hours
Study of the optical properties of crystalline matter with petrographic microscope used to identify non-opaques and some opaque minerals, using crushed fragments and some thin-sections.
Prereq: GLG 228 Mineralogy and PHY 224 Electricity and Light.

GLG 430 Petroleum Geology. Three sem hours
A study of the origin, migration, and accumulation of oil and natural gas. Exploration techniques in the use of structural geology, sedimentology, and stratigraphy are stressed. The various drilling methods, drilling equipment, and the procedures of drilling are reviewed. Field trips to active drilling and producing areas are required. Studies of specific oil and gas fields will be assigned. (Fall semester only.)
Prereq: GLG 161 Historical Geology, GLG 326 Structural Geology, GLG 330 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy or department permission.

GLG 439 Economic Geology. Three sem hours
A study of the geochemical behavior of metallic elements; the origin, processes, controls, and classification of ore deposits; and fossil fuels. The latter part of the course deals with the occurrence and distribution of metallic and nonmetallic deposits.
Prereq: GLG 228 Mineralogy.

GLG 448 The Subsurface Water Resource. Three sem hours
Subsurface water occurrence, distribution, relationships to surface water and precipitation; subsurface flow, especially as related to well water production; tests of aquifers; well drilling and installation; ground water exploration and recharge; legal problems.
Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or GLG 160 Physical Geology and junior standing.

GLG 479 Special Topics in Geology. Three sem hours
An experimental course for subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings. The content will change from semester to semester. Students may elect this course several times as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

GLG 488, 489, 490 Internship. Four, five and six hours
Supervised internship in some aspect of geology which is of mutual interest to the qualified student and the place the student will work. This experience is designed to integrate academic training with practical application. May be taken only once for credit.
Prereq: Department permission and placement.

GLG 497, 498, 499 Individual Problems. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on individual basis in which the department does not offer a formal course. Normally such work is restricted to proficient students in the senior year under the general conditions prescribed for honors courses.
Prereq: Department permission.

Geography Courses in Social Science

The following courses meet Group III Social Science basic studies requirements.

GEO 100 Future Worlds. Three sem hours
Introduces the student to reasons for studying the future from a geographical perspective, methods used in futuristics, the state of future shock today, the consequences of a shrinking world, and growing interdependence. The focus is on the possible worlds that may exist in the year 2000 and beyond.

GEO 110 World Regions. Three sem hours
Geographic evaluation of man's imprint on the world, focusing on how peoples of various societies have approached the problems of living in their natural environments and with each other. A requirement for both the major and minor in geography.

GEO 112 Careers in Travel and Tourism. Three sem hours
An introduction to the types of careers in the travel industry. The course is designed to help the student set career goals and choose the appropriate class work to be successful in the travel business.

GEO 115 Observing the Human Landscape. Two sem hours
A geography course for students of any curriculum. The aim is to enlighten travel experiences by developing observational awareness and perceptual appreciation of human landscapes and by enhancing sensitivity to the personality of places.

GEO 212 Geography of Travel and Tourism. Three sem hours
A review of the philosophy, historical development, and geographical distribution of travel and tourism. The economic, social, and environmental impacts of these activities will be considered, and case studies illustrating their significance will be selected from all regions of the world.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GEO 112 Careers in Travel and Tourism or department permission. (May be taken concurrently.)

GEO 235 Economic Geography. Three sem hours
Systematic treatment of economic activities in selected world locations. Emphasizes areal factors included in the evaluation, production and distribution of goods and services.

GEO 300 Location and Site Analysis. Three sem hours
Practical and theoretical application of models which explain the location of man's activities on earth.
Prereq: GEO 235 Economic Geography or department permission.

GEO 310 Energy Awareness. Three sem hours
A study of production, transportation, and consumption of energy, including analysis of historic, modern, and future energy sources and the environmental effects of their development. GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science recommended.

GEO 312 Travel Business Applications. Three sem hours
This course is designed to teach the basic knowledge required to be a travel agent. Students will learn to use reference materials, write airline tickets, design itineraries and make reservations. The class will also cover sales techniques, presentations and proposal writing.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions and GEO 112 Careers in Travel and Tourism.
GEO 313 Geography of Michigan. Two sem hours
Detailed analysis of the natural setting, population and settlement characteristics, industry, recreation and agriculture in the state.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 314 Geography of the U.S.S.R. Three sem hours
A systematic and regional study of the physical, cultural, and economic factors in the Soviet Union; environmental resources, economic activities, population, transportation and communications are included.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 316 History and Geography of Modern Europe. Six sem hours
An interdisciplinary geographical-historical study of modern Europe with the geographical component emphasizing information of an urban, demographic, occupational, and environmental nature and the historical stressing major political, social and cultural developments. Not open to those with credit in HIS 316 History and Geography of Modern Europe.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions and one of HIS 101, 102 History of Western Civilization, or HIS 105 The World in the 20th Century.

GEO 317 History and Geography of Spanish America. Six sem hours
An interdisciplinary presentation of the history and geography of Spanish America with emphasis on political, cultural, and socioeconomic forces from the conquest to the present. Similarities and differences within and between nations are stressed as are the special relationships which exist between the nations and the United States. Not open to those with credit in HIS 317 History and Geography of Spanish America.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions and one of HIS 101, 102 History of Western Civilization, or HIS 105 The World in the 20th Century.

GEO 318 Geography of Asia. Three sem hours
Natural setting, culture traits, ecological circumstances, economic systems, population—resource bases and regional development problems of the major Asian realms.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 319 Geography of Europe. Three sem hours
Systematic treatment of the natural setting, cultural patterns, economic activities, and developmental problems of the continent; selected significant regions are analyzed in detail.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 320 Geography of the United States and Canada. Three sem hours
A regional treatment. The natural setting, the distribution of the people, the important occupations and the problems of future development in each of several regions.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 321 Geography of Latin America. Three sem hours
A regional treatment. The natural setting, the distribution of the people, the important occupations and the problems of future development in each of several regions.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 322 Geography of Africa. Three sem hours
A human ecological treatment of the African continent, involving resource identification and use, as well as the varied nature of evolving human landscapes.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 323 Geography of Australia and Pacific Islands. Three sem hours
The natural setting, the distribution of the people, the important occupations and the problems of future development in each of several regions.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 328 Geography of Canada. Two sem hours
A detailed regional treatment. The natural setting, the distribution of the people, the important occupations and the problems of future development in each part of Canada.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science.

GEO 332 Urban Geography. Three sem hours
A study of geographic principles related to distribution, function, structure and regional setting of urban centers.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions.

GEO 333 Settlement Geography. Three sem hours
Cultural, functional, and ecological factors underlying man's settlement patterns.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or GES 108 Earth Science or GEO 115 Observing the Human Landscape.

GEO 340 Medical Geography. Three sem hours
An inquiry into ecosystemic relationships between human health and conditions of the environment, both natural and cultural. The application of geographic concepts and techniques to interregional and intercultural health and health care problems will be emphasized.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or department permission.

GEO 343 Geography of Sport. Two sem hours
A study of the regional organization and variation of sports activities; the origin and diffusion of sports and athletes; and the effect of sport on the landscape and national character.

GEO 344 Recreation Geography. Three sem hours
A study of the relationship between human recreation activities and the environment. The environment as a recreation resource; recreation travel patterns; types of recreational facilities; impact of leisure activities upon the environment; recreational surveys and planning.
Recommended: GEO 114 National Parks and Monuments or GEO 115 Observing the Human Landscape or GES 315 Land Use Planning or GEO 360 Cultural Geography or BIO 224 Principles of Conservation or PED 270 Organization and Administration of Community Recreation.

GEO 345 Geography of Resorts. Two sem hours
Historical and systematic study of resorting and of the resorts, a functionally specialized settlement type; major resort areas of the world.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions and GEO 212 Geography of Travel and Tourism or department permission.

GEO 360 Cultural Geography. Three sem hours
Human landscape patterns; emphasis is upon the processes concerned with their origins, locations and persistence.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or department permission.

GEO 361 Geography of Population. Three sem hours
An analytical study of population characteristics and growth, with patterns of fertility, mortality and migration. Major attention is given to human population problems, including ecology, resource depletion and impacts of urbanization.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions or department permission.
GEO 438 Industrial Location and Development. Three sem hours
Basic principles of industrial development including industrial location theory, industrial site strategy, corporate facilities planning, and community industrial development programming. Strengths and weaknesses of Michigan for economic expansion. Case studies and practical applications.
Prereq: GEO 300 Location and Site Analysis or department permission.

GEO 440 World Food Systems. Three sem hours
An analysis of world agricultural technologies and patterns. The interrelationships among ecosystems, economic development, and political decision making will be investigated in a variety of world settings.
Prereq: GEO 235 Economic Geography or department permission.

GEO 441 Transportation Geography and Planning. Three sem hours

GEO 444 Census Applications to Spatial Analysis. Three sem hours
Utilization of census materials as data resources and tools with application to spatial analysis and social service problems. The course is designed to prepare students to intelligently assemble, organize, analyze and utilize U.S. census data.

GEO 445 Cultural Heritage and Tourism. Three sem hours
Study of relationships between tourism and cultural heritage such as visitation to museums, archeological sites, centers of folk craft production, architecturally significant buildings, ethnic landscapes, historic cities and towns, and other types of historic landscapes.
Prereq: GEO 212 Geography of Travel and Tourism or GEO 335 Historic Preservation.

GEO 478 Special Topics in Geography. Three sem hours
An experimental course for subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings. The content will change from semester to semester. Students may elect this course several times as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

GEO 487 Cooperative Education in Geography. Three sem hours
Four to six months of full-time employment, at a firm or agency, chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in geography. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time University attendance. A written report is required at the end of each employment period. Use on geography major, subject to departmental approval. Offered on graded credit/no credit basis.
Prereq: GEO 387 Cooperative Education in Geography. Admittance by application only.
GEO 488, 489, 490 Internship. Four, five and six hours
Supervised internship in some aspect of geography that is of mutual
interest to the qualified student and the place the student will work.
This experience is designed to integrate academic training with prac­
tical application. May be taken only once for credit.
Prereq: Department permission and placement.

GEO 497, 498, 499 Individual
Problems. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on individual basis in which the department does
not offer a formal course. Normally such work is restricted to pro­
cient students in the senior year under the general conditions
prescribed for honors courses.
Prereq: Department permission.

Geography Courses
in Education

The following courses count in Group IV (Education).

GES 347 Teaching Earth Science and
Physical Geography. Three sem hours
The techniques of teaching laboratory-centered earth science and
physical geography courses, emphasizing inquiry teaching and ques­
tioning techniques. Practical experience is obtained by teaching ac­
tual earth science and physical geography classes. A requirement
for teacher certification in earth science, geology, and geography.
Not open to students on academic probation.
Prereq: GES 108 Earth Science or equivalent and junior standing
or department permission.

GEO 348 Teaching Social Studies in
Elementary Schools. Three sem hours
Survey of the social studies and evaluation of methods commonly
used in the teaching of social studies in the elementary grades, with
special emphasis on inquiry. Types of activities most effective in
the presentation of materials and the use of visual aids are featured.
A study of maps and globes, controversial issues, social values,
environmental education, consumer education, global education,
and ethnic groups is included. Not open to students on academic
probation.
Prereq: One course in geography.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY
Office: 701 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: Ira M. Wheatley
Professors: Richard H. Abbott, Frederick M. Anderson, Lee
Boyer, W. Donald Briggs, Michael T. Carlsen-Jones, George
H. Cassar, Donald F. Drummond, Emanuel G. Fenz, Delil
M. Flusche, Thomas H. Franks, Sidney Gendin, Louis B.
Gimelli, Richard D. Goff, Daryl M. Hafer, J. Theodore
Hefley, Michael W. Homel, Howard F. Kamler, H. Roger
King, George S. May, R. Neil McLarty, Walter G. Moss,
Lester B. Scherer, Janice J. Terry, Ji-Hwa L. Upshur,
James C. Waltz, Ira M. Wheatley, Reinhard Wittke
Associate Professor: William A. Miller

THROUGH STUDY IN THIS DEPARTMENT students can gain
knowledge of past events and ideas, develop skills in analysis and
evaluation, and prepare for success in a variety of positions in
education or with local, state, national and international govern­
mental and private agencies. Students also may develop a sound
foundation for post-graduate study in the humanities or social
studies, or in such applied fields as law, religion and business. Ad­
titional educational opportunities are offered regularly through
overseas travel-study programs and other off-campus enrichem­
ence experiences.

The department also participates in offering Humanities courses,
programs in Public Law and Government, Public Administration,
Language and International Trade, Afro-American Studies,
Technology and Society, and Women's Studies.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Majors
Area Studies (Africa, Asia-Far East, Latin America, Middle
East and North Africa, Soviet Union)
History
Philosophy
Social Science

Minors:
Area Studies (Africa, Asia-Far East, Latin America, Middle
East and North Africa, Soviet Union)
History
Philosophy

Curriculum: Pre-Religious Careers
Minor: Religious Studies

ADVISING is coordinated by faculty assigned to the major, minor
and curriculum areas. Students may consult these advisors in
person or by telephone during their regular office hours. They will
assist in course selection, Basic Studies options and degree re­
quirements. See the department head for course substitutions and
evaluation of transfer courses.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Area studies majors and minors: Richard D. Goff
History majors and minors: Richard D. Goff
Philosophy majors and minors: William A. Miller
Pre-Religious Careers/Religious Studies: Lester B. Scherer
Social Science majors: Richard D. Goff
**Graduate Programs** under the auspices of the department are the Master of Arts in History, the M.A. program in Social Science and the M.A. program in Liberal Studies with a concentration in Social Science and American Culture. See the Graduate Catalog for program descriptions.

**Major in Area Studies**

The Interdisciplinary Area Studies Majors help students understand the background and specific problems of a world cultural or geo-political area: Africa, Asia-Far East, Latin America, Middle East and North Africa, or the Soviet Union. Courses drawn from several departments supply information on the area’s economy, geography, history, politics, society and general cultural background. The program also provides a foundation for graduate work with an area of specialization or preparation for careers in government service or private business.

Students who enter the program choose either a 30 semester hour major or a 20 semester hour minor in Area Studies. The major has the following minor requirements:

1. **Africa** (Minor in one of the following: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology).
2. **Asia-Far East** (Minor in one of the following: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology).
3. **Latin America** (Minor in one of the following: Spanish culture, Spanish language, Spanish literature, anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, or sociology).
4. **Middle East and North Africa** (Minor in one of the following: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology).
5. **Soviet Union** (Minor in one of the following: economics, geography, history, political science or sociology).

Each of the above majors and minors list required and/or elective courses. Students can also utilize the individual directed (independent) study courses available through some departments for 1, 2 or 3 semester hours of credit to be applied as elective credit in the major area.

**Major in Area Studies: Africa**

(Non-Teaching)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Studies Major: Africa</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required basic courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 110 World Regions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(HIS 102 History of Western Civilization and HIS 103 History of Non-Western Civilization, and PLS 112 American Government must be taken to fulfill the Social Sciences requirements in Basic Studies.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Required area courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 236 Peoples of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 385 Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 322 Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 347 History of Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 372 Government and Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Area electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 credits from the following:
- ANT 135 Cultural Anthropology, ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change, ANT 339 Economic Anthropology
- ECO 366 Economics of Transportation, ECO 370 Comparative Economic Systems
- FA 222 African and Afro-American Art
- GEO 518 Problems of Sub-Saharan Africa
- HIS 342 North Africa, 1798 to Present, HIS 348 Twentieth Century Africa

**Major in Area Studies: Asia-Far East**

(Non-Teaching)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Studies Major: Asia-Far East</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required basic courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 110 World Regions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(HIS 102 History of Western Civilization and HIS 103 History of Non-Western Civilization, and PLS 112 American Government must be taken to fulfill the Social Sciences requirements in Basic Studies.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Required area courses</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 318 Geography of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 441 Far East to 1800 or *HIS 442 History of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 555 Studies in Far Eastern History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 374 Asian Political Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Area electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 10 credits from the following:
- ANT 135 Cultural Anthropology, ANT 238 Ethnographic Survey, ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change
- FA 421 History of Oriental Art
- HIS 301 The Religions of South and East Asia, HIS 441* History of the Far East to 1800 or HIS 442* History of Modern China

*(One of these courses must be taken to fulfill area requirements. The other may be taken as an area elective.)*

**Major in Area Studies: Latin America**

Students electing the Latin American Area Studies major are strongly urged to minor in Spanish Language, Literature or culture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Studies Major: Latin America</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required basic courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 110 World Regions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(HIS 101 History of Western Civilization and HIS 102 History of Western Civilization, and PLS 112 American Government must be taken to fulfill the Social Sciences requirements in Basic Studies.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Required area courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 236 Peoples of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 385 Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 322 Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 347 History of Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 372 Government and Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 233 Peoples and Cultures of Mexico, ANT 234 Peoples and Cultures of Latin America, ANT 238 Ethnographic Survey (Latin America)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Non-Teaching)*

**History and Philosophy/125**
ECO 471 Case Studies of Developing Economies (Latin America)
GEO 321 Geography of Latin America
HIS 355 Latin America: Colonial Period, HIS 356 Latin America: National Period, HIS 457 History of Mexico
PLS 367 Contemporary Political Systems of Latin America

3. Area electives ................................................. 6
Choose 6 additional credits from the required area course disciplines above or from the following list:
ANT 135 Cultural Anthropology, ANT 335 The Study of Non-Primitive Societies, ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change
ECO 370 Comparative Economic Systems
GEO 512 Middle America and the Caribbean World,
GEO 513 South American Lands
HIS 560 Studies in Latin American History
SPN 302 Cultures of Spanish America, SPN 351 or SPN 352
Survey of Latin American Literature, SPN 445 Spanish-American Prose, SPN 450 Spanish-American Theatre,
SPN 454 Modernism in Spanish America

Major in Area Studies: MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA
(Non-Teaching)

Area Studies Major: Middle East and North Africa .......................................................... 30
1. Required basic courses ........................................ 9
ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II .......... 6
GEO 110 World Regions ........................................ 3
(HIS 102 History of Western Civilization and HIS 103
History of Non-Western Civilization, and PLS 112 American Government must be taken to fulfill the Social Sciences re-
requirements in Basic Studies)
2. Required area courses ........................................ 9
ECO 385 Economic Development .................................. 3
*HIS 341 Middle Eastern History 1798 to Present or
*HIS 342 North Africa, 1798 to Present .................. 3
PLS 371 Government and Politics of the Middle East......... 3
3. Area electives .................................................. 12
Choose 12 credits from the following:
ANT 135 Cultural Anthropology, ANT 236 Peoples of Africa, ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change
ECO 385 Economic Growth and Development
GEO 322 Geography of Africa
HIS 100 The Comparative Study of Religion, HIS 302
Near Eastern and Western Religions, HIS 341 Middle Eastern History, 1798 to Present*, HIS 342 North Africa,
1798 to Present*, HIS 543 Nationalism and Modernization
in the Middle East and North Africa
LIT 351 Folk Literature: Gods and Heroes
MUS 536 World Music 1
*One of these courses must be taken to fulfill area re-
quirements. The other may be taken as an area elective.

Major in Area Studies: SOVIET UNION
(Non-Teaching)

Area Studies Major: Soviet Union ........................................... 30
1. Required basic courses .............................................. 9

ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II ........... 6
GEO 110 World Regions ........................................ 3
(HIS 101 History of Western Civilization and HIS 102
History of Western Civilization, and PLS 112 American Government must be taken to fulfill the Social Sciences re-
requirements in Basic Studies)
2. Required area courses ........................................... 15
ECO 472 The Soviet Economy ...................................... 3
GEO 314 Geography of the U.S.S.R. ................................ 3
HIS 344 Russia Since 1855 .......................................... 3
HIS 345 Nineteenth Century Ideological Background to the
Russian Revolution .................................................. 3
PLS 371 Government and Politics of the U.S.S.R. ........ 3
3. Area electives .................................................. 6
Choose 6 credits from the following:
ECO 370 Comparative Economic Systems
GEO 512 Comparative Economic Systems
GEO 513 South American Lands
HIS 332 Modern Europe 1815-1919, HIS 333 Europe Since
1919, HIS 343 History of Russia to 1885, HIS 550
Twentieth-Century Russia
PLS 462 Foreign Relations of the Soviet Union

Major in History

STUDENTS majoring in history may elect no more than three
100-level courses for credit toward the major. HIS 100 The Com-
parative Study of Religion may not be used as credit on this major.
No more than two of the three United States history survey courses (HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History, HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877, HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to the Present) may be used for credit on the history major.

History Major .................................................. 30
1. Required courses .............................................. 12
HIS 101 or 102 History of Western Civilization .......... 3
HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 or HIS 224
History of the United States, 1877 to the Present, or
HIS 123 Major Trends in U.S. History, and any other
U.S. history course .................................................. 6
HIS 333 Europe Since 1919 ....................................... 3
2. Restricted electives ............................................. 3
Choose one course from the following:
HIS 301 The Religions of South and East Asia, HIS 302
Near Eastern and Western Religions, HIS 341 Middle Eastern History, 1798 to Present, HIS 342 North Africa,
1798 to Present, HIS 347 History of Sub-Saharan Africa, HIS 348 Twentieth Century Africa,
HIS 355 Latin America: Colonial Period, HIS 356 Latin America: National Period, HIS 441 History of the
Far East to 1800, HIS 442 History of Modern China,
HIS 457 History of Mexico ........................................ 3
3. Electives ...................................................... 15
Students majoring in history on a Secondary Provisional Certi-
ficate program also will take HIS 481 Teaching of Social
Studies.

Major in Social Science

THE SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR may be elected either with or
without the teaching credential. Students who wish to teach at the
level of ninth grade or above should take a minor in one of the
five social sciences. The minor field will then be excluded from
the social science major, thus releasing 6-12 semester hours to be
distributed among the other four social sciences. Students who
Minors Offered in the Department of History and Philosophy

Minors in Area Studies
(Non-Teaching)

Sem hours

Area Studies Minor: Africa ........................................... 20
1. Required area courses (as listed for the major) .......... 15
2. Area electives (as listed for the major) ................. 5

Area Studies Minor: Asia-Far East ................................. 20
1. Required area courses (as listed for the major) .... 11
2. Area electives (as listed for the major) ............... 9

Area Studies Minor: Latin America ................................. 20
1. Required area courses (as listed for the major) ... 15
2. Area electives (as listed for the major) ............ 5

Area Studies Minor: Middle East and North Africa .......... 20
1. Required area courses (as listed for the major) .... 11
2. Area electives (as listed for the major) ............ 9

Area Studies Minor: Soviet Union .................................. 20
1. Required area courses (as listed for the major) ... 15
2. Area electives (as listed for the major) ............ 5

Hist 100 Comparative Study of Religion may not be used for credit on the social science major.

Sem hours

Social Science Major .................................................. 36

1. Required courses .................................................. 21
   - HIS 101 or 102 History of Western Civilization .... 3
   - HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History .... 3
   - HIS 103 History of Non-Western Civilization or
     HIS 105 The World in the Twentieth Century .... 3

2. Electives .......................................................... 15
   Choose one 300-level course in each of the following
disciplines: history, economics, geography, political science,
sociology. The geography course must be a Social Science
course.

Students majoring in social science on a Secondary Provisional Certificate program also will take HIS 481 Teaching of Social Studies. Students in the elementary or special education curricula should refer to page 224 for an elementary social science group major or minor.

Minor in History .................................................. 20

1. Required courses .................................................. 6
   - HIS 101 or HIS 102 History of Western Civilization 3
   Choose one course from the following:
   - HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History
   - HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 or
   - HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to the
     Present.......................................................... 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................... 3
   Choose one course from the following:
   - HIS 301 The Religions of South and East Asia,
   - HIS 302 Near Eastern and Western Religions, HIS 341
   Middle Eastern History 1798 to Present, HIS 342
   North Africa, 1798 to Present, HIS 347 History of
   Sub-Saharan Africa, HIS 348 Twentieth Century
   Africa, HIS 355 Latin America: Colonial Period,
   HIS 356 Latin America: National Period, HIS 441
   History of the Far East to 1800, HIS 442 History of
   Modern China, HIS 457 History of Mexico

3. Electives ......................................................... 11

History Courses

World History

HIS 100 The Comparative Study of Religion. Three sem hours
An introduction to the systematic study of religious experience and expression; organized around representative motifs, phenomena and institutions, and illustrated with relevant examples from the various historical religious traditions. (Satisfies Basic Studies philosophy/religion requirement. Does not satisfy Basic Studies history requirement. Does not count for social science major or history major or minor.)

HIS 101 History of Western Civilization. Three sem hours
A topical survey of western civilization from its Greco-Roman origins to the eighteenth century. Cultural development and institutional growth are emphasized. Greco-Roman contributions, the Judeo-Christian heritage, Byzantine and Islamic cultures, European expansion and militarism, the Renaissance and technology and scientific development are among the major topics considered.

HIS 102 History of Western Civilization. Three sem hours
A topical survey of western civilization from the eighteenth century to the present. The Enlightenment, political and industrial
revolutions, nationalism, imperialism, totalitarianism and relations with emerging nations are among the major topics considered.

HIS 103 History of Non-Western Civilization. Three sem hours
The civilizations of the Moslem world, Africa, India and East Asia in historical perspective. Philosophical outlook, cultural development and technological advances are emphasized with attention also being given to social and economic changes in the period since 1500.

HIS 105 The World in the 20th Century. Three sem hours
An examination of major national and international developments in the present century, focusing on such matters as colonialism, global warfare, and emerging nations, along with changes in business and industry, technology, and the arts.

HIS 277, 278, 279 Special Topics in History. One, two, three sem hours
Each offering will focus on a historical theme of limited scope but significant potential interest. Topics will change from semester to semester; up to three different topics may be offered in any one semester. (Students may not count more than three hours of this course as credit towards the major or minor. It may not be used to satisfy Basic Studies requirements.)

HIS 290 Introduction to the History of Technology. Three sem hours
An introduction to Western technology from medieval times to the present. Examines the process of technical change, the nature of technological systems, the diffusion of technological improvements, and the role of technology in broader historical movements.

HIS 301 The Religions of South and East Asia. Three sem hours
A survey of the religious traditions of India, Ceylon, Burma, Thailand, China, Tibet and Japan, showing the interaction of folk religion with the developing concepts and institutions of Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto. Prereq: HIS 100 The Comparative Study of Religion or HIS 103 History of Non-Western Civilization.

HIS 302 Near Eastern and Western Religions. Three sem hours
A survey of the historical evolution of the several religions originating in Western Asia, concentrating especially on the development and interaction of Judaism, Christianity and Islam. Prereq: HIS 100 The Comparative Study of Religion or HIS 101 History of Western Civilization.

HIS 325 The Family in History. Three sem hours
A history of the family in a selected geographical area (for example, the United States or Europe), exploring the interaction between the family and broader cultural and economic forces over time, and examining in historical perspective the various stages of life, such as childhood, adolescence, courtship, marriage, and old age. May be taken only once for credit.

HIS 377, 378, 379 Special Topics in History. One, two, three sem hours
An exploration of historical subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings. Content will change from semester to semester; up to three different topics may be offered in any one semester. Students may not count more than six hours of special topics courses as credit toward the major or minor. Prereq: One course in history or department permission.

HIS 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in History. One, two, three sem hours
An exploration of historical subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings. Content will change from semester to semester; up to three different topics may be offered in any one semester. Students may not count more than six hours of special topics courses as credit toward the major or minor. Prereq: One course in history or department permission.

Ancient and Medieval History

HIS 104 Quest for Power: Famous Figures in History. (See Humanities Courses, page 135.)

HIS 273, 274, 275 Special Topics in History. Three sem hours
An examination of the major trends in French history since the start of the Revolution. Cultural, social, economic and intellectual trends are stressed as well as political. The ways in which France has been a seedbed for new movements in Europe are particularly noted.
HIS 316 History and Geography of Modern Europe. Three sem hours
An interdisciplinary geographical-historical study of modern Europe with the geographical component emphasizing information of an urban, demographic, occupational and environmental nature, and with history stressing major political, social, and cultural developments. A requirement for majors in Language and International Trade. Must be taken concurrently with GEO 316 History and Geography of Modern Europe.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions and either HIS 101 History of Western Civilization, HIS 102 History of Western Civilization or HIS 103 The World in the Twentieth Century.

HIS 330 Europe in the Renaissance and Reformation. Three sem hours
A survey of the political, cultural, religious and economic history of Europe from the Italian Renaissance to the Peace of Westphalia.

HIS 332 Modern Europe 1815-1919. Three sem hours
A study of the development and conflicts of the national states of Europe from the Congress of Vienna to the Treaty of Versailles.

HIS 333 Europe Since 1919. Three sem hours
A history of Europe since Versailles with emphasis upon the Communist, Fascist and Nazi revolutions and their impact on the world, the origins and outbreak of the Second World War, and the post-1945 era.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HIS 335 History of Women in Europe. Three sem hours
A study of the history of women and views of women in Western society from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis will be on the struggles, setbacks, and achievements of the women's movements in the context of modern European history.
Prereq: One course in history.

HIS 338 German History Since 1815. Three sem hours
Topics considered are: unification and Empire, World War I, the Weimar Republic, the rise of National Socialism, World War II and post-war Germany.
Prereq: Junior or department permission.

HIS 343 History of Russia to 1855. Three sem hours
A survey of political, economic and cultural trends in the history of Russia from Riurik to the death of Tsar Nicholas I, with special emphasis on the growth of Tsarist absolutism.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HIS 344 History of Russia Since 1855. Three sem hours
A survey of the political, economic and diplomatic history of Imperial Russia and the Soviet Union from the great reforms of the 1860s to the present.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HIS 411 England to 1689. Three sem hours
The general history of England to the Revolution of 1688, with emphasis on its cultural and constitutional contributions to the modern world.

HIS 412 England 1689 to Present. Three sem hours
Deals with England in the period of imperial expansion, its industrial and social revolutions and its transition into a modern socially-minded nation. A continuation of HIS 411.

HIS 427 Europe from Absolutism to Revolution, 1648-1815. Three sem hours
A political, social and cultural study of Europe from the Peace of Westphalia through the Napoleonic Era. Emphasis will be on the development of absolutism in France, constitutionalism in England, the Enlightenment and the French Revolution.

HIS 435 Italy Since 1815. Three sem hours
The political, social and economic development of Italy from the Congress of Vienna to the present. Emphasis will be placed upon the unification movement, domestic and foreign problems of the 19th and 20th centuries, World War I and its effects, Mussolini and Fascism, World War II and the new liberal republic.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HIS 456 Europe Since 1945. Three sem hours
Study of the political, economic, social and diplomatic history of Europe since the end of W.W.II, with emphasis on the Cold War, economic recovery and decline, the European integration movement, solidarity and dissension within the communist bloc, stability and unrest within the democracies, and the impact of U.S.-Soviet detente.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HIS 471 Social and Intellectual History of Nineteenth Century Europe. Three sem hours
A detailed study of the original concepts of Europe's nineteenth century intellectuals whose works were of major influence in the 19th and 20th centuries.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

American History

HIS 107 Society in Crisis: 1848 and 1968. Three sem hours
(See Humanities Courses, page 135. Student must take LIT 107 Society in Crisis: 1848 and 1968 concurrently.)

HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History. Three sem hours
A selective treatment of United States history from colonial times to the present. Special emphasis will be placed on those aspects with significant impact on contemporary life in the United States.

HIS 152 From the Gay Nineties to the Crash. Three sem hours
(See Humanities Courses, page 136).

HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877. Three sem hours
A study of United States history from the period of exploration through the Reconstruction of the South following the Civil War.

HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to the Present. Three sem hours
A study of United States history from the end of Reconstruction to the present.

HIS 303 History of American Religion. Three sem hours
A survey of religious institutions and ideas in relation to American culture from colonial times to the present. 
Prereq: One course in American history.

HIS 313 Michigan History. Three sem hours
A survey of major economic, social and political developments in Michigan from prehistoric times to the present. Emphasizes the period prior to the 20th century.
HIS 315 History of Black Americans. Three sem hours
A history of Americans of African ancestry from colonial times to the present. Special attention will be given to slavery, the post-Civil War South, northward migration and urban settlement and philosophies of racial progress.
Prereq: One course in American history.

HIS 317 History and Geography of Spanish America. Three sem hours
An interdisciplinary geographical-historical study of Spanish America, emphasizing political, cultural, and socio-economic forces from the conquest to the present. Similarities and differences within and between nations are stressed as are the special relationships which exist between the nations and the United States. A requirement for majors in Language and International Trade. Must be taken concurrently with GEO 317 History and Geography of Spanish America.
Prereq: GEO 110 World Regions and either HIS 101 History of Western Civilization HIS 102 History of Western Civilization or HIS 105 The World in the Twentieth Century.

HIS 336 History of Women in the United States and Great Britain, 1800 to the Present. Three sem hours
A comparative study of the history of women in the United States and Great Britain. Examines the ideology of the nature and role of women, the history of women's lives, the impact of industrialization, and the feminist movements of the 19th and 20th centuries.
Prereq: One course in history, or department permission.

HIS 350 History of Canada. Three sem hours
A survey of the development of Canada from pre-historic times to the present with an emphasis on social and economic topics.

HIS 355 Latin America: Colonial Period. Three sem hours
Surveys the history of Spanish America and Portuguese America from the conquest to the independence era. Attention is given to political, social and economic aspects.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HIS 356 Latin America: National Period. Three sem hours
Surveys the history of Latin America from the independence era to the present. Political, social, intellectual and economic topics are examined.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HIS 362 United States Urban History. Three sem hours
The development of United States cities from the commercial town of colonial times to the industrial metropolis of today. Urban economic activities, boss and reform politics, immigrant and racial minorities and city and suburban expansion receive special attention.
Prereq: Junior standing or HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 or HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to the Present.

HIS 364 United States Military History. Three sem hours
A study of the origins and developments of military institutions, traditions, and practices in the United States from the colonial period to the present, with attention given to the interaction between military history and political, social, and economic conditions in the United States and the world. A requirement for cadets in ROTC programs.
Prereq: One course in history.

HIS 365 The Old South. Three sem hours
The South from the colonial foundations to the formation of the Confederacy in 1861.
Prereq: HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History or HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 and junior standing.

HIS 380 American Colonies to Independence. Three sem hours
A study of the European prelude to colonization; the founding of the colonies and their political, economic and social development; the deterioration of the relationship between Great Britain and the American colonies after 1763.
Prereq: HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 or equivalent.

HIS 383 The Age of Jackson. Three sem hours
A study of the United States from the end of the War of 1812 through the Mexican War, with the major emphasis on the Transcontinental Revolution, Sectionalism, the Second American Party System, Manifest Destiny and the social movements of the era.

HIS 385 Civil War and Reconstruction. Three sem hours
A study of the United States from the Mexican War through the era of Reconstruction. Consideration will be given to the sectional tensions leading to the Civil War; the political, social, military and economic aspects of the war; the problems of reconstruction and the rise of the solid South.
Prereq: Junior standing.

HIS 414 The Automobile Industry and Modern America. Three sem hours
An examination of the European and American origins of the automobile industry, the emergence of Michigan's dominant position in the industry, and the social, economic, and general cultural influence that the automobile and the industry has exerted on 20th century America.

HIS 425 The United States from 1917 to 1945. Three sem hours
A study of the United States from World War I through World War II. The course includes diplomatic relations, the domestic impact of both wars, modernization and culture conflict of the 1920s and the Depression and New Deal of the 1930s.
Prereq: HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History or HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to Present.

HIS 426 The United States Since World War II. Three sem hours
The origin of the cold war and containment theory, McCarthyism, the Supreme Court and civil liberties, the military-industrial complex, the United States vis-a-vis the Third World, the Vietnam venture and contemporary political and social trends.
Prereq: HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History or HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to Present or junior standing.

HIS 457 History of Mexico. Three sem hours
An introduction to Mexican history from the Amerindian period through the recent past. Attention is given to political, social, economic and cultural developments in the area comprising the present day nation as well as those areas in North America once included in Mexico.
Prereq: Junior standing.

HIS 461 Foreign Relations of the United States. Three sem hours
A survey of the foreign relations of the United States. Emphasis is on the diplomacy of the period after the Civil War.
HIS 463 United States Labor History. Three sem hours
A history of workers in the United States from colonial times to the present with special emphasis on developments occurring between 1820 and 1940. Working class life and culture, labor unions, government-labor relations, and the impact of economic change are the course's major topics. Prereq: One course in history.

HIS 464 History of the Old West, 1540-1890. Three sem hours
A study of Spanish settlement, the fur trade, great explorations, settlement and expansion, transportation and mining frontiers, the cattle industry and cowboy culture, and the impact on the Indians. Prereq: One course in history.

HIS 465 United States Constitutional History. Three sem hours
A history of the development of the American Constitution from English and American colonial origins to the present. Prereq: HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History or HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 or HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to the Present or department permission.

HIS 466 History of Indians in the United States. Three sem hours
A history of Indian tribes of the United States from pre-colonial times to the present.

HIS 468 The American Mind to the Civil War. Three sem hours
Ideas and culture in America during the 17th, 18th and early 19th centuries. Includes such subjects as Puritanism, the Enlightenment and Romanticism/Transcendentalism, together with their general cultural implications. Prereq: One course in history and junior standing.

HIS 469 The American Mind Since the Civil War. Three sem hours
Ideas and culture in America during the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Includes such subjects as pragmatism, social Darwinism, nationalism and internationalism, and liberal and conservative thought together with their general cultural implications. Prereq: One course in history and junior standing.

HIS 482 The Age of Washington and Jefferson. Three sem hours
The formation of the new nation during the War for Independence, the creation of the Constitution, the Federalist era, the Republican administration through Madison's term in office, the War of 1812, and post-war diplomacy. Prereq: HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History or HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 or equivalent.

HIS 486 The United States as an Emerging World Power. Three sem hours
The passing of the frontier after the Civil War, the Industrial Revolution, the big city and its problems, Populist revolt and Progressive reform, Imperialism and World War I. Prereq: HIS 223 History of the United States to 1877 or HIS 224 History of the United States, 1877 to the Present or equivalent.
Independent Study

HIS 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in History.

One, two, and three semester hours of independent study on an individual basis in areas where the department does not currently offer formal courses. These courses are restricted to highly proficient students. Students are limited to a maximum of three semester hours of independent study in history during any semester or session.

Prereq: Department permission.

Cooperative Education

HIS 387, 487 Cooperative Education in History.

Three semester hours of four to six months of full-time employment in a business or industry chosen to provide practical experience in the student's major field. The Cooperative Education program consists of one or two such work experiences (HIS 387 and 487), alternated with full-time attendance at the University.

Philosophy Major

THE PHILOSOPHY MAJOR provides basic knowledge in the general field of philosophy and strikes a balance between topical philosophical groups. The program supplements those in many other disciplines, such as teaching, the performing arts and the sciences. A philosophy major also prepares students for graduate work in philosophy, law, theology and other related liberal arts subjects. It is a non-teaching major.

Sem hours

Academic Major in Philosophy ......................................................... 30

1. Required courses ................................................................. 12
   PHI 130 Introduction to Logic ................................................... 3
   PHI 230 History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval ...................... 3
   PHI 231 History of Philosophy: Modern ........................................ 3
   PHI 400 Philosophy Seminar Topics .............................................. 2

2. Restricted electives .............................................................. 9
   Choose two courses from the following: PHI 425 Theory of Knowledge, PHI 442 Philosophy of Mind, PHI 460 Philosophy of Language, PHI 470 Contemporary European Philosophy, PHI 471 Contemporary British and American Philosophy, PHI 480 Metaphysics.

   Choose one course from the following: PHI 212 Philosophy of Art, PHI 220 Ethics, PHI 225 Philosophical Foundations of Political Thought, PHI 310 Aesthetics, PHI 355 Philosophy of Law.

3. Electives ................................................................. 10
   Choose 10 credits from other philosophy courses

In most cases it is recommended that students planning to attend graduate school in philosophy take PHI 381 Symbolic Logic and choose a majority of their electives from PHI 425 Theory of Knowledge, PHI 442 Philosophy of Mind, PHI 460 Philosophy of Language, PHI 470 Contemporary European Philosophy, PHI 471 Contemporary British and American Philosophy, PHI 480 Metaphysics.

Philosophy Minor

THE PHILOSOPHY MINOR is both a teaching and non-teaching program.

Sem hours

Minor in Philosophy ................................................................. 20

1. Required courses ................................................................. 12
   PHI 100 Introduction to Philosophy ............................................. 3
   PHI 130 Introduction to Logic ................................................... 3
   PHI 230 History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval ...................... 3
   PHI 231 History of Philosophy: Modern ........................................ 3

2. Electives ................................................................. 8
   Choose 8 credits from other philosophy courses

Pre-Religious Careers Curriculum

A COMPREHENSIVE FOUR-YEAR BACCALAUREATE education is recommended as preparation for professional religious leadership careers. In addition, such careers will require a minimum of two to four years of specialized studies in a graduate and/or professional school of religion.

Eastern Michigan University's curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree is designed to provide the undergraduate, pre-professional preparation requisite for religious careers. Generally, a major should be selected in the humanities or social sciences and the undergraduate program should include selected courses in religion. Recommended as electives are courses in history, literature, philosophy, psychology, sociology, contemporary issues, fine arts and music.

A minor in religion may be chosen but is not required for admission to most graduate or professional programs.

Graduate-level degree programs in religion are differentiated in terms of four alternate study tracks:

1. Programs primarily related to ordination
   M.Div. (B.A./B.S. + 3 or 4 years)
   Th.M. or S.T.M. (M.Div. + 1 year)
   D.Min. (M.Div. + 1 year minimum)

2. Programs in religious education
   M.A. or M.R.E. (B.A./B.S. + 2 years)
   Ed.D. (M.A. or M.R.E. + 2 years minimum)

3. Programs primarily in academic theology
   M.A., M.A.R., or M.T.S. (B.A./B.S. + 2 years)

4. Programs in sacred music
   M.S.M. or M.C.M. (B.A./B.S. + 2 years minimum)
   S.M.D., D.C.M., or D.M.A. (M.S.M. or M.C.M. + 2 years minimum)

   Students contemplating graduate studies in religion should, if the very earliest opportunity, apprise themselves of the exact requirements for the specific program and school they expect to enter.

Minor in Religious Studies

(Non-Teaching)

RELIGION, as a major aspect of human culture, is an object of study for many disciplines, both in the humanities and the social sciences. The religion minor provides students the opportunity to examine religion within the framework of a liberal education. 

12
Philosophical questions about art include the following: (1) can "art" be defined? (2) Do artists owe a responsibility to society? (3) Should works of art be primarily analyzed as "significant form," or as an expression of the artist's personality? (4) Can we isolate a uniquely "aesthetic" attitude? Through the process of considering such questions, the course introduces the student to philosophical reasoning and analysis.

PHI 220 Ethics.
Three sem hours
An introduction to the major problems of ethical theory. Examines such problems as the nature of value, the justification of ethical decisions, the idea of obligation, and the application of ethical theory to specific ethical problems, which may concern both personal relationships and important public issues—e.g., abortion, euthanasia, medical experimentation, privacy and surveillance.

PHI 225 Philosophical Foundations of Political Thought.
Three sem hours
An examination of the philosophical bases of political ideology and theory. The course analyzes a variety of political theories, examining their component parts and discussing their basic assumptions. Examples may be taken from the works of such writers as Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Mussolini, Marx and Thoreau.

PHI 260 Existentialism.
Three sem hours
An examination of contemporary existentialist thought about the nature of reality and human existence as reflected in the works of such men as Marcel, Heidegger, Sartre and Camus. Includes a study of the sources of existentialism as found in the works of Kierkegaard and Nietzsche.

PHI 270 Philosophical Issues in Literature.
Three sem hours
An examination of questions concerning man's nature, the nature of the world he confronts and man's quest for self-identity as these issues are illustrated in selected works of literature. Prereq: PHI 100 Introduction to Philosophy or PHI 110 Philosophies of Life or PHI 130 Introduction to Logic.

III. Studies in the History of Philosophy

PHI 230 History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval.
Three sem hours
A study of important philosophical developments in Western thought from the pre-Socratics to the later Medieval philosophers. Covers the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics, St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas, Occam and Duns Scotus. Prereq: One course in philosophy.

PHI 231 History of Philosophy: Modern.
Three sem hours

PHI 240 American Philosophy.
Three sem hours
An examination of the philosophical tradition in the United States through a study of such movements as idealism, transcendentalism, realism and pragmatism—from Jonathan Edwards to the present day. Prereq: A course in philosophy.
PHI 470 Contemporary European Philosophy. Three sem hours
An examination of some of the major philosophical developments in continental Europe since approximately 1900. Representative topics include consciousness, meaning, intentionality, the life-world, and social process, as reflected in the works of such philosophers as Brentano, Husserl, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, and Ricoeur.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 471 Contemporary British and American Philosophy. Three sem hours
An examination of some of the major philosophical developments in England and the United States since approximately 1900. Representative topics include logical atomism, logical positivism, pragmatism, and ordinary language philosophy as reflected in the works of such philosophers as Russell, Carnap, Ayer, James, Dewey, Ryle, Austin, and Quine.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

IV. Areas of Special Interest.

PHI 122 American Studies: Success and the Pursuit of Happiness in 19th Century America. Three sem hours
(See Humanities Courses, page 135.)

PHI 124 The Age of Wagner. Three sem hours
(See Humanities Courses, page 135.)

PHI 150 Humanity and Technology. Three sem hours
(See Humanities Courses, page 136.)

PHI 151 Reason and Revolution. Three sem hours
(See Humanities Courses, page 136.)

PHI 155 Narrative in Literature and Film. Three sem hours
(See Humanities Courses, page 136.)

PHI 215 Philosophy of Religion. Three sem hours
A philosophical study of the nature, goals and proper function of religion. Some possible topics are traditional arguments for the existence of God, grounds for disbelief in God, immortality, religious experience, the nature of religious language, the relation of science to religion, the role of faith and revelation, the connection between religion and ethics.

PHI 310 Aesthetics. Three sem hours
A study of philosophical issues relating to works of art and other aesthetic objects. Possible topics include the nature of aesthetic attitude, evaluation, aesthetic meaning and truth, expression in art, the nature of a work of art and basic value of art, the kinds of concepts used to talk about the arts.
Prereq: One course in philosophy.

PHI 355 Philosophy of Law. Three sem hours
Philosophical questions about the law include the following areas:
(1) What sorts of behavior should be illegal? (2) What is punishment supposed to accomplish? When are we justified in punishing a person? (3) How do judges arrive at decisions? Are there really legal principles that cover all the hard cases judges must deal with or do they use their own personal moral values? (4) What is a legal system and how does it differ from a moral code?
Prereq: PHI 100 Introduction to Philosophy or PHI 130 Introduction to Logic or department permission.

PHI 380 Philosophy of Science. Three sem hours
Covers systematically the main philosophical problems raised by the results and methods of the physical and social sciences. Topics include the problem of meaning, measurement, the interpretation of probability statements, the justification of induction, the concept of cause, the laws of nature, description and explanation, determinism and indeterminism.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 381 Symbolic Logic. Three sem hours
An introduction to the notation and proof procedures of symbolic logic with emphasis upon the clarification and development of the notion of a formal language.
Prereq: PHI 130 Introduction to Logic or department permission.

PHI 400 Philosophy Seminar-Topics. Two sem hours
An intensive study of selected topics in philosophy. Class work consists of the analysis of philosophical texts, and is designed primarily for students majoring or minoring in philosophy. Since the subject matter changes, the course may be taken more than once for credit.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 425 Theory of Knowledge. Three sem hours
An investigation of the nature, scope and limits of knowledge. Some possible topics are: the connection between belief and knowledge, knowledge of other people's minds, the reliability of memory, the possibility of certainty in knowledge, theories of truth.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 442 Philosophy of Mind. Three sem hours
A philosophical study of the nature of mind. A study of the logical relations among mental concepts such as consciousness, choice, intention, emotion, feeling, the unconscious. The course also deals with human action and considers the possibility and meaning of an adequate explanation of psychological phenomena.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 460 Philosophy of Language. Three sem hours
An examination of the philosophically important aspects of language. Possible topics include theories of meaning, analysis of referring and predication, the relation between language and reality, analysis of vagueness and metaphor, the role of language in philosophical method, the relation between language and necessary truth.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Philosophy. One, two and three sem hours
An exploration of philosophical subject matter not provided in other departmental offerings.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 480 Metaphysics. Three sem hours
A study of questions concerning basic structure and ultimate nature of reality. Possible topics include universals and particulars, space and time, determinism and freedom, the self, materialism, idealism, substance and process.
Prereq: Two courses in philosophy.

PHI 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Philosophy. One, two, and three sem hours
Advanced study on an individual basis in areas in which the department does not offer a formal course. Restricted to juniors and seniors majoring or minoring in philosophy.
Prereq: Department permission.
GENERAL HUMANITIES COURSES

Humanities Committee Chairperson: Ira M. Wheatley, Head Department of History and Philosophy

GENERAL HUMANITIES courses offer an introduction to the liberal arts and satisfy the University's Basic Studies requirements in history, religion, philosophy, English literature, art, music and theatre arts. The courses may be taken by all students, regardless of their major. (See Basic Studies Requirements, page 25.)

The courses ask the question, "What can we learn about ourselves and our own culture by studying other cultures remote in time or place?" Courses address this question in a variety of ways—by comparing contemporary America with a past culture, by concentrated study of a past period, by surveying an important cultural legacy, or by considering a problem or issue of contemporary significance. Most courses are interdisciplinary and taught by specialists from various departments. Classes meet in lectures and small discussion groups.

Humanities courses satisfy certain requirements for a major or minor in English, history or philosophy.

English Major: Students selecting the group major in English and American literature and language; the group major in literature, language, speech and theatre arts; or the minor in language and literature will be given 3-6 hours in substitution for 36 hours of literature. Students choosing the major in literature or the minor in children's literature will be given six hours in substitution for six hours of literature.

After completing twelve hours in the freshman humanities program, students will be permitted to enroll in English courses for which two courses in literature are prerequisites.

History Major or Minor; Social Science Major: A student who completes two humanities courses in which members of the History Department have been instructors is understood to have completed the equivalent of two 100-level courses toward the history major or minor, or the social science major.

Philosophy Major or Minor: Students who have completed two humanities courses in which members of the philosophy section have been instructors may enroll in any course for which Philosophy 100 is a prerequisite.

Students who have taken PHI 122 American Studies: Success and the Pursuit of Happiness in 19th Century America, may enroll in:

PHI 240 American Philosophy
PHI 270 Philosophical Issues in Literature

Students who have taken PHI 124 The Age of Wagner, may enroll in:

PHI 260 Existentialism
PHI 270 Philosophical Issues in Literature

Students wishing to apply hours completed in humanities courses toward a philosophy major or minor should meet with the chairman of the philosophy section to determine the adjustment of credit.

Courses

CEN 104/HIS 104 Quest for Power: Famous Figures in History. Three sem hours

An examination of the lives and times of selected leaders from the ancient and modern worlds. Examples of figures to be covered are Pericles, Nero, Napoleon I and Adolf Hitler. Major literary monuments of the periods will be examined as well. Team taught by a member of the History Department and a classicist. This course satisfies one literature or one history requirement.

CEN 106/LIT 106 Rome and America. Six sem hours

An investigation into problems and pressures comparing the people and culture of Ancient Rome and Modern America. Among the subjects considered are individual hopes and ideals, religious beliefs, and ideas about death, government, morality, love, and sex. Team taught by a member of the English department and a classicist. This course satisfies two literature requirements.

HIS 107/LIT 107 Society in Crisis: 1848 and 1968. Three sem hours

A comparison and contrast of the social crisis that culminated in two revolutionary aftermaths (1848 in Europe, and 1968 in the United States and Europe), focusing on alienation, women, the rise of nationalism and ethnic consciousness, and the revolutionary outlook and its ultimate frustration. Team taught by members of the History and English departments. These courses must be taken concurrently and satisfy one history requirement and one literature requirement.

FA 121/HIS 121 Islam: The Golden Age. Three sem hours

An examination of the cultural accomplishments of Syria, Arabia, Persia, Egypt, North Africa, Spain and Sicily in the medieval period and a consideration of their source, the Muslim religion. Included are readings in translation from Islamic literature, films, music and slide presentations. Team taught by an art historian and a specialist in medieval Islam from the History Department. This course satisfies one history or one art requirement.

PHI 122/LIT 122 American Studies: Success and the Pursuit of Happiness in 19th Century America. Three sem hours

An examination of the widespread 19th century belief that worldly success produces happiness and an exploration of the proper relationship of knowledge and power, history and progress, wealth and happiness. Readings include such authors as Benjamin Franklin, H.D. Thoreau, William James, Mark Twain, and Horatio Alger. Team taught by members of the English and Philosophy departments. This course satisfies one philosophy or one literature requirement.

PHI 124/LIT 124 The Age of Wagner. Three sem hours

An exploration of the personal, intellectual, and artistic influences on Wagner's life and work and a consideration of artists influenced by Wagner. Team taught by members of the English and Philosophy departments. This course satisfies one philosophy or one literature requirement.

LIT 126/CTA 126 The Age of Shakespeare. Three sem hours

An introduction to basic areas of Renaissance thought as background to at least three of Shakespeare's plays, which are considered from the theatrical point of view as well as philosophical and literary. Team taught by members of the English and Communication and Theatre Arts departments. This course satisfies one literature or one theatre arts requirement.

FA 127/HIS 127/MUS 127/CTA 127 The Splendid Centuries of Austria. Three sem hours

A survey of the art, music, and literature of Austria from the 17th to early 20th century in its intellectual, political, and social setting. Baroque and Rococo art, and Classical and Romantic music and literature are considered. Extensive use is made of recordings and slides. Team taught by a member of one of the fine arts departments and a member of the History Department. This course satisfies one fine arts or one history requirement.
HIS 128/LIT 128 Russia in the Age of Tolstoy and Dostoevsky. Three sem hours
An introduction to the rise of the revolutionary movement in Russia in the half century preceding World War I due to developments in peasant, urban, and aristocratic life. Students examine selected works of literature and some art and music. Team taught by members of the English and History departments. This course satisfies one literature or one history requirement.

PHI 150/LIT 150 Humanity and Technology. Three sem hours
A brief study of distinctive and influential perceptions of the impact of technology on human values just after the first Industrial Revolution, with critical emphasis on problems concerning the use of special, refined technologies. Primary readings from Thoreau, Mark Twain, Henry Adams, Aldous Huxley, Lewis Mumford, and Garrett Hardin. This course satisfies one philosophy or one literature requirement.

FA 151/HIS 151/PHI 151 Reason and Revolution. Three sem hours
An examination of the transition in political history, philosophy, art, literature, and music from Puritan England and Louis XIV's France to Napoleon. Team taught by members of the Art and History departments. This course satisfies one art or history requirement.

HIS 152/LIT 152 From the Gay Nineties to the Crash. Three sem hours
A series of biographical portraits providing an intensive look at the profound cultural changes of the era 1890 to 1930, in both Europe and the United States. Team taught by members of the History and English departments. This course satisfies one history or one literature requirement.

CEN 153/FA 153/LIT 153 The Legacy of Greece. Three sem hours
An introduction to Greek epic, drama, poetry, history and philosophy, illustrating the influence of the Greek tradition on Western civilization. The literature is read in English translation. Representative examples of Greek architecture and sculpture are also examined. Team taught by a classicist and a member of the English Department or the Art Department. This course satisfies one literature or one art requirement.

FA 182/HIS 182 The Legacy of China. Three sem hours
A survey of China's history of achievements in politics, literature, art, and philosophy, illustrating China's influence on human history and culture. Included are readings in translation from Chinese literature and feature films and slides. Team taught by members of the History and Art departments. This course satisfies one history or one art requirement.

179 Special Topics in Humanities. Three sem hours
This special topics course will be used to teach some aspects of the humanities that would not regularly be explored. A new course may be taught on an experimental basis using this heading. Dependent on the course offered, the special topic may satisfy a Basic Studies requirement. It will carry one of the following prefixes: HIS, PHI, FA, MUS, CTA, CEN or LIT.
MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE
Office: 601 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: Don R. Luck
Associate Professors: Andrew C. Dempster, Bob L. Goosey, Christopher E. Hee, Alan Heezen, Mohammad Rafiq, John H. Remmers, Enoch C. Tse, Anjed Umar
Instructors: Lora Durham, Mary F. Yorke

ADVISING assistance may be obtained through the department office. An advisor list is posted, and the department secretary will direct students to appropriate faculty members.

No student outside the elementary teaching major or minor may receive credit in courses MTH 104, 105, 107, 108 or 119 after credit for MTH 120 has been earned.

Students majoring in mathematics or computer science must complete at least nine semester hours, and minors must complete at least six semester hours from courses numbered 300 or above.

Majors preparing to teach mathematics in high school must complete a course in the teaching of mathematics in addition to the requirements for a major.

THE PROGRAM IN MATHEMATICS is designed to give majors certain basic courses, ensure a broad background and yet allow enough electives for students to adapt programs to one area of mathematics with which the student may be concerned; junior and senior high school teaching, statistics, engineering, the physical sciences, or graduate work in pure or applied mathematics.

THE PROGRAM IN COMPUTER SCIENCE offers training to enable entry and continued growth in this rapidly changing and expanding field. The computer science major prepares graduates for careers in computer systems analysis, software development, and application programming. The computer science minor accommodates students in mathematics, the physical and social sciences, and others concerned with information processing applications. In-service employees in industrial or research information-processing environments can take specific courses to improve their professional competency.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Majors and Minors:

Computer Science

Mathematics (Teaching and Non-Teaching)

Mathematics for the Elementary Teaching Certificate

ADVISORS assistance may be obtained through the department office. An advisor list is posted, and the department secretary will direct students to appropriate faculty members.

Advising may be obtained through the department office. An advisor list is posted, and the department secretary will direct students to appropriate faculty members.

Academic Major in Computer Science..............30 sem hours

(Non-teaching)

1. Required courses........................................21
   CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming* or
   CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric
   Methods....................................................3
   CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science....................3
   CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language
   Programming.............................................3
   CSC 330 Discrete Mathematical Structures..............3
   CSC 334 Data Structures..................................3
   CSC 337 Programming Languages.........................3
   CSC 338 Computer Organization........................3

2. Restricted electives......................................6
   Choose two courses from the following:
   CSC 430 Compiler Construction, CSC 431 Systems
   Programming, CSC 432 Switching Theory, CSC 433
   Computer Operating Systems, CSC 435 Introduction to
   Microprocessors, CSC 438 Computer Graphics

   MTH 436 Numerical Analysis
   *If CSC 137 is taken it is recommended that MTH 436 be
taken as one of the above electives.

3. Restricted mathematics course..........................3
   Choose one course from the following:
   MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential
   Equations, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I, MTH
   411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 418 Applied
   Linear Algebra, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists,
   MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and
   Statistics II, MTH 475 Combinatorics

   Additional required mathematics courses..................17
   MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II..........................8
   MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra......................2
   MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus..........................4
   Choose one course from the following (excluding course
   selected under restricted mathematics courses)...........3
   MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential
   Equations, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I, MTH
   411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 418 Applied
   Linear Algebra, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists,
   MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and
   Statistics II, MTH 475 Applied Combinatorics

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree in mathematics. The M.A. degree is described in the Graduate Catalog.

Computer Science

THE COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR prepares students for application programming and computer systems analysis, with emphasis in software development for large and small systems. Industrial ties are maintained through the cooperative education aspect of the computer science program.

In-service employees in industrial or research information-processing environments can take specific courses to improve their professional competency.

Academic Major in Computer Science..............30 sem hours

(Non-teaching)

1. Required courses........................................21
   CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming* or
   CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric
   Methods....................................................3
   CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science....................3
   CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language
   Programming.............................................3
   CSC 330 Discrete Mathematical Structures..............3
   CSC 334 Data Structures..................................3
   CSC 337 Programming Languages.........................3
   CSC 338 Computer Organization........................3

2. Restricted electives......................................6
   Choose two courses from the following:
   CSC 430 Compiler Construction, CSC 431 Systems
   Programming, CSC 432 Switching Theory, CSC 433
   Computer Operating Systems, CSC 435 Introduction to
   Microprocessors, CSC 438 Computer Graphics

   MTH 436 Numerical Analysis
   *If CSC 137 is taken it is recommended that MTH 436 be
taken as one of the above electives.

3. Restricted mathematics course..........................3
   Choose one course from the following:
   MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential
   Equations, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I, MTH
   411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 418 Applied
   Linear Algebra, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists,
   MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and
   Statistics II, MTH 475 Combinatorics

   Additional required mathematics courses..................17
   MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II..........................8
   MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra......................2
   MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus..........................4
   Choose one course from the following (excluding course
   selected under restricted mathematics courses)...........3
   MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential
   Equations, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I, MTH
   411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 418 Applied
   Linear Algebra, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists,
   MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and
   Statistics II, MTH 475 Applied Combinatorics
Mathematics Majors

IT IS EXPECTED that all mathematics majors other than teaching majors and double majors, will normally exceed the 30 semester hour minimum required in mathematics courses.

Students interested in lucrative careers in business and industry are advised to take the Actuarial Examinations, Part I after completing MTH 223 and Part II after completing MTH 471. These are the first two of a series of examinations sponsored by the Society of Actuaries.

Major in Mathematics
Teaching and Non-Teaching

Academic Major in Mathematics ....................... 30 sem hours
1. Required courses (teaching and non-teaching) .......... 18
   MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II ......................... 8
   MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra ................. .... 2
   MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus ...................... 4
   MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I .............. ... 4

Teaching Major
TEACHING MAJORS are expected to take MTH 306 Teaching of High School Mathematics in addition to the 30 semester hour teaching major.

2. Required courses for teaching majors ............... 5-6
   MTH 341 College Geometry or MTH 342 Elementary Space-Time Geometry ....................... 2-3
   CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or
   CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods ............................................. 3

3. Restricted electives ........................................ 6-7
   Choose 6-7 credits from the following:
   MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 341 College Geometry or
   MTH 342 Elementary Space-Time Geometry, MTH 400 History of Mathematics, MTH 411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 416 Linear Algebra, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 420 Introduction to Analysis, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II, MTH 475 Applied Combinatorics

Non-Teaching Major

STUDENTS ELECTING a double major with mathematics—business, the social sciences, biological or physical science—should consult an advising coordinator to choose appropriate courses. MTH 411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 416 Linear Algebra, and MTH 420 Introduction to Analysis are strongly recommended for double majors and those preparing for graduate work.

Non-teaching majors also must take CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods, or demonstrate equivalent knowledge of one of these courses in addition to the 30 semester hour non-teaching major.

2. Required courses for non-teaching majors ............. 12
   Choose 12 credits from the following:
   MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 341 College Geometry or MTH 342 Elementary Space-Time Geometry, MTH 411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 416 Linear Algebra, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 420 Introduction to Analysis, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II, MTH 475 Applied Combinatorics

3. Recommended courses for double majors
   Biology: MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II
   Business: MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II
   Chemistry: MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, MTH 436 Numerical Analysis
   Economics: MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra
   Physics: MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 416 Linear Algebra, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, MTH 436 Numerical Analysis
   Psychology: MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II

Major in Mathematics for the Elementary Teaching Certificate

PROSPECTIVE ELEMENTARY TEACHERS are expected to take MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6 in addition to the 30 semester hour major. Further information can be obtained from the advising coordinator for mathematics education.

Academic Major in Mathematics for the Elementary Teaching Certificate ........................................ 30 sem hours
1. Required courses ............................................. 19
   MTH 108, 109 Functional Mathematics I and II .......... 6
   MTH 120 Calculus I .......................................... 4
   MTH 240 Geometry for Elementary Teachers .......... ... 3
   MTH 301 Advanced Topics in Elementary Mathematics ............................................. 3
   MTH 403 Current Research in Elementary School Mathematics .................................... 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................. 11
   Choose 11 credits from the following:
   MTH 105 College Algebra, MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry, MTH 118 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I, MTH 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences II, MTH 121 Calculus II, MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra, MTH 210 Algebra for Elementary Teachers, MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus, MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I
   CSC 136 Computers for the Non-Specialist, CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming, CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Analysis; or other mathematics or computer science courses approved by the advising coordinator
Minors Offered in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

Computer Science Minor

STUDENTS interested in computer science applications in business may substitute courses from the College of Business with permission of the advising coordinator in computer science.

Minor in Computer Science .............................................. 21 sem hours
(Non-teaching)

1. Required courses .................................................. 12
CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or
CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods .............. 3
CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science .................................. 3
CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming ............... 3
CSC 334 Data Structures .............................................. 3

2. Restricted electives ................................................. 9
Choose three courses from the following:
CSC 136* Computers for the Non-Specialist, CSC 330
Discrete Mathematical Structures, CSC 337 Programming Languages, CSC 338 Computer Organization,
CSC 430 Computer Construction, CSC 331 Systems Programming, CSC 332 Switching Theory, CSC 333
Computer Operating Systems, CSC 335 Introduction to Microprocessors, CSC 438 Computer Graphics
MTH 436 Numerical Analysis
*CSC 136 may be counted only if taken prior to or concurrently with CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods.

Mathematics Minors

Teaching and Non-Teaching

Minor in Mathematics .................................................. 20 sem hours
1. Required courses (teaching and non-teaching) ....................... 13
MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II .................................. 8
MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra ................................ 2
CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237
Computer Programming and Numeric Methods .. 3

Teaching Minor
2. Restricted electives ................................................. 7
Choose electives from the following:
MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus, MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential Equations,
MTH 341 College Geometry or MTH 342 Elementary Space-Time Geometry, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I,
MTH 400 History of Mathematics, MTH 411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 416 Linear Algebra, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 420 Introduction to Analysis,
MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II, MTH 475 Applied Combinatorics

Non-teaching Minor
2. Restricted electives ................................................. 7
Choose one course from the following:
MTH 105 College Algebra or MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry
Choose 4-5 credits from the following:
MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus, MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling, MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 341
College Geometry, MTH 342 Elementary Space-Time Geometry, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I,
MTH 411 Modern Algebra with Applications, MTH 416 Linear Algebra, MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra, MTH 420 Introduction to Analysis, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, MTH 436 Numerical Analysis, MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II, MTH 475
Applied Combinatorics

Minor for the Elementary Teaching Certificate

PROSPECTIVE ELEMENTARY TEACHERS must take MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6 in addition to the 20 semester hours required on the minor. Students seeking further information should consult with the advising coordinator for mathematics education.

Minor in Mathematics for the Elementary Teaching Certificate .......................... 20 sem hours
1. Required courses .................................................. 12
MTH 108, 109 Functional Mathematics I and II ..................... 6
MTH 140 Geometry for Elementary Teachers .................... 3
MTH 301 Advanced Topics in Elementary Mathematics ............ 3

2. Restricted electives ................................................. 8
Choose one of the following options:
MTH 206 College Algebra and Trigonometry for Elementary Teachers and MTH 120 Calculus I or
MTH 210 Algebra for Elementary Teachers and electives chosen in consultation with the advising coordinator for mathematics education

Mathematics Courses

MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra. Three sem hours
A review of elementary algebra and a continuation into the study of functions, graphs and quadratic equations.
Prereq: One year of high school algebra. Students who have completed more than one year of high school algebra should elect MTH 105 College Algebra or MTH 120 Calculus I.

MTH 105 College Algebra. Three sem hours
Properties of the real numbers; equations and inequalities; functions;
sequences; mathematical induction; polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; introduction to probability.
Prereq: One and one-half years of high school algebra or MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra.

MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry. Two sem hours
An elementary course in plane trigonometry. Students who have good records in high school courses including trigonometric identities, trigonometric equations and oblique triangles, should not take the course.
Prereq: One and one-half years of high school algebra or MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra, and one year of plane geometry.
MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I. Three sem hours
An introductory course to acquaint the student with the principal ideas of mathematics. Includes sets, logic, study of integers, rational and real numbers, number bases, exponents and logarithms and axiomatic geometry. Emphasis is placed on the concepts involved. Not intended to provide a direct preparation for MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra.

MTH 109 Functional Mathematics II. Three sem hours
Review and extension of the real numbers to a study of the complex numbers, elementary number theory, logic and nature of proof, basic probability and statistics and informal geometry. Open only to prospective elementary teachers.
Prereq: MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I.

MTH 118 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I. Three sem hours
Solutions of linear equations and inequalities, vectors and matrices, linear programming, sets, probability. Emphasis on applications.
Prereq: Two years of high school algebra or MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent. Students who feel weak in algebra are encouraged to elect MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra or MTH 105 College Algebra first.

MTH 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences II. Three sem hours
Functions, differentiation of algebraic functions, optimization, exponential and logarithmic functions and their derivatives, an introduction to the definite integral. Emphasis on problem set up and interpretation and applications.
Prereq: Two years of high school algebra or MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent. Students who feel weak in algebra are encouraged to elect MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra or MTH 105 College Algebra first.

MTH 120 Calculus I. Four sem hours
Calculus of functions of a single variable; differential calculus, including limits, derivatives, techniques of differentiation, the Mean Value Theorem, and applications of differentiation to graphing, optimization, rates. Integral calculus, including indefinite integrals, the definite integral, the Fundamental Theorem of Integral Calculus, and applications of integration to area and volume.
Prereq: Students having a "B" average in high school and in high school mathematics through trigonometry may take this course in their first semester. Others should enroll in MTH 105 College Algebra first (and in MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry if not taken in high school).

MTH 121 Calculus II. Four sem hours
Calculus of functions of a single variable continued: additional applications of definite integration to moments, centroids, arc length, surface area, and work. Transcendental functions, infinite series, methods of integration, review of conic sections.
Prereq: MTH 120 Calculus I or equivalent.

MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra. Two sem hours
Vectors and matrices, operations on matrices, determinants, systems of linear equations, linear independence, linear transformations, applications.
Prereq: Students having a "B" average in high school and in high school mathematics through trigonometry may take this course in their first semester. Others should enroll in MTH 105 College Algebra first (and in MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry if not taken in high school).

MTH 177, 178, 179 Special Topics in Mathematics or Computer Science. One, two, three sem hours
These special topics courses will be used to teach some aspects of mathematics or computer science at an elementary level that would not be regularly offered. This course does not count on a major or minor in mathematics or computer science.

MTH 206 College Algebra and Trigonometry for Elementary Teachers. Four sem hours
Basic algebraic and trigonometric concepts. Real and complex number systems, solutions of equations and inequalities, graphs of functions, determinants, sequences and series, permutations, combinations and probability. Open only to prospective elementary teachers.
Prereq: One year high school algebra, plane geometry and MTH 109 Functional Mathematics I or MTH 210 Algebra for Elementary Teachers or MTH 301 Advanced Topics in Elementary Mathematics.

MTH 210 Algebra for Elementary Teachers. Three sem hours
Field properties, complex numbers, number sentences, introduction to coordinate geometry, nature of proof and concept of limit. Open only to prospective elementary teachers.
Prereq: MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I.

MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus. Four sem hours
Vector products, lines and planes in three-dimensional space, quadric surfaces, cylindrical and spherical coordinates. Differential calculus of vector functions of a single variable: velocity and acceleration vectors, curvature. Partial differentiation, gradient, chain rule, directional derivatives, tangent planes, application to optimization. Multiple integration, change of coordinates, applications. Taylor’s Theorem for Functions of Several Variables, line and surface integrals, Stokes’ Theorem, Gauss’ Theorem.
Prereq: MTH 121 Calculus II and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra or equivalent.

MTH 240 Geometry for Elementary Teachers. Three sem hours
Informal geometry of the plane and space, congruence and measurement, elementary theorems and proof and plane coordinate geometry. Open only to prospective elementary teachers.
Prereq: MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I.

MTH 301 Advanced Topics in Elementary Mathematics. Three sem hours
Acquaints prospective elementary teachers with new topics in the elementary mathematics curriculum such as algebraic systems, conic sections, trigonometry, statistical procedures and topics in number theory.
Prereq: MTH 109 Functional Mathematics I or MTH 210 Algebra for Elementary Teachers or MTH 240 Geometry for Elementary Teachers.

MTH 306 Teaching of High School Mathematics. Three sem hours
Consideration of the mathematics program in the high school, its organization and content, methods of teaching and learning. This Group IV methods class does not count on the major or minor. Not open to freshmen or sophomores or students on academic probation.
Prereq: MTH 120 Calculus I.

MTH 319 Mathematical Modeling. Three sem hours
An introduction to modeling and solutions of realistic problems, such as the modeling of biological populations, or the modeling of epidemics.
Prereq: MTH 120 Calculus I and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.
MTH 325 Differential Equations. Three sem hours
Differential equations of first degree and first order, linear differential equations, solutions in power series, applications. 
Prereq: MTH 121 Calculus II and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.

MTH 341 College Geometry. Three sem hours
An introduction to several geometries such as affine, projective, space-time, and non-Euclidean. 
Prereq: MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.

MTH 342 Elementary Space-Time Geometry. Two sem hours
In-depth study of a geometry other than Euclidean. Both synthetic and analytic treatment will be given leading to a discussion of Special Relativity. 
Prereq: MTH 120 Calculus I.

MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I. Four sem hours
Basic concepts of probability; expectation, variance, covariance distribution functions and their application to statistical tests of hypothesis; bivariate, marginal and conditional distributions; treatment of experimental data. Applications to problems in science and/or social science are emphasized. 
Prereq: MTH 121 Calculus II.

MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6. Three sem hours
Learning to teach children in the elementary grades (K-6) the understanding processes of mathematics. Attention is focused on learning-teaching situations and effective use of learning aids. Required of all students on early elementary and later elementary curriculums. Not open to students on academic probation. 
Prereq: MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I and junior standing.

MTH 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Mathematics. Three sem hours each
Four to six months full-time employment at an industrial firm specially chosen to provide practical experience in mathematics. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Use on mathematics major subject to department permission. Graded credit/no credit basis. 
Prereq: MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I and junior standing.

MTH 400 History of Mathematics. Three sem hours
Designed to show students how the subjects they are to teach have developed. Students have access to a large collection of books in the library. 
Prereq: MTH 121 Calculus II.

MTH 403 Current Research in Elementary School Mathematics. Three sem hours
A brief history of mathematics education, 1890 to present. Special emphasis on important recent research studies. Consideration of various textbook series, use and evaluation of supplementary materials, the place and value of teaching aids. Professional journals will be utilized throughout the course. 
Prereq: MTH 301 Advanced Topics in Elementary Mathematics and MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6.

MTH 411 Modern Algebra with Applications. Three sem hours
An introduction to the theory and concepts of modern algebra as well as to their role in unifying other mathematical notions and to their application in such areas as switching circuit design and coding theory: groups, rings, fields, Boolean Algebras. 
Prereq: MTH 121 Calculus II and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.

MTH 416 Linear Algebra. Three sem hours
Vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, inner product spaces, principal axis theorem, applications. 
Prereq: MTH 121 Calculus II and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.

MTH 418 Applied Linear Algebra. Three sem hours
Discussion of mathematical algorithms which make wide use of linear algebra methods. The emphasis will be in their implementation in computer systems and their applications to real life problems. Topics covered include numerical solution of simultaneous linear equations, the simplex algorithm, linear programming and their applications. 
Prereq: MTH 120 Calculus I, MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra, CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or department permission.

MTH 420 Introduction to Analysis. Three sem hours
Real numbers, elementary topology of the real line, sequences and series, continuity, uniform continuity, differentiation, integration, sequences and series of functions. 
Prereq: MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.

MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists. Three sem hours
The scientific applications of mathematics. Topics chosen will reflect the interests of the class. Possible areas of study include: Fourier series and transforms, complex variables, generalized functions, Laplace transform, Bessel functions, curve fitting, partial differential equations, and the calculus of variations. A record of topics studied each semester will be kept in the mathematics files. 
Prereq: MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.

MTH 436 Numerical Analysis. Three sem hours
Introduces the theory and application of numeric methods using the digital computer as a tool: finite differences, polynomial approximation, numeric integration, solution of equations and nonlinear systems, numeric solution of differential equations, error analysis. 
Prereq: MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus and CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or department permission.

MTH 471 Probability and Statistics II. Three sem hours
Nature of statistics; distributions, measure of central value and dispersion; sampling; statistical inference estimation and tests of hypothesis. Methods of computation applications and data analysis will be stressed. Non-parametric statistics: sequential tests, analysis of variance. 
Prereq: MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus, MTH 370 Probability and Statistics I and CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or department permission.

MTH 475 Applied Combinatorics. Three sem hours
An introduction to general counting methods, generating functions, recurrence relations, principle of inclusion-exclusion, Polya's
enumeration formula, and selected topics in combinatorics.

**Prereq:** MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus and a computer science course.

**MTH 477 Special Topics in Mathematics.** Two sem hours

A senior level course in a specific area of mathematics. The area to be studied will be determined by the field of specialization of the staff member teaching the course and the interest of the students enrolled.

**Prereq:** Undergraduate grade point average in mathematics 3.0 or above, and department permission.

**MTH 480 Honors Course in Mathematics.** Two sem hours

The content of this course varies with the instructor and the individual student. It consists of advanced reading and/or an individual project of a difficult nature. The work will be done independently with periodic reports to the instructor.

**Prereq:** Completion of the requirements for a major with 3.5 grade point average in mathematics.

**MTH 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Mathematics.** One, two, three sem hours

A report on an approved subject in the field of mathematics under the guidance of the Mathematics Department staff.

**Prereq:** Undergraduate grade point average in mathematics 3.0 or above and department permission.

**Computer Science Courses**

**CSC 136 Computers for the Non-Specialist.** Three sem hours

A survey of computer science for non-specialists who wish to learn about the capabilities and applications of computers in our society. The student will learn to write programs in the BASIC language. This course counts toward the Computer Science minor if taken prior to or concurrently with CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods. Not open to Computer Science majors.

**CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming.** Three sem hours

An introductory course for persons wishing to learn programming and applications of computers. Appropriate for computer science majors and minors, as well as students of the physical sciences, social sciences, humanities, and other areas. Using the FORTRAN language, students develop and run programs to solve a variety of problems. Credit will be given for only one of CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods.

**Prereq:** One and one-half years of high school algebra.

**CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods.** Three sem hours

An introductory programming course focusing on numerical algorithms fundamental to scientific computer work. Discussion of polynomial interpolation, numerical integration, solutions of systems of equations, and error analysis. Using the FORTRAN language, students develop and run programs to solve a variety of problems. Credit will not be given for more than one of CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming and CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods.

**Prereq:** MTH 121 Calculus II, may be taken concurrently.

**CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science.** Three sem hours

A second course in computer programming. Survey of selected topics in computer science, including techniques of program design and testing, data structures, sorting and searching techniques, and string manipulation. Using a higher level block structured language such as PASCAL, students will develop and run several programs. Principles of structured programming, documentation, and good programming style will be emphasized.

**Prereq:** CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods.

**CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming.** Three sem hours

Computer structure, machine language, instruction execution and digital representation of data. Computer systems organization and programs. Symbolic coding and assembly systems, macro definition and generation, program segmentation and linkage.

**Prereq:** CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods or ORI 219 COBOL Programming.

**CSC 330 Discrete Mathematical Structures.** Three sem hours

Set algebra and algebraic structures. Elements of the theory of directed and undirected graphs. Boolean algebra and propositional logic. Applications to various areas of computer science.

**Prereq:** CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science, CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra. CSC 239 may be taken concurrently.

**CSC 334 Data Structures.** Three sem hours

Linear lists, strings, arrays and orthogonal lists. Representation of trees and graphs. Storage systems, structures, storage allocation and collection. Symbol tables, searching and sorting techniques. Formal specification of data structures and data management systems.

**Prereq:** CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science and CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming.

**CSC 337 Programming Languages.** Three sem hours

Formal definition of programming languages. Structure of simple statements. Global properties of algorithmic languages. Structure of list processing, string manipulation, data description and simulation languages. Run-time representation of program and data structures.

**Prereq:** CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science and CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming.

**CSC 338 Computer Organization.** Three sem hours

Basic digital circuits, data representation and transfer, digital arithmetic. Digital storage and accessing, control functions, input-output facilities, systems organization, reliability, simulation techniques. Multiprogramming, multiprocessing and real-time systems.

**Prereq:** CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science and CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming.

**CSC 377, 378, 379 Special Topics in Computer Science.** One, two, three sem hours

Covers topics not considered in other courses when the immediate needs of the field, interests of the students and expertise of the faculty coincide.

**Prereq:** CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science, CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming and department permission.
CSC 388, 488 Cooperative Education in Computer Science. Three sem hours each
Four to six months of full-time employment at an industrial firm specially chosen to provide practical experience in computer science. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Use on computer science major subject to department permission. Graded credit/no credit. Prereq: Junior or senior majoring in computer science, any 300-level course in Computer Science, admittance to program by application, department permission. For CSC 488, CSC 388.

CSC 430 Compiler Construction. Three sem hours

CSC 431 Systems Programming. Three sem hours
Batch-process systems programs, components and operating characteristics. Implementation techniques for parallel processing and interrupt handling. Overall structure of multiprogramming systems. Addressing techniques, file system design and management. Interprocess communication, design of system modules and interfaces. Prereq: CSC 334 Data Structures, CSC 337 Programming Languages and CSC 338 Computer Organization.

CSC 432 Switching Theory. Three sem hours

CSC 433 Computer Operating Systems. Three sem hours

CSC 435 Introduction to Microprocessors. Three sem hours
This course teaches the fundamentals of small system software development as it applies to microprocessors and minicomputers. In particular, three major areas are covered: 1) Introduction to microprocessors and peripheral hardware; 2) Software and software development; 3) Applications. Students will have access to both microcomputers and a minicomputer to gain first hand knowledge of this field. Prereq: CSC 338 Computer Organization or department permission.

CSC 438 Computer Graphics. Three sem hours

CSC 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Computer Science. One, two, three sem hours
Covers topics not considered in other courses when the immediate needs of the field, interests of the students and expertise of the faculty coincide. Prereq: Senior standing in computer science and department permission.

CSC 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Computer Science. One, two, three sem hours
A report or project on an approved subject in the field of computer science under the guidance of the staff of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. Prereq: Undergraduate grade point average in computer science 3.0 or above and department permission.
THE DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC offers five baccalaureate degree programs as well as cultural enrichment for all students. Music is presented in the context of a broad liberal education; as preparation for teaching of vocal and instrumental music at the elementary and secondary levels; as preparation for becoming a music therapist; as individual and group study for performance media; as basic training for professional careers as instrumentalists, singers, conductors, composers, arrangers, and music scholarship; and as preparation for concentrated graduate study and college teaching.

The department collaborates with other departments in dance, radio, television, and theatre. A marketing minor also is available to students who have interest in businesses related to music. Now housed in expanded facilities opened in the Winter of 1981, the New Alexander Music Building, the department has three rehearsal halls, a recital hall, an organ recital/teaching studio, an electronic music studio and 65 practice rooms.

The Music Department is a member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

DEGREES:
- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Music
- Bachelor of Music Education
- Bachelor of Music Therapy
- Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curricula:
- Music Education (instrumental and vocal)
- Music Performance
- Music Therapy

Major:
- Music

Minors:
- General Music
- Elementary Music Education

ADVISING is according to student interest. Advisors are posted each term in the department office, or the specific advising coordinator may be contacted for further information.

ADVISING COORDINATOR:
- Curricula for teachers of instrumental music, vocal music and music therapy: Mary Teal
- Curriculum for music performance: Mary Teal
- Music major: Mary Teal
- General music, elementary music education majors: Mary Teal

ENROLLMENT IN ANY MUSIC CURRICULUM will be determined by the results of instrumental or vocal auditions and theory placement examinations in musicianship. All new students should write the director of music auditions and scholarships well in advance of their intended registration date to arrange these auditions and examinations. Transfer students may apply at the same time for advanced standing in music.

Auditions and examinations will be held on the following dates during the 1985-86 and 1986-87 academic years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall semester</th>
<th>Winter semester</th>
<th>Spring session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 19, 1985</td>
<td>February 13, 1986</td>
<td>June 13, 1986</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MUSIC FEES for students accepted for private music lessons are assessed according to the following applied music fee schedule:

- **Music majors:** $60.00 per semester for all instruction.
- **Other University students:**
  - $60.00 per semester for one-hour lesson.
  - $30.00 per semester for half-hour lesson.
  - $90.00 per semester for one-hour lesson.
  - $45.00 per semester for half-hour lesson.

STUDENT RECITALS are a participatory expectation of all music students. These performances may take place in studio classes, informal departmental recitals or, where the special qualifications are met, in public recitals. A senior recital to fulfill requirements of graduation must be performed and approved by an appropriate faculty committee. Ensemble music may be included on the programs. In such cases the recitalist must have a principal solo role in the music performed. Additional approval of senior programs for public performance will rest with the committee’s recommendation.

All public recitals are subject to prior review and approval by a faculty committee. All full-time (minimum 12 hours) music majors are required to attend a quota of music recitals and concerts each semester. Majors should consult with their major applied instructor or department advisor for specific requirements.

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree in music. For description of graduate courses, see the Graduate Catalog.

Curriculum for Teachers of Instrumental Music

THIS CURRICULUM leads to a Bachelor of Music Education degree and the Secondary Provisional Certificate. Elementary teaching candidates should consult the director of Academic Records and Certification regarding special requirements.

All students must complete all courses specified under Education (Group IV) and Fine Arts (Group V) listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210 Musical Acoustics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Curriculum for Teachers of Vocal Music

STUDENTS selecting this curriculum, leading to a Bachelor of Music Education degree, must elect either organ, piano or voice as their principal instrument. In addition to private lessons, students must meet with their instructor for a weekly class session. The vocal music education curriculum includes all courses needed to award a Secondary Provisional Certificate. If an Elementary Provisional Certificate is desired, students must consult the director of Academic Records and Certification regarding special requirements. All courses specified below in Education (Group IV) and Fine Arts (Group V) must be completed.

Curriculum for Music Performance

THIS BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE curriculum is available to voice, keyboard and orchestral instruments. Students must complete all courses specified below and will have satisfied all Basic Studies, major and minor requirements for the degree. (Complete pattern sheet may be obtained from the department.)

Area

Language..............................................................3-4

Science and Mathematics............................................3-4

Social Sciences......................................................3-4

Area

Language..............................................................8-9

Science and Mathematics............................................10-11

Social Sciences......................................................9

Area

Language..............................................................6

Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27)..........................3-4

Education (Group IV).................................................25

EDP 302 Educational Psychology...............................3

CUR 303 Principles of Teaching....................................3

CUR 311 Teaching Secondary Reading..........................3

MUS 332 Instrumental Music in Public Schools............3

MUS 333 Orchestral Methods or MUS 334 Band Methods..3

CUR 418 Seminar in Education.....................................2

EDU 495 Student Teaching..........................................4

EDU 496 Student Teaching..........................................4

Fine Arts (Group V)..................................................69

1. Required basic courses..............................33

MUS 101, 102 Music Theory-Literature and 1 II................8

MUS 201, 202 Music Theory-Literature III and IV............8

MUS 232 Voice Class...............................................1

MUS 301, 302 History of Music..................................6

MUS 413 Orchestration.............................................2

MUS 414 Band Arranging.........................................2

2. Instrumental courses........................................6

MUS 211 Basic Brass Class (trumpet, trombone).............1

MUS 241 Percussion................................................1

MUS 261 Basic String Class: Violin..............................1

MUS 281 Basic Woodwind Class................................1

Choose 2 credits from the following:

MUS 212 Brass Class, MUS 262 String Class: Viola,
MUS 263 String Class: Cello and Double Bass,
MUS 282 Woodwind Class or MUS 283 Woodwind Class

3. Performance courses....................................32

Applied music......................................................20

MUS 251, MUS 252, MUS 253, MUS 254 Functional
Piano.........................................................................4

AMU 100-300 Applied Music (principal instrument)...16

Conducting............................................................4

MUS 326 Conducting.................................................2

MUS 327 Instrumental Conducting..............................2

Ensembles*............................................................8

4. Electives............................................................4

Physical Education and Health (Group VII)..................2

Physical education activity courses........................2

(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)

Total.................................................................131-136

*Three semesters of Marching Band required.
Curriculum for Music Therapy

THE BACHELOR OF MUSIC THERAPY DEGREE is awarded on completion of this curriculum either without teacher certification or with teacher certification in Music Education if additional requirements are fulfilled. The degree program is approved by the National Association for Music Therapy.

All students must take the courses specified in Education (Group IV) and Fine Arts (Group V).

Without Teacher Certification

Area Sem hours
Language 8-9
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26) 5-6
Choose one course from the following:
CTA 225 Listening Behavior, CTA 226 Non-Verbal Communication, CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication 3

Science and Mathematics 14-17
BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species 4
ZOO 326 Human Physiology 3
(Anatomy and Physiology may be taken as a Group VII course in which case PSY 102 General Psychology must be taken as the second laboratory science course to fulfill Science and Mathematics requirements)
PSY 101 or PSY 102 General Psychology 3-4
PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology 3
Choose one course from the following:

Social Sciences 8-9
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) 6
SOC 105 Introductory Sociology 3
Choose one course from the following:
SOC 204 Marriage and Family, SOC 309 Culture and Personality, SOC 311 Social Gerontology, SOC 312 Medical Sociology, SOC 402 Group Dynamics 3

Education (Group IV) 2
SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children 2

Fine Arts (Group VI) 8
Music theory-literature and history courses 24
MUS 101, 102 Music Theory-Literature I and II 8
MUS 201, 202 Music Theory-Literature III and IV 8
MUS 301, 302 History of Music 6
MUS 413 Orchestration 2
MUS 326 Conducting 2
Ensembles 4
AMU 100-300 Applied Music (principal instrument) 14

Minimal performance skills as recommended by the National Association for Music Therapy 14
It is expected that most students would be able to meet some of these upon entrance or they can be achieved through the courses listed below:
Voice: Voice Class 232 and 101-A01-1 2
Piano: Functional Piano 251-254 and 305 Keyboard Skills 6
Guitar: MUS 274 Functional Guitar 2
Secondary instrument classes 4
MUS 211 Basic Brass Class, MUS 241 Percussion, MUS 261 Basic String Class: Violin, MUS 281 Basic Woodwind Class
MUS 103 Introduction to Music Therapy 2
MUS 221 Methods and Materials in Music Therapy 2
MUS 222 Pre-clinical Training Practicum I 1
MUS 223 Pre-clinical Training Practicum II 1
MUS 303 Music Therapy Principles I 4
MUS 304 Music Therapy Principles II 4
MUS 404 Psychology of Music I 2
MUS 405 Psychology of Music II 2
MUS 424 Pre-clinical Training Practicum III 1
MUS 425 Pre-clinical Training Practicum IV 1
MUS 488 Clinical Training 2

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) 23
Choose two activity courses from the following:
PAG 103 Couple, Square, and Ballroom Dancing, PAG 155 Jazz I, PAG 158 Folk Dancing, PAG 161 Modern Dance, PAG 255 Jazz II, PAG 258 Intermediate Folk Dancing, PAG 261 Intermediate Modern Dance, PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology (if not taken in Science and Mathematics) 13

Total 124

With Certification in Music Education

STUDENTS must complete the following specific courses in the groups indicated:

Science and Mathematics (Group II) 4
PHY 210 Musical Acoustics 4
Education (Group IV) 25
EDP 302 Educational Psychology 3
### Music Major

**(Non-Teaching)**

STUDENTS will complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees by including the academic major below and a different minor subject of 20 semester hours. In completing either of these, the student does not earn a teaching certificate.

#### Sem hours

- **Academic Major in Music** ........................................... 45
- 1. **Required courses** ............................................. 42
  - MUS 101, 102 Music Theory-Literature I and II ........ 8
  - MUS 201, 202 Music Theory-Literature III and IV .... 8
  - MUS 301, 302 History of Music ................................. 6
  - MUS 401, 402 Music Theory-Literature V and VI ....... 4
  - AMU 100-300 Applied Music (principal instrument) ... 12
  - MUS 251, 252 Functional Piano Ensembles ................. 2
- 2. **Electives in music** ........................................... 3

#### Minors Offered in the Department of Music

STUDENTS SEEKING ADMISSION to either the Minor in General Music or the Minor in Elementary Music Education must complete an application at the Department of Music office and take placement tests in applied music and basic musicianship. Each must work out a course of study with a designated music advisor.

##### General Music Minor

Minor in General Music (non-teaching) .................. 20 sem hours

##### Elementary Music Education Minor

STUDENTS must include in their course of study: music theory, music literature, music education, applied music, conducting and piano. Three or four semester hours of student teaching also are required. The methods course must be taken in the area of teaching desired.

All courses in the minor must be completed before student teaching in the minor field. This minor does not apply on a secondary curriculum.

Minor in Elementary Music Education .................. 24 sem hours

### Music Courses

#### Theory-Literature and History

- **MUS 100 Introduction to Music Theory.** Three sem hours
  Designed for the non-music major, this course also serves as a preparatory course for MUS 101 Theory Literature I for the music major or minor deficient in music theory. It will cover the basic elements of music: notation of pitch and rhythm, scales, intervals, tonality, beginning sight-reading and dictation.

- **MUS 101 Music Theory-Literature I.** Four sem hours
  Integrated theory-literature course dealing with perception, writing, analysis and performance of basic musical materials; stylistic comprehension of music of all periods. For music majors and minors.  
  **Prereq:** Department permission.

- **MUS 102 Music Theory-Literature II.** Four sem hours
  Continuation of Music Theory-Literature I. For music majors and minors.  
  **Prereq:** MUS 101 Music Theory-Literature I or examination.

- **MUS 106 Introduction to the Performing Arts.** Three sem hours
  A survey of the arts of dance, theatre, and music, developing an understanding and appreciation of representative works in the three fields. The place of these arts in contemporary society and their contribution to a richer life receive special emphasis. Attendance required at specified on-campus performances. Non-music majors only.

- **MUS 107 Music Appreciation.** Two sem hours
  Guides the student in listening to and understanding various types, forms and styles of instrumental and vocal music of the world. Representative works of all periods and cultures, including contemporary developments, will be studied. Attendance at some concerts and recitals is required. Non-music majors only.

- **MUS 127 The Splendid Centuries of Austria.** Three sem hours
  (See Humanities Courses, page 135.)

- **MUS 201 Music Theory-Literature III.** Four sem hours
  Continuation of Music Theory-Literature II with more emphasis on harmonic, melodic and compositional techniques of 19th and 20th centuries; creative writing, ear training, comprehensive analysis of music of all periods.  
  **Prereq:** MUS 102 Music Theory-Literature II and MUS 252 Functional Piano or equivalent.

- **MUS 202 Music Theory-Literature IV.** Four sem hours
  Continuation of Music Theory-Literature III.  
  **Prereq:** MUS 201 Music Theory-Literature III.

- **MUS 301 History of Music.** Three sem hours
  A chronological study of Western music in its historical and cultural setting. Includes recognition of idioms, changing sounds, styles and forms of music in Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque periods, approximately through 1750. Each student surveys the history of his instrument.  
  **Prereq:** MUS 202 Music Theory-Literature IV.
MUS 302 History of Music. Three sem hours
A continued chronological study of Western music in its historical and cultural setting, beginning about 1750. Emphasis similar to MUS 301 History of Music but with a strong concentration in contemporary music. Covers Classical, Romantic and present periods. Prereq: MUS 301 History of Music.

MUS 317 Music Composition. Two sem hours
Original writing and analysis of music, beginning with the smaller forms. May be repeated for credit. Prereq: MUS 202 Music Theory-Literature IV and department permission.

MUS 341 Contrapuntal Techniques. Two sem hours
Writing in polyphonic forms with concomitant analysis. Prereq: MUS 202 Music Theory-Literature IV.

MUS 401 Music Theory-Literature V. Two sem hours
Integration of previous studies in theory-literature and music history; continued study and analysis of music from all periods; original, creative composition with special emphasis on contemporary style; the study of orchestration with assignments in writing for instruments individually as well as in combination. Prereq: MUS 202 Music Theory-Literature IV.

MUS 402 Music Theory-Literature VI. Two sem hours
Continuation of MUS 401 Music Theory-Literature V. Prereq: MUS 401 Music Theory-Literature V.

MUS 413 Orchestration. Two sem hours
Practical work in setting compositions for full orchestra and various other instrumental ensembles. Prereq: MUS 202 Music Theory-Literature IV.

MUS 414 Band Arranging. Two sem hours
Arranging for band; transcription from other media; original composition; analysis of representative work. Prereq: Senior standing and department permission.

Music Education

MUS 104 Elements of Music. Two sem hours
Designed to give the elementary classroom teacher singing, music reading and theory experience in the elements of music. Acquaints the student with concepts of rhythm and tonality to develop musical skills and understandings. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: one hour per week.

MUS 151 Class Piano. Two sem hours
Group instruction in piano for students with no previous keyboard experience. Provides the necessary skills for carrying on a music program in the elementary classroom. Non-music majors only.

MUS 152 Class Piano. Two sem hours
Continuation of MUS 151 Class Piano with emphasis on the functional aspects of piano playing and elementary piano literature. For students not specializing in music and with not more than one year previous keyboard experience. Prereq: MUS 151 Class Piano.

MUS 211 Basic Brass Class. One sem hour
The teaching and playing of trumpet and trombone. Majors and minors only.

MUS 212 Brass Class. One sem hour
The teaching and playing of French horn, euphonium and tuba. Majors and minors only.

MUS 220 Functional Skills on Classroom Instruments. Two sem hours
Group instruction in developing functional skills on classroom instruments such as the recorder, guitar, ukulele, autoharp, Orff instruments, etc. A survey of instructional materials will be included. Prereq: MUS 104 Elements of Music or equivalent.

MUS 224 Recreational Music. Two sem hours
Acquaints recreation majors with specific activities, techniques and resources for directing recreational music programs.

MUS 232 Voice Class. One sem hour
Special attention is given to improving the singing and speaking voice through the study of breath control, tone production and diction. Not open to students with voice as a principal instrument. Prereq: The ability to read music in the clef appropriate to student's voice classification.

MUS 235 Diction in Singing. Two sem hours
The physiological descriptions and laboratory practice of diction as used in singing. Prereq: Department permission.

MUS 241 Percussion. One sem hour
The teaching and playing of snare drum, tympani and keyboard percussion with an emphasis on group lesson techniques: survey of accessory instruments; introduction of methods, literature and use of the percussion ensemble. Majors or minors only.

MUS 261 Basic String Class: Violin. One sem hour
The teaching and playing of the violin from a pedagogical approach. Designed primarily for music education and music therapy majors. Small and large group instruction and current methods including rote and Suzuki approaches are emphasized. Majors and minors only.

MUS 262 String Class: Viola. One sem hour
Continuation of MUS 261 Basic String Class and teaching and playing of viola. Prereq: MUS 261 Basic String Class: Violin.

MUS 263 String Class: Cello and Double Bass. One sem hour
The teaching and playing of cello and double bass. Majors and minors only.

MUS 271 Beginning Classical Guitar. Two sem hours
Group instruction in classical guitar through the study of standard beginning methods and repertoire. Prereq: Department permission.

MUS 272 Intermediate Classical Guitar. Two sem hours
Group instruction in classical guitar through the study of standard intermediate methods and repertoire. Prereq: MUS 271 Beginning Classical Guitar.

MUS 274 Functional Guitar. Two sem hours
Functional skills for playing guitar. Students will learn guitar notation, chords, and various accompaniment styles. Intended primarily for music education majors, music education minors, and music therapy majors, who wish to acquire a basic knowledge of guitar. Prereq: Department permission.
MUS 281 Basic Woodwind Class.  One sem hour
The teaching and playing of clarinet. Majors and minors only.

MUS 282 Woodwind Class.  One sem hour
The teaching and playing of flute and saxophone. Majors and minors only.

MUS 283 Woodwind Class.  One sem hour
The teaching and playing of oboe and bassoon. Majors and minors only.

MUS 320 Elementary Music Education.  Three sem hours
A study of materials and teaching techniques in relation to the interests, characteristics and needs of children in elementary and special education classrooms. Non-majors only.
Prereq: MUS 104 Elements of Music and junior standing.

MUS 322 Music Literature for Children.  Two sem hours
A study of those types, forms and styles of vocal and instrumental music of various periods that are especially appropriate for use with children, as well as effective materials and techniques for directing children's listening.
Prereq: MUS 104 Elements of Music or equivalent.

MUS 330 Music Education in the Elementary School.  Three sem hours
Organization, planning and teaching of elementary music. Includes examination, evaluation and preparation of materials. Emphasizes music curriculum based on child growth and development principles. Concurrent placement in schools for observation and preservice teaching experience. Open to music education majors and minors only.
Prereq: Junior standing. Completion of MUS 254 Functional Piano/A22 Voice or completion of A04 Voice/B22 Piano; completion of MUS 202 Music Theory-Literature IV. Coreq: MUS 326 Conducting; satisfactory academic record and department permission.

MUS 331 Music Education in the Secondary School.  Three sem hours
Includes the study of the following topics: care and treatment of adolescent voices; classification and training of voices; song interpretation; organization and administration of all types of choral ensembles; theory, history and literature of music classes; evaluation of numerous materials suitable for choral organizations and other classes in the secondary school; and psychology and philosophy of music education. Open to music education majors only.
Prereq: Junior standing; satisfactory completion of MUS 330 Music Education in the Elementary School. Proficiency in piano and voice required. Coreq: MUS 328 Choral Conducting, satisfactory academic record and department permission.

MUS 332 Instrumental Music in the Public Schools.  Three sem hours
Designed to prepare students to teach instrumental music; covers organization of beginning classes, special problems of strings, selection of suitable materials, techniques of teaching, public relations and other areas of interest in the development of orchestras and bands. Special emphasis placed on music for grades four through nine. Open only to instrumental music education majors and minors. No students on academic probation.
Prereq: Junior standing.

MUS 333 Orchestral Methods.  Three sem hours
Designed to assist students in their preparation as orchestra directors; covers special problems relevant to the string orchestra, string ensembles, and to the string curriculum in the secondary schools. Open only to instrumental music majors. No students on academic probation.
Prereq: MUS 332 Instrumental Music in the Public Schools and junior standing.

MUS 334 Band Methods.  Three sem hours
Designed to assist students in their preparation as band directors in secondary schools; covers charting and drills for marching band; rehearsal procedures and selection of suitable materials for the concert band. Open to instrumental music education majors. No students on academic probation.
Prereq: MUS 332 Instrumental Music in the Public Schools.

EDU 492 Student Teaching.  Eight sem hours
Admission to student teaching requires satisfactory completion of all specified curriculums as well as faculty approval through a screening exam. Details are contained in “Statement of Policy Concerning Standards for Admission to Student Teaching in Music” available from the music supervising principal.
Prereq: MUS 332 Instrumental Music in the Public Schools.

EDU 495 Student Teaching.  Four sem hours
See admission requirements under EDU 492 Student Teaching.

EDU 496 Student Teaching.  Four sem hours
Prereq: EDU 495 Student Teaching.

Music Therapy

MUS 103 Introduction to Music Therapy.  Two sem hours
An orientation to music therapy. Introductory survey of the various impaired and disabled populations served, current career opportunities, and exploration of activities utilized by music therapists to achieve specific therapeutic goals. Observation of registered music therapists in hospital, clinical and school settings is required.
Prereq: Admission to Music Therapy Program or department permission.

MUS 221 Methods and Materials in Music Therapy.  Two sem hours
Study of resources available in music therapy and their systematic application to meet the treatment needs of children and adults with various dysfunctions. Presentation of specifically designed music therapy experiences.
Prereq: MUS 103 Introduction to Music Therapy; MUS 102 Music Theory-Literature II.

MUS 222 Pre-Clinical Training Practicum in Music Therapy I.  One sem hour
Introductory field work experience in music therapy. Observation and documentation of music therapy sessions in clinical or educational settings.
Prereq: MUS 103 Introduction to Music Therapy; MUS 102 Music Theory-Literature II.

MUS 223 Pre-clinical Training Practicum in Music Therapy II.  One sem hour
Continuation of MUS 222. Leadership or co-leadership of music therapy sessions.
Prereq: MUS 222 Pre-clinical Training Practicum in Music Therapy I.
MUS 303 Music Therapy Principles I. Four sem hours
Examination of the research literature dealing specifically with the influence of music on behavior, including neuro-physiological effects. In-depth study of diagnostic categories and systematic application of music therapy treatment to people within these categories. Laboratory experience is required in which music therapy treatment is provided to individuals with various dysfunctions.
Prereq: Admission to Music Therapy Program, PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology; MUS 221 Methods and Materials in Music Therapy; MUS 222-223 Pre-clinical Training Practicum I and II.

MUS 304 Music Therapy Principles II. Four sem hours
Continuation of MUS 303. Exploration of professional skills needed by a music therapist in a variety of clinical settings. Includes in-depth examination of music therapy literature, various psychological theories and their relationships to music therapy. Laboratory experience is required.
Prereq: MUS 303 Music Therapy Principles I.

MUS 404 Psychology of Music I. Two sem hours
Study of the functional uses, psychological attributes, aesthetic effects, and psycho-auditory properties of music. Introduction to statistical analysis and evaluation of research in the field and examination of the continued need for investigation and documentation.
Prereq: MUS 304 Music Therapy Techniques II or department permission.

MUS 405 Psychology of Music II. Two sem hours
Continuation of MUS 404. In-depth exploration of empirical research in the field, with opportunities to conduct individual investigation of selected topics.
Prereq: MUS 404 Psychology of Music I.

MUS 424 Pre-clinical Training Practicum in Music Therapy III. One sem hour
Field work experience in clinical or educational setting under supervision of a Registered Music Therapist. Taken concurrently with MUS 404 Psychology of Music I.
Prereq: Senior standing in Music Therapy Program; MUS 304 Music Therapy Principles II.

MUS 425 Pre-clinical Training Practicum in Music Therapy IV. One sem hour
Field work experience continued. Taken concurrently with MUS 404 Psychology of Music II.
Prereq: MUS 424 Pre-clinical Training Practicum in Music Therapy III.

MUS 488 Clinical Training in Music Therapy. Two sem hours
Six months in a hospital, clinical or educational setting affiliated with the National Association for Music Therapy.
Prereq: Senior standing, completion of all other Music Therapy curriculum requirements, and successful completion of guitar, keyboard and voice competency examinations.

Cooperative Education

MUS 387 Cooperative Education in Music. Three sem hours
A cooperative work experience in the field of music.
Prereq: Department permission.

MUS 490 Honors Course in Music. Two sem hours
Provides superior students with the opportunity for an intensive program of independent study, original composition, performance or research.
Prereq: Senior standing, cumulative average of 3.5 in music; 3.2 in general studies. Regulations governing honors courses must be followed (see page 12).
Honors Program available. Consult with department adviser, Mary Teal.

Applied Music Courses

STUDENTS WHO DO NOT QUALIFY by audition for admission to a curriculum in music may, at the discretion of the department, be assigned preparatory work until ready for university applied music study. It should be understood that delayed admission as a departmental major may extend the time normally required to satisfy graduation requirements.

Transfer students may be granted credit for applied music study accomplished at another institution or with a recognized private teacher. Eligibility for credit will be determined by audition. Prior study with a private teacher must be confirmed by a statement from that teacher to be presented at the audition. A course of study designed to satisfy Department of Music graduation requirements will be recommended at that time.

At the time of admission to a music curriculum, students with piano as a secondary instrument must demonstrate the required level of proficiency for graduation in their chosen curriculum, or elect piano every semester until the required proficiency is attained.

Study is available on the following instruments:

- Voice
- Harp
- Saxophone
- Piano
- Guitar
- Trumpet
- Organ
- Percussion
- Cornet
- Violin
- Flute
- Trombone
- Viola
- Oboe
- Euphonium
- Cello
- Bassoon
- French Horn
- String Bass
- Clarinet
- Tuba

*Guitar does not qualify as a principal instrument in the Bachelor of Music Education curriculum. Acceptable for Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with major in music.

Principal Instruments

THE BACCALAUREATE DEGREES require varying semester hours of work on the principal applied music instrument as indicated in the course requirements of the specific curriculum and major.

Students are admitted to the 100 series level below at different degrees of competency; therefore some students will require more time to achieve the proficiency needed for admission to the 300 series level. Permission to move to 300 series level may be given by the faculty jury with the permission of the teacher.

Instrumental music education majors enrolled in applied music will be formed into appropriate small ensembles at the discretion of the applied teacher. The total number of hours spent each week in lessons and small ensembles will be limited to the number of credit hours.

AMU 100 01-04 .................. One-two hours per semester
For the student who requires additional preparation in his or her
principal instrument before entering regular freshman level work. Cannot apply toward graduation requirements in either music major curriculum.

**AMU 100 11-22** ...................... One-four hours per semester
Lower level work for music majors and minors only. May be repeated for credit.

**AMU 100 01-62** ...................... One hour per semester
For music minors. May be repeated for credit.

**AMU 300 31-62** ...................... One-four hours per semester
Upper level work for music majors and minors. May be repeated for credit.

---

**Secondary Instruments**

**MUS 251 Functional Piano.** One sem hour
A required course for all music majors and minors with no previous piano experience. Embraces a knowledge of keyboard skills necessary both for accompaniment of simple music and for developing musical understanding basic to all course work in music. Majors or minors only.

**MUS 252 Functional Piano.** One sem hour
Continuation of MUS 251 Functional Piano. Prereq: MUS 251 Functional Piano or equivalent.

**MUS 253 Functional Piano.** One sem hour
Continuation of MUS 252 Functional Piano. Stresses keyboard harmony, accompaniment, sight-reading, piano literature and technique. Prereq: MUS 252 Functional Piano.

**MUS 254 Functional Piano.** One sem hour
Continuation of MUS 253 Functional Piano. Additional accompaniment experience, keyboard harmony, improvisation, piano literature and techniques. Any break in the continuity of Functional Piano courses will require an audition before resumption of study. Prereq: MUS 253 Functional Piano or equivalent.

**MUS 305 Keyboard Skills.** Two sem hours
A course for keyboard students with emphasis on sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation and score reading. Open to keyboard majors and to others by department permission. Prereq: MUS 102 Music Theory-Literature II, MUS 254 Functional Piano.

**MUS 326 Conducting.** Two sem hours
Fundamentals of baton technique, score reading and interpretation of instrumental and vocal music. Music majors or minors only. Prereq: Junior standing.

**MUS 327 Instrumental Conducting.** Two sem hours
A practical course in instrumental conducting; score preparation, baton technique, study of technical and musical problems in conducting traditional and contemporary works. Prereq: MUS 326 Conducting.

**MUS 328 Choral Conducting.** Two sem hours
A practical course in choral conducting; baton technique, score analysis, study of technical and musical problems in conducting traditional and contemporary works. Prereq: MUS 326 Conducting.

---

**Large Ensembles**

**MUS 131 University Choir.** One sem hour
An ensemble of advanced singers. Open to all students in the University. Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 134 University Women’s Chorus.** One sem hour
Open to all women students. Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 135 University Men’s Chorus.** One sem hour
Open to all men students. Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 136 Madrigal Ensemble.** One sem hour
Chamber music for mixed voices. Open to all students. Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 248 Orchestra.** One sem hour
Open to all students in the University. Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 249 Band.** One sem hour
Open to all students of the University. Enrollment in MUS 249 requires attendance for the entire semester. Students electing MUS 249 may also elect Physical Education PEG 140 Marching Band for one credit.

**MUS 350 Contemporary Chamber Ensemble.** One sem hour
Various mixed ensembles of soloists. Devoted to performance of 20th century music, especially of the last 15 years. Compositions require performers on all instruments, solo voices, and, on occasion, electronic music. Open to all qualified musicians. Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 351 Collegium Musicum.** One sem hour
Various ensembles of soloists—instrumental, vocal and mixed. Opportunity to perform old and new music infrequently heard. Open to all qualified students. Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 445 The Opera.** Two sem hours
The history and literature of opera from its inception to the present day as music and theater. Prereq: Voice major or department permission.

**MUS 448, 449 Opera Workshop.** One and two sem hours
A laboratory-performance course which will deal with performance of opera scenes and, when feasible, complete works. The musical, technical and dramatic aspects of production will be stressed. Prereq: Department permission.

**PEG 140 Marching Band.** One sem hour
(See Physical Education.)

---

**Small Ensembles**

**MUS 244 Jazz Ensemble.** One sem hour
Performance class dealing with the elements of jazz arrangement,
improvisation, and ensemble techniques with special emphasis on its function in music education.

Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 245 Brass Ensemble.** One sem hour
Chamber music for brass. Open to non-majors only.
Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 246 String Ensemble.** One sem hour
Chamber music for strings. Open to non-majors only.
Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 247 Woodwind Ensemble.** One sem hour
Chamber music for woodwinds. Open to non-majors only.
Prereq: Department permission.

**MUS 475 Chamber Music Performance.** Two sem hours
Study and performance of literature for small chamber groups.
May be repeated for credit.
Prereq: Department permission.

---

**PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY**
Office: 303 Strong Hall

Department Head: Elwood Kureth
Department Coordinator: Dan Trochet
Professors: James M. Barnes, Walter L. Gessert, A. Paul Loeber, Robert Silver, Jon K. Wooley
Associate Professors: James C. Porter, Richard F. Roth, Dan Trochet
Assistant Professor: Diane A. Jacobs

**THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY** offers a major in physics and physics research. Within the major, the student may wish to develop a concentration in engineering physics or physics-business. Minors are offered in astronomy, general science and physics. In addition, the department administers interdisciplinary offerings in applied science, general science and physical science.

The department shares a computer laboratory facility in Strong Hall with the Department of Geography and Geology.
Transfer students who major in physics or physical science must take a minimum of nine semester hours in this department; those minoring must take a minimum of six semester hours.

**DEGREES:** Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

**PROGRAMS OF STUDY**
Curriculum:
Applied Science

Group major-minors:
General Science
Physical Science

Majors:
Geophysics
Physics Research
Physics
Concentrations in engineering physics and physics-business

Minors:
Astronomy
General Science
Physics

**ADVISING** is assigned according to the indicated field of study.

**ADVISING COORDINATORS:**
Applied Science curriculum: James Barnes
Astronomy minor: Jon Wooley
Engineering Physics concentration: James Barnes
Physics major: Dan Trochet
General Science major/minor: Dan Trochet
Geophysics: A. Paul Loeber
Physics-Business concentration: Walter Gessert
Physics-Research major: Richard Roth
Physical Science major/minor: Dan Trochet

**GRADUATE STUDY** leads to the master's degree in physics research, physics education or general science. These programs are described in the Graduate Catalog.

**Applied Science Curriculum**

**THIS PROGRAM** is designed for students who plan to enter occupations in which a substantial background in mathematics and science is required. It calls for concentration of 16-18 semester hours
in each of two departments (chemistry, mathematics or physics) and 36 semester hours in the third.

To qualify for a Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete one year of college level credit in one foreign language. In addition to meeting the Basic Studies requirements, all students on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified.

Sem hours

Language .............................................................. 8-9
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) .................. 8-9
Science and Mathematics .................................. 69-71

1. Required courses ............................................. 51
Chemistry courses .................................................... 16
CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II ............... 9
CHM 241 Materials Science .................................. 3
CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis .............................. 4

Mathematics and Computer Science courses ............ 17
MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II ................................ 8
MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra ....................... 2
MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus ............................. 4
CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods .................................................. 3

Physics courses ............................................. 18
PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat .................. 5
PHY 224 Electricity and Light ..................................... 5
PHY 370 Introduction to Modern Physics ............ 3
PHY 372 Modern Physics Laboratory .................. 1
PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists ...................... 4

2. Restricted electives ............................................ 18-20
Choose 18-20 credits from one of the following groups to complete the major: chemistry, mathematics or physics

Chemistry: CHM 371, 372 Organic Chemistry I and II; CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory; CHM 461, 462 Physical Chemistry I and II; and electives chosen in consultation with advising coordinator in applied science

Mathematics: MTH 325 Differential Equations, MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists, and electives chosen in consultation with advising coordinator in applied science

Physics: PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics I, PHY 452 Electrical Measurements, PHY 471 Nuclear Physics, one of the following laboratory courses (PHY 332 Mechanic Laboratory or PHY 442 Optics Laboratory) and electives at the 300 or 400 level, chosen in consultation with the advising coordinator in applied science

Social Sciences ........................................... 9-12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ............... 9-12

Humanities ...................................................... 11-12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ............. 11-12

Practical Arts (Group VI) ................................... 6
IT 122 Technical Drawing .................................. 3
IT 223 Descriptive Geometry ............................. 3

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ............. 2
Physical education activity courses .................. 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)

Electives ................................................................... 10-17

Total ....................................................................... 124

Group Major/Minor in General Science

THIS 56 SEMESTER HOUR major and minor combination encompasses six areas of study: biology, chemistry, earth science, geology, mathematics and physics. Students follow regular department requirements to complete a 20 semester hour cognate minor in one of the areas and a 36 hour group major composed of courses from the other five areas.

If planning to teach, the student also must take an appropriate methods course. Students who complete the program may be certified to teach general science in grades 7-12 and, in addition, would be certified to teach the minor selected in grades 9-12. In seeking continuing certification, students may elect to work toward a master’s degree in either general science or the field of their minor.

Sem hours

Group Major/Minor in General Science .................... 56

1. Required courses ............................................. 36
AST 205 Principles of Astronomy ........................... 4
BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species ............. 4
(Bioexempted from BIO 105 will take either BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology.)

BIO 224 Principles of Conservation ....................... 4
CHM 131 General Chemistry I ............................. 5
(Chemistry students exempted from both BIO 105 will take either BOT 221 General Botany or ZOO 222 General Zoology.)

GES 108 Earth Science ........................................ 4
GES 324 Weather and Climate ......................... 3
MTH 105 College Algebra .................................... 3
MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry ............................... 2
(Students exempted from either mathematics course will elect instead an equivalent amount of more advanced mathematics.)

PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat .................. 4
PHY 222 Electricity and Light .................................... 4

2. Required cognate minor ....................................... 20
Choose 20 credits of approved courses from one of the following areas: biology, chemistry, earth science, geology, mathematics or physics.

Group Major/Minor in Physical Science

THIS COMBINED MAJOR/MINOR prepares students to teach physical science at the secondary level. Courses are included in five areas: astronomy, chemistry, earth science, mathematics and physics. Prospective teachers also must take PHY 325 Methods of Teaching the Physical Sciences in addition to major requirements.

Students fulfill the minimum requirement for a 20 semester hour cognate minor in either chemistry, earth science or mathematics and a 36 hour group major composed of courses from the other four areas. A 20 semester hour concentration in physics is included in the 36 hour major.

Sem hours

Group Major/Minor in Physical Science .................... 56

1. Required courses ............................................. 34
GES 108 Earth Science ........................................ 4
GES 324 Weather and Climate ......................... 3

PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat .................. 4
PHY 222 Electricity and Light .................................... 4
THE GEOPHYSICS MAJOR involves concentrations in physics, geology, and mathematics. This major is designed to bring together the traditional sciences of physics and geology into a program which will prepare persons for employment in the modern day geoscience area. This major will also prepare the student for graduate work in either geophysics, geology, or physics.

**Geophysics Major**

**Required Physics and Geology Courses**
- PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat ........................................ 5
- PHY 224 Electricity and Light ........................................ 5
- PHY 229 Strength of Elasticity of Materials ................................ 4
- PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics ........................................ 3
- PHY 450 Electricity and Magnetism ...................................... 4
- PHY 481 Mathematical Physics .......................................... 3
- GLG 160 Physical Geology ............................................. 4
- GLG 228 Mineralogy .................................................. 3
- GLG 161 Historical Geology ........................................... 4
- GLG 255 Field Geology I ............................................... 2
- GLG 309 Plate Tectonics ............................................. 3
- GLG 326 Structural Geology ........................................... 3
- GLG 329 Petrology .................................................... 3
- GLG 330 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy ................................ 3
- GLG 356 Field Geology II ............................................ 3
- Select two of the following:
  - PHY 335 Fluid Dynamics ............................................. 3
  - PHY 370 Introduction to Modern Physics ................................ 3
  - PHY 436 Vibration and Sound ...................................... 3
  - PHY 452 Electrical Measurements ................................... 4
  - PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists .................................. 4
  - GLG 430 Petroleum Geology ........................................ 3

**Required Mathematics Courses (Math Minor)**
- MTH 120 Calculus I ............................................... 4
- MTH 121 Calculus II ............................................. 4
- MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra .................................. 2
- CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods ............... 3
- MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus .................................... 4
- MTH 325 Differential Equations ..................................... 3

**Required Chemistry Courses**
- CHM 131 General Chemistry I ........................................ 4
- CHM 132 General Chemistry II ....................................... 4

**Academic Major in Physics Research**

**1. Required courses**
- *PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat .................................. 5
- *PHY 224 Electricity and Light ......................................... 5
- PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics ...................................... 3
- PHY 450 Electricity and Magnetism .................................... 4
- PHY 475 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics .......................... 3
- PHY 417 Undergraduate Research or PHY 490 Special Problems (Honors) ........................................ 2

*A student changing to a physics major after completing PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 222 Electricity and Light may request substitution for PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 224 Electricity and Light. The total number of hours is not reduced by this substitution.

**2. Restricted electives**

Choose 3 of the following laboratory courses:
- PHY 332 Mechanics Laboratory, PHY 372 Modern Physics Laboratory, PHY 442 Optics Laboratory, PHY 452 Electrical Measurements, PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists, PHY 471 Nuclear Physics

**3. Electives in physics**

- MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II ....................................... 8
- MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra .................................. 2
- MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus ..................................... 4

**4. Required mathematics courses**

- MTH 325 Differential Equations ..................................... 3
- MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists .................................. 3
- MTH 436 Numerical Analysis ......................................... 3

In order to satisfy the requirements for a mathematics minor, either CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods must be completed.

**Physics Majors**

**Physics Research**

THE PHYSICS RESEARCH MAJOR provides the necessary background for those planning to become professional physicists. The requirements listed below ensure adequate depth and breadth of subject matter in both theoretical and experimental physics and in mathematics.

Students successfully completing this major are prepared to enter technical positions in government or industrial research or to undertake graduate study in physics. Further work on the graduate level is highly recommended for those capable of doing it.

**Phases of Study**

**Academic Major in Physics Research**

**Sem hours**

**1. Required courses**
- PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat .................................. 5
- PHY 224 Electricity and Light ......................................... 5
- PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics ...................................... 3
- PHY 450 Electricity and Magnetism .................................... 4
- PHY 475 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics .......................... 3
- PHY 417 Undergraduate Research or PHY 490 Special Problems (Honors) ........................................ 2

*A student changing to a physics major after completing PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 222 Electricity and Light may request substitution for PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 224 Electricity and Light. The total number of hours is not reduced by this substitution.

**2. Restricted electives**

Choose 3 of the following laboratory courses:
- PHY 332 Mechanics Laboratory, PHY 372 Modern Physics Laboratory, PHY 442 Optics Laboratory, PHY 452 Electrical Measurements, PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists, PHY 471 Nuclear Physics

**3. Electives in physics**

- MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II ....................................... 8
- MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra .................................. 2
- MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus ..................................... 4

**4. Required mathematics courses**

- MTH 325 Differential Equations ..................................... 3
- MTH 425 Mathematics for Scientists .................................. 3
- MTH 436 Numerical Analysis ......................................... 3

In order to satisfy the requirements for a mathematics minor, either CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming or CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric Methods must be completed.

**THIS MAJOR** is provided for students who plan to teach physics in a secondary school, who desire a general cultural education with
an emphasis on physics, who are preparing for work in another
field such as pre-medicine or pre-law or who are interested in combi­ning
physics with an allied field such as biology, chemistry, astronomy or geology or with the field of business.
A maximum of six semester hours of designated astronomy
courses may be included among the electives on this major.
Prospective teachers also must take PHY 325 Methods of
Teaching the Physical Sciences.

Sem hours
1. Required physics courses..................................16
   *PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat..................5
   *PHY 224 Electricity and Light........................5
PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics I........................3
PHY 370 Introduction to Modern Physics................3
   *A student changing to a physics major after completing
   PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 222
   Electricity and Light may request substitution for PHY 223
   Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 224 Electricity
   and Light. The total number of hours is not reduced by
   this substitution.
2. Restricted physics electives..............................3-12
   Choose 3 of the following laboratory courses:
   PHY 332 Mechanics Laboratory, PHY 372 Modern Physics
   Laboratory, PHY 442 Optics Laboratory, PHY 452
   Electrical Measurements, PHY 456 Electronics for
   Scientists, PHY 471 Nuclear Physics
3. General electives in physics and astronomy.............2-11
4. Required mathematics courses............................10
   MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II........................8
   MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra...................2
5. Select one of the following................................3-4
   MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus........................4
   CSC 237 Computer Programming and Numeric
   Methods.....................................................3

Physics-Business Concentration

THIS INTERDISCIPLINARY CONCENTRATION integrates the
scientific and technological expertise of the science student with
the business discipline. It provides the student with a physics ma­JOR and a minor in business. There are sufficient business courses
so that the student may earn a Master of Business Administration
degree in the fifth year of an academic career.

Sem hours
1. Required business mathematics courses.................14
   MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II.........................8
   MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra...................2
   MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.......................4
2. Required physics courses.................................36
   PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat...................5
   PHY 224 Electricity and Light........................5
   PHY 229 Strength and Elasticity of Materials........4
   PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics.......................3
   PHY 370 Introduction to Modern Physics...............3
   PHY 372 Modern Physics Laboratory...................1
   PHY 440 Optics...........................................3
   PHY 442 Optics Laboratory.............................1
   PHY 450 Electricity and Magnetism....................4
   PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists....................4
   PHY 460 Heat and Thermodynamics.....................3
3. Required business courses.................................36
   ACC 240, 241 Principles of Accounting.................6
   ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II........6
   FIN 350 Principles of Finance........................3
   MGT 202 Business Communications.....................3
   MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development.........3
   LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business..............3
   ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information
   Systems....................................................3
   ORI 265 Business Statistics I........................3
   ORI 374 Production/Operations Management............3
Minors Offered in the Department of Physics and Astronomy

Astronomy Group Minor

THIS MINOR is designed to give the student a basic knowledge of astronomy and related fields. It is recommended that students wishing to undertake graduate work in astronomy complete the research major in physics with a minor in either mathematics or astronomy. Electives used to fulfill the astronomy minor cannot be used to complete any other major or minor.

Group Minor in Astronomy

1. Required courses
   - AST 204 Astronomical Investigations
   - AST 205 Principles of Astronomy
   - AST 315 Applied Astronomy
   - AST 370 Astronomical Concepts
2. Restricted electives
   Choose 13 credits from approved courses in physics, astronomy, mathematics, or chemistry in consultation with the advising coordinator for astronomy

Sem hours

Group Minor in General Science

A GROUP MINOR in general science must be combined with an academic major in biology, chemistry, earth science, geology, mathematics, or physics. A student completes the specific requirements of the academic major (30 semester hours) and includes five of the six required courses below, omitting the course in their major field, and adding a sufficient number of approved electives to complete the 24 semester hour minor.

Sem hours

Physics Courses

PHY 100 Science for Elementary Teachers. Three sem hours
This course is designed to stimulate interest in science by the use of simple and inexpensive equipment to demonstrate scientific principles. The course includes such topics as sound, light, heat, electricity, and magnetism. This course does not count toward a physics major or minor. Open to students pursuing any curriculum for elementary teachers.

PHY 110 Physical Science. Four sem hours
Designed for the non-science major with little or no background in science or mathematics. The purpose is to provide a more perceptive view of physical reality by introducing central ideas, principles, and relationships of physical science that relate to one's everyday environment. Students in science, medicine or engineering should take physics courses PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 222 Electricity and Light may request substitution for PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat and PHY 224 Electricity and Light. The total number of hours required is not reduced by this substitution.

PHY 115 Physics in the Modern Home. Four sem hours
A course for non-science majors including the areas of mechanic, heat, sound, electricity, and modern physics with special emphasis on application in the environment of the home. Three lecture hours and two lab hours per week. This course does not count on a physics major or minor.

PHY 140 Light, Color and Photography for Artists and Others. Four sem hours
A course for non-scientists who wish to put their experience with optics on a scientific foundation. The course is based on general physical principles and emphasizes optical phenomena rather than the mathematical treatment of the phenomena. The topics covered include: optical instruments, the eye, color, photography, lasers, and holography. Three lecture hours and one two-hour laboratory per week. This course does not count on the physics major or minor.

PHY 177, 178, 179 Special Topics in Physics. One, two, three sem hours
This special topics course will be used to teach some aspects of physics at an elementary level that would not be regularly offered. A new course may be taught on an experimental basis with the offering. Additional special topics courses may be offered at 200, 300 and 400 levels.
PHY 210 Musical Acoustics. Four sem hours
Mainly intended for students with a major interest in music. The physical bases of sound production, transmission and reception will be outlined and demonstrated. Application to topics such as overtones, temperament, acoustics of rooms and tone production in various types of musical instruments will be considered. This course does not count on a physics major or minor.

PHY 211 Elementary Physical Science. Three sem hours
Designed particularly for teachers in both early and later elementary science. A study will be made, at an elementary level, of common machines, weather, matter, energy, heat, sound, light, magnetism and electricity. Individual student activity in the working out of simple experimental projects, followed by class discussions, will constitute a major part of the course. Most of the apparatus will be made from materials available in the home or at a variety store. This course does not count on a physics major or minor.

PHY 216 Science of High Fidelity. Three sem hours
Considers scientific base of high-fidelity equipment for the home and studio. Lecture-demonstrations cover components and fundamental physics. Laboratory experiences involve basic physics and testing of modern equipment.

PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat. Four sem hours
A basic course in college physics intended for those liberal arts students who desire an introduction to physics and for those preprofessional students who do not require a rigorous knowledge of problem solving. All students desiring physics as a major subject of study and all pre-engineers must elect PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat. This course deals with the same laws of mechanics, sound and heat as are treated in PHY 223, but will place more emphasis on applications and somewhat less on problems. Laboratory: two consecutive hours, one day per week. Prereq: MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry and MTH 105 College Algebra, or a "B" average in high school mathematics through trigonometry.

PHY 222 Electricity and Light. Four sem hours
A continuation of 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat. A study is made of static and current electricity, of magnetism and of light. Laboratory: two consecutive hours, one day per week. Prereq: PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat.

PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat. Five sem hours
A basic course in college physics intended for students majoring in physical science and those on a pre-engineering curriculum. Deals with laws of mechanics; sound and heat together with their application. Laboratory: two consecutive hours, one day per week. Prereq: MTH 120 and 121 Calculus I and II (MTH 121 may be taken concurrently).

PHY 224 Electricity and Light. Five sem hours
A continuation of PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat. A study is made of static and current electricity, or magnetism, and of light. Laboratory: two consecutive hours, one day per week. Prereq: PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat.

PHY 229 Strength and Elasticity of Materials. Four sem hours

PHY 230 Engineering Dynamics. Four sem hours
Vector representation of physical quantities. Statics of rigid bodies. Friction, kinematics of particles and rigid bodies. Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Work and energy. Four lecture-recitation periods per week. Prereq: PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat, MTH 121 Calculus II; and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.

PHY 256 Introduction to Electronics. Three sem hours
An introduction to electronic circuits and electronic devices for medical technology students and others desiring familiarization with electronics. Two lecture hours and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Does not apply on physics majors or minors. Prereq: MTH 105 College Algebra.

PHY 296 Science in Science Fiction. Three sem hours
Current science fiction in paperback edition serves in this course as a springboard for a wide ranging study of the physical sciences. This course does not count on a physics major or minor.

PHY 297, 298, 299 Independent Study in Physics. One, two, three sem hours
An intensive study of a problem or group of problems under the direction of a department faculty member. Prereq: Approval by the faculty member and department permission.

PHY 325 Methods of Teaching the Physical Sciences. Three sem hours
Devoted to a study of strategies and procedures used in secondary school teaching. Students will be provided with the opportunity to familiarize themselves with the newer science curricula; visit secondary school classrooms; present classroom demonstrations and conduct laboratory work; learn to use modern teaching aids, especially the computer, in classroom teaching; and develop means of evaluating cognitive and affective learning. Two recitation and two laboratory hours per week. Open to prospective teachers following the Junior-Senior High School Curriculum who are majoring or minoring in general science or a physical science. Not open to students on academic probation. This course does not count on physics major or minors. Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics I. Three sem hours
The statics and dynamics of a particle, projectiles with air resistance, central forces, dynamics of a system of particles, vibrational motion and pendulums. Prereq: PHY 224 Electricity and Light, MTH 121 Calculus II, MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.

PHY 332 Mechanic Laboratory. One sem hour
A laboratory course providing experimental studies in intermediate mechanics. Three hours of laboratory per week. Prereq: PHY 330 Intermediate Mechanics I; may be taken concurrently.

PHY 335 Fluid Dynamics. Three sem hours
PHY 370 Introduction to Modern Physics. Three sem hours
An introduction to modern physics and relativity stressing the qualitative interpretation, according to the modern quantum theory, of experimental results in atomic and nuclear physics.
Prereq: MTH 120 Calculus I and PHY 222 Electricity and Light or PHY 224 Electricity and Light.

PHY 372 Modern Physics Laboratory. One sem hour
A laboratory course providing experimental studies in such areas as late classical, relativistic, quantum and nuclear physics. Three hours of laboratory per week.
Prereq: PHY 370 Introduction to Modern Physics; may be taken concurrently.

PHY 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Physics. Three sem hours each
Four or six months of full-time employment at an industrial firm specially chosen for imparting a practical educational experience in physics. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Use on physics major or minor subject to department permission.
Prereq: Junior standing. Admission by application only. For PHY 487, 387. Offered on graded credit/no credit basis.

PHY 390, 391 Physics Project. Two sem hours
A suitable project in physics is to be done on an individual basis. Arrangements must be made with a physics staff member before the beginning of the semester.
Prereq: Department permission.

PHY 397, 398, 399 Independent Study in Physics. One, two, three sem hours
An intensive study of a problem or group of problems under the direction of a department faculty member.
Prereq: Approval by the faculty member and department permission.

PHY 417 Undergraduate Research Laboratory. Two sem hours
Laboratory work of a research nature is done under the direction of a staff member working on a research problem. One problem will extend through the semester, with a comprehensive report required. Six hours are to be spent in the laboratory each week. Arrangements must be made with the department before the beginning of the semester. Open to seniors nearing completion of a physics major.
Prereq: Department permission.

PHY 431 Intermediate Mechanics II. Three sem hours
A continuation of 330 Intermediate Mechanics I. Mechanics of a rigid body, generalized coordinates, the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian functions, relative motion.

PHY 436 Vibration and Sound. Three sem hours
Detailed studies of vibration and wave motion are made with specific emphasis on acoustic waves in air and other media. Other topics considered are reflection, refraction and interference of sound; vibrating strings and air columns; electro-acoustic transducers; architectural acoustics.
Prereq: PHY 221 or 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat, PHY 222 or 224 Electricity and Light, MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.

PHY 440 Optics. Three sem hours
An intermediate course dealing with fundamentals of geometrical and physical optics. Some topics considered are reflection, refraction, lenses and optical instruments, spectroscopy and spectra, interference, diffraction and polarization.
Prereq: PHY 221 or 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat, PHY 222 or 224 Electricity and Light, MTH 121 Calculus II.

PHY 442 Optics Laboratory. One sem hour
A laboratory course providing experimental studies in geometrical, physical and quantum optics. Three hours of laboratory per week.
Prereq: PHY 440 Optics; may be taken concurrently.

PHY 450 Electricity and Magnetism. Four sem hours
An intermediate course in the classical theory of electricity and magnetism which develops the concept of electric and magnetic fields from the historical force laws of Coulomb and Ampere and which culminates with the formulation of Maxwell's Equations. Among the topics discussed are Gauss’ Law, conductors, dielectrics, magnetic susceptibility, magnetic fields of currents, Faraday’s Law of Induction and electromagnetic forces.
Prereq: PHY 221 or 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat; PHY 222 or 224 Electricity and Light; MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.

PHY 452 Electrical Measurements. Four sem hours
An intermediate course in electricity. The classroom work covers the fundamental principles involved in measuring electric and magnetic quantities. In the laboratory the student acquires experience in using high grade electrical apparatus. The experiments include studies of galvanometers, Wheatstone bridges of various forms, potentiometers and standard cells, vacuum tubes, magnetic measurements and methods of measuring capacitance and inductance. Laboratory: four consecutive hours, one day per week.
Prereq: PHY 221 or 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat; PHY 222 or 224 Electricity and Light.

PHY 454 The Microcomputer in the Science Laboratory. Three sem hours
An electronics course for students of all sciences which treats the use of microcomputers as devices for control of experiments and for acquisition and processing of laboratory data. Hands-on experience in the laboratory environment will be emphasized.
Prereq: PHY 222 or 224 Electricity and Light or department permission.

PHY 456 Electronics for Scientists. Four sem hours
Treats non-communication theory and applications of vacuum tube and semi-conductor diodes and amplifying elements and related devices. In the laboratory, tube and transistor characteristics are studied together with circuits and instruments employing these elements. Laboratory: three consecutive hours, one day per week.
Prereq: PHY 221 or 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat; PHY 222 or 224 Electricity and Light.

PHY 460 Heat and Thermodynamics. Three sem hours
An intermediate course in the fundamentals of heat and thermodynamics. Topics considered are thermal expansion, specific heat, change of state, heat transfer, elementary kinetic theory, thermodynamic laws, entropy and other thermodynamic functions.
Prereq: PHY 221 or 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat; PHY 222 or 224 Electricity and Light; MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.
PHY 462 Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics.
Three semester hours
An introduction to the kinetic theory of gases and statistical mechanics, rigorous enough to satisfy the needs of students concentrating in physics and of those contemplating advanced study in related fields of science and engineering. The principal topics are the Maxwell-Boltzman distribution law, entropy and probability, transport phenomena, quantum statistics, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac statistics, the connection between statistical mechanics and thermodynamics, the equation of state, the elementary electron theory of metals and statistical methods in nuclear physics.
Prereq: PHY 224 Electricity and Light; MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.

PHY 471 Nuclear Physics.
Four semester hours
Radioactivity, scintillation counters, cloud chambers, particle accelerators, transmutation of the elements, waves and particles, fusion, stellar energies, nuclear reactors, cosmic rays, nuclear forces. Laboratory: two consecutive hours, one day per week.
Prereq: PHY 370 Introduction to Modern Physics and MTH 121 Calculus I.

PHY 475 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics.
Three semester hours
This course will develop the fundamental ideas of the quantum theory; the dual nature of matter, wave equations and wave packets, observable and linear operators, the application of the Schroedinger and Heisenberg equations to elementary systems, Pauli's theory of electron spin.
Prereq: PHY 224 Electricity and Light; MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus.

PHY 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Physics.
One, two, three semester hours
This special topics course will be used to teach aspects of physics at an advanced level that would not regularly be offered.

PHY 481 Mathematical Physics.
Three semester hours
Advanced mathematical topics selected for their importance for the physics student, with applications drawn from the field of physics. Vectors, matrices, tensors, partial differential equations, contour integration, calculus of variations, integral equations and transforms, eigen-value functions, perturbation and group theory, special functions.

PHY 490, 491 Special Problems (Honors Courses).
Two semester hours
An original experimental or theoretical problem in some area of physics is to be investigated on an individual basis. Arrangements must be made with a staff member before the beginning of the semester.
Prereq: 20 semester hours of physics, a “B” average in physics and department permission.

PHY 495 Readings in Physics (Honors Course).
One semester hour
Designed to give individual students a planned intensive reading program in some field of physics, the subject being chosen jointly by the student and the instructor. A part of this course will be the presentation of an hour-long talk in the chosen subject at an open meeting of the Physics Department staff and students.
Prereq: 20 semester hours of physics and department permission.

PHY 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Physics.
One, two, three semester hours
An extensive study of a problem or group of problems under the direction of a department faculty member.
Prereq: Approval by the faculty member and department permission.

Astronomy Courses

AST 203 Exploration of the Universe.
Three semester hours
An astronomy course for students of any curriculum, designed to acquaint the student with the field of astronomy. Topics discussed include the solar system, stars, galaxies, cosmology, and the history of astronomy. Observations with telescopes are scheduled a few evenings each semester. AST 204 Astronomical Investigations may be taken concurrently with this course. Cannot be applied toward a physics major or minor.

AST 204 Astronomical Investigation.
One semester hour
A laboratory course for the beginning astronomy student. Activities and investigations illustrating the techniques and concepts of astronomy are presented. Two hours of laboratory per week.
Prereq: AST 203 Exploration of the Universe or AST 205 Principles of Astronomy or may be taken concurrently.

AST 205 Principles of Astronomy.
Four semester hours
An astronomy course for students desiring a comprehensive introduction to astronomy. Topics discussed in AST 203 Exploration of the Universe are covered in more detail and additional topics are introduced. This course is especially recommended for science students. AST 204 Astronomical Investigations may be taken concurrently with the course. Not open to students with credit in AST 203. This course may count on the 30-hour physics major.

AST 297, 298, 299 Independent Study in Astronomy.
One, two, three semester hours
An intensive study of a problem or group of problems under the direction of a department faculty member.
Prereq: Approval of the faculty member and department permission.

AST 315 Applied Astronomy.
Three semester hours
A course treating the practical aspects of astronomy such as: the analysis of observational data; astronomical coordinate systems; determination of time and position on the earth. This course may count on the 30-hour physics major.
Prereq: AST 205 Principles of Astronomy; MTH 120 Calculus I (MTH 120 may be taken concurrently).

AST 370 Astronomical Concepts.
Three semester hours
Topics introduced in AST 205 Principles of Astronomy are discussed in a more rigorous fashion. Additional areas such as celestial mechanics, binary stars and topics in astrometry and astrophysics are also presented.
Prereq: AST 205 Principles of Astronomy; PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat; PHY 224 Electricity and Light (may be taken concurrently); MTH 120 Calculus I; MTH 121 Calculus II (may be taken concurrently).

AST 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Astronomy.
One, two, three semester hours
An intensive study of a problem or group of problems under the direction of a department faculty member.
Prereq: Approval of the faculty member and department permission.
POLITICAL SCIENCE
Office: 714 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: James D. Johnson
Professors: Robert C. Grady, Benjamin T. Hourani, James D. Johnson, Marjorie Lansing, James S. Magee, Robert O. McWilliams, Charles M. Monsma, Barnabas A. Racz, M. Hisham Sabki, Leonas Sabaliunas
Associate Professors: David W. Hortin, Karen E. Lindenberg, Joseph F. Ohren, James W. Pfister
Assistant Professors: F. Elaine Martin, Laura A. Reese

POLITICAL SCIENCE is the study of political systems and the socio-economic environments in which they function. Among its foci are the executive, administrative, legislative, judicial and political processes, the latter involving political parties, elections, interest groups, public opinion and political socialization. Attention also is given to legal and constitutional structures.

A variety of methodological approaches is utilized—historical, economic, philosophical, sociological, psychological and mathematical, as well as computer assisted analysis.

Students who major in political science enter a broad range of careers in law, court administration, paralegal service, legislative service, foreign service, other government services, opinion research, journalism, teaching, business and elective public office. Some go on to graduate or professional schools.

Political science, as part of the broad liberal arts spectrum, helps students become informed citizens. The Political Science Department coordinates Pre-Law studies and participates in majors and minors in the Area Studies Program.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Majors:
- Political Science
- Public Administration
- Public Law and Government

Minors:
- Political Science
- Public Administration
- Public Law and Government

Pre-Professional Program:
Pre-Law

ADVISING is coordinated by the Political Science office. Faculty advisors are available during posted office hours or by appointment.

Students enrolled in any of the three majors offered by the department are expected to consult an assigned department faculty advisor when they declare the major and prior to each registration for classes.

ADVISING COORDINATORS
Political Science: Robert C. Grady
Public Administration: Benjamin T. Hourani
Public Law and Government: David W. Hortin
Pre-Law: David W. Hortin

GRADUATE STUDY leads to a Master of Public Administration degree or an interdisciplinary Master of Arts in Social Science with a concentration in political science. The M.P.A. and M.A. programs are described in the Graduate School Catalog.

Political Science Major

STUDENTS MAJORING in political science are expected to complete PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors prior to beginning the required core courses and to complete the required core courses within their first 18 hours in the major. At least four courses in the major numbered 300 or above must be completed at Eastern Michigan University. A maximum of three semester hours of Independent Study or Internship/Cooperative Education courses may be applied to the 30 semester hours required for the major.

Academic Major in Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Required core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three courses from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 210 Introduction to Political Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 211 Introduction to Comparative Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 212 Introduction to International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 213 Introduction to Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Area of Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three courses from one of the three groups listed below. If Group I is chosen, the three concentration courses must be in Subgroup A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I — American Politics, Public Law, and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subgroup A: Group I Area Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 202 State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 216 Municipal Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 270 Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 280 The American Presidency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 312 American Constitutional Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 327 American Foreign Policy Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 330 Urban Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 358 Parties, Elections and Interest Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 359 Public Opinion and Propaganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 364 Legislative Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 381 Public Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 385 Judicial Process and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subgroup B: Group I Other Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 301 American Legal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 313 American Constitutional Law II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 315 Consumer Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 332 Intergovernmental Relations and Federalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 334 Personnel Administration in Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 335 Labor in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 352 Politics of Government Budgeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 365 Women and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 387 Cooperative Education in Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 431 Theories of Public Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 456 Criminal Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 480 Field Seminar in Political Science/Public Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION focuses on the administrative aspects of government including the socio-economic environment, theories of public organization, public personnel administration, public budgeting and accounting, public policy analysis, decision-making in public bureaucracies, bureaucratic communications and public relations, administrative leadership, public service and collective bargaining, judicial administration and legislative administration.

The major is interdisciplinary, involving political science, economics, sociology, business administration, computer science/business computer systems, and English composition. Students who complete the major have access to a broad range of careers in government service or business or enter graduate or professional schools for further study.

A minor is to be selected in consultation with a public administration advisor. Recommended are: computer science, economics, general business, management and writing. Other appropriate minors include communication, conservation and resource use, criminal justice and criminology, gerontology, historic preservation, journalism, labor studies, land use analysis, military science, public law and government and social work.

With permission of the public administration advisor, six semester hours of internship credit (PLS 486, PLS 488, or PLS 489) or six semester hours of cooperative education credit (PLS 387 and PLS 487) may be substituted for two of the restricted electives.

Courses to be completed prior to beginning the major are:
PLS 112 or PLS 113 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government
ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics 1 and 11
SOC 105 Introductory Sociology

Academic Major in Public Administration

1. Required courses .................................................. 36
   PLS 270 Public Administration ................................... 3
   PLS 334 Personnel Administration in Government ............... 3
   PLS 352 Politics of Government Budgeting .......................... 3
   PLS 381 Public Policy Analysis ..................................... 3
   PLS 431 Theories of Public Organization .......................... 3
   ACC 246 Accounting for Public Administrators ................. 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................... 18
   Choose one course from each of the following six categories:
   A. ECO 350 Government Finance .................................. 3
   ECO 455 Cost-Benefit Analysis ..................................... 3
   B. CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming ............. 3
   ORI 213 Introduction to Business Information Systems ........ 3
   C. SOC 250 Elementary Social Statistics ........................ 3
   ORI 265 Business Statistics 1 ..................................... 3
   ECO 310 Economic Statistics ....................................... 3
   D. PLS 310 Methods of Political Research ......................... 3
   SOC 304 Methods in Sociological Research ........................ 3
   E. ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition .................. 3
   ENG 314 Writing for Public Relations ............................ 3
   ENG 325 Expository Writing ....................................... 3
   ENG 424 Technical Writing ....................................... 3
   MGT 202 Business Communications ............................... 3
   F. PLS 216 Municipal Government .................................. 3
   PLS 300 Urban Politics ............................................ 3
   PLS 332 Intergovernmental Relations and Federalism ............ 3

Major in Public Law and Government

PUBLIC LAW AND GOVERNMENT offers students a broad foundation in political science with a concentration in public law. It provides course work in constitutional law, civil liberties and civil rights, substantive and procedural criminal law, the law and the legal process, the courts and the judicial process, judicial administration, and consumer law. Although the emphasis is on American public law, course work also is offered in international law and comparative legal systems.

Careers accessible to students selecting this major include law, court administration, paralegal service, legislative service, other government service, opinion research, journalism, teaching, business, and elective public office. Some students enter graduate or professional schools, including law school.

Students are expected to complete PLS 112 or PLS 113 American Government prior to beginning this major. At least four courses in the major numbered 300 or above must be completed at Eastern Michigan University. A maximum of six semester hours of Independent Study or Internship/Cooperative Education may be applied to the 36 semester hours required for the major.
Academic Major in Public Law and Government

1. Required courses
   - PLS 301 American Legal System ........................................... 3
   - PLS 312 American Constitutional Law I or PLS 313 American Constitutional Law II ........................................... 3
   - PLS 341 International Law or PLS 412 Comparative Legal Systems ........................................................................... 3

2. Restricted electives
   Choose one course in each of the following three groups:
   
   **Group I - American Politics and Administration**
   - PLS 202 State and Local Government ........................................... 3
   - PLS 216 Municipal Government ........................................... 3
   - PLS 270 Public Administration ........................................... 3
   - PLS 280 The American Presidency ........................................... 3
   - PLS 327 American Foreign Policy Process ........................................... 3
   - PLS 330 Urban Politics ........................................... 3
   - PLS 332 Intergovernmental Relations and Federalism ........................................... 3
   - PLS 334 Personnel Administration in Government ........................................... 3
   - PLS 335 Labor in American Politics ........................................... 3
   - PLS 352 Politics of Government Budgeting ........................................... 3
   - PLS 358 Parties, Elections and Interest Groups ........................................... 3
   - PLS 359 Public Opinion and Propaganda ........................................... 3
   - PLS 364 Legislative Process ........................................... 3
   - PLS 365 Women and Politics ........................................... 3
   - PLS 381 Public Policy Analysis ........................................... 3
   - PLS 431 Theories of Public Organization ........................................... 3

   **Group II - Comparative Politics and International Relations**
   - PLS 211 Introduction to Comparative Government ........................................... 3
   - PLS 212 Introduction to International Relations ........................................... 3
   - PLS 342 International Organization ........................................... 3
   - PLS 354 Government and Politics of Canada ........................................... 3
   - PLS 361 Government and Politics of the U.S.S.R ........................................... 3
   - PLS 367 Contemporary Political Systems of Latin America ........................................... 3
   - PLS 371 Government and Politics of the Middle East ........................................... 3
   - PLS 372 Government and Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa ........................................... 3
   - PLS 374 Asian Political Systems ........................................... 3
   - PLS 462 Foreign Relations of the Soviet Union ........................................... 3

   **Group III - Political Theory and Methods**
   - PLS 210 Introduction to Political Analysis ........................................... 3
   - PLS 213 Introduction to Political Thought ........................................... 3
   - PLS 308 Political Violence and Revolution ........................................... 3
   - PLS 310 Methods of Political Research ........................................... 3
   - PLS 382 Politics and the 21st Century ........................................... 3
   - PLS 410 Political Science in Fiction ........................................... 3
   - PLS 418 20th Century Political Theory ........................................... 3
   - PLS 420 Advanced Political Thought ........................................... 3

3. Electives
   Choose four courses from the following:
   - PLS 312 American Constitutional Law I ........................................... 3
   - PLS 313 American Constitutional Law II ........................................... 3
   - PLS 315 Consumer Law and Politics ........................................... 3
   - PLS 341 International Law ........................................... 3
   - PLS 385 Judicial Process and Behavior ........................................... 3
   - PLS 387 Cooperative Education in Political Science ........................................... 3
   - PLS 412 Comparative Legal Systems ........................................... 3
   - PLS 456 Criminal Law I ........................................... 3

Minors Offered in the Department of Political Science

STUDENTS MUST COMPLETE at least three courses in the political science minor numbered 300 or above at Eastern Michigan University. A maximum of three semester hours of Independent Study or Internship/Cooperative Education may be applied to the 21 semester hours required for the minor.

Political Science

1. Required course
   - PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors ........................................... 3

2. Required core courses
   Choose two courses from the following:
   - PLS 210 Introduction to Political Analysis, PLS 211 Introduction to Comparative Government, PLS 212 Introduction to International Relations, PLS 213 Introduction to Political Thought

3. Area of concentration
   Choose two courses from one of the three areas of concentration (Groups I, II and III) listed under the political science major

4. Other electives
   Choose one course from one of the two areas of concentration not chosen for the concentration. The other elective may be chosen from any of the courses offered by the Department of Political Science.

Public Administration

1. Required course
   - PLS 270 Public Administration ........................................... 3

2. Restricted electives
   Choose four of the following courses:
ACC 246 Accounting for Public Administrators
ECO 350 Government Finance

3. Electives .................................................................9

Choose three courses from the remaining required or elective courses in the public administration major. With permission of a public administration advisor, three semester hours of Internship credit (PLS 480, 486, 488 or 489) or three semester hours of Cooperative Education credit (PLS 387 or 487) may be applied to the public administration minor.

Public Law and Government

STUDENTS MUST COMPLETE at least three courses in the Public Law and Government minor numbered 300 or above at Eastern Michigan University. A maximum of four semester hours of Independent Study or Internship/Cooperative Education courses may be applied to the 24 semester hours required for this minor.

Sem hours

Minor in Public Law and Government ........................................24

1. Required courses ..........................................................6

PLS 301 American Legal System ...........................................3

Choose one course from the following:

PLS 312 American Constitutional Law I, PLS 313
American Constitutional Law II, PLS 341 International Law, PLS 412 Comparative Legal Systems ..............3

2. Restricted electives ........................................................6

Choose one course from two of the three groups (I, II and III) under restricted electives in the Public Law and Government major.

3. Cognate electives .........................................................3

Choose one course from the following:

HIS 465 United States Constitutional History
LAW 403 Labor Law, LAW 408 Administrative Law
PHI 355 Philosophy of Law
SOC 412 Law and Society, SOC 460 Criminal Law II

Pre-Professional Program

Pre-Law

MOST LAW SCHOOLS require a bachelor’s degree and evidence of potential for law school as measured by grade point average and the results of the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). In addition, most law school admission officers emphasize the importance of a broad academic background and the development of analytical and communication skills.

The Political Science Department provides counseling for pre-law students, LSAT registration and application materials and catalogs from many law schools throughout the country.

Because law schools typically do not require specific courses for admission or identify any particular major or curriculum as preferable, it is necessary for pre-law students to plan their own academic programs. Given the increasing competitiveness of admission to law school, it is doubly important that great care be exercised in selecting a program of study appropriate to a legal career and in maintaining a high level of academic performance. It is also prudent to choose a program which will provide a suitable alternative career.

The majors most commonly selected by pre-law students are political science, economics, history, and sociology. Other frequent choices include English language and literature, communications, psychology, philosophy, and business administration. Although less numerous, students with majors in mathematics, the natural sciences, foreign languages, music, and art also enter law school to enhance their career potential.

Whatever major/minor combination is chosen, attention also should be given to the selection of appropriate elective courses.

Generally, any challenging course which will facilitate mastery of the use of language, develop critical understanding of human values and institutions, or contribute to the capacity for independent and creative thinking is likely to be useful. Among specific courses that are often recommended by pre-law advisors are advanced English composition, persuasive speech, logic, and accounting. Mathematics and science courses are frequently cited as helpful in developing needed analytical skills.

Pre-law students who desire to gain greater insight into the law and legal procedures and law school approaches to legal studies may choose from a broad range of courses offered by the political science, sociology, economics, history, philosophy, and marketing departments. The major and minor in Public Law and Government, offered by the Political Science Department, provide a firm foundation on which to build a career in law.

Political Science Courses

PLS 112 American Government. Three sem hours
A study of the forms and functions of American government on all levels: national, state and local. National government receives special emphasis, but comparisons between levels of government are made throughout the course. Satisfies the political science requirement of all curriculums. Not open to those with credit in PLS 113.

PLS 113 American Government Honors. Three sem hours
An accelerated course in American Government open to freshmen with special preparation or interest. Will cover the same subject matters as PLS 112 American Government but will utilize advanced materials and stress individual research projects. Satisfies the political science requirement of all curriculums. Not open to those with credit in PLS 112.

PLS 202 State and Local Government. Three sem hours
A study of the forms and functions of state and local governments with special emphasis on the government of Michigan. Especially valuable for teachers of social studies in senior and junior high schools. Satisfies the political science requirements of all curriculums.

Prereq: If freshman, PLS 112 American Government or department permission.

PLS 210 Introduction to Political Analysis. Three sem hours
A study of the conceptual and analytical foci of political science. Consideration is given to micro-level analysis of personality, attitudes, socialization, and roles and to macro-level analysis of group theory, decision making, systems, and communications.

Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors.

PLS 211 Introduction to Comparative Government. Three sem hours
Using a comparative focus, identifies important similarities and differences in the structure and the behavior of foreign political systems, principally but not exclusively European.

Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors.
PLS 212 Introduction to International Relations. Three sem hours
The fundamentals of great power politics together with the impact of efforts at international organization.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors.

PLS 213 Introduction to Political Thought. Three sem hours
The nature, structure, and purposes of political theory. Selections from major theorists are used to examine different approaches to perennial issues such as justice, liberty, equality, legitimacy, and political order.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors.

PLS 216 Municipal Government. Three sem hours
A study of the forms and functions of municipal government.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 270 Public Administration. Three sem hours
The nature of public administration; problems connected therewith—direction and organization; recruitment, training and promotion of personnel; maintenance of loyalty and efficiency.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 277, 278, 279 Special Topics in Political Science. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of a topic in political science not normally covered in the curriculum in which the distinctive concerns of political science are emphasized. Students may elect this course several times as long as different topics are studied, but it may be taken only twice for credit toward a major or minor in political science.

PLS 280 The American Presidency. Three sem hours
A study of executive power, emphasizing the contemporary presidential role and how it has evolved, the politics of candidate choice, the personal qualities and political styles of recent presidents, and the array of formal and informal institutions constituting the modern presidency.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 297, 298, 299 Independent Study in Political Science. One, two, three sem hours
Approved studies on an individual basis in areas in which the department does not offer formal courses.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 301 The American Legal System. Three sem hours
A survey of the substantive components of the American system of law and its function in a democratic society. Special emphasis is placed upon problems of law enforcement, legal agencies, and the processes involved in the administration of criminal justice.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 308 Political Violence and Revolution. Three sem hours
A cross-national examination of political violence and revolution. Covers distinctions in types of political violence, examines ideological arguments on violence and revolution, examines case studies, and considers the impact of political, biological, psycho-

logical and sociological factors which have been associated with violent outbreaks cross-nationally.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 310 Methods of Political Research. Three sem hours
Acquaints students with philosophic and methodological problems and analytic techniques in the study of politics.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 312 American Constitutional Law I. Three sem hours
The environment of judicial decision-making will be ascertained through an investigation of the politics, procedures and personalities of the Supreme Court. The impact of the court upon the development and operation of the American system of government will be assessed through an examination of leading court decisions. May be taken as a two semester sequence, or elected independently.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 313 American Constitutional Law II. Three sem hours
The environment of judicial decision-making will be ascertained through an investigation of the politics, procedures and personalities of the Supreme Court. The impact of the court upon the development and operation of the American system of government will be assessed through an examination of leading court decisions. May be taken as a two semester sequence, or elected independently.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 315 Consumer Law and Politics. Three sem hours
A study of the politics of the consumer movement; executive, legislative and judicial responses to consumer demands at the federal, state and local levels. Investigation of the body of legislation and court decisions which affect the consumer in the marketplace.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 327 American Foreign Policy Process. Three sem hours
An introduction to the formulation and execution of American foreign policy, including consideration of the role of public opinion, the press, interest groups, Congress, the president, deterrence theory and decision-making in crisis situations.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government.

PLS 330 Urban Politics. Three sem hours
An examination of the urban political environment in the United States; structure, processes, power relationships, ethnic considerations, fiscal constraints and selected specific policy areas are considered.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 332 Intergovernmental Relations and Federalism. Three sem hours
A study of intergovernmental relations in the United States focusing on recent trends in the federal system. Examines significant developments and alternatives in shared governmental responsibilities, such as metropolitan reorganization, grant programs and regionalism.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 334 Personnel Administration in Government. Three sem hours
An examination of the basic personnel management practices of public bureaucracies. Topics include the development of the merit system and the civil service; public sector requirements for hiring, promotion, pay, and benefits; discipline and grievance handling.
Local Government.

Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 35 Labor in American Politics. Three sem hours
An examination of the role played by American labor as a political pressure group and as an agent of voter mobilization; American labor voting patterns; the political impact of labor organization on the civil service; American role in international union affairs.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 341 International Law. Three sem hours
An introduction to the principles and practices of public international law. The origin and development, the nature and sources of international law. Special emphasis will be placed upon the legal problems of peace and war and the future perspectives of international law in the relations of nations.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 342 International Organization. Three sem hours
The structure and functions of international organizations. Collective security, disarmament and the pacific settlement of disputes will be examined. Organizations emphasized will be the League of Nations, the United Nations, the European Common Market and OPEC.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 352 Politics of Government Budgeting. Three sem hours
An analysis of the political significance and the procedures of governmental budgeting in the United States.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 354 Government and Politics of Canada. Three sem hours
Analysis of the Canadian political system in terms of historical background, political environment, constitutional structure, legislative, executive and judicial processes, political parties and pressure groups, public opinion and voting behavior, political problems and trends.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government.

PLS 358 Parties, Elections and Interest Groups. Three sem hours
The organization, operation and function of American political parties and their impact on the American political system. The impact of interest groups and elections is also stressed.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government.

PLS 359 Public Opinion and Propaganda. Three sem hours
The nature, formation, measurement and role of public opinion; the structure of control and the performance of the mass media; the nature of techniques, strategies and effects of propaganda.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government.

PLS 361 Government and Politics of the U.S.S.R. Three sem hours
A study of Soviet political institutions including constitutional developments, structure and operation of the government. Emphasis placed on the role of the Communist Party.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 364 The Legislative Process. Three sem hours
A study of the agencies, procedures and influences in the formation of public policy by Congress, state legislatures and administrative agencies.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government.

PLS 365 Women and Politics. Three sem hours
A study of the role of women in American politics as voters, activists, and candidates, with consideration of how the political behavior of women relates to their economic, social, and religious roles. Comparisons are made with selected European and Asian political systems.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors.

PLS 367 Contemporary Political Systems of Latin America. Three sem hours
A study of the governmental structure and the nature of political activity in selected Latin-American nations, with an emphasis on issues such as urbanization, military influence, students and labor, and the development of political parties.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 371 Government and Politics of the Middle East. Three sem hours
The Middle East as a case study in the field of comparative politics, European colonial policies, nationalist movements and politics of independent states.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 372 Government and Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa. Three sem hours
Africa as a case study in the field of comparative politics, tribal political systems, European colonial policies, nationalist movements, multi-racial conflict and politics of independent states in Sub-Saharan Africa.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 374 Asian Political Systems. Three sem hours
A study of the politics and government of China, Japan, the Mainland Southeast Asian States, Indonesia, and India.
Prereq: PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

PLS 377, 378, 379 Special Topics in Political Science. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of a topic in political science not normally covered in the curriculum in which the distinctive concerns of political science are emphasized. Students may elect this course several times as long as different topics are studied but it may be taken only twice for credit toward a major or minor in political science.

PLS 381 Public Policy Analysis. Three sem hours
An advanced course in public administration dealing with modern administrative techniques, budget analysis, the politics of resource allocation, and regulatory problems.
Prereq: PLS 270 Public Administration.

PLS 382 Politics and the 21st Century. Three sem hours
A study of the political and public policy directions of the future.
Consideration will be given to world-wide political developments and alternative political futures as affected by accelerating socio-political and technological change.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

**PLS 385 Judicial Process and Behavior.** Three sem hours

A study of the judicial process and behavior in the United States with emphasis on analysis of policy-making by the courts. Federal judicial structures and functions, decision-making procedures, and political ideology and judicial review.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

**PLS 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Political Science.** Three sem hours each

Four to six months of full-time employment in the public sector intended to provide practical experience in government, politics, or administration. The program consists of two directed work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Applications of credit toward political science programs subject to departmental approval. Graded credit/no credit.

**Prereq:** Junior standing. Major in political science, public administration, or public law and government. Departmental recommendation required. For PLS 487, PLS 387.

**PLS 410 Political Science in Fiction.** Three sem hours

A discussion and analysis of political theories, institutions and practices utilizing a storehouse of insightful and articulate materials not normally tapped in traditional political science courses; the works of essayists, aphorists, dramatists, pamphleteers, poets and novelists.

**Prereq:** Political science major or minor. At least 9 hours of political science course work completed. Junior or senior standing or department permission.

**PLS 412 Comparative Legal Systems.** Three sem hours

Analysis of fundamental elements of the common law, the civil law, socialist laws, and other legal traditions, and a comparison of the legal systems of selected foreign countries.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

**PLS 418 20th Century Political Theory.** Three sem hours

A comparative study of recent political theories and ideologies, including democracy, socialism, communism, and fascism. The analysis includes modern psychological and sociological theories as they affect political thought.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors.

**PLS 420 Advanced Political Thought.** Three sem hours

A study of the values emphasized in Western political thought and the role of the state in attaining or curtailin them. Examination of values such as justice, equality, rights, self-interest, community, and citizenship and their relationship to the state, authority, coercion, class, conflict, distribution of wealth, and the public interest.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

**PLS 431 Theories of Public Organization.** Three sem hours

An introduction to theories of organization as related to public bureaucracies in a democratic political context.

**Prereq:** PLS 270 Public Administration or department permission.

**PLS 456 Criminal Law I.** Three sem hours

A study of criminal law presently in use in the United States with emphasis upon the way its basic concepts function, its principal components and problems central to its impact upon the system.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors.

**PLS 462 Foreign Relations of the Soviet Union.** Three sem hours

A study of Soviet foreign policy, methods, and related problems from 1917 to the present. Particular emphasis will be given to the Sino-Soviet rift and its implications.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

**PLS 470 Seminar in Political Science.** Three sem hours

Examination and utilization of research techniques in the preparation of a major seminar paper in political science, public administration, or public law and government.

**Prereq:** PLS 112 American Government or PLS 113 American Government Honors or PLS 202 State and Local Government.

**PLS 480 Field Seminar in Political Science/Public Administration.** Three sem hours

Designed to help students relate their field experience to some aspect of political science or public administration.

**Prereq:** Department permission.

**PLS 486 Internship in Political Science/Public Administration.** Three sem hours

Extends classroom learning through practical experience with legislative, administrative and other public sector agencies at all levels of government. Open to majors and minors in political science and public administration, and to other students.

**Prereq:** Department permission.

**PLS 488 Internship in Political Science/Public Administration.** Six sem hours

**PLS 489 Internship in Political Science/Public Administration.** Nine sem hours

**PLS 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Political Science.** One, two, three sem hours

Advanced study on an individual basis in areas in which the department does not offer formal courses. Normally this course is restricted to political science majors.

**Prereq:** Senior standing and department permission.
PSYCHOLOGY
Office: 537 Mark Jefferson

Department Head: Barry Fish

Professors: Robert L. Anderson, Francis M. Canter, Jeffrey Dansky, Dennis J. Delprato, Barry Fish, Monroe Friedman, Norman Gordon, Peter A. Holmes, Donald E. Jackson, Stuart A. Karabenick, John Knapp, Murray Meisels, Jerry O'Dell, James Roff, Alida S. Westman, Zakhour I. Youssef

Associate Professors: Barbara E. Brackney, Kenneth Rusiniak

Assistant Professor: John McManus

PSYCHOLOGY, as a discipline, is concerned with the experience, behavior, needs, desires and potentialities of human beings. It is basic to many career fields and to any life pursuit where other human beings are encountered.

Objectives of the department are to provide a general and in-depth survey of the fields of the science of psychology for students interested in diversified career fields; to prepare undergraduate students to pursue graduate studies in order to enter one of the several professional career areas for which the major is required: clinical psychology, industrial psychology, school psychology, teaching and research in psychology, for example; and to help students who are interested in self-development obtain current and sound approaches to problems of topical interest.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

MAJOR: Psychology

MINOR: Psychology

ADVISING is available to all students and can be obtained from any of the department faculty. It is recommended that students see a faculty member who specializes in the area of the student's interest if graduate study is anticipated. Information may be obtained in the psychology office.

ADVISING COORDINATOR: Barry Fish

GRADUATE STUDY leads to a master's degree in psychology with programs in general psychology, clinical psychology and behavioral services. Also offered is the specialist's degree in school psychology. These programs are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Major in Psychology

THE MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY is designed to provide a general and in-depth survey of the fields in the science of psychology and to prepare students to work with people in several career areas. Further study beyond the baccalaureate degree is required to enter professional career work.

Choose one course from each of the following groups:

1. Required courses
2. Electives
3. Restricted electives

Minor offered in the Department of Psychology

THE MINOR provides students entering many career fields a fuller scientific understanding of human experience, behavior, needs, desires and potentialities. The minor is flexible; within limits it may be designed to meet the needs of each student.

Psychology Minor

Choose 4-5 credits in consultation with advising coordinator.

Psychology Courses

PSY 101 General Psychology. Three sem hours

Principles, theories and methods evolving from the scientific analysis of behavior. This or PSY 102 is a prerequisite to all other courses. Not open to those who have earned credit in PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 102 General Psychology. Four sem hours

Principles, theories and methods evolving from the scientific analysis of behavior. Laboratory demonstrations and experiments illustrating selected concepts. Not open to those with credit in PSY 101.

PSY 203 Self-analysis and Control. Three sem hours

Behavioral principles and techniques that can be applied to behavioral self-analysis and self-management. Student-initiated self-improvement projects are encouraged. Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 205 Quantitative Methods in Psychology. Three sem hours

Basic concepts and methods used in the analysis of psychological data. Methods of describing and drawing inferences from sets of data are examined. Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology and MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra, or equivalent.

PSY 207 Psychology of Adjustment. Three sem hours

Systematic presentation of issues, concepts, principles and theories of human adjustment. Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.
PSY 225 Psychology of Religion. Three sem hours
Examines the application of psychological theory, principles and method to the study of religious behavior. Particular emphasis is given to the relationships between religion and personality, health-pathology, social behavior and intense emotional experience.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 240 Psychology of Sex. Three sem hours
Survey of the psychological research concerned with human sexuality from a psychological point of view with an emphasis on research findings.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 242 Psychology of Women. Three sem hours
Theories and empirical research concerning personality development in females. Examination of the origins of the behavior of women.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 301 Introductory Experimental Psychology. Four sem hours
Design, control and measurement techniques employed in the scientific investigation of behavior; e.g., motivation, emotion, perception and learning.
Prereq: PSY 205 Quantitative Methods in Psychology.

PSY 304 Learning. Three sem hours
Includes learning theories and empirical research as developed by Thorndike, Guthrie, Tolman, Hull, Skinner, Mowrer and others, plus selected contemporary topics.
Prereq: PSY 301 Introductory Experimental Psychology.

PSY 309 Social Psychology. Three sem hours
Examines the order and regularity underlying processes of human interaction. Motives and attitudes, social norms and roles, the socialization process, personality and group membership are discussed. The effect of group membership upon individual behavior is stressed. Not open to those with credit in SOC 308 Social Psychology.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology and PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 321 Child Psychology. Three sem hours
The development of human behavior from conception to adolescence. Analysis of developmental processes involved in cognition, socialization, emotion and personality, relying on research and theory. Emphasis is on developmental trends. Not open to students on early elementary curriculum.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 322 Psychology of Adolescence. Three sem hours
Provides an opportunity to formulate, examine and understand a comprehensive, balanced picture of the physical, mental, emotional, social and ideological developments and adjustments during adolescence.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 323 Psychology of Human Aging. Three sem hours
An attempt to place aging individuals in the context of their life span and to discuss the special problems of the aged in modern American society. Special emphasis on intellectual functioning, socialization and personality, environmental effects and the problems of isolation and institutionalization.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 330 The Psychology of Contemporary Issues. Three sem hours
The application of psychological principles and methodology to selected contemporary world problems such as arms control, disarmament and cybernetics.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 340 Psychological Perspectives on Prejudice and Discrimination. Three sem hours
The psychological processes underlying the phenomena of prejudice and discrimination. Primary attention to a review of materials on personality and development relevant to the practice of discrimination and to the experience of prejudice on the part of both minority and majority group individuals.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology and sophomore standing.

PSY 350 Environmental Psychology. Three sem hours
The psychological effects of various environmental settings and configurations on human behavior. Included are selected qualities of architectural spaces, urban environments and natural settings.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 351 Industrial Psychology. Three sem hours
Applications of psychological methods and principles to industrial problems.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology and junior or senior standing.

PSY 352 Psychological Testing and Evaluation. Three sem hours
Principles and theory of psychological testing. Introduction to evaluation, administration and interpretation of group and individual tests used in diagnosis and prognosis.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology and junior or senior standing.

PSY 356 Motivation. Three sem hours
Review and analysis of research and theory on the determinants of the direction, persistence, and vigor of behavior.
Prereq: PSY 301 Introductory Experimental Psychology.

PSY 357 Sensation and Perception. Three sem hours
Analysis of the psychological literature relating to sensory and perceptual experience.
Prereq: PSY 301 Introductory Experimental Psychology.

PSY 358 Cognitive Processes. Three sem hours
A review of the theoretical and empirical developments concerned with cognitive processes, such as concept formation, memory and retrieval from memory, language acquisition, thought, problem solving, imagination and creativity.
Prereq: Junior standing, PSY 205 Quantitative Methods in Psychology or equivalent.

PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology. Three sem hours
Modern theories of the origin of mental disorders and personality disturbances, nature and mechanism of the various forms of ab-
normal behavior, prevention and treatment, social significance of aberrations.

Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology and junior or senior standing.

PSY 361 Psychotherapy. Three sem hours
Survey of therapeutic systems and research on psychotherapy.
Prereq: PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology.

PSY 362 The Psychology of Stress and Relaxation. Three sem hours
An introduction to the theoretical aspects of stress, stress reactions, stress assessment, stress management, and prevention.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 365 Behavior Modification. Three sem hours
Students in psychology, special education, social work, nursing and related fields are taught behavioral techniques designed for coping with problem behaviors. Training in practical observation and recording procedures, program evaluation designs, and behavior change principles.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Psychology. Three sem hours each
Four months of full-time employment at an individual employer chosen to provide practical experience in the student's major field. The cooperative program consists of two work experiences (PSY 387 and 487) alternated with full-time attendance at the University.

PSY 388 Psychology in the Field Setting. Two sem hours
A practical work experience in a supervised mental health setting which serves as a vehicle for integrating scholarly and practical aspects of psychology. Approximately three hours of field work each week and completion of a journal of goals and experiences are required.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology, concurrent enrollment in a three-hour psychology class and/or department permission.

PSY 397, 398, 399 Individual Reading in Psychology. One, two or three sem hours
Supervised reading on psychological problems.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology and prior department approval of a planned reading program.

PSY 445 Consumer Psychology. Two sem hours
A survey of psychological principles, theories, and methodology relating to consumer behavior.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 448 Seminar in Psychology. Two sem hours
Provides an opportunity to synthesize various approaches to the study of psychology. Opportunities for development, presentation, and critical appraisal of individual student projects. Open to seniors majoring or minoring in psychology.

PSY 450 Psychology of Individual Differences. Two sem hours
Analysis of research on variability between individuals and groups as per intelligence, aptitudes, achievement, motivation, perception and attitudes.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology.

PSY 451 Dynamics of Personality. Three sem hours
Integration of the physiological, psychological and cultural determinants of human personality and analysis of selected theories of human personality.
Prereq: Six hours in psychology and junior or senior standing.

PSY 453 History and Systems of Psychology. Three sem hours
Historical development of modern psychological theories, with emphasis on contemporary systems, including functionalism, behaviorism, phenomenology, psycholanalysis, and dynamic psychologies.
Prereq: Twelve hours of psychology and senior standing.

PSY 457 Physiological Psychology. Three sem hours
Examination of the relationships between physiological processes and behavior. Open to junior and senior science majors with department permission.
Prereq: PSY 301 Introductory Experimental Psychology and BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or ZOO 222 General Zoology.

PSY 458 Comparative Animal Behavior. Three sem hours
Exploration of modern solutions to the innate versus learned behavior controversy and an examination of species differences with respect to behavior and behavioral capacities.
Prereq: PSY 301 Introductory Experimental Psychology.

PSY 460 Psychology of Film. Three sem hours
Examination of the psychology of film and audience. Major topics include viewer psychology, presentation of psychology, family, violence, and sexuality in film.

PSY 478, 479 Special Topics in Psychology. Two or three sem hours
An examination of topics in psychology not covered in other departmental offerings. May be elected more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or PSY 102 General Psychology and department permission.

PSY 497, 498, 499 Individual Research in Psychology. One, two, three sem hours
Supervised investigation of psychological problems.
Prereq: PSY 205 Quantitative Methods in Psychology and department permission.
SOCIOLOGY
Office: 712 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: Marcello Truzzi
Associate Professors: Patrick Easto, Joseph Rankin, Karen P. Sinclair
Assistant Professor: Nancy N. Thalhofer

THE SOCIOLOGY DEPARTMENT offers majors and minors in the disciplines of anthropology, criminology and criminal justice and sociology and participates in the Social Work curriculum, the major in Area Studies, and programs in gerontology, bilingual-bicultural education and women's studies.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curriculum:
Criminology and Criminal Justice

Majors:
Anthropology
Sociology

Minors:
Anthropology
Criminology and Criminal Justice
Sociology

Interdisciplinary Minors in Anthropology/Sociology
Health and Illness Studies
Socio-Cultural Perspectives on the Family

ADVISING is available for particular areas of study. Students majoring in one of the department's programs are encouraged to identify the appropriate advisor as soon as they make their selection. Students not majoring in the department's programs may seek information about the curricula from either an area advising coordinator or any faculty member during regularly scheduled office hours.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Anthropology: Allen Ehrlich
Criminology and Criminal Justice: Edward Green
Sociology: Marcello Truzzi

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree in sociology or criminology and criminal justice. The M.A. and M.S. degrees are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Curriculum in Criminology and Criminal Justice

THIS INTERDISCIPLINARY CURRICULUM is designed to provide interested students a basis for the analysis of crime and justice within the framework of broader social processes. The professional core of the curriculum includes courses in criminology, criminal justice and law. Courses can be included to tailor the curriculum to the student's special interest by consulting the advising coordinator in criminology and criminal justice.

Students completing the curriculum will have satisfied all major and minor requirements for graduation. No additional minor is required. Specific courses required to complete the designated 124 hours leading to a degree in criminology and criminal justice are indicated by an asterisk (*).

Language ........................................................................... 8

Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) ................................. 8-9

Science and Mathematics ....................................................... 13-14

Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26) ........................................ 7

PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology ........................................ 3-4

PSY 207 Psychology of Adjustment or PSY 360
Abnormal Psychology ......................................................... 3

Social Sciences ...................................................................... 51

Requirement 2 (Box page 27) .................................................... 3

Political Science courses .......................................................... 9

PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State
and Local Government ........................................................... 3

PLS 301 The American Legal System ....................................... 3

PLS 456 Criminal Law ............................................................. 3

Sociology courses ................................................................. 27

*SOC 105 Introductory Sociology ............................................ 3

*SOC 250 Elementary Social Statistics .................................. 3

*SOC 304 Methods of Sociological Research ............................ 3

*SOC 314 Racial and Cultural Minorities ................................. 3

*SOC 371 Crime and Delinquency .......................................... 3

*SOC 372 Criminal Justice in Contemporary Society .................. 3

*SOC 412 Law and Society ..................................................... 3

*SOC 447 Advanced Criminology ............................................ 3

*SOC 460 Criminal Law I ...................................................... 3

Choose any two courses from the following:
SOC 202 Social Problems; SOC 204 Marriage and the Family; SOC 303 Sociology of Childhood and Youth;
SOC 306 Urban Community; SOC 308 Social Psychology;
SOC 402 Group Dynamics; SOC 448 Collective Behavior;
SOC 450 The Family ............................................................ 6

Social Work courses ............................................................... 6

SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles ......................................................... 3

SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services ......................... 3

Humanities ........................................................................... 11-12

Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ................................. 11-12

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ......................... 1

Physical education activity courses ........................................ 2

(Any two military science courses may be applied)

*Electives (see list below) ....................................................... 34-37

Total .................................................................................. 124

*ELECTIVES pertinent to the fields of criminal justice are:

1. Criminology and Criminal Justice
SOC 479 Special Topics in the Sociology of Crime
SOC 488 Field Internship in Criminology and Criminal Justice
SOC 499 Independent Study
SOC 513 Social Deviance

2. Public Administration and Management
ACC 240 and 241 Principles of Accounting
ACC 246 Accounting for Public Administrators
ACC 346 Governmental Accounting
MGT 384 Personnel Administration
MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development
MGT 484 Management - Union Relations
Major in Anthropology

THE PROGRAM IN ANTHROPOLOGY advances the goals of liberal education and provides majors with a foundation for graduate study. Anthropology is the comparative study of human behavior and basic institutions of human societies such as economics, law, politics, religion, medicine and kinship in a cross-cultural perspective. Flexibility within the major and in the choice of a minor allows students interested in careers in fields such as business, nursing, technology, communications, psychology, home economics, law, or any of the helping professions to select courses meeting their special needs.

Sem hours

Academic Major ......................................................... 30

(Non-Teaching)

1. Required courses .................................................. 18
   SOC 105 Introductory Sociology ................................. 3
   ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology ................ 3
   ANT 140 Introduction to Prehistoric Anthropology ............. 3
   ANT 439 Anthropological Theory ................................ 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................... 9
   Choose one course in ethnography (200-level), one course in anthropology (300-level) and one course in anthropology (400-level)

3. Electives ............................................................. 12
   Choose 12 credits from anthropology courses; the following courses may be included with permission of the advising coordinator in anthropology
   ENG 419 Introduction to Linguistic Science ..................... 3
   ZOO 306 or ZOO 511 Physical Anthropology ................... 3

4. Recommended electives beyond major requirements
   CTA 400 Phonetics and Dialects of Spoken English
   ECO 385 Economic Development
   FA 222 African and Afro-American Art
   GEO 331 Paleontology, GEO 360 Cultural Geography
   HIS 103 History of Non-Western Civilization; HIS 301 The Religions of South and East Asia; HIS 355 Latin America: Colonial Period; HIS 356 Latin America: National Period; HIS 457 History of Mexico (area history courses); HIS 341 Middle Eastern History, 1798 to Present, HIS 342 North Africa, 1798 to Present, HIS 441 History of the Far East to 1800, HIS 442 History of Modern China, HIS 477, 478 Special Topics in History (non-Western history courses)
   PHI 380 Philosophy of Science
   PLS 212 Introduction to International Relations, PLS 367 Contemporary Political Systems of Latin America, PLS 371 Government and Politics of the Middle East, PLS 372 Government and Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa (government and politics of various regions)
   PSY 458 Comparative Psychology

Major in Sociology

THIS MAJOR includes the study of social class, community, family, and educational, religious, governmental, and economic institutions in complex industrial societies. Flexibility in both the major and minor allows students interested in careers in fields such as business, nursing, technology, communications, psychology, home economics, law, or any of the helping professions to select courses meeting their special needs.

Sem hours

Academic Major ......................................................... 30

1. Required courses .................................................. 18
   SOC 105 Introductory Sociology ................................. 3
   ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology ................ 3
   ANT 140 Introduction to Prehistoric Anthropology ............. 3
   ANT 439 Anthropological Theory ................................ 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................... 6
   Choose two courses from the following:
   SOC 306 The Urban Community, SOC 307 Industrial Sociology, SOC 310 Contemporary American Class Structure, SOC 462 Complex Organizations, and SOC 405 Honors Seminar

3. Electives ............................................................. 6
   Choose from courses in sociology, anthropology or social work. Courses taken in social work or anthropology as elective credit for the sociology major must be at the 300-level or above.
Minors Offered in the Sociology Department

Sem hours

Minor in Anthropology ........................................ 20
(Non-Teaching)

1. Required courses ........................................... 15
   ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology ........ 3
   ANT 140 Introduction to Prehistoric Anthropology .... 3
   One 200-level anthropology course .............. 3
   One 300-level anthropology course ............ 3
   ANT 439 Anthropological Theory .................. 3

2. Electives ................................................... 5
   Choose two courses from the following:
   SOC 314 Racial and Cultural Minorities, SOC 250 Elementary Social Statistics or any 300 or 400-level sociology course in addition to courses in cultural anthropology.

Sem hours

Minor in Criminology and Criminal Justice .................. 20
(Non-Teaching)

1. Required courses ........................................... 12
   PLS 301 The American Legal System .................. 3
   SOC 371 Crime and Delinquency ..................... 3
   SOC 372 Criminal Justice in Contemporary Society .... 3
   SOC 412 Law and Society ................................ 3

2. Electives ................................................... 8
   Choose 8 credits from the following:
   ANT 330 Anthropology of Law and Politics
   PHI 355 Philosophy of Law
   PLS 270 Public Administration, PLS 320 Comparative Legal Systems, PLS 456 Criminal Law I
   PSY 207 Psychology of Adjustment, PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology
   SOC 402 Group Dynamics, SOC 448 Collective Behavior,
   SOC 460 Criminal Law II
   Any social work course at the 400 level

Sem hours

Minor in Sociology ............................................ 20-21

1. Required courses ........................................... 14-15
   SOC 105 Introductory Sociology ..................... 3
   ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology .... 3
   Sociology courses at 300-level or above .......... 8-9

2. Electives ................................................... 6
   Any course in anthropology counted toward elective credit for the sociology minor must be at the 300 level or above.
   Social work courses may not be counted toward the sociology minor.

Interdisciplinary Minors Offered in the Sociology Department

Socio-Cultural Perspectives on the Family

THIS MINOR combines the perspectives of anthropology and sociology by examining the socio-cultural determinants and consequences of the family in the United States and other cultures. Students in such diverse fields as business, law, teaching, communication, nursing and technology learn how the family is integrated into the segment of society in which they intend to work. It is designed for students planning to work directly with families as social workers, family life professionals or clinical psychologists.

Sem hours

Minor in Socio-Cultural Perspectives on the Family .................. 21

1. Required courses ........................................... 18
   SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology ................. 3
   ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology .... 3
   SOC 204 Marriage and Family ...................... 3
   ANT 309 Culture and Personality .................. 3
   ANT 378 Current Topics in Anthropology: Cross Cultural Study of Family .................. 3
   SOC 450 The Family .................................. 3

2. Restricted electives ....................................... 3
   Choose one of the following:
   SOC 303 Sociology of Childhood and Youth, SOC 444 Sociology of Sex Roles

Health and Illness Studies

THIS MINOR examines the ways in which human beings deal with health and illness in different cultural settings including American society and its subcultures. Oriented toward the student interested in social and cultural aspects of health, illness and disease, it provides a theoretical perspective on comparative medical systems.

Sem hours

Minor in Health and Illness Studies .......................... 21

1. Required courses ........................................... 21
   SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology .................. 3
   ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology .... 3
   SOC 311 Social Gerontology ......................... 3
   ANT 329 Cross Cultural Study of Illness and Curing .................................. 3
   ANT 378 Current Topics in Anthropology .......... 3
     1. Cross Cultural Studies of Alcohol and Drug Use
     2. Cross Cultural Studies of Aging and Death
     3. Women/Men and Health
   SOC 378 Current Topics in Sociology ............... 3
     1. Social Stress and Health
     2. Social Epidemiology

Sociology Courses

SOC 105 Introductory Sociology. Three sem hours
Basic sociological concepts are used to analyze aspects of American society in intergroup relations, rural and urban communities, social classes and in family, educational, religious, governmental and economic institutions.

SOC 202 Social Problems. Three sem hours
An analysis of problems arising in contemporary American society. Problems selected from areas of social life, such as child rearing, relations between the sexes, crime and delinquency, relations between racial and cultural sub-groups, and personality disorders.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOC 204 Marriage and Family. Three sem hours
Provides information on the position and significance of the family in our changing society. Courtship, mate selection, and problems of marital adjustment are studied from sociological and social-psychological perspectives.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.
SOCI 250 Elementary Social Statistics. Three sem hours
Introduction to the evaluation of empirical data and the organization of univariate data using descriptive and inferential statistical techniques.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology and high school algebra or equivalent.

SOCI 278, 378, 478 Current Topics in Sociology. Three sem hours each
A single topic is covered each semester, selected as the interest and/or problems change. Students may elect a topics course several times as long as different topics are studied, but only twice for credit toward a major or minor in sociology.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOCI 303 Sociology of Childhood and Youth. Three sem hours
Childhood and youth as elements of social organization. The relationship between social structure and the emergent personality of the individual; normality and deviance as social processes.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOCI 304 Methods in Sociological Research. Three sem hours
Examines methods used in sociological research and their various applications. Includes participation in conducting a survey.
Prereq: Three courses in sociology and junior standing.

SOCI 306 The Urban Community. Three sem hours
Ecological and social organization of urban life. Special emphasis upon the metropolitan trend in the United States and the social problems created by it.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOCI 307 Industrial Sociology. Three sem hours
The social structure of the workplace, the work experience of the participants and the relation of both to the community and to society. Emphasis on formal structure of large-scale organizations and the operation of small groups within them.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOCI 308 Social Psychology. Three sem hours
Introductory study of the order and regularity underlying processes of human interaction. Motives and attitudes, social norms and roles, the socialization process, personality and group membership are discussed. The effect of group membership upon individual behavior is stressed. Credit cannot be earned in both SOC 308 and PSY 308 Social Psychology.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology and PSY 101 General Psychology.

SOCI 309 Culture and Personality. Three sem hours
An analysis of the manner in which group and cultural factors influence the growth and change of personality. Some emphasis on the impact of personality types on group life. Not open to those with credit in ANT 309 Culture and Personality.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135 Cultural Anthropology and PSY 101 General Psychology.

SOCI 310 Contemporary American Class Structure. Three sem hours
Analyzes the determinants and consequences of social class structure in America. Various theoretical perspectives are used to examine the nature of social classes, status groups and the distribution of power. The relationships between social class and the family, schools, government, religion and recreation are studied both with reference to the total system and to various racial and regional sub-systems.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOCI 311 Social Gerontology. Three sem hours
Examines social behavior and social organization as factors in disease distribution. The sociological analysis of medical care, organization and practitioners.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology and sophomore standing.

SOCI 312 Medical Sociology. Three sem hours
A sociological analysis of religious organizations and the institution of religion including the interaction between religious organizations and other institutions and associations and the role of religion in social movements and social change.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOCI 320 Sociology of Religion. Three sem hours
A study of the formation and characteristics of religious movements; conflict and accommodation of majority and minority peoples: proposed solutions of ethnic problems.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOCI 324 Population. Three sem hours
Examines population size and composition and their impact on society; determinants and consequences of natality, mortality and migration; the relationship between human numbers and resources and its politico-economic implications; and population theories and policies of population control.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or department permission.

SOCI 334 Population. Three sem hours
An analysis of the studies and problems which anthropology has investigated in non-primitive societies. Includes problems of analysis in complex societies, national character, folk-urban continuum, peasants and colonialism. Not open to those with credit in ANT 335 The Study of Non-Primitive Societies.
Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology or equivalent and sophomore standing.

SOCI 335 The Study of Non-Primitive Societies. Three sem hours
Survey of the theories and problems of change in developing and advanced societies. Not open to those with credit in ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change.
Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology or equivalent and sophomore standing.

SOCI 341 Quantitative Methods of Social Research I. Three sem hours
Examination and review of research methods in the behavioral sciences and the nature of empirical data, the organization of
univariate and bivariate data. Not open to those with credit in SOC 250 Elementary Social Statistics or SOC 304 Methods in Sociological Research. Must be followed by SOC 342 Quantitative Methods of Social Research II.

Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology, high school algebra or equivalent.

SOC 342 Quantitative Methods of Social Research II. Three sem hours
Further review and applications of research methods and introduction to statistical inference. Not open to those with credit in SOC 250 Elementary Social Statistics or SOC 304 Methods in Sociological Research.
Prereq: SOC 341 Quantitative Methods of Social Research I.

SOC 345 Field Methods in Community Studies. Three sem hours
Designed for students interested in doing ethnographic research within the vicinity of the University by use of anthropological field techniques. Students will select topics for investigation which they will study by participant observation and other anthropological field methods. The data will then be discussed and examined from a cross-cultural perspective. Not open to those with credit in ANT 345 Field Methods in Community Studies.
Prereq: Nine hours in anthropology or department permission.

SOC 371 Crime and Delinquency. Three sem hours
The nature, incidence and prevalent explanations of crime and delinquency. Not open to freshmen.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or junior standing.

SOC 372 Criminal Justice in Contemporary Society. Three sem hours
A critical view of the entire spectrum of criminal justice. The police, courts and corrections will be studied as interrelated institutions in the process of defining criminals. Not open to freshmen.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or junior standing.

SOC 375 Political Sociology. Three sem hours
Analyzes the structure of political systems from an individual and social system perspective.
Prereq: Nine credit hours in sociology or political science or junior/senior standing.

SOC 379, 479 Current Topics in the Sociology of Crime. Three sem hours
Designed to deal with one or two issues in law, crime and justice. Each issue will be covered in depth; topics will vary.
Prereq: Department permission or SOC 371 Crime and Delinquency or SOC 372 Criminal Justice in Contemporary Society and junior standing.

SOC 387, 487 Cooperative Education I, II. Three sem hours each
Practical experience in industrial, business or government settings to provide job skills.
Prereq: for SOC 387: Twelve hours of sociology, six of which must be at the 300 level or above.
Prereq: for SOC 487: SOC 387.

SOC 402 Group Dynamics. Three sem hours
Examines structure and interaction processes of small groups. Cohesiveness, group standards, conformity and deviance, leadership, group emotion, communication, group roles and sociometrics are discussed.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or PSY 101 General Psychology.

SOC 403 Modern Sociological Theory. Three sem hours
The rise and development of sociological thought from Comte to the present. The works of various European and American schools are analyzed and critically appraised in terms of their value in empirical research. Normally offered during Winter term only.
Prereq: Three courses in sociology and junior standing.

SOC 405 Honors Seminar. Three sem hours
An undergraduate honors seminar examining selected topics in theory, research, and applied sociology.
Prereq: Senior status, a 3.0 grade point average, 12 hours of social science courses, or department permission.

SOC 412 Law and Society. Three sem hours
Law as a social and cultural product; the interrelationships between law and social institutions.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOC 444 Sociology of Sex Roles. Three sem hours
Analysis of past, present and future sex roles, with emphasis on the changing roles of women and men and the conflicts and consequences of these changes on marriage and family systems in the United States.
Prereq: Junior standing and either SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.

SOC 447 Advanced Criminology. Three sem hours
An intensive analysis of selected problems in criminology; the application of criminology to policies and programs of crime prevention and control.
Prereq: SOC 371 Crime and Delinquency or SOC 506 Criminology and SOC 372 Criminal Justice in Contemporary Society or SOC 507 Criminal Justice in Contemporary Society; or department permission.

SOC 448 Collective Behavior. Three sem hours
Examines spontaneous, transitory and volatile collective behavior, as contrasted with the relatively stable, institutionalized patterns of interaction. Includes analysis of rumor transmission, crowd behavior, mass behavior and the emergence of organized social movements.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOC 450 The Family. Three sem hours
Study of the family as a basic social institution. Examination of various types of family systems throughout the world with special emphasis on the American family.
Prereq: Junior standing and either SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.

SOC 451 Sociology of Work and Occupations. Three sem hours
Study of social aspects of work. Includes recruitment, career patterns, professionalization, sociology of the work place and labor force.
Prereq: SOC 105 Introductory Sociology.

SOC 460 Criminal Law II. Three sem hours
The distinguishing characteristics of criminal law and its sources. Topics include problems in determination of criminal liability,
ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. Three sem hours
Study of man’s adaptation to natural and cultural environments focusing upon primitive and non-Western societies. The basic institutions of human society such as kinship, religion, law, politics, and economics are examined in order to provide a comparative background for a better understanding of contemporary societies.

ANT 140 Introduction to Prehistoric Anthropology. Three sem hours
Investigates the evolution of human societies using materials from primate studies, early man, and archeological findings.

ANT 150 Introductory Archeology. Three sem hours
A general survey of the field of archeology, focusing upon the methodologies and analyses employed in the study of prehistoric cultures.

ANT 233 Peoples and Cultures of Mexico. Three sem hours
A regional, historical and topical survey of Mexican cultures.

ANT 234 Peoples and Cultures of Latin America. Three sem hours
A regional, historical and topical survey of Latin-American cultures.

ANT 236 Peoples of Africa. Three sem hours
A study of the social and cultural legacy of pre-colonial Black Africa and its transformation and diffusion in the modern world. Includes a survey of major ethnic groupings, social institutions and political structures; the impact of Islam and the West; emergent nationalism, current problems in African politics and social life; the dialogue between Black America and Black Africa.

ANT 237 Indians of North America. Three sem hours
A regional, historical and topical survey of aboriginal North American cultures.

ANT 238 Ethnographic Survey. Three sem hours
Survey of major culture areas of the world. In each semester taught, one cultural area will be covered. Students may elect the course several times as long as different cultural areas are studied.

ANT 248 Peoples and Cultures of the Pacific. Three sem hours
A regional, historical and topical survey of aboriginal Pacific cultures.

ANT 277, 278, 279 Current Topics in Anthropology. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of topics in anthropology not normally covered in the curriculum in which the distinctive perspective and methodology of anthropology are emphasized. Students may elect this course several times as long as different topics are studied.

ANT 309 Culture and Personality. Three sem hours
An analysis of the manner in which group and cultural factors influence the growth and change of personality. Some attention is given to the impact of personality types on group life. Not open to those with credit in SOC 309 Culture and Personality.

ANT 320 Cross-Cultural Study of Illness and Curing. Three sem hours
Examines ways in which various cultures define, explain, and treat physical and psychic illness. Different approaches to curing will be examined including witchcraft, sorcery, spiritual and psychic healing and the use of hallucinogens. These modes of curing will be compared with contemporary medical practices.

ANT 330 Anthropology of Law and Politics. Three sem hours
Comparative study of political systems in primitive and peasant societies, local-level politics, government and law; examined from an anthropological perspective.

ANT 335 The Study of Non-Primitive Societies. Three sem hours
An analysis of the studies and problems which anthropology has investigated in non-primitive societies. Topics to be covered will
include problems of analysis in complex societies, national
caracter, folk-urban continuum, peasants and colonialism. Not
open to those with credit in SOC 335 The Study of Non-Primitive
Societies.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology or
equivalent and sophomore standing.

ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change. Three sem hours
A survey of the theories and problems of change in developing and
advanced societies. Not open to those with credit in SOC 336 Social
and Cultural Change.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology or
equivalent and sophomore standing.

ANT 338 Anthropology of Religion. Three sem hours
The anthropological study of religious belief and ritual in primitive
and peasant societies.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and
sophomore standing.

ANT 339 Economic Anthropology. Three sem hours
Comparative study of the ways in which societies organize
themselves for purposes of production, distribution, and exchange
of goods and services. The relationship between economic activities
and other aspects of culture including religion, politics and social
organization are examined in detail as well as the effects of an
economic system on the individual’s behavior.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and
sophomore standing.

ANT 340 Language and Culture. Three sem hours
A study of the relation of language to social behavior and modes
of thought in unilingual and multilingual speech communities.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and
sophomore standing. ENG 320 Introduction to Linguistic Science
recommended.

ANT 345 Field Methods in Community
Studies. Three sem hours
Designed for students interested in doing ethnographic research
within the vicinity of the University by use of anthropological field
techniques. Students will select topics for investigation which they
will study by participant observation and other anthropological
field methods. The data will then be discussed and examined from
a cross-cultural perspective. Not open to those with credit in SOC
345 Field Methods in Community Studies.

Prereq: Nine hours in anthropology or department permission.

ANT 377, 378, 379 Current Topics in
Anthropology. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of topics in anthropology not normally covered
in the curriculum in which the distinctive perspective and
methodology of anthropology are emphasized. Students may elect
this course several times as long as different topics are studied.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.

ANT 387, 487 Cooperative Education
I and II. Three sem hours each
Practical experience in industrial, business or government settings
which provides job skills.

Prereq. for ANT 387: Twelve hours of anthropology, six of which
must be at the 300 level or above.

Prereq. for ANT 487: ANT 387.

ANT 435 Cultural Ecology. Three sem hours
A comparative study of the patterns and processes of adapta
in primitive societies at various levels of socio-political organization.

Prereq: Three courses in anthropology and junior standing or
department permission.

ANT 437 Kinship and Social Structure. Three sem hours
Comparative analysis of the structure and function of primitive
societies with an emphasis upon systems of kinship.

Prereq: Three courses in anthropology and junior standing.

ANT 439 Anthropological Theory. Three sem hours
Study of various theoretical approaches within the field of cultural
anthropology. The theoretical perspectives of a number of Euro
pean and American schools will be discussed from analytical and
historical viewpoints.

Prereq: Three courses in anthropology and junior standing or
department permission.

ANT 441 Seminar in Anthropology. Three sem hours
An intensive study of a problem of current research interest in
anthropology.

Prereq: Four courses in anthropology and department permission.

ANT 477, 478, 479 Current Topics in
Anthropology. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of topics in anthropology not normally covered
in the curriculum in which the distinctive perspective and
methodology of anthropology are emphasized. Students may elect
this course several times as long as different topics are studied.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.

ANT 497, 498, 499 Individual Reading and Research
in Anthropology. One, two, three sem hours
Directed reading and research on problems within the field of
anthropology.

Prereq: ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and
department permission.
THE WOMEN'S STUDIES PROGRAM offers an innovative academic minor to provide intellectual perspective and life-enriching skills to women and men students. Professors from many disciplines have designed courses which document the roles of women in history, literature, the labor force, economic life, and the entire culture. Insights into the psychology of women, the impact of women on social structures, and the changes women can make in contemporary society will prove valuable to students in their personal lives and careers.

Individual courses in the Women's Studies Program can be taken as electives to enrich any major.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Minor in Women's Studies

ADVISING is the responsibility of the program coordinator.

ADVISING COORDINATOR: Karen Sinclair (487-1177)

Minor in Women's Studies

A MINOR in Women's Studies may be earned by taking 20 semester hours in one of the two formats offered. Option A is appropriate for students with primarily liberal arts interests; Option B lends itself to students with vocational and technical orientation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem hours</th>
<th>Minor in Women's Studies .................................................. 20-22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Non-Teaching)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose either Option A or Option B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option A

1. Required courses ............................................. 12
   WMS 200 Introduction to Women's Studies .................. 3
   Choose 3 courses from the following ...................... 9
   * HIS 335 History of Women in Europe
   * LIT 444 Women in Literature
   * PSY 242 Psychology of Women
   * SOC 444 Sociology of Sex Roles

2. Restricted electives ........................................ 8-10
   Choose 8-10 credits from the following:
   WMS 478, 479, WMS 497, 498, 499
   * ANT 379 Special Topics: Women of the World
   BE 205 Women in Business
   ECO 328 Economics of Women
   * FA 436 Women in Art
   HEC 322 Family Financial Management
   * HIS 336 History of Women in the United States and Great Britain
   IDT 420 Women in Technology
   PED 405 Women in Sport

Option B

1. Required courses ............................................. 12
   WMS 200 Introduction to Women's Studies .................. 3
   Choose 3 courses from the following ...................... 9
   ECO 328 Economics of Women
   HIS 335 History of Women in Europe, HIS 336 History of Women in the United States and Great Britain, 1800 to the Present
   PSY 242 Psychology of Women
   SOC 444 Sociology of Sex Roles

2. Restricted electives ........................................ 8-10
   Choose 8-10 credits from the following:
   BE 205 Women in Business
   FA 436 Women in Art
   HEC 322 Family Financial Management
   HIS 335 History of Women in Europe, HIS 336 History of Women in the United States and Great Britain, 1800 to the Present
   LIT 443 Women in Literature

Women's Studies Courses

WMS 200 Introduction to Women's Studies. Three sem hours
An overview of women in society, including historical and literary perspectives of their contributions, and an examination of their present socialization, roles in the family, and status in education, business, politics, communications, and other professional fields.

WMS 478, 479 Special Topics. Two, three sem hours
Different subject matter will be taught each semester offered, including interdisciplinary courses in Women's Studies. Students may take these courses more than once, as long as the subject matter is different, but no more than two such courses may be counted toward the minor in Women's Studies.

WMS 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Women's Studies. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on an individual basis in areas in which the program does not offer formal courses. These courses are normally restricted to juniors and seniors.
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Programs of Study
and
Course Descriptions

Dean: Joe Kent Kerby
Associate Dean: Patricia Weber

Departments

Accounting and Finance
Management
Marketing
Operations Research and Information Systems
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS provides professional preparation for students contemplating administrative careers in business, government agencies and public administration. Its programs emphasize the combination of tools, concepts and theory for practical application to business decisions and business problems rather than abstract ideas.

The College also seeks to serve as an educational resource for business firms in Southeastern Michigan and maintains alliances with business firms which are mutually beneficial to the firms, to students, to faculty and to the College. It contributes to the body of knowledge and understanding of management and business enterprise through faculty involvement in research, writing and professional presentations.

THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DEGREE is offered to students concentrating in any one of ten undergraduate professional programs:

1. General Business
2. Accounting
3. Accounting Information Systems
4. Business Computer Systems
5. Economics*
6. Finance
7. Management
8. Marketing
9. Production and Operations Management
10. Real Estate

*Economics is offered in cooperation with the Department of Economics, College of Arts and Sciences.

Degree programs are described within the appropriate departments.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS lead to the Master of Business Administration and Master of Science degrees in accounting, in computer-based information systems, and in organizational behavior and development. For descriptions of graduate programs and courses in the College of Business, consult the Graduate Catalog.

ACCREDITATION of all undergraduate and graduate programs is accorded by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

ADMISSION to the College of Business is open to student applicants with 40 or more semester hours. Students who want to advance register should return their applications to the College of Business Undergraduate Business Program Office by the deadlines listed below:

- Fall semester: July 1
- Winter semester: November 1
- Spring and Summer sessions: March 1

Applications received after the deadline for each semester must be accompanied by a photocopy of the tabulation of transfer credit, transcripts or grade reports in order to be approved or registered in business courses.

Students may obtain an Application for Admission to EMU's College of Business from the University's Undergraduate Admissions Office or by contacting the College of Business directly:

Undergraduate Business Program Office
Eastern Michigan University
515-P Pray-Harrold Building
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
Telephone: (313) 487-2344

Students must be admitted by the University to be considered for admission to the College of Business. However, students admitted to the University are not automatically admitted to the College of Business.

To qualify for admission, students must have successfully completed 55 semester hours with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.15 in the Fall, 1985, and 2.25 in Fall, 1986 and thereafter. In addition, the following courses (1 through 13) must be recognized as successfully completed by the University, and the business courses (9 through 13) must be completed with a minimum earned grade of "C minus" in each:

1. ENG 121 English Composition
2. CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech
3. A language or communication elective
4. MTH 118 and 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I and II or MTH 120 Calculus I and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra
5. ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II
6. PLS 112 or 113 American Government or PLS 202 State and Local Government
7. Philosophy or religion (logic or ethics strongly recommended)
8. PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology
9. ACC 240 and 241 Principles of Accounting
10. LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business
11. ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems
12. MGT 202 Business Communications
13. ORI 265 Business Statistics I

Business courses numbered 300 and above may not be taken by business students who have not completed the admission requirements. Students who fail to satisfy admission requirements will be involuntarily withdrawn from upper division business courses by the College. Refunds in effect at the date of withdrawal shall apply.

Students who have qualified for a Bachelor of Business Administration candidate card prior to the Fall semester, 1984, will be designated as having regular admission status and need not reapply. Students admitted to EMU, but not to the College of Business, prior to Fall, 1984, need not submit a separate application if a Student Intake Sheet is confirmed to be on file in the Undergraduate Business Program Office. All other students must apply to the College of Business to be admitted to upper division (300 or 400-level) business courses.

Business minors will be asked to complete a Student Intake Sheet to confirm their program of study and preparation. No student majoring in a program outside of the College of Business will be given more than 30 semester hours of credit for courses offered in EMU's College of Business. This limitation applies to those minoring in business as well as to those taking business courses for general elective credit. Non-business majors also must satisfy stated course prerequisites listed in this catalog or updated in the current Class Schedule Bulletin.
SPECIAL STUDENTS AND NON-MATRICULATED STUDENTS are not eligible to register in College of Business courses. Such students should contact the Undergraduate Business Program Office for advisement.

GUEST STUDENTS may enroll for one semester only with approval in advance from the College. Guest student applicants should provide proof of guest status and completion of 55 semester hours, as well as completion of appropriate prerequisites for intended coursework. An unofficial transcript from the student’s parent institution is recommended.

ADVISING is offered to all College of Business students in each major area. Faculty are available to discuss career opportunities and to assist students who are undecided about a major.

Undergraduate pre-business students are encouraged to contact the Undergraduate Business Program Coordinator (Room P515-PHAR-Harrold Building) to receive guidance in selecting appropriate courses to meet College of Business admission requirements.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS require that students maintain a 2.00 grade point average. Students who fail to achieve this average in any term or to maintain a cumulative 2.00 GPA will be considered to be on probation by the College of Business. Two consecutive semesters of less than 2.00 earned or cumulative GPA may result in dismissal from the College.

To qualify for graduation, students must maintain a GPA of 2.00 in all business courses and in their major as well as maintaining a 2.00 overall GPA.

Baccalaureate Degree
Curriculum for the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree

Advising Coordinator: Amelia Chan

THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE requires that students successfully complete a minimum of 50 semester hours in economics, psychology, mathematics, and related areas of arts, sciences and technology within the minimum 124 hours required to qualify for a degree.

In the program of study outlined below, the number of Basic Studies credit hours in Language, Science and Mathematics, Social Sciences and Humanities is indicated, but it is the courses that must be completed, not a specific number of Basic Studies credits in each group. In some cases, courses taken to meet Basic Studies requirements also may satisfy specific program requirements, as in the case of economics and mathematics. Both course and semester hour requirements must be met in the Practical Arts.

Students must meet requirements for admission to the College of Business before enrolling in upper division (300 or 400-level) business courses.

The curriculum described meets the major and minor requirements for graduation. No outside minor is needed.

Sem hours
Language .................................................................8-9
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) ............ 8-9
Science and Mathematics .......................................11-14
One laboratory science course from the biology, chemistry, geography or physics department ...... 4-5
PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology ................. 3-4
*Mathematics (Select Option I or II) ............... 6
Students must complete MTH 118 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I or MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra and MTH 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences II or MTH 120 Calculus I (or approved substitutes)

Generally, Option I or II is selected:
**Option I
MTH 118 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I ................................................. 3
MTH 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences II .................................................. 3
***Option II
MTH 120 Calculus I .................................................. 4
MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra .............. 2

Social Sciences .........................................................12
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) ................. 6
ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II ....... 6

Humanities...............................................................11-12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ........... 11-12
Logic or ethics strongly recommended

*Students planning to complete the mathematics requirement at another four-year college or university, or at a two-year community college must select courses which include linear algebra, differentiation and integration.
**Students having a “B” average in high school mathematics courses through trigonometry should not elect Option I.
***Students planning to pursue graduate study in business administration are encouraged to select Option II. An alternative advanced mathematics sequence may be approved for students who have completed three or more years of high school mathematics with high achievement.

Practical Arts (Group VI) ..............................................56-60
Business Administration Core (All 200-level core courses must be completed prior to admission to the College of Business)
ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems .... 3
ORI 265 Business Statistics I .................................. 3
ACC 240, 241 Principles of Accounting ................. 6
MGT 202 Business Communication ..................... 3
LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business ............. 3

(All 300-level core courses must be completed by the end of the junior year)
FIN 350 Principles of Finance ................................. 3
MKT 360 Principles of Marketing ......................... 3
MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development ...... 3
ORI 374 Production/Operations Management .......... 3
MGT 490 Business Policy ....................................... 3

Academic Major .......................................................23-27
Choose one of the following: accounting, accounting information systems, business computer systems, economics, finance, general business, management, marketing, production/operations management, real estate

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) .............2
Physical education activity courses ....................... 2
(Any two military science courses may be applied)

Electives ................................................................ 15-24
Students planning to continue study in a graduate school of business are urged to complete the following courses as electives:
ECO 301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis
ECO 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis
ORI 465 Business Statistics II

Total .................................................................124
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
Office: 516 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: Keith W. Lantz
Professors: E.A. Devine, Ramesh C. Garg, Keith W. Lantz
Associate Professors: George S. Clark, Ronald E. Hutchins, John W. Keros, Chandra P. Pathak, Mohsen Sharifi, Andrew Snyir
Instructors: Donald Bartone, Greg R. Dunning, Susan C. Kattelus, Jamie P. Keillor, Gary B. McCombs

THE DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING prepares students for the work of the professional accountant including preparation of financial statements, business budgeting, tax advising and auditing of financial records. Because of the need for good communication in business, students are encouraged to elect courses in English composition and speech beyond the basic requirements. Also recommended is ORI 465 Advanced Business Statistics.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Majors:
Accounting
Accounting Information Systems
Finance
Real Estate

Minors:
Accounting
Finance
Real Estate

ADvising assistance, both academic and career, is provided by the faculty and is available in the department office from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., Monday through Friday while school is in session, or by appointment.

ADvising Coordinator: Keith W. Lantz

Graduate Study leads to the Master of Science degree in Accounting (M.S.A.). The M.S.A. degree program and courses are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Major in Accounting

Students majoring in Accounting are prepared for professional careers in three major areas:

Public Accounting, which leads to service as a Certified Public Accountant, primarily in the audit field. CPAs are independent professionals who provide opinions on the fairness of financial statements prepared for investors. They also render tax service and management advisory service to clients.

Industrial Accounting, which leads to careers in budget analysis, cost accountancy and internal auditing. The basic function of an industrial accountant is to accumulate and report financial data which help management plan and control operations.

Institutional or Governmental Accounting, which leads to positions in non-profit organizations and local, state and federal governmental agencies. These professionals provide financial information about the effectiveness of operations, similar to industrial accountants, review tax returns, analyze cost reports on projects funded by government, and assist regulatory commissions in monitoring private industry and individual businesses.

Through an internship program, students with good academic records have an opportunity to work in public accounting or industry. These internships provide education, salary and exposure to professional experience.

Upon graduation, accounting majors who wish to become Certified Public Accountants (public accounting) or obtain the Certificate in Management Accounting (industrial or governmental accounting) will meet the educational requirements and qualify to sit for national examinations which test for entrance into the above professional organizations.

To be completed are the general requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major requirements below, and sufficient electives to meet the minimum of 124 semester hours for graduation.

TO BE COMPLETED are the general requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major requirements below, and sufficient electives to meet the minimum of 124 semester hours for graduation.

Practical Arts (Group VI) ............................................. 56-64
Requirements (Business Administration Program page 181)

Academic Major in Accounting ........................................... 14
ACC 340 Intermediate Accounting .................................. 3
ACC 341 Intermediate Accounting ................................. 3
ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting .............................. 3
ACC 344 Tax Accounting .............................................. 3
ACC 445 Auditing ......................................................... 3

Restricted electives ....................................................... 3
Choose three courses from the following:
ACC 346 Governmental Accounting, ACC 440 Advanced Accounting, ACC 442 Advanced Cost Accounting,
ACC 444 Advanced Tax Accounting, ACC 446 Financial Information Systems, ACC 447 Contemporary CPA Problems, ACC 448 EDP Auditing and Controls, ACC 479 Special Topics in Accounting, ACC 499 Directed Studies

FIN 358 Analysis of Financial Statements
LAW 393 Law of Business Enterprises

Major in Accounting Information Systems

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS is a four-year program designed to provide a bachelor's degree with a concentration in accounting and computer-based information processing. The program combines the coursework required for a degree in accounting with numerous computer courses.

Eastern Michigan University is one of only a few universities in the country offering this unique degree. Accounting information systems majors who obtain this degree are well-prepared for careers in a dynamic and ever-changing environment, where knowledge of both accounting and computer information processing is fast becoming mandatory. Possible career choices include computer systems design, EDP auditing, computer security, database analysis, internal auditing, public accounting, governmental accounting, and managerial accounting.

TO BE COMPLETED are the general requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major requirements below, and sufficient electives to meet the minimum of 124 semester hours for graduation. 
Major in Finance

STUDENTS MAJORING IN FINANCE may choose between the two concentrations described below. Students interested in a specialization can elect additional hours in accounting and other areas.

TO BE COMPLETED are the general requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major requirements below, and sufficient electives to meet the minimum of 124 semester hours for graduation.

Requirements (Business Administration Program page 181)

- **Practical Arts (Group VI)**............................................. 56-60
- **Academic Major in Accounting Information Systems**........ 36
  ACC 340 Intermediate Accounting I................................. 3
  ACC 341 Intermediate Accounting II................................ 3
  ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting.............................. 3
  ACC 344 Tax Accounting.............................................. 3
  ACC 445 Auditing........................................................ 3
  ACC 446 Financial Information Systems............................ 3
  ACC 448 EDP Auditing and Controls................................. 3
  ORI 219 COBOL Programming......................................... 3
  ORI 417 Systems Organization and Analysis..................... 3
  ORI 418 Operations Research......................................... 3
  ORI 419 Data Base Management Systems......................... 3
  ORI 449 Information Systems Design and Projects.............. 3

Restricted electives......................................................... 0

Note: Students planning on sitting for the CPA examination in Michigan should elect ACC 346 Governmental Accounting.

Major in Real Estate

THE REAL ESTATE MAJOR is designed for students interested in the financing, sale, appraisal and development of commercial and residential real property. The program includes studies in land use, taxation and property management.

TO BE COMPLETED are the general requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major requirements below and sufficient electives to meet the minimum of 124 semester hours for graduation.

Requirements (Business Administration Program page 181)

- **Practical Arts (Group VI)**............................................. 56-60
- **Academic Major in Real Estate**................................. 24
  1. **Required courses**................................................ 12
     - RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices.............. 3
     - RES 310 Real Estate Finance.................................. 3
     - RES 320 Real Estate Appraisal................................ 3
     - RES 340 Real Estate Investments............................ 3
  2. **Restricted electives**............................................ 6
     Choose two courses from the following:
     - RES 420 Real Estate Brokerage, RES 430 Real Estate Property Management, RES 450 Property Development and Management
     - LAW 455 Real Estate Law
  3. **Restricted cognate electives**................................. 6
     Choose two courses from the following:
     - ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting, ACC 344 Tax Accounting
     - GES 315 Land Use Planning
     - MGT 481 Small Business Management
     - MKT 261 Contemporary Selling
     - ORI 219 COBOL Programming

Minors Offered in Accounting and Finance

**Accounting Minor**

- Minor in Accounting (for non-business majors).............. 21
  (Non-teaching)

  1. **Required courses**................................................ 12
     - ACC 240, 241 Principles of Accounting..................... 6
     - ACC 340, 341 Intermediate Accounting..................... 6
  2. **Restricted electives**............................................ 6
     Choose three courses from the following:
     - ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting, ACC 344 Tax Accounting, ACC 346 Governmental Accounting,
     - ACC 440 Advanced Accounting, ACC 444 Advanced Tax Accounting, ACC 446 Financial Information Systems
## Finance Minor

**Sem hours**: 21

**Minor in Finance (for non-business majors)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 240, 241 Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 350 Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 359 Intermediate Financial Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Restricted electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose three courses from the following:
- FIN 354 Investments, FIN 358 Analysis of Financial Statements, FIN 450 Problems in Financial Management, FIN 451 Portfolio Management, FIN 453 Commercial Banking

## Real Estate Minor

**Sem hours**: 21

**Minor in Real Estate (for non-business majors)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 240 Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES 310 Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES 340 Real Estate Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Restricted electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- FIN 350 Principles of Finance
- RES 320 Real Estate Appraisal, RES 420 Real Estate Brokerage, RES 430 Real Estate Property Management, RES 450 Property Development and Management

## Accounting Courses

### ACC 240 Principles of Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Thorough study of the accounting cycle; centers on the way accounting serves to develop useful information about economic organizations. Problems of valuation and statement presentation of selected assets and liabilities are considered. Problems of accounting for ownership equity.

### ACC 241 Principles of Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Expenses analysis and cost accounting: use of accounting data to achieve managerial goals; influence of taxes on business decisions is introduced. Special attention is given to the problems that arise in interpreting accounting data.

**Prereq**: ACC 240 Principles of Accounting.

### ACC 244 Personal Tax Accounting

**Two sem hours**

Introduction to federal and state income and social security tax problems of individuals. Practice on preparation of individual tax returns. (Credit toward a degree will not be permitted for both Accounting 244 and Accounting 344.) Business Education majors may substitute this course for 344 Tax Accounting with permission of their department head.

**Prereq**: ACC 240 Principles of Accounting or junior standing.

### ACC 246 Accounting for Public Administrators

**Three sem hours**

Surveys the use of accounting to manage a public organization. Covers basic accounting principles, program budgeting and the construction of internal control systems.

### ACC 340 Intermediate Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Review of recording and reporting procedures; accounting concepts and theories guiding the valuation and classification of current assets, plant assets, intangible assets and current liabilities.

**Prereq**: ACC 241 Principles of Accounting.

### ACC 341 Intermediate Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Covers capital stock, rights, options and retained earnings; long term liabilities; income tax allocation; long term investments; period adjustments; funds flow; price level accounting; cost-volume-profit relationships, flexible budgeting and standards.

**Prereq**: ACC 240 Intermediate Accounting.

### ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Accounting information for use in planning objectives and controlling operations. A framework for measuring managerial performance is developed through an analytic treatment of costs behavior under dynamic conditions by employing such devices as cost-volume-profit relationships, flexible budgeting and standards.

**Prereq**: ACC 241 Intermediate Accounting.

### ACC 344 Tax Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Covers history of the income tax; the tax legislative process; research; income and loss realization and recognition; capital gains and losses; exclusions; deductions; losses; exemptions; rates, personal tax returns.

**Prereq**: ACC 340 Intermediate Accounting or FIN 358 Analysis of Financial Statements

### ACC 346 Governmental Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Covers accounting philosophy for non-profit organizations; principles of fund accounting; the budget process including program budgeting; institutional (college, hospital, welfare agency) accounting; internal control; and data processing.

**Prereq**: ACC 241 Principles of Accounting.

### ACC 440 Advanced Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Covers partnership organization, change, and liquidation; consolidation accounting; fiduciary accounting; introduction to governmental accounting.

**Prereq**: ACC 341 Intermediate Accounting.

### ACC 442 Advanced Cost Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Covers cost concepts on an advanced level such as standard costs and variance analysis; responsibility accounting, direct costing, overhead allocation, breakeven; product pricing through return on investment methods; divisional income measurement; forecasting with statistical models; capital budgeting; and applications of mathematics to cost accounting problems.

**Prereq**: ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting.

### ACC 444 Advanced Tax Accounting

**Three sem hours**

Covers tax law applicable to partnerships and corporations; operation distributions, reorganization and liquidation.

**Prereq**: ACC 344 Tax Accounting.

### ACC 445 Auditing

**Three sem hours**

Covers audit standards, professional responsibility, ethics, internal control evaluation, statistical sampling and audit of EDP systems.

**Prereq**: ACC 341 Intermediate Accounting and 18 semester hours of accounting.
ACC 446 Financial Information Systems. Three sem hours
Prerequisites: Concepts of a responsive information system, including principles of design, profitability and responsibility accounting and control.
Description: Typical accounting systems and procedures within the business enterprise.
Prerequisites: ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems and ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting or department permission.

ACC 447 Contemporary C.P.A. Problems. Three sem hours
Analysis of current accounting problems faced by the C.P.A. profession. Covers audit, legal liability, ethics, theory and practice.
Prerequisites: ACC 440 Advanced Accounting.

ACC 448 EDP Auditing and Controls. Three sem hours
A comprehensive coverage of Electronic Data Processing (EDP) auditing from both a theoretical and pragmatic point of view with special emphasis on control features of a system and its purpose.
Prerequisites: ACC 445 Auditing, ACC 446 Financial Information Systems, ORI 417 Development of Management Information Systems and ORI 419 Data Base Management Systems or department permission.

ACC 479 Special Topics in Accounting. Three sem hours
Studies specialized in accounting topics in relation to changes in the practice of accounting and its regulation by government agencies.
Prerequisites: ACC 341 Intermediate Accounting.

ACC 489 Business Internship. Three sem hours
Directed full-time work experience in the accounting phase of business organization. This course may be repeated once for additional credit. Graded credit/no credit.
Prerequisites: Department permission. To be used as an elective only; does not apply on a major or minor.

ACC 499 Directed Studies. Three sem hours
Directed study of a problem or group of problems in accounting and finance not otherwise treated in departmental courses.
Prerequisites: Department permission.

Finance Courses

FIN 350 Principles of Finance. Three sem hours
Financing and organizing business enterprises, interpreting financial statements, sources and uses of funds, financing and sale of securities, income disbursements and dividend policies.
Prerequisites: ACC 241 Principles of Accounting and ORI 265 Business Statistics I.

FIN 354 Investments. Three sem hours
Development and placement of investments in business and their relationship to economic, legal and social institutions. Topics include bonds, stocks, security markets, security market operation, new security issues, investment policies, and U.S. government, state and municipal obligations.
Prerequisites: FIN 350 Principles of Finance.

FIN 357 Financial Markets. Three sem hours
The operation and behavior of capital markets and financial intermediaries as sources of investment capital to the business firm. Study of liability management and investment portfolio behavior of financial market participants. Analysis of flow of funds through money and capital markets, and investment characteristics of securities traded. Term structure of yields, yield differentials, and the valuation of debt and equity securities.
Prerequisites: FIN 350 Principles of Finance.

FIN 358 Analysis of Financial Statements. Three sem hours
Analysis and interpretation of the financial statements and reports of various types of business and industries. Effect of price-level changes is emphasized.
Prerequisites: FIN 350 Principles of Finance.

FIN 359 Intermediate Financial Theory. Three sem hours
Focuses on the theory of financial management, internal financial management and control, and institutional relationships.
Prerequisites: FIN 350 Principles of Finance.

FIN 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Finance. Three sem hours
Four months of full-time employment at a business or public organization in a finance position chosen for imparting a practical education experience in finance. Use on a finance major or minor is not permitted. Offered on a graded credit/no credit basis. Admission by application only.
Prerequisites: Completion of six hours in finance. For FIN 487, completion of FIN 387.

FIN 450 Problems in Financial Management. Three sem hours
Discussion of contemporary developments in financial theory and practical applications.
Prerequisites: FIN 359 Intermediate Financial Theory.

FIN 451 Portfolio Management. Three sem hours
An advanced course for professional investment managers covering economic policy and forecasting, security valuation, technical analysis, and portfolio methods and procedures.
Prerequisites: FIN 354 Investments or equivalent.

FIN 453 Commercial Banking. Three sem hours
Practices, policies and problems of commercial bank management and operation, capital adequacy, loan and investment policy, liquidity, and profit maximization.
Prerequisites: FIN 350 Principles of Finance.

Real Estate Courses

RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices. Three sem hours
Survey of real estate law, finance, appraising, brokerage, and investments, including ownership interests, contracts, and open housing laws.

RES 310 Real Estate Finance. Three sem hours
Methods of financing various types of real estate including sources of funds, analysis of lenders' risks, types of loans, government influences and participation, and the secondary market.
Prerequisites: RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices and FIN 350 Principles of Finance or department permission.

RES 320 Real Estate Appraisal. Three sem hours
Fundamentals of real estate appraisal including factors that affect values. Evaluation of land, improvements, and special classes of property. Appraisal practice, depreciation, obsolescence, and the
RES 340 Real Estate Investments. Three sem hours
Identifies quantitative and qualitative standards in the evaluation
of the feasibility of real estate investments. Links community and
investor interest together with site productivity, and considers the
distinguishing characteristics of alternative real estate investments
as they relate to effective land utilization.
Prereq: FIN 350 Principles of Finance or department permission.

RES 387, 487 Cooperative Education
in Real Estate. Three sem hours each
Four months of full-time employment at a business or public
organization in a real estate position chosen for imparting a prac­
tical experience in real estate. Use on a real estate major or minor
not permitted. Offered on a graded credit/no credit basis. Admit­
tance by application only.
Prereq: Completion of six hours in real estate. For RES 487, com­
pletion of RES 387.

RES 420 Real Estate Brokerage. Three sem hours
Contract from selling techniques, office location and design, civic
leadership, laws of agency, listing dialogue, effective advertising,
overcoming buyers’ and sellers’ objections, closing statements.
Prereq: RES 2 JO Real Estate Principles and Practices or depart­
ment permission.

RES 430 Real Estate Property Management. Three sem hours
Managing residential, commercial, and industrial rental proper­
ties including houses, apartments, offices, stores, shopping centers,
farm properties, and special purpose properties. Merchandising
space, tenant selection, tenant relations, maintenance, owner rela­
tions, and open housing laws.
Prereq: RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices or depart­
ment permission.

RES 450 Property Development and
Management. Three sem hours
Market analysis and planning for land developments for various
types of uses: residential, campus, civic centers, resorts, mobile
home parks, offices, professional office parks, housing for the elderly, urban renewal, shopping centers.
Prereq: RES 310 Real Estate Finance or department permission.
Students with special occupational objectives may elect a maximum of 6 semester hours from courses offered in other departments within the college. Course substitutions must be approved in writing in advance by the advising coordinator.

Minors Offered in the Department of Management

General Business Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Business Minor (for non-business majors)</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Non-teaching)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required courses .................................. 9
   ACC 240 Principles of Accounting .................. 3
   LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business .......... 3
2. Restricted electives ................................ 12
   Choose four courses from the following:
   FIN 350 Principles of Finance, FIN 352 Investments
   LAW 393 Law of Business Enterprises
   ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems, ORI 219 COBOL Programming

Management Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Management Minor (for non-business majors)</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Non-teaching)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required courses .................................. 9
   ACC 240 Principles of Accounting .............. 3
   MKT 360 Principles of Marketing ............... 3
   MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development .. 3
2. Restricted electives ................................ 12
   Choose four courses from the following:
   ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems, ORI 374 Production/Operations Management, ORI 390 Management Systems
Management Courses

MGT 202 Business Communications. Three sem hours
Study of principles, elements and practices underlying administrative communication. Particular attention is given to the thinking and creative processes involved in problem solving. Emphasis on the psychology, planning and transmittal of business information.
Prereq: Sophomore standing or department permission.

MGT 281 Basic Supervision. Three sem hours
A study of basic supervision and practical techniques of leadership for those aspiring to management positions or recently appointed to first-line management. Not open to students with credit in MGT 386; does not apply toward management major or minor.

MGT 384 Personnel Administration. Three sem hours
Industrial relations functions in business organization. Recruitment, selection, placement, training, motivation and appraisal of personnel; emphasizing the scientific approach to the solution of practical problems of manpower utilization.

MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development. Three sem hours
The study of behavioral problems in administration. Individual, group, intergroup and organizational behavior under dynamic environmental conditions.

MGT 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Management. Three sem hours
Four months of full-time employment at a business or public organization in a management position chosen for imparting a practical education experience in management. Use on a management major or minor not permitted. Graded credit/no credit. Admitance by application only.
Prereq: Completion of 3 hours in management.
Prereq: For MGT 487, MGT 387.

MGT 402 Business Report Writing. Three sem hours
Study of principles and practices of business report writing required of men and women in their professional careers in business, industry, education and government. Emphasis is on concepts, their illustrations and applications. Attention given to the creative and functional aspects in understanding the problem, gathering and organizing data and presenting reports for management, employees and the public.
Prereq: MGT 202 Business Communications.

MGT 403 Managerial Communication: Theory and Application. Three sem hours
Designed to include a theoretical framework of key managerial communication concepts as well as to develop skills used to diagnose communication problems and to communicate corporate policies.
Prereq: MGT 202 Business Communications, MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development or department permission.

MGT 479 Special Topics. Three sem hours
Selected topics from the field of management.
Prereq: MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development or department permission.

MGT 480 Management Responsibility in Society. Three sem hours
Deals with social, legal and moral pressures of external and community groups on business operations, including managerial role of responsibility and leadership in interacting with these forces and reducing and resolving conflicts with them.
Prereq: Senior standing or department permission.

MGT 481 Small Business Management. Three sem hours
A study of the major concepts and fundamental principles involved in the management of a small business enterprise. Emphasis on the role of the small firm in the national economy, and managerial considerations and problems confronting the entrepreneur in establishing such a venture.
Prereq: Completion of all business junior-level core courses.

MGT 482 Wage and Salary Administration. Three sem hours
Basic concepts of design and methodology for wage and salary administration in an organization. Fundamental considerations in evaluating jobs and positions. Compensation methods and wage incentive systems.
Prereq: MGT 384 Personnel Administration and MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development or department permission.

MGT 483 Staffing Organizations. Three sem hours
Trains students in the staffing of organizations; emphasizes skills needed in human resource planning, recruitment, job analysis, selection techniques and evaluation.
Prereq: MGT 384 Personnel Administration.

MGT 484 Management-Union Relations. Three sem hours
Management strategy and techniques in conducting effective management-union relationships and negotiations and contract administration for both industrial and non-industrial organizations.
Prereq: MGT 384 Personnel Administration and MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development or department permission.

MGT 485 The Training Function in Organizations. Three sem hours
Determination of training needs; development of training objectives; selection and development of resources for appropriate training experiences; and design implementation of means for training program evaluation.
Prereq: MGT 384 Personnel Administration or department permission.

MGT 486 Strategies for Organizational Development. Three sem hours
A practical approach to organizational renewal, or the strategies used to effect change in organizations operating under dynamic conditions, including the role of the change agent.
Prereq: MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development or department permission.

MGT 488 Small Business Management Field Study. Three sem hours
Detailed study of an actual small business, analyzing the operation and making recommendations. A comprehensive written report is required, with one copy going to the owner of the business. Graded credit/no credit.
Prereq: Department credit.
MGT 489 Management Internship. Three sem hours
Approved on-the-job experience of students in the Management
Internship Program supplemented by seminars as appropriate.
Open only to students formally enrolled in the program and taken
during their terms of supervised work experience. May be repeated
for a maximum of six semester hours, but these credits may be
counted for elective credits only (not as part of the 50-hour business
major). Graded credit/no credit.
Prereq: Department permission.

MGT 490 Business Policy. Three sem hours
Integration and analytical application of fundamental areas of
business to case problems. Emphasis on policy issues in the iden-
tification and resolution of problem situations.
Prereq: Senior standing in business administration or department
permission (senior standing implies completion of the College of
Business core).

MGT 495 Comparative Management Systems. Three sem hours
Comparisons of management concepts, processes and practices in
various countries with their different educational, sociological,
legal-political and cultural constraints. The evolution of manage-
ment and the transfer of managerial philosophy and practices to
other countries.
Prereq: MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development and
senior standing or department permission.

MGT 496 Current Issues in Personnel. Three sem hours
A practical application of personnel management techniques to ac-
tual current business issues; specially designed workshop type ses-
tions for prospective managers, supervisors, and personnel
specialists.
Prereq: MGT 384 Personnel Administration or permission of the
department head.

MGT 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Directed study of a problem in management not otherwise treated
in departmental courses.
Prereq: Senior standing and department permission.

MARKETING
Office: 512 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: Robert J. Williams
Professors: Joseph L. Braden, Thomas M. Johnson, Joe Kent
Kerby, Colin F. Neuhaus, A. Edward Spitz, Robert J. Williams
Associate Professors: Albert W. Belskus, Mary A. Higby,
R. Rodman Ludlow, Hugh B. McSurely, Roger A. Peterson,
Patricia B. Weber
Assistant Professors: Albert B. Blixt, Sam D. Fullerton,
G. Russell Merz, Daryl L. Negendank, Gary M. Victor,
Joel S. Welber

MARKETING curriculum prepares students for careers in sales,
advertising, public relations, marketing research, retailing, interna-
tional business, and logistics.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Major:
Marketing
Minor:
Marketing
Concentrations:
Advertising and Sales Promotion
International Business
Logistics
Marketing Research
Retailing
Sales and Sales Management

ADVISING is provided by the faculty and is available in the depart-
ment office from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Monday through Friday while
school is in session, or by appointment.

ADVISING COORDINATOR: Robert J. Williams

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the Master of Business Administra-
tion (M.B.A.) degree. The M.B.A. degree program and courses
are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Major in Marketing

THE MARKETING MAJOR offers career concentrations in
Advertising and Sales Promotion, International Business, Logistics,
Marketing Research, Retailing, and Sales and Sales Management.
Students are encouraged to complete one of the specified concen-
trations, or they may elect any 9-hour combination of marketing
electives.

TO BE COMPLETED are the general requirements for the
Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major
requirements below and sufficient electives to meet the minimum
of 124 semester hours for graduation.

Sem hours
Practical Arts (Group VI) ...........................................56-60
Requirements (Business Administration Program page 181) .......................... 15
MKT 261 Contemporary Selling .................................. 3
MKT 365 Buyer Behavior ....................................... 3
MKT 368 Marketing Strategy .................................. 3
MKT 470 Marketing Research .................................. 3
MKT 475 Marketing Management .............................. 3
2. Restricted electives ................................................... 9

Choose one of the following suggested concentrations or any 9-hour combination of marketing electives.

The Advertising and Sales Promotion concentration prepares students for positions leading to careers as account executives, sales promotion managers and advertising managers.

ENG 215 Journalism or ENG 325 Expository Writing or FA 179 Studio Experience-Graphic Design .... 3

MKT 369 Advertising ................................................. 3

MKT 474 Promotional Strategy ................................. 3

The International Business concentration prepares students for a variety of positions in organizations conducting business in foreign environments.

GEO 235 Economic Geography or ECO 480
International Economics ......................................... 3

MKT 460 International Marketing ................................. 3

MKT 520 International Business or elective ........... 3

(Course work in a foreign language is suggested)

The Logistics concentration prepares students for careers as distribution managers, trade relations managers, and traffic managers.

MKT 364 Logistics Systems ........................................ 3

ECO 366 Economics of Transportation ............................ 3

ORI 317 System Simulation ......................................... 3

The Marketing Research concentration prepares students for a variety of research positions such as research analyst and director of marketing research.

ECO 445 Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting .... 3

ORI 465 Business Statistics II ..................................... 3

Elective ........................................................................ 3

The Retailing concentration prepares students for careers as retail buyers, merchandising managers and store managers. Course work covers subjects such as retailing as an institution, site selection, product assortment, merchandising, retail advertising and inventory control.

MKT 363 Retailing .................................................... 3

MKT 369 Advertising .................................................. 3

MGT 384 Personnel Administration ................................ 3

The Sales and Sales Management concentration prepares students for such careers as salesman, district sales manager and national sales manager.

MKT 374 Industrial Marketing and Purchasing .... 3

MKT 461 Sales Management ......................................... 3

MGT 384 Personnel Administration ................................ 3

Marketing Minor

STUDENTS who are not majors in the College of Business may elect to minor in marketing.

Sem hours

Minor in Marketing (for non-business majors) ............... 21
(Non-teaching)

1. Required courses ..................................................... 9

ACC 240 Principles of Accounting .................................. 3

MKT 360 Principles of Marketing ................................... 3

MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development ........... 3

2. Restricted electives ................................................... 12

Choose 12 credits from marketing courses.

Marketing Courses

MKT 261 Contemporary Selling ........................................
Three sem hours
The basic principles of personal selling are applicable to any product and/or service. Emphasis is on professional attitudes and performance.

MKT 360 Principles of Marketing ....................................
Three sem hours
Marketing is concerned with marketplace exchanges. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between marketing activities of the organization and the consumer.

MKT 363 Retailing .....................................................
Three sem hours
Retailing investigates the practices of retail store management. Attention is given to store location, layout, organization, buying systems, sales promotion activities, customer services and store operating expenses.

Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing.

MKT 364 Logistics Systems ...........................................
Three sem hours
Logistics examines the design and use of systems for the movement of goods. Topics will include movement of raw material, facility use and location, level of customer service and channel choice. An integrated approach incorporating decision theory and systems theory is emphasized.

Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing.

MKT 365 Buyer Behavior ............................................... Three sem hours
Concepts and research related to consumer and industrial buyer behavior. Attention given to sociological and psychological aspects of consumer and industrial buyer behavior, product adoption and diffusion and purchasing decision-making.

Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing and PSY 101 General Psychology.

MKT 368 Marketing Strategy ........................................... Three sem hours
Advanced policies and practices in marketing. Emphasis is on case analysis of marketing problems pertinent to product, price, promotion and channels of distribution policies.

Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing and FIN 350 Principle of Finance (FIN 350 may be taken concurrently).

MKT 369 Advertising ...................................................
Three sem hours
Advertising as a communications tool in marketing management. Topics considered include the role of advertising in the marketing mix; advertising and the process of communication; influence of buyer behavior on the character of promotional efforts; planning creative strategy; effective execution of promotional programs; and measuring the results of promotional efforts.

Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing.

MKT 374 Industrial Marketing and Purchasing ............
Three sem hours
Investigates marketing problems of manufacturers of industrial goods (machinery and equipment, raw and semi-fabricated materials, industrial supplies and component parts). Emphasis is on market analysis, industrial buyer behavior, pricing and negotiation, industrial procurement policies and industrial marketing planning.

Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing.
MKT 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Marketing. Three sem hours each.
Four months of full-time employment at a business or public organization in a marketing position. General elective credit only.
Graded credit/no credit.
Prereq: Three hours of marketing. For MKT 487, MKT 387.

MKT 460 International Marketing. Three sem hours.
Investigation of international marketing and its role in the multinational corporation. Appraising international market opportunities; product, price, promotion, and distribution policies; and foreign marketing environments are topics included.
Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing.

MKT 461 Sales Management. Three sem hours.
Planning, organizing, directing and controlling the sales force. Includes recruiting, selecting, training, evaluating, compensating and supervising.
Prereq: MKT 261 Contemporary Selling and MKT 360 Principles of Marketing.

MKT 470 Marketing Research. Three sem hours.
Develops skills and attitudes required to specify and utilize market and buyer information in defining marketing problems and making marketing decisions. Applied marketing research problems will be investigated.
Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing and ORI 265 Business Statistics I.

MKT 473 Marketing Environment. Three sem hours.
Extensive treatment of the uncontrollable variables affecting marketing decision making. Emphasis is given to the cultural and social environment, political and legal environment, business conditions and structure and goals of the firm.
Prereq: MKT 360 Principles of Marketing.

MKT 474 Promotional Strategy. Three sem hours.
Investigates problems of advertising and promotion including appropriate use of research in advertising decision-making. Topics considered include development of advertising campaigns, determining the advertising effectiveness, client-agency relationships and societal impact of advertising.
Prereq: MKT 369 Advertising.

MKT 475 Marketing Management. Three sem hours.
Integration of concepts from previous marketing courses and planning the marketing program.
Prereq: Marketing major with senior standing or department permission.

MKT 479 Practicum in Marketing. Three sem hours.
The purpose of the practicum will be to select a marketing topic and study it in depth, emphasizing related disciplines and appropriate decision-making tools. Graded credit/no credit.
Prereq: Department permission.

MKT 489 Internship Program. Three sem hours.
Directed full-time work experience in the marketing phase of a business organization.
Prereq: Marketing major and department permission.

MKT 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours.
Directed study of a problem in marketing not otherwise treated in departmental courses.
Prereq: Senior standing and department permission.

Law Courses

LAW 214 Consumer Law. Three sem hours.
Introduces consumer problems and consumer-oriented legislation including consumer credit, retail sales transactions, consumer remedies, and real estate transactions.

LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business. Three sem hours.
Investigates the judicial system and legal procedure, crimes and torts, contractual arrangements, and sales of goods and other transactions under the Uniform Commercial Code.

LAW 313 Legal Research. Three sem hours.
Develops skill in legal research through the performance of research on several actual legal problems.
Prereq: One law course.

LAW 393 Law of Business Enterprises. Three sem hours.
Investigates the law of forms of business enterprise and negotiable instruments. Topics include agency, partnerships, corporations, and negotiable instruments.
Prereq: LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business or department permission.

LAW 403 Labor Law. Three sem hours.
Designed to present the legal framework within which the business (or public) manager must make personnel and labor relations decisions; primary emphasis on labor relations, showing historical development of government policies and outlining major problem areas.
Prereq: LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business.

LAW 408 Administrative Law. Three sem hours.
Investigates problems in the public administration area in terms of the legal system as it functions in administrative agencies, including federal, state and local. Provides an analysis of the system whereby legislative and judicial powers are delegated to specialized agencies, which have a more complex procedure than the courts.

LAW 455 Real Estate Law. Three sem hours.
Investigates legal principles involved in real estate. Evidence of title, deeds, financing, legal position of brokers, leases, zoning, real estate taxes are topics included.
Prereq: LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business or RES 210 Real Estate Principles and Practices.

LAW 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours.
Directed study of a problem in business law not otherwise treated in department courses.
Prereq: Senior standing and department permission.
OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Office: 511 Pray-Harrold

Department Head: V.M. Rao Tummala
Professors: Imtiaz S. Ahmad, Assad S. Khailany, Fathi Sokkar, V.M. Rao Tummala, Nesa L. Wu
Associate Professors: Sergio Antiochia, Wayne C. Ellis, Roger Gledhill, Pedro Sanchez, Kenneth C. Young
Assistant Professors: Badie Farah, Morrey Kramer, Linda Woodland
Instructor: Steve Chapman

ORIS prepares students for careers in business information systems and production and operations management.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Majors:
Business Computer Systems
Production/Operations Management

Minors:
Business Computer Systems
Production/Operations Management

ADVISING is provided by the faculty and is available in the department office from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Monday through Friday while school is in session or by appointment.

ADVISING COORDINATOR: V.M. Rao Tummala

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the Master of Science degree in Information Systems (M.S.I.S.). The M.S.I.S. degree program and courses are described in the Graduate Catalog.

Major in Business Computer Systems

BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS emphasizes the role and application of the computer in making management decisions. Students are prepared for careers as systems analysts, programmer analysts and information systems administrators.

TO BE COMPLETED are the general requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major requirements below, and sufficient electives to meet the minimum of 124 semester hours for graduation.

Sem hours
Practical Arts (Group VI) ................................. 56-60
Requirements (Business Administration Program page 181)

Academic Major in Business Computer Systems .................................................. 27

1. Required courses ................................................. 24
   ORI 217 Software Design and Programming
   Techniques ......................................................... 3
   ORI 219 COBOL Programming .............................. 3
   ORI 315 Applied Data Structures .......................... 3
   ORI 417 Systems Organization and Analysis .............. 3
   ORI 418 Operations Research ............................... 3
   ORI 419 Data Base Management Systems ................. 3
   ORI 420 Data Communications and Networks ............. 3
   ORI 449 Information Systems Design and Projects ...... 3

2. Restricted electives ............................................. 3
   Choose one course from the following:
   ORI 317 System Simulation, ORI 413 Evaluation and

Application of Computer Hardware, ORI 416 Computer
Operating Systems, ORI 426 Advanced Structured
COBOL Programming
CSC 239 Assembly and the Machine Language Programming
IT 431 Interactive Industrial Computer Graphics

Major in Production/Operations Management

THIS MAJOR equips graduates to work in various kinds and sizes of production systems as well as to pursue graduate study in several areas. Emphasized are production planning and scheduling, material procurement, inventory control, project scheduling, quality control, layout of facilities, and time and motion studies. The program responds to social, economic and technological developments. Students are prepared for careers as production planners, materials planners, production supervisors and industrial buyers.

TO BE COMPLETED are the general requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the academic major requirements below, and sufficient electives to meet the minimum of 124 semester hours for graduation.

Sem hours
Practical Arts (Group VI) ........................................ 56-60
Requirements (Business Administration Program page 181)

Academic Major in Production/Operations Management ........................................ 24

1. Required courses ................................................. 9
   ORI 219 COBOL Programming .............................. 3
   ORI 417 Systems Organization and Analysis .............. 3
   ORI 418 Operations Research ............................... 3

2. Required production/operations management courses ................................ 9
   ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting ...................... 3
   ORI 474 Productivity Management ......................... 3
   ORI 475 Production and Material Management .......... 3

3. Restricted electives ............................................. 6
   Choose two courses from the following:
   ORI 317 System Simulation, ORI 428 Linear Programming,
   ORI 465 Business Statistics II
   IT 431 Interactive Industrial Computer Graphics, IT 432
   Introduction to Computer-Aided Design, IT 433 Advanced
   Topics in Computer-Aided Design
   MGT 384 Personnel Administration, MGT 484
   Management-Union Relations

Minors Offered in the Department of Operations Research and Information Systems

Production/Operations Management Minor

Minor in Production/Operations Management (for non-business majors) ................. 15
(Non-teaching)

1. Required courses ................................................. 15
   ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting ...................... 3
   ORI 374 Production/Operations Management .............. 3
   MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development .......... 3
   ORI 474 Productivity Management ......................... 3
   ORI 475 Production and Material Management .......... 3
Methods, and other techniques typically encountered in computer-based information systems.

Prereq: ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems.

Elements of probability, random samples, descriptive statistics, A detailed study of the COBOL programming language, data file storage and retrieval techniques.
The elementary concepts of data structures. Basics of information storage and retrieval techniques.

Business Computer Systems Minor

Minor in Business Computer Systems                  Sem hours
(for non-business majors)                           21
(Non-Teaching)

1. Required courses ........................................ 18
ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems ........................................... 3
ORI 217 Software Design and Programming Techniques ................................................. 3
ORI 219 COBOL Programming ........................................... 3
ORI 417 Systems Organization and Analysis .................................................... 3
ORI 418 Operations Research ........................................... 3
MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development ........................................... 3

2. Restricted electives ........................................ 3
Choose one course from the following:
ORI 315 Applied Data Structures, ORI 416 Computer Operating Systems, ORI 419 Data Base Management Systems, ORI 420 Data Communications and Networks, ORI 426 Advanced Structured COBOL Programming
ACC 446 Financial Information Systems

ORIS Courses

ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems. Three sem hours
Basic elements of business information systems including hardware, software, and programming. Students will develop and execute a number of programs using a high level language. Students must complete this course by the end of their sophomore year.
Prereq: MTH 118 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I.

ORI 217 Software Design and Programming Techniques. Three sem hours
Structural design of software and principles of modular programming. Syntax and semantics of modern computer languages and the applications of these languages to business programming needs. The elementary concepts of data structures. Basics of information storage and retrieval techniques.
Prereq: ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems.

ORI 219 COBOL Programming. Three sem hours
A detailed study of the COBOL programming language, data file organization, table handling, sequential and random access methods, and other techniques typically encountered in computer-based information systems.
Prereq: ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems.

ORI 265 Business Statistics I. Three sem hours
Concepts of statistics and applications to business decisions. Elements of probability, random samples, descriptive statistics,
sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, chi-square analysis, regression and correlation analysis.
Prereq: MTH 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences II.

ORI 315 Applied Data Structures. Three sem hours
Design and implementation of data structures, file handling, and search techniques applicable to business information systems; sorting and merging techniques. Primary topics are the business application of data structures, including list processing, and practical experience with external files in a complete computer system environment.

ORI 317 System Simulation. Three sem hours
Computer-based simulation techniques for business analysis and decision-making. Random number and process generators, system simulation models and specialized computer simulation languages are discussed, with particular emphasis on simulation of discrete time systems and the GPSS-language.
Prereq: ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems and ORI 265 Business Statistics I.

ORI 367 Computer Augmented Statistics. Three sem hours
Emphasis in the social science area is to learn introductory statistics, to apply the computer for statistical analysis including graphical techniques, averages, measures of dispersion, hypothesis testing, regression and non-parameters.
Prereq: Junior standing and Math 118 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I.

ORI 374 Production/Operations Management. Three sem hours
An examination of the major design, operation, and control problems of production/operations management in manufacturing and service organizations. Topics include product or service design; facilities location, design and layout; productivity including job design, standards and incentive plans; materials management including forecasting, purchasing and inventory control; production control; and quality assurance and control.

ORI 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Operations Research and Information Systems. Three sem hours each
Four months of full-time employment at a business or public organization for imparting a practical education experience in Computer-based Information Systems and Production/Operations Management disciplines. Offered on graded credit/no credit basis for general elective credit only. Admittance by application only.
Prereq: Completion of three hours in Information Systems area or Production/Operations Management.
Prereq: For ORI 487, ORI 387.

ORI 390 Management Systems. Three sem hours
Various concepts of systems theory and applications to management. The environment and boundaries of a system, organizational information flows and the firm as a system, cybernetics and communication theory, and the management of large scale systems. Not open to ORIS majors.
Prereq: MGT 386 Organization Theory and Management.
ORI 413 Evaluation and Application of Computer Hardware. Three sem hours
This course is designed to provide the student with the skills to evaluate computer hardware found in Business Computer Systems. A non-technical explanation of the operation, needs and limits of CPU's and peripherals will be given along with practical demonstrations of the hardware. Topics will include: CPU's, memory printers, disks, terminals, communications, and related software.
Prereq: ORI 219 COBOL Programming.

ORI 416 Computer Operating Systems. Three sem hours
Decision methods and concepts for determining the types of computer operating systems required for a particular business environment. Discussion includes various operating systems designs with respect to allocation and utilization of resources, the acceptance, executive and presentation portions of the systems, and large and small operating systems to be considered for the business environment.
Prereq: ORI 315 Applied Data Structures.

ORI 417 Systems Organization and Analysis. Three sem hours
The role of information systems in organizations and their relationship to organizational objectives and structure. Basic techniques for representing systems structure and basic strategies for developing information systems applications.
Prereq: ORI 219 COBOL Programming and ORI 265 Business Statistics I.

ORI 418 Operations Research. Three sem hours
Discusses the development of various determinate and stochastic models and their application in business decision-making. Presents theory and applications of linear and nonlinear programming models; waiting line models; activity network models; and inventory control Monte Carlo simulation.

ORI 419 Data Base Management Systems. Three sem hours
Covers data base concepts for large scale information systems. Emphasis will be placed on developing logical and physical designs for data element usage. Analysis of data base management systems will be covered.
Prereq: ORI 315 Applied Data Structures.

ORI 420 Data Communications and Networks. Three sem hours
This course provides a broad introduction to Data Communications. Emphasis is on the impact of communications technology on Information Systems. Major topics include communication concepts, network architectures, data processing versus data communication concerns, data communications software and hardware, distributed information systems and communication services. Cases are used to involve the student in Information Systems design in a data communication environment.

ORI 426 Advanced Structured COBOL Programming. Three sem hours
Provides students with experience as a member of a team while developing integrated information systems in Structured COBOL.

Topics include searches, reporting, subprograms, random files, indexed sequential files, various sorting routines, debugging techniques, programming style, optimization techniques, structured and modular programming concepts, transferability and portability strategies, and documentation, including writing program specifications and users' manuals.
Prereq: ORI 219 COBOL Programming.

ORI 428 Linear Programming. Three sem hours
Investigation of the theory and business applications of linear programming models. Topics include formulation, graphical solution, simplex method, revised simplex method, duality theorem, sensitivity analysis, parametric programming, integer programming, transportation models, transshipment models, assignment models, input/output models, and zero-sum game models.
Prereq: ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems and MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development or equivalent.

ORI 441 FORTRAN Programming Language. One sem hour
An introduction to FORTRAN language. Topics include variables and constants, format statements, input/output, arithmetic, logical assignment statements, dimension statements and subroutines, subprograms and advanced I/O statements. Credit can be earned only by non-business undergraduate majors or by graduate students meeting a programming language requirement.

ORI 442 COBOL Programming Language. One sem hour
Organization of the COBOL programs. Detailed discussion of identification division, environment division, data division, procedure division, table handling, sub-programs; arithmetic, logical, conditional, and input/output statements. Credit can be earned only by non-business undergraduate majors or by graduate students meeting a programming language requirement.

ORI 444 Basic Assembly Language. Two sem hours
Introduction to assembly language. Detailed discussion of data format, storage allocation, symbolic programming, macro definition, data movement and branching, arithmetic operations, editing, tables, indexing, sub-routines, program linkage and interfacing. Credit can be earned only by non-business majors or by graduate students meeting a programming language requirement.

ORI 447 Information Systems Design and Projects. Three sem hours
This is a capstone course designed to fit together all the concepts from previous courses regarding information system development. The student is provided with experience in analyzing, designing, implementing and evaluating Information Systems.

ORI 465 Business Statistics II. Three sem hours
Statistical methodology with an emphasis on business application. Topics include reviews of descriptive measures, probability, sampling and sampling distributions; other topics include properties of parametric point estimators, classical techniques in interval estimation of parameters and testing of hypotheses, and introduction to nonparametric techniques, simple and multiple linear correlation and regression, and analysis of variance.
Prereq: ORI 265 Business Statistics I.
ORI 474 Productivity Management. Three sem hours
An in-depth qualitative, quantitative, and computerized analysis of problems related to the design of manufacturing and non-manufacturing systems. Topics include product service design, process planning, facilities location and layout, job design and work measurement, maintenance planning and control, and quality control.
Prereq: ORI 418 Operations Research.

ORI 475 Production and Material Management. Three sem hours
Investigation of problems related to production and material management made through the use of quantitative techniques and computer-based analysis. Topics include: materials management, independent and dependent demand systems, production planning, scheduling, and control, purchasing, and logistics.
Prereq: ORI 418 Operations Research.

ORI 489 Internship Program. Three sem hours
Directed full-time work experience in the business computer systems units of a business organization. This course may be repeated for a maximum total of six hours.
Prereq: Major and department permission.

ORI 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Directed study of a problem or group of problems in computer-based information systems, production systems or management science.
Prereq: Department permission.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Programs of Study
and
Course Descriptions

Dean: W. Scott Westerman Jr.
Associate Dean: Mary A. Green

Departments

Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance
Leadership and Counseling
Special Education
Teacher Education
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION is comprised of the Departments of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Leadership and Counseling; Special Education; Teacher Education and the Office of Pre-Student Teaching and Student Teaching.

Its responsibilities are:
1. To supervise, select, advise and retain students who are preparing for teaching certification;
2. To provide instruction in professional course work for students preparing for teaching certification;
3. To place and supervise pre-student teachers;
4. To place and supervise student teachers;
5. To provide service courses for other colleges and departments of the University;
6. To provide specialized course work for students in curricula other than teacher education.

Students seeking the bachelor's degree and a teacher's certificate may select from 14 curricula the one which will allow them an opportunity to develop competency in the teaching field of their choice. The curricula are:

For Elementary Teachers
1. Early Childhood Education
2. Early Elementary
3. Later Elementary

For Secondary Teachers
1. Junior-Senior High School

For Teachers of Specialized Subjects
1. Art
2. Bilingual Education
3. Business Education
4. Consumer Home Economics Education
5. Dance
6. Industrial Education
7. Music
8. Physical Education
9. Recreation
10. Special Education

ACCREDITATION has been granted by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education for the preparation of elementary and secondary teachers and school service personnel.

ADMISSION requirements are common for all teaching curricula. Students electing teaching as a professional career should apply as soon as they have earned 12 hours of Eastern Michigan University credit. Admission to the College of Education is not automatic. Application forms are available in the Office of the Dean, Associate Dean and Office of Student Teaching, Boone Hall.

CRITERIA FOR CONTINUANCE in professional education courses (Group IV) is based on the following:
1. A minimum EMU grade point average of at least 2.25 and at least 2.5 in the teaching major (secondary) or three minors (elementary).
2. Demonstrated competence in:
   a. speaking effectiveness as determined by successful completion of one or two courses in speech (Basic Studies Language).
   b. reading ability as determined by EMU admission policies and successful completion of Basic Studies requirements;
   c. written expression as determined by successful completion of all Basic Studies requirements and a review of each student’s autobiography submitted as a part of the College of Education admission process;
   d. mathematical computation as determined by EMU admission policies and completion of Basic Studies requirements (Science and Mathematics).
4. Social and emotional adjustment: account is taken of standards of conduct expected on Eastern’s campus, the degree to which students meet their academic, financial, moral, social and other obligations, and practice good citizenship among fellow students.
5. Freedom from any kind of probation, administrative or academic. While on academic probation, students may not register for, remain in or receive credit for a Group IV professional education course. This includes all Group IV methods classes listed by cross reference in departments, even though the courses also are listed by and taught in departments outside of the College of Education.

Undergraduate students on academic probation may not earn credit for any graduate level on-campus or off-campus course (500-level and above).

Pre-Student Teaching
Director: Robbie A. Johnson

THE PRE-STUDENT TEACHING EXPERIENCE requires students to work with children in a real classroom setting. It is designed to help students evaluate their own abilities as teachers and to affirm their decision about choosing teaching as a career. It also enables students to better understand how the professional education courses in Human Growth and Development, Educational Psychology, Principles of Teaching, School and Society and Methods of Teaching relate to the classroom.

A minimum of two 24-hour pre-student teaching experiences are required of all candidates for a teaching certificate. At least one of the 24 hours of experience must be in a classroom situation with the age group and in the subject matter area the student plans to teach. By the end of the pre-student teaching experience, the student should be able to:
1. describe some of the major issues confronting the school in society;
2. describe the organization and operation of a public school;
3. explain some classroom management skills;
4. understand how students in the public schools behave and learn;
5. describe some teaching methods and teaching behaviors;
6. make a valid decision concerning teaching as a career.

Students may and should elect the pre-school teaching experience early in their college career. However, it cannot be completed before admission to the College of Education and enrollment in professional courses.

Students should find a pre-student teaching assignment that includes a wide range of experiences with students from different socio-economic levels and cultures. The teaching activity selected must be approved by the instructor of CUR 303 Principles of Teaching, CUR 326 School and Society, EDP 302 Educational Psychology, EDP 320 Human Growth and Development or by the Director of Pre-Student Teaching.

Majors in speech and learning impaired, emotionally impaired and physically impaired should consult their advisors or the Pre-Student Teaching director concerning overlapping pre-clinical requirements.
ALL CANDIDATES for teaching certificates or endorsements are required to fulfill a student teaching requirement in the area of their academic preparation and at the level for which certification is being sought.

Students desiring certification in early elementary, later elementary and secondary programs are required to complete successfully eight semester hours of student teaching. Students desiring K-12 certification in special academic areas are required to complete successfully eight semester hours of student teaching.

Students desiring certification in special education areas (Emotionally Impaired, Mentally Impaired, Hearing Impaired, etc.) are required to fulfill four semester hours of student teaching with non-impaired children and an additional four to eight semester hours of student teaching in their area of specialization.

Students desiring certification in Bilingual Education are required to fulfill four semester hours of student teaching with English-speaking children and an additional four semester hours of student teaching in Bilingual Education.

Applications for student teaching may be obtained from the Student Teaching Office in Boone Hall and should be completed and returned to the Student Teaching Office in accordance with the following schedule:
- Fall and Spring student teaching: January 15
- Summer student teaching: March 1
- Winter student teaching: June 15

Priority during Spring session is given to Special Education students who need four semester hours of credit in regular student teaching. Applications for student teaching will be accepted after the deadline; however, placement priority is given to those students who file in accordance with the deadline dates and late applicants are not guaranteed placement.

To qualify for student teaching placement, students must satisfy the following criteria:
1. Fulfill the requirements of pre-student teaching.
2. Demonstrate minimum levels of skills in speech, written English and mathematics as defined and measured by the appropriate academic departments.
3. Provide written recommendations from course instructors and field supervisors demonstrating a minimum level of skill in working with students. These become a part of the student teacher's file.
4. Register in the appropriate student teaching course (see course description).
5. Be a second semester junior with the majority of major courses completed to apply for student teaching.
6. Carry a class load of no more than 15 hours. To be considered by the Director of Student Teaching for more than 15 semester hours, the student must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA.
7. Complete one semester of resident study at EMU prior to student teaching. Exceptions are subject to approval by the Dean of the College of Education.

A PREFERRED STUDENT TEACHING PLACEMENT will be accommodated by the Student Teaching Office if possible.

In specifying a particular school district, the student is advised to avoid the following: districts in which a parent or a relative is employed by the district board of education; districts in which the student has a record of significant-prior involvement; districts which are outside of the list of the student teaching agreements.

The Director of Student Teaching must approve all placements outside the list of Eastern Michigan University cooperating districts. Request for guest student teaching must be approved by the Office of Records and Teacher Certification and the Director of Student Teaching and must be at an NCATE (National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education) accredited institution.

Students enrolled at another institution in Michigan or in another state, who wish to do their student teaching through Eastern Michigan University, are advised to consult the Director of Student Teaching on their campus prior to submitting the request to this University. Students granted guest student status for student teaching are expected to have fulfilled all prerequisites required for student teaching at the home institution.

Spring Student Teaching may not be available every year. Placement in the summer session Student Teaching program is restricted to already certified teachers.

When students are doing student teaching, they should arrange their daily schedule so that teaching will take precedence over other interests and duties.

Students cannot arrange their own student teaching assignments. Prior arrangements will not be honored by the Student Teaching Office. Placement could be delayed a full semester in these cases.

Students requesting placements beyond a 40 mile radius from Eastern Michigan may be assessed a mileage fee.

The following prerequisites are to be completed prior to student teaching:
1. EDP 302 Educational Psychology and CUR 303 Principles of Teaching or EDP 320 Human Growth and Development and CUR 326 School and Society.
2. Early Elementary: Two of the specific methods courses (CUR 314 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School, MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6).
3. Later Elementary: Two of the specific methods courses (CUR 314 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School, MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6).
4. Junior-Senior High School: A special methods course in the major or minor field.
5. Specialized fields: The appropriate special methods courses in the major field. Students who teach in their minor specialized field must complete the methods course in that field.

NO STUDENT shall be assigned to student teaching whose grade point average is less than 2.25 in work completed at Eastern Michigan University and 2.50 in the teaching major (including courses completed at other colleges if applicable). Students enrolled in the Elementary Education program must attain a minimum GPA of 2.50 in the three teaching minors in lieu of the 2.50 in the teaching major.
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RECREATION AND DANCE
Office: 235 Warner Physical Education Building

Department Head: Patric L. Cavanaugh

Professors: John R. Adams, Patric L. Cavanaugh, Mary A. Green, Marvin J. Johnson, Elizabeth A. Menzi, Erik J. Pedersen, John E. Sheard, Peggy A. Steig, Roger L. Williams, Robert J. Willoughby, Charles X. Witten


Instructors: Linda Hemmelgarn, Harriet Payne, Gary Strickland

ALL COLLEGE STUDENTS take courses in the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance as part of their general degree preparation. Health and activity courses enhance students’ personal development and their use of leisure time.

In addition, the department provides career education in the fields of dance, health, physical education, recreation, recreation therapy and sports medicine.

Three physical education facilities are available to accommodate accelerating student use. Warner Physical Education Building, dedicated in 1964, houses the majority of areas used by the department to instruct students in their career preparation. The facility includes three gymnasiuims, a dance studio, a combative room, a gymnastics room, fitness/physiology lab, and six classrooms.

Adjacent and attached to Warner are Bowen Field House and the Olds Student Recreation Center, where classes are taught in new facilities such as the indoor track, racquetball/paddleball courts, and 50-meter swimming pool. Also available for class use are 17 tennis courts and bowling lanes on campus and water sports facilities nearby.

The department is affiliated with the American and Michigan Associations of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and sponsors the student professional organizations Eta Sigma Gamma, health, and Delta Psi Kappa, education.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curricula:
- Dance
- Physical Education
- Recreation Management
- Recreation Therapy
- Sports Medicine

Minors:
- Athletic Coaching
- Dance
- Health
- Secondary Physical Education
- Physical Education for Special Education
- Recreation

Concentrations. Students may utilize the electives in their major program, both academic and activity courses, to emphasize a special area of interest in their professional preparation.

ADVISING for all declared majors in the department is assigned by the Advising Coordinator, who directs students to individual faculty members. The list of officially assigned advisees is posted in the main office of Warner Physical Education Building. If a student is not on the list or wishes to become a declared major, he/she should initiate the necessary paper work in the Academic Services Center.

It is recommended that students seek out their advisor as soon as possible to establish a course of study leading to the degree sought.

ADVISING COORDINATORS: Faculty in each of the professional programs are assigned advising responsibilities for those who declare their majors in one of the four disciplines. Coordinators are:

Curricula:
- Teachers of Dance: Harriet Payne
- Teachers of Physical Education: Peggy Steig
- Recreation Management: Ronald J. Saunders
- Recreation Therapy: Agnes Rainwater
- Sports Medicine: Patric L. Cavanaugh

Minors:
- Coaching: Peggy Steig
- Dance: Harriet Payne
- Health: Myrna A. Yeakle
- Physical Education: Peggy Steig
- Physical Education Minor for Special Education: Michael Paciorek
- Recreation Management: Ronald J. Saunders

ADMISSION of newly declared majors must be accepted by the Department Entrance Committee. To initiate this process the student should request the necessary forms at the main office in the Warner Physical Education Building.

Information regarding admission to the College of Education can be found on page 198.

FIELD WORK is a criteria of individual professional programs. Extracurricular assignments enhance the practical application of knowledge learned in the classroom.

CERTIFICATION is dependent upon the professional program a student selects. Each of the curriculum and minor programs allows students to fulfill professional preparation for different careers.

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master’s degree in physical education. For descriptions of graduate courses and programs, consult the Graduate Catalog.

Curriculum for Teachers of Dance

THE DANCE CURRICULUM emphasizes dance education but is designed with flexibility to give students broad based experience as a foundation for other dance careers as performers, dance therapists and arts council staff members. Performance criteria, built into the program, allow all students to practice knowledge gained in the studio and classroom. The curriculum leads to the
### Bachelor of Science degree and, if desired, the Elementary or Secondary Provisional Certificate in teaching.

**Students electing teacher certification** must complete as a minimum the major requirements in dance and one minor of 20 semester hours or a group minor of 24 semester hours in a subject field in which the student expects to teach. Elementary Provisional Certificate candidates must consult with the director of Academic Records and Certification or the director of the Academic Services Center regarding special requirements.

**Students selecting other** than a teaching emphasis are advised to seek a minor to enhance the dance major requirements such as drama, music, history, journalism, business or psychology. Students planning admission to the dance major should officially enroll in the program at the Academic Services Center and complete the following:

1. An application at the Dance Office, 108 Warner Physical Education Building;
2. A technical assessment in modern dance and ballet;
3. A course of study planned with a dance advisor.

All students must meet the Basic Studies requirements and the other courses specified below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 132</td>
<td>Modern Dance Technique II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 150</td>
<td>Modern Dance Technique IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 208</td>
<td>Classical Ballet Technique II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 209</td>
<td>Classical Ballet Technique IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 231</td>
<td>Service Teaching</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 233</td>
<td>Service Teaching</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 255</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Studio electives may be chosen from the following:**

- PED 103 Couple, Square and Ballroom Dance | 1 |
- PED 155 Jazz Dance I | 1 |
- PED 158 Folk Dance | 1 |
- PED 159 Tap Dance | 1 |
- PED 224 Folk Dance Methods | 1 |

### Electives

Total | 10-13 |

### Curriculum for Teachers of Physical Education

**Students** electing this curriculum, which leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and the Elementary or Secondary Provisional Certificate in teaching, will complete as a minimum: the major in physical education described below and one minor of 20-24 semester hours or a group minor of 24 semester hours in a subject field which the student expects to teach and appropriate to the concentration level.

If an Elementary Provisional Certificate is desired, students must consult with the director of Academic Records and Certification or the director of the Academic Services Center regarding special requirements. It is recommended that those seeking elementary certification elect MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I.

All students must meet the Basic Studies course requirements and the other courses specified in each area below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 302</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 303</td>
<td>Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 367</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 440</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements in Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 492</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 200</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 245</td>
<td>Elements of Dance Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 255</td>
<td>Dance Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 350</td>
<td>Dance History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 450</td>
<td>Advanced Dance Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 455</td>
<td>Seminar in Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 307</td>
<td>Couple, Square and Ballroom Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 312</td>
<td>Athletic Training and Physio-Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 210</td>
<td>Standard American Red Cross First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education and Health (Group VII)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 200</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 204</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 240</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 300</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 312</td>
<td>Athletic Training and Physio-Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 210</td>
<td>Standard American Red Cross First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives ................................................................. 14
Choose 14 credits in area-related physical education courses
in consultation with advising coordinator. A student may choose
the coaching concentration below:

Coaching concentration ................................. 14
Choose two courses from the following:
ATH 315 Psychology of Coaching
PEG 310 Human Performance, PEG 305 Practical Concepts
of Conditioning
Choose three courses from the following:
ATH 261 Techniques of Officiating Men’s Sports, ATH 263
Theory of Football, ATH 265 Theory of Baseball, ATH
267 Theory of Basketball, ATH 269 Theory of Track
and Field, ATH 317 Theory of Coaching Individual
Sports for Women, ATH 318 Theory of Coaching
and Teaching Women’s Team Sports
Choose additional electives from courses above.
Physical Education major activity courses............. 15
(See sports skill courses below)
Electives ................................................................. 14
Total ....................................................................... 22-29

Sports Skills Courses
for the Physical Education Major

SPORTS SKILL COURSES required for the physical education
major are designed to provide the student with a general
background in the skills area and the opportunity to specialize in
a specific interest area. The courses are divided into six different
groups and must be selected from each group as specified. In ad-
dition, one hour may be elected from any skills course not listed
in each of the groups.

Group A—Team Sports .................................................. 2
Choose two courses from the following (one at intermediate
level):
PEP 108 Basketball or PEP 237 Intermediate Basketball
PEP 111 Volleyball or PEP 236 Intermediate Volleyball
PEP 235 Softball
PEP 239 Soccer
*Additional courses approved as electives:
PED 152 Track and Field
PED 234 Field Hockey
PED 139 Flag Football and Speed-a-way
PED 238 International and Ethnic Games

Group B—Individual Sports ................................................. 2-3
Choose one course from the following:
PEG 101 Weight Control and Fitness
PEG 126 Conditioning Activities
PEG 152 Track and Field
PEG 224 Jogging
Choose one course from the following:
PEG 148 Tennis or PEG 248 Intermediate Tennis
PEG 149 Badminton or PEG 228 Intermediate
Badminton
*Additional courses approved as electives:
PEG 123 Wrestling
PEG 143 Fencing
PEG 147 Archery
PEG 150 Golf
PEG 151 Bowling
PEG 221 Cycling

PEG 225 Intermediate Golf
PEG 243 Intermediate Fencing

Group C—Gymnastics ................................................. 1
Choose two courses from the following:
PEG 119 Women’s Gymnastics
PEG 122 Men’s Gymnastics I
PEG 216 Teaching Women’s Gymnastics
PEG 219 Women’s Intermediate Apparatus
PEG 222 Men’s Gymnastics II
PEG 316 Intermediate Tumbling and Floor Exercise
for Women
PEG 315 Teaching Gymnastics
PEG 415 Judging and Coaching Men’s Gymnastics

Group D—Aquatics ...................................................... 1
Choose one course from the following:
PEG 153 Beginning Swimming
PEG 253 Intermediate Swimming
PEG 129 Aquatics
PEG 117 Synchronized Swimming
PEG 254 Diving and Competitive Swimming
PEG 353 Lifesaving
PEG 453 Water Safety Instructors Course
PEG 348 Scuba Diving
*Electives include Service Teaching courses

Group E—Dance .......................................................... 1
Choose one course from the following:
PEG 103 Couple, Square, and Ballroom Dancing
PEG 132 Beginning Modern Dance Methods
PEG 116 Beginning Modern Dance Techniques
PEG 120 Intermediate Modern Dance Techniques
PEG 150 Advanced Techniques and Composition
of Modern Dance
PEG 155 Jazz I
PEG 159 Tap Dancing
PEG 161 Modern Dance
PEG 158 Folk Dance
PEG 224 Folk Dance Methods
PEG 255 Jazz II
PEG 160 Ballet
PEG 260 Intermediate Ballet
PEG 258 Intermediate Folk Dance

Group F—Elementary ..................................................... 1
PEG 300 Activities for the Elementary Grades is
required of all majors (2 sem hours)
Students seeking K-12 endorsement must take one of the
following courses to fulfill the 3 semester hour requirement:
PEG 301 Early Elementary Physical Education
PEG 302 Later Elementary Physical Education
Elective:
PEG 110 Fundamentals of Movement

*Service Teaching courses (PEG 231, 233, 331 and 333) may
be used as electives in fulfilling the requirement with a limit
of one per group up to a maximum of two courses. Permission
must be granted from the instructor with whom service
Teaching will be completed.

Curriculum for Recreation Management

THE RECREATION CURRICULUM, leading to a Bachelor of
Science degree, prepares students for careers in recreation plan-
ning and management in both public and private agencies.
In addition to Basic Studies, students must complete all other courses specified below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 105 Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFD 354 Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Group IV)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 302 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 303 Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 367 Methods and Materials in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 418 Seminar in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 496 Student Teaching in Physical Education</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Arts (Group VI)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 152 Arts and Crafts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A course in general business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health—Recreation (Group VII)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 106 Introduction to the Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 120 Healthful Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 210 Standard American Red Cross First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 270 Organization and Administration of Community Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 280 Camping</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 370 Youth Organizations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 380 Community Recreation Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 480 Recreation Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 489 Field Work in Recreation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education activity courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation majors must take three service teaching courses (PEP 231, PEP 233, and PEP 331), but may select the remaining courses from any activity class for majors or any coed class for general students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>19-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum for Specialists in Therapeutic Recreation

THERAPEUTIC RECREATION is a relatively new field of human and health service. Its continuous growth over the last 20 years has resulted in a profession that is now well accepted for its contribution to the quality of life for individuals with disabilities, illnesses and other special needs. Therapeutic recreationists provide three major types of services in a variety of different settings: treatment/rehabilitation programs, leisure education programs, and recreation and leisure participation programs.

The therapeutic recreation curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in therapeutic recreation. A person graduating from this program may apply for national certification as a Therapeutic Recreation Specialist.

This curriculum consists of a minimum of 44 credit hours of Basic Studies, a minimum of 70 credit hours of courses in the therapeutic recreation major, 8-10 credit hours of electives, and 250 hours of volunteer and/or paid recreation experience before taking a full-time 15 week practicum.

Students who have been accepted by the University through the Admissions Office must apply for a provisional admission to the therapeutic recreation curriculum through the therapeutic recreation coordinator.

Criteria for therapeutic recreation provisional status:
1. Application for program admission
2. Autobiographic sketch
3. Statement of professional goals

Criteria for therapeutic recreation candidate status:
1. Completed application for therapeutic recreation candidate status.
2. A minimum of 30 credit hours at EMU, including REC 100 Introduction to Recreation/Leisure Services, REC 200 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation and REC 250 Field Work in Recreation/Therapeutic Recreation.
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 overall and 3.0 in all major courses.
4. Completion of a minimum of 60 hours of verified volunteer and/or paid therapeutic recreation experience with special populations.
5. Completion of a minimum of 30 hours of verified volunteer and/or paid recreation experience with normal populations.
6. Letters of recommendation from two recreation specialists in the field under whom the applicant has completed volunteer and/or paid work.
7. A transfer student must have completed at least 30 credit hours, 15 of which must be at EMU and include three courses from the required therapeutic recreation program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 Fundamentals of Speech OR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 104 or 105 Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 365 Behavior Modification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 105 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (Upper Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy or religion course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 324 Recreational Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required courses</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REC 200 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**REC 300 Recreation for Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**REC 310 Leisure and the Older Adult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REC 320 Leisure Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REC 400 Therapeutic Recreation Processes and Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Sports Medicine. The course of study consists of a minimum of 42 semester hours in basic studies, a minimum of 56 semester hours in sports medicine related courses and 26 hours of free electives. Students must participate in a variety of practicum experiences prior to completing a full-time internship in the senior year.

Students electing this curriculum may choose one of two areas of specialization: exercise science or athletic training.

**Language**
- ENG 121 English Composition ........................................... 3
- ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition ................. ....... 3
- CTA 124 Fundamentals of Speech ......................................... 3

**Science**
- BIO 105 Biology and Human Species .................................. 4
- CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry ............ 4
- PHY 221 Mechanics, Heat and Sound ..................................... 4
- PSY 101 General Psychology ................................................. 3

**Social Sciences**
- PLS 112 American Government ........................................... 3
- HIS 123 Major Trends U.S. History........................................ 3
- HIS 224 History of U.S. 1877 to Present ................................ 3
- LIT 101 Reading of Literature .............................................. 3
- Literature elective ................................................................. 3
- DAN 106 Introduction to Performing Arts ......................... ..... 3

**Sports Medicine - Athletic Training Option**
- ATH 119 Orientation to Athletic Training ......................... ..... 1
- ATH 225 Practicum I ............................................................. 1
- ATH 315 Psychology of Sports Competition ......................... .... 2
- ATH 325 Practicum II ............................................................ 2
- ATH 390 Pre-Internship ......................................................... 2
- ATH 490 Internship ............................................................... 2
- HEC 202 Human Nutrition ...................................................... 3
- HED 310 Advanced First Aid and Medical Care ....................... 3
- HED 390 Drug Use and Abuse .................................................. 3
- NUR 270 Pharmacology ........................................................... 2
- PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology .......................................... 5
- PED 204 Kinesiology .............................................................. 2
- PED 209 Bio-Fitness .............................................................. 2
- PED 300 Physiology of Exercise .............................................. 3
- PED 305 Practical Concepts of Conditioning ......................... .... 2
- PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance ......................... .... 2
- PED 320 Evaluation and Recognition of Athletic Injuries ............. .... 2
- PED 419 Medical Aspects of Athletic Training ....................... .... 2
- PED 420 Remedial Exercises and Therapeutic Modalities .......... .... 2
- PED 421 Legal Aspects of Sports ............................................ 2
- Physical Education Activity Courses ...................................... 2
- ZOO 318 Anatomy Lab for Sports Medicine Students ................. 2

**Sports Medicine - Exercise Science Option**
- ATH 315 Psychology of Sports Competition ......................... .... 2
- HEC 202 Human Nutrition ...................................................... 3
- HED 310 Advanced First Aid and Medical Care ....................... .... 3
- HED 390 Drug Use and Abuse .................................................. 3
- HED 420 Health and Aging ...................................................... 3
- NUR 270 Pharmacology ........................................................... 2
- PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology .......................................... 5
- PED 204 Kinesiology .............................................................. 2
- PED 209 Bio-Fitness .............................................................. 2
- PED 300 Physiology of Exercise .............................................. 3
- PED 305 Practical Concepts of Conditioning ......................... .... 2
- PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance ......................... .... 2
- PED 325 Practicum ............................................................... 2

**Curriculum for Sports Medicine**

SPORTS MEDICINE is a comparatively new field of study which correlates sports, medicine, the sciences and other health related areas into a professional curriculum. It is identified under different approaches and titles: athletic medicine, cardiovascular rehabilitation, exercise physiology, biomechanics and other similar names. Essentially, sports medicine means an understanding of the health and physical implications of human beings engaged in physical activity.
### Theory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 410 Techniques of Human Performance Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 421 Legal Aspects of Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 490 Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activity Courses</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Swimming, Jogging, Conditioning Activities, Aerobic Dance, Cycling, Weight Training)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 318 Anatomy Lab for Sports Medicine Students</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>26-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minors Offered in the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance

#### Coaching Minor

This minor is intended for students interested in pursuing a teaching career as a full or part-time activity. It is not recognized as a Michigan Department of Education certified minor. **Sem hours** 20

**Non-teaching**

1. **Required courses**
   - PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology
   - PED 204 Kinesiology
   - PED 312 Athletic Training, and Physical Therapy
   - ATH 316 Foundations of Coaching
   **Sem hours** 11

2. **Restricted electives**
   - **Group A**
     - Choose 2 credits from the following:
       - PED 300 Physiology of Exercise or PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance
   - **Group B**
     - Choose 2 credits from the following:
       - ATH 315 Psychology of Coaching or PED 305 Practical Concepts of Conditioning
   - **Group C**
     - Choose 4-5 credits from the following:
       - ATH 261 Techniques of Officiating Men's Sports
       - ATH 263 Theory of Football, ATH 265 Theory of Baseball, ATH 267 Theory of Basketball, ATH 269 Theory of Track and Field
       - ATH 317 Theory of Coaching Individual Women's Sports, ATH 318 Theory of Coaching and Teaching Women's Team Sports
       - ATH 513 Coaching Women's Gymnastics, ATH 514 Judging Women's Gymnastics
       - PED 233 or PED 331 Service Teaching
   **Sem hours** 8-10

**Courses are optional; required only if desiring a teaching certificate.**

#### Health Minor

This minor is intended for students interested in pursuing a career in health-related fields. **Sem hours** 20

1. **Required courses**
   - HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades
   - HED 350 Scientific Foundations of Health Education
   - HED 380 Psychosocial Concepts of Health
   - HED 430 Community Health Resources
   - HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades
   - HED 430 Community Health Resources
   - **Sem hours** 11

2. **Restricted electives**
   - **Group A**
     - Choose 1 credit from the following:
       - PED 300 Physiology of Exercise or PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance
   - **Group B**
     - Choose 2 credits from the following:
       - PED 300 Physiology of Exercise or PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance
   - **Group C**
     - Choose 3 credits from the following:
       - PED 300 Physiology of Exercise or PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance
   **Sem hours** 5-7

**Courses are optional; required only if desiring a teaching certificate.**

#### Dance Minor

This minor is intended for students interested in pursuing a career in dance. **Sem hours** 30

1. **Required courses**
   - DAN 106 Introduction to the Performing Arts
   - **Sem hours** 12

**STUDENTS** planning admission to the dance minor should complete the following:
1. An application at the Dance Office, 108 Warner Physical Education Building;
2. A technical assessment in modern dance and ballet;
3. A course of study planned with a dance advisor.

#### Physical Education Minor

This program is intended for students interested in pursuing a career in physical education. **Sem hours** 24

1. **Required courses**
   - PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology
   - PED 204 Kinesiology
   - PED 300 Physiology of Exercise or PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance
   - **Sem hours** 11
Physical Education Minor for Special Education Majors

**THIS TEACHING MINOR** is limited to students who are majoring in special education.

**Sem hours**

1. **Required courses**
   - PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology .................................................. 5
   - PED 257 Physical Education for the Classroom Teacher.......................... 2
   - PED 281 Motor Development .......................................................... 3
   - PED 282 Perceptual Motor Training ................................................. 1
   - PED 384 Physical Education for Visually and Hearing Impaired............ 1
   - PED 386 Physical Education for the Mentally Impaired ....................... 1

2. **Restricted electives** ................................................................. 6-11
   - Choose 5-6 credits professional physical education activity courses in consultation with advising coordinator

Recreation Management Minor

(Non-Teaching)

**Sem hours**

1. **Required courses** ................................................................. 12
   - REC 100 Intro to Recreational Leisure Services ................................ 3
   - REC 250 Field Work in Recreation Management .................................. 1
   - REC 260 Recreation Leadership ...................................................... 3
   - REC 360 Recreation Program Planning ............................................. 3
   - REC 460 Recreation and Park Administration .................................... 2

2. **Restricted electives** ............................................................... 8
   - To be selected from recreation management courses only

Activity Courses for General Students

**THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY** requirement is explained on page 28 in this catalog. Additional information may be obtained in the department office in Room 235 Warner Physical Education Building. Activity and studio classes intended primarily for majors and minors are listed in the physical education major on page 185-187 and the dance major on page 185.

Students are required to wear apparel appropriate to safe and efficient participation in the particular course activity. It is also required that students enrolled in these courses pay a locker and towel fee. This fee is payable at the Cashier’s Office, Briggs Hall.

**100 Level — Beginning Courses**

These courses are designed for students who have limited or no experience in the particular activity. Instruction and participation include basic skills, rules and strategies. Although all courses are open to both men and women, certain courses include content which is prescribed by the course title, for example, PEG 119 Women’s Gymnastics and PEG 122 Men’s Gymnastics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEG 101</td>
<td>Weight Control and Fitness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 102</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 103</td>
<td>Couple, Square, and Ballroom Dancing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 108</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 109</td>
<td>Jishukan Jujitsu</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 111</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 117</td>
<td>Synchronized Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 119</td>
<td>Women’s Gymnastics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 121</td>
<td>Orienteering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 122</td>
<td>Men’s Gymnastics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 126</td>
<td>Conditioning Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 128</td>
<td>Judo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 130</td>
<td>Assault and Rape Prevention</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 140</td>
<td>Marching Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 141</td>
<td>Adapted Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 142</td>
<td>Racquetball and Paddleball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 143</td>
<td>Fencing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 144</td>
<td>Trap and Skeet Shooting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 145</td>
<td>Cross Country Skiing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 146</td>
<td>Beginning Snow Skiing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 147</td>
<td>Archery</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 148</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 149</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 150</td>
<td>Golf</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 151</td>
<td>Bowling</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 152</td>
<td>Sailing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 153</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 155</td>
<td>Jazz I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 156</td>
<td>Canoeing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 158</td>
<td>Folk Dancing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 159</td>
<td>Tap Dancing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 160</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG 161</td>
<td>Modern Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**200 Level — Intermediate and Advanced Courses**

These courses assume basic ability and knowledge in the particular activity. Students who elect courses should have successfully completed the beginning course or have had equivalent instruction and/or experience. All courses are open to both men and women except those advanced courses which are governed by University eligibility rules and regulations.
This course is designed to teach the proper techniques and mechanics of officiating basketball through class presentations and practical experience. Emphasis is on floor positions, signals, interpretation and application of rules, officials' duties and the psychology of officiating. It is also directed toward students interested in pursuing job opportunities in officiating basketball, as well as toward coaches and teachers. Classes are conducted with lecture and laboratory sessions.

ATH 252 Techniques of Officiating Softball. One sem hour
Proper mechanics and techniques of officiating softball are presented and practical experiences provided. Rules interpretation and application, positioning, scoring, verbal and hand signals, and the duties of an official are emphasized. Students may also become a registered softball official with the Michigan High School Athletic Association. Classes are conducted with lecture and laboratory sessions.

ATH 261 Techniques of Officiating Men's Sports. Two sem hours
A study of the rules and techniques of officiating several interscholastic sports.

ATH 263 Theory of Football. Two sem hours
Lecture course covering the basic fundamentals and styles of offensive and defensive football.

ATH 265 Theory of Baseball. Two sem hours
A course designed to provide the prospective teacher and coach with knowledge of the fundamental skills and strategy of baseball.

ATH 267 Theory of Basketball. Two sem hours
Lecture course covering the basic fundamentals and styles of offensive and defensive basketball.

ATH 269 Theory of Track and Field. Two sem hours
A course designed to provide the prospective teacher and coach with the fundamental techniques for coaching and administering programs of track and field.

ATH 315 Psychology of Coaching. Two sem hours
A course of study which provides some practical guidelines to help the prospective coach apply more effectively behavioral science principles to performance aspects of sport.

ATH 316 Foundations of Coaching. Two sem hours
A course designed to provide the prospective coach with practical and scientific information necessary for the implementation of a successful coaching program.

ATH 317 Theory of Coaching Individual Sports for Women. Two sem hours
Includes the following activities: badminton, golf, tennis, archery. It is designed to coordinate, correlate and supplement the skills and information already conveyed in activity classes through the following methods: place of individual sports in the school intramural and inter-school programs, lesson plans, unit plans, discussion of techniques and strategies of advanced play, organization of a large class, evaluation of current literature pertinent to each activity.

ATH 318 Theory of Coaching and Teaching Women's Team Sports. Two sem hours
Designed to coordinate, correlate and supplement skills and coaching techniques introduced in activity courses. Field sports, volleyball and basketball are covered.
Prereq: PEP 235 Softball, PEP 152 Track and Field for Women.
**Dance Courses**

**DAN 106 Introduction to the Performing Arts.**
Three sem hours
A survey of the arts of dance, theatre, and music, developing an understanding and appreciation of representative works in the three fields. The place of these arts in contemporary society and their contribution to a richer life receive special emphasis. Attendance required at specific on-campus performances.

**DAN 107 Rhythmic Analysis and Dance Accompaniment.**
Three sem hours
The study of rhythm, sound, and music literature as related to the teaching and performing of dance. The course will be supplemented by assigned listening experiences and designated explorations of pertinent elements of music.

**DAN 245 Elements of Dance Composition.**
Three sem hours
An introduction to the fundamentals of choreography, including the use of improvisation and the development of compositions. Emphasis will be placed on the exploration and manipulation of the elements of dance.
Prereq: PEP 116 Modern Dance Technique I.

**DAN 255 Dance Production.**
Three sem hours
A study of the fundamentals of dance production including publicity, planning and organization, set design and construction, stage lighting, sound effects, recording, costuming and stage make-up. Laboratory projects will be coordinated with dance productions.

**DAN 350 History of Dance.**
Three sem hours
A lecture and reference course designed to cover the history, philosophy and theory of dance from primitive man to modern man, including the social and educational implications of dance today.

**DAN 354 Methods and Materials in Teaching of Dance.**
Three sem hours
A study of the methods and the use of materials in the teaching of dance idioms K-12. Emphasis is placed on modes and models that facilitate learning, lesson planning, and vertical progression. The course will include experiences in teaching and field observations.

**DAN 450 Advanced Dance Composition.**
Four sem hours
An extension of the principles explored in the Elements of Composition with emphasis on structural development and experiences in the use of thematic materials, selected dance idioms, multi-media resources and group choreography. A choreographic work will be required of students.
Prereq: DAN 107 Rhythmic Analysis and Dance Accompaniment and PEP 150 Modern Dance IV.

**DAN 455 Seminar in Dance.**
Two sem hours
A lecture-discussion course designed for the review of current literature and dance research, the study of trends in dance education and the analysis of developments in contemporary concert dance.
Prereq: DAN 350 History of Dance, DAN 450 Advanced Dance Composition or department permission.

**DAN 456 Creative Dance for Children.**
Two sem hours
The course is designed to provide students with goals, concepts, materials and experiences to effectively teach children's creative dance.

**Health Courses**

**HED 120 Healthful Living.**
Three sem hours
Should develop in students the responsibility for guiding and evaluating their own health. It promotes the acquisition of attitudes, habits, skills and ideas favorable to efficient and healthful living. It includes material and information concerning mental, physical and social well-being. Presented and developed through group discussion, lectures, instructional aids.

**HED 210 Standard American Red Cross First Aid.**
Two sem hours
For all students interested in accident prevention and in the development of the knowledge and skills essential for the immediate care of the suddenly ill or injured. The course is presented through readings, lectures and practical work. Certificates for Standard First Aid and for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation are awarded upon successful completion of the requirements for each.

**HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades.**
Two sem hours
For students preparing to teach primary and intermediate grades. Health observation of school children, survey of environmental conditions and other methods of determining the health needs of the child are taught. A study is made of the application of educational principles in health instruction. Practice is given in evaluating the newer courses in health education.

**HED 330 Health Work in the Schools.**
Two sem hours
Considers scientific facts and current issues, practices and trends in school health programs at the secondary level. Special emphasis is placed on methods and materials of health instruction.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**HED 350 Scientific Foundations in Health.**
Three sem hours
Basic instruction in the physiological and anatomical concepts related to the health of the human organism. Laboratory work included.

**HED 360 Concepts in School Sex Education.**
Two sem hours
A study of the concepts of sex education as they apply to the school setting. Included in the course is a study of the biological, sociological and psychological foundations of sex education and the methods and materials for use in presenting sex education in schools.

**HED 380 Psychosocial Concepts of Health.**
Two sem hours
Investigation of the mental and social factors as they affect the
health of the human being. The course explores all health concepts and correlates the mental and social phenomena with the physiological principles presented in the scientific foundations course.

**PED 402 Selecting Health Products and Services.** Three sem hours
The development of skills in making wise selections of health products and services. Includes a study of characteristics of the health consumer, consumer protection agencies and laws, quackery, evaluation of health products and services.
*Prereq*: Sophomore standing.

**PED 410 Drug Overdose Aid.** Two sem hours
Outlined by the American Red Cross, this course consists of lectures, textbook and practical application of first aid skills and overdose aid skills to give immediate, temporary help in cases of accidents involving drugs. The course includes listening, feedback and communication skills, and limited field experience or its equivalent. Certification in Multi-Media First Aid, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Overdose Aid is awarded upon successful completion of the course.

**PED 420 Health and Aging.** Three sem hours
A study of some of the major physiological aspects of aging. The chronic diseases that are associated with the aged will be dealt with to a lesser degree. Included is a review of the basic systemic anatomy and physiology necessary to understand the major aspects of biological aging and the chronic diseases associated with aging. The course is designed for the general student.
*Prereq*: Sophomore standing.

**PED 430 Community Health Resources.** Two sem hours
Exploration and study of community health programs and resources as they apply to the school health program.
*Prereq*: HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades.

---

### Physical Education Courses

**PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology.** Five sem hours
A textbook course, supplemented by lectures and demonstrations, on the structure and functions of the bones, joints and muscles and the organs of digestion, respiration and excretion.

**PED 204 Kinesiology (Mechanics of Exercise).** Two sem hours
A textbook course in the mechanism of bodily movements. The separate movements of the upper limbs, lower limbs and trunk are studied first, and then those of the body as a whole, as it is used in gymnastics, games and sports and the various occupations of life.
*Prereq*: PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology.

**PED 209 Bio-Fitness.** Two sem hours
The course is designed to emphasize an awareness of individual biological needs and the understanding of how those needs are related to daily habits. Students will be expected to complete an individual fitness profile which will be the basis for an understanding of how desirable changes in fitness are achieved.

**PED 240 History and Philosophy of Physical Education.** Two sem hours
A lecture and reference course covering the history and philosophy of physical education and play and how they have influenced the social structure of the various countries and their educational implications.

**PED 257 Physical Education for the Classroom Teacher.** Two sem hours
A methods and materials course in which the prospective classroom teacher gains knowledge in organizing and implementing a physical education program.

**PED 281 Motor Development.** Three sem hours
A study of the continuous process of motor development. Skill in observation and analysis of locomotor, non-locomotor and manipulative patterns will be stressed as a basis for planning and directing movement experiences appropriate for the preschool and elementary school child. Supervised laboratory experience will be provided.

**PED 282 Perceptual Motor Training.** One sem hour
Planning and effecting gross motor activity programs for students with neurological dysfunction. Assessment procedures and activity sequences will be emphasized. Supervised field experiences required.

**PED 300 Physiology of Exercise.** Three sem hours
A comprehensive course involving lectures and laboratory work on the physiology of muscle, nerve, circulation, and respiration, with special relation to the effects of bodily exercise.
*Prereq*: PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology.

**PED 305 Practical Concepts of Conditioning.** Two sem hours
A practical experience is given to the student in applying the concepts and theories of conditioning to in class situations as well as coaching. Such programs as interval training will be designed and experienced by the student for use in a particular situation.

**PED 310 Physiology of Human Performance.** Two sem hours
A study of (1) environmental physiology (heat stress, altitude and underwater physiology) as it relates to physical education; (2) exercise metabolism as it relates to training techniques for endurance, strength, speed, weight control and physical fitness; (3) physiological and structural sex differences as they relate to physical education; and (4) a study of special aids to performance.

**PED 312 Athletic Training and Physiotherapy.** Two sem hours
A course designed for prospective coaches and physical educators which focuses upon principles and skills of athletic training and physiotherapy. In addition to lectures, special attention is given to demonstration and practice of massaging, bandaging, taping and therapeutic measures as applied in athletic activities and injuries.
*Prereq*: PED 200 Anatomy and Physiology.

**PED 334 Adapted Physical Education.** Two sem hours
A lecture and participation course covering the philosophy and goals of adapted physical education; the relationship of adapted physical education to the general program in physical education, the needs of the exceptional student, the organization of such a program, the public relations involved, body mechanics, body conditioning, posture, physical examinations and exercises for defects.

**PED 367 Methods and Materials in Physical Education and Recreation.** Three sem hours
A study of the methods and the use of materials used in the teaching of indoor activities in the elementary and secondary grades. Opportunity is given to do practice teaching and to receive constructive criticism. Observations and reports of the work carried on in the schools are required.
PED 384 Physical Education for the Visually and Hearing Impaired. One sem hour
Planning and effecting physical education programs for visually and hearing impaired students. Adaptations, teaching strategies and activity sequences will be emphasized. Supervised field experiences required. 
Prerequisite: PED 281 Motor Development or PED 334 Adapted Physical Education.

PED 385 Special Olympics. Three sem hours
Planning and effecting Special Olympics participation for mentally impaired students. Content includes task analysis, organization, instructional techniques and program content. Supervised field experiences required. 
Prerequisite: PED 386 Physical Education for the Mentally Impaired and either PED 281 Motor Development or PED 334 Adapted Physical Education.

PED 386 Physical Education for the Mentally Impaired. One sem hour
Planning and effecting physical education programs for trainable and severely mentally impaired students. Assessment procedures, teaching strategies and activity sequences will be emphasized. Supervised field experiences required. 
Prerequisite: PED 281 Motor Development or PED 334 Adapted Physical Education.

PED 405 Women in Sport. Three sem hours
A study of the patterns, problems and conditions associated with women’s sports involvement in selected world cultures, with emphasis on the sportswoman in American society.

PED 410 Laboratory Techniques in Human Performance Analysis. Three sem hours
This course is designed to provide the student with the necessary knowledge and skills in order to measure human performance. Students will demonstrate the ability to measure body composition, somatology, resting oxygen consumption, carbon dioxide production, respiration exchange ratio, caloric expenditure, maximum oxygen consumption, anaerobic metabolism, prediction of maximum aerobic capacity and graded exercise testing.

PED 440 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education. Two sem hours
To prepare students for the discriminating selection, administration, interpretation and use of standardized tests and measurements in physical education. 
Prerequisite: EDP 302 Educational Psychology.

PED 441 Organization and Administration of Physical Education. Three sem hours
The study of principles and objectives in physical education in the light of the needs, interests and characteristics of public school students. Principles of organization and administration of programs in departments, classes, clubs, intramurals, athletics and leadership are studied. Functional construction of gymnasiums, swimming pools, athletic fields and various facilities are reviewed and discussed. 
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

PED 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
A course which can be offered on an experimental basis for one semester for purposes of meeting special needs and/or innovations.

PED/REC 481 Adapted Aquatics. Two sem hours
Aquatic instructional techniques in working with special populations including physically disabled, developmentally disabled and the aging. Methods include lectures, films, swimming skills, adaptations of swimming skills and 20 hours of field work experience. Students with current WSI who meet course requirements will receive Adapted Aquatics Instructor certification. Students with no WSI but who meet course requirements will receive Adapted Aquatics Aide certification.

PED 495 Senior Seminar. Two sem hours
A course designed to synthesize the educational theories presented in the undergraduate physical education program and the student teaching experience.

PED 496 Youth Sports Program. Two sem hours
To develop professional leadership skills for the expanding non-school community sports programs.

PED 497, 498, 499 Directed Study. One, two, three sem hours
Designed to provide an opportunity for directed study in areas not provided in other course offerings, or greater depth of study in areas in which the student has a continuing interest. Students will be assigned to selected faculty members for direction, consultation and evaluation of the completed study or project. Open only to department majors and minors who have attained junior standing, with a grade point average of 3.0 or above and who have completed the appropriate background courses. 
Prerequisite: Department permission.

Recreation Management and Therapeutic Recreation Courses

REC 100 Introduction to Recreation/Leisure Services. Three sem hours
A lecture and discussion course covering the concept of leisure, the professional field of recreation and parks, its history, philosophy and principles; economics and future development in the field.

REC 180 Recreational Activities Analysis. Two sem hours
A professional preparation course of recreational activities analysis relative to youth groups, senior citizens, ethnic groups and the disabled in a variety of environments.

REC 200 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation. Three sem hours
An overview of therapeutic recreation involving physically disabled, mentally impaired, emotionally impaired, socially deviant, the aged and substance abusers within clinical, agency and community settings. Methods include lectures, discussion, films, readings and 20 hours of field work experience.

REC 250, 251, 252, 253 Field Work in Recreation/Therapeutic Recreation. One sem hour each
An introductory course in field work in which students select a site for recreational leadership within a community or clinical setting. Students spend 60 hours on-site for one credit hour, as well as participating in five classroom meetings.

REC 260 Recreation Leadership. Three sem hours
Designed to give students an opportunity to study problems of leadership. The following areas will be considered: summer play...
Study of the philosophical and theoretical premises on which program design, implementation and evaluation are developed; sequential development of components and national levels. Special emphasis will be placed on the need for programs sponsored by various organizations serving youth on local and national levels. Includes a short history, aims and objectives of the recreation program planning, as well as program areas, facilities and equipment. Program evaluation methods are presented. Methods include lectures, study of on-going programs, development of specific programs, on-site visitations and 20 hours of field work in TR administration.

Prereq: Candidate status for a minimum of one semester prior to application for practicum. Completion of 90% of all academic courses including REC 100 Introduction to Recreation/Leisure Services, REC 200 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation, REC 250 Field Work in Recreation/Therapeutic Recreation, REC 260 Recreation Leadership, REC 300 Recreation for Special Populations, REC 360 Recreation Program Planning, REC 400 Therapeutic Recreation Processes and Services and REC 460 Parks and Recreation Administration. Completion of 250 hours of field work. Grade point average of 2.75 overall and 3.0 in all therapeutic recreation major classes.

A course which can be offered on an experimental basis for one semester for purposes of meeting special needs and/or innovations.

Prereq: REC 100 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation, REC 200 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation, REC 300 Recreation for Special Populations, or permission of the instructor.

This course covers concepts, purposes, and strategies of recreation program planning, as well as program areas, facilities and equipment. Program evaluation methods are presented. Prereq: REC 100 Introduction to Recreation/Leisure Services.

Prereq: Candidate status for a minimum of one semester prior to application for practicum. Completion of 250 hours of field work. Grade point average of 2.75 overall and 3.0 in all therapeutic recreation major classes.

A course which can be offered on an experimental basis for one semester for purposes of meeting special needs and/or innovations.

Prereq: REC 100 Introduction to Recreation/Leisure Services.
REC 489 Recreation Practicum. Eight sem hours
A directed, full-time 15-week, 600-hour experience in a department-approved recreation agency under the direction of an agency supervisor and the University supervisor.
Prereq: Completion of REC 100 Introduction to Recreation/Leisure Services, REC 200 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation, REC 260 Recreation Leadership, REC 360 Recreation Program Planning and REC 460 Parks and Recreation Administration. Completion of 250 hours of field work. Overall grade point average of 2.5 and GPA of 2.75 in recreation major courses.

REC 497, 498, 499 Directed Study. One, two, three sem hours
Designed to provide an opportunity for directed study in areas not provided in other course offerings, or greater depth of study in areas in which the student has a continuing interest. Students will be assigned to selected faculty members for direction, consultation and evaluation of the completed study or project. Open only to department majors and minors who have attained junior standing, with a grade point average of 3.0 or above and who have completed the appropriate background courses.

LEADERSHIP AND COUNSELING
Department Head: Jack D. Minzey
Associate Professor: Donna M. Schmit
Associate Professors: Irene Ametrano, Donna M. Schmit

Graduate-level Study
STUDENTS who wish to enter the Educational Leadership Program or the Guidance and Counseling Program are reminded that these are graduate-level programs. The undergraduate courses in these areas provide an introduction to the organization of American education, help students explore career opportunities or learn about basic guidance concepts and processes. Qualified senior students may enroll in selected 500 and 600-level graduate courses for undergraduate or graduate credit. Rules governing graduate study and complete descriptions of all graduate courses and programs are in the Graduate Catalog.

The Educational Leadership Program offers graduate work leading to the master's and specialist's degrees in school administration, as well as many other leadership positions in education; e.g. adult education, business management, vocational education, community education, personnel, public relations, community college.

The Guidance and Counseling Program is concerned with the professional preparation of elementary and secondary school counselors, student personnel workers, and counselors and personnel workers in non-education settings; e.g. employment counselors, vocational rehabilitation counselors, community agency personnel, business/industry personnel.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Educational Leadership: Jack D. Minzey
Guidance and Counseling: Benjamin Van Riper

Educational Leadership Courses
EDL 402 Organization of American Education. Three sem hours
A study of the organization and control of education in America to determine its purposes, its structural characteristics, its efficiency, and a study of the various educational roles.
Prereq: One professional education class or department permission

EDL 478, 479 Special Topics. Two and three sem hours
Courses which can be offered on an experimental basis for one semester for purposes of meeting special needs, interests, and/or innovations.

Guidance and Counseling Courses
G&C 100 Career Exploration and Decision-Making. Three sem hours
Focuses on self-exploration (values, interests, goals) as it relates to careers and the world of work. Career exploration and personal decision-making strategies and processes will be presented in an experiential format. Acquaintanceship with career planning and resources (people and materials) is provided.
G&C 405 Basic Guidance Concepts and Processes. Two sem hours
introduces basic concepts of helping relationships; offers training in
human relations skills; and provides experiential activities which
focus on learning and guidance processes. Open to juniors and
seniors; recommended to be taken prior to student teaching.
Prereq: CUR 303 or CUR 326; non-education majors by permis­
sion of advisor.

G&C 478, 479 Special Topics. Two and three sem hours
Courses which can be offered on an experimental basis for one
semester for purposes of meeting special needs, interests, and/or
innovations.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Office: 223 Rackham Building

Department Head: Norman J. Niesen
Professors: Angelo A. Angelocci, C. Wayne Fulton, Henry L.
Gottwald, Marylyn E. Lake, Nora Martin, Sandra McClennen,
Gary B. Navarre, Norman J. Niesen, James R. Palasek,
Dale L. Rice, Frank J. Wawrzaszek
Associate Professors: George J. Barach, Michael Beebe, Joe E.
Coyner, Carl E. Garber, Lawrence F. Geffen, Joseph Gonzalez,
Kathleen S. Quinn, Marvin L. Skore, Beth VanVoorhees
Assistant Professors: Roberta Anderson, Lawrence M. Bemish,
George E. Caputo, Marjorie A. Chamberlain, Gayle Nash,
Jody Smith

THE DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL EDUCATION is among the
oldest and most prestigious preparation programs for teachers of
the handicapped in the nation. It is the largest special education
program in Michigan and among the most extensive in the coun­
try because of its numerous course offerings, experienced faculty,
location and affiliations with schools, clinics, institutions, agen­
cies and hospitals in the metropolitan area which surrounds the
University.

The department provides courses which prepare students to
educate the handicapped and to meet the basic requirements for
the state Provisional Elementary and Secondary Certificate in
Teaching.

In addition, the department has three unique facilities on campus:
1. A Speech and Hearing Clinic which provides a complete range
of clinical training opportunities for majors in speech
pathology as well as observation opportunities for students
in other programs of study. Clinical out-patient services are
available both to college students and to children and adults
from the surrounding areas.

Offered are clinical speech and language evaluations and
therapy and complete audiological services including
diagnostic audiology, hearing aid evaluation and selection,
aural rehabilitation, pre-nursery evaluation and training, and
parent counseling. As part of their preparation, majors in
speech and language impaired and hearing impaired may be
directly involved in the delivery of these services under staff
supervision.

2. An Infant Management Program for the Hearing Impaired
which provides guidance for parents of hearing impaired
children and enables them to help their child develop
auditory/speech/language skills during their formative years.

Parents may observe staff members working with infants and
discuss problems concerning their child. Students also
have the opportunity to observe and participate in skill
development.

3. A Select Education Center which provides a computer-linked
resource library to facilitate effective program and service
delivery to the handicapped. Curriculum, reference and
guidance materials are available by use of staff, faculty,
students and graduates of the special education programs.

Students not majoring in special education may enroll in a
planned program consisting of a sequence of special education
courses to meet personal and professional goals. Designed primarily
for those majoring in home economics, physical education or
recreation, industrial education and music education, the program
provides background on handicapped conditions but will not of­
er sufficient specialized work to obtain state approval to teach
impaired children. The sequence of courses should be planned in
advance and have the written approval of the head of the Department for Special Education.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curricula:
- Emotionally Impaired
- Hearing Impaired
- Mentally Impaired
- Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired
- Speech and Language Impaired*
- Visually Impaired

*The Speech and Language Impaired program is a five-year course of study to conform with professional and state guidelines and culminates in a master's degree.

Minors: Students will complete as a minimum one minor subject of 20 hours or a group minor of 24 hours. The minor must be in a teaching subject appropriate to and approved for the level of teaching certificate for which the student is qualifying.

ADVISING is according to the program area selected by students as their major. Each student is asked to seek help from the same advisor as consistently as possible. Faculty advisors post schedules of office hours on their office doors and include a schedule of times available for specially arranged conferences. Students must make their own appointments.

ADVISING COORDINATORS can inform students of special area requirements and procedures. For example, students in emotionally impaired and language impaired program areas must have their registration forms signed by their advisors prior to registration. Area advisors are:

Emotionally Impaired: George Caputo, Joe Coyner, Marvin Skore, Jody Smith, Beth Van Voorhees
Hearing Impaired: Carl Garber, Gayle Nash, Kathleen Quinn
Mentally Impaired: Marylyn Lake, Nora Martin, Sandra McClennen
Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired: Roberta Anderson
Speech and Language Impaired: Joe Gonzalez, Marjorie Chamberlain, James Palasek
Visually Impaired: George Barach, Lawrence Geffen, Frank Wawrzaszek
Undeclared Majors, Transfer, and Foreign Students: Lawrence Bemish, Norman Niesen or Administrative Associate Martha Guenin

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS: To the University, the College of Education and the Department of Special Education must be met by students intending to major in this department. Students may indicate their intention to major in special education upon entrance to the University. However, formal application for admission to any of the department's programs of study will be considered only when supported by a letter of recommendation from a faculty member in the Department of Special Education and will be the decision of the faculty assigned to a specified program area.

Steps in the formal application procedures are:
1. Completion of 40 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.25 or better.
2. Completion of SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children and the introductory course in the major area of study with a grade of "C" or better. By program area of study these introductory courses are:
   a. Emotionally Impaired: SEI 301 Emotionally Impaired Children.
   b. Hearing Impaired: (see statement under section titled certification).
   c. Mentally Impaired: SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation.
   d. Physically and otherwise Health Impaired: SPI 310 Developmental Aspects of Teaching Physically Impaired Children.
   e. Speech and Language Impaired: SLI 334 Applied Phonetics, SLI 335 Communication Disorders.
   f. Visually Impaired: Demonstrate proficiency in typing.
3. Submission of a formal application for admission* to the Department of Special Education supported by a letter of recommendation from a faculty member in the Department of Special Education.

*The Hearing Impaired and Speech and Language Impaired programs of study have additional requirements for formal admission listed under each program's Certification Requirements.

CRITERIA FOR CONTINUANCE in a program of study in the Department of Special Education is dependent upon:
1. Maintenance of a 2.25 cumulative grade point average.
2. Maintenance of a 2.5 cumulative grade point average in major courses in program of study.
3. Completion of all courses in the major with a grade of "C" or better. Students will be required to retake any major course in which they earn a grade below "C." A major course may be repeated only once.
4. Demonstration of performance that indicates reasonable aptitude, maturity, stability, skill and understanding necessary for success in the professional field of special education.

Students who do not meet all of the above four criteria will be identified by the department as special help students. Students so identified will be required to confer with their advisor to jointly develop a written plan for correction of any deficiency. Opportunity for correction of the deficiency usually will not be extended beyond two semesters of full-time enrollment. Students who do not correct their deficiencies to the satisfaction of the program area faculty within the prescribed time limits will be subject to termination from that program of study.

The continuance or termination decision will be made by the faculty in the program area. Students may request a meeting with the faculty of a program area to apprise them of any extenuating circumstances which will aid them in arriving at a fair and equitable decision. The faculty decision will be final. The decision will be transmitted to the student in writing by the department head.

Nothing in this department's procedures will negate University or College of Education action for students on academic, administrative or social probation.

FIELD WORK is the pre-student teaching experiences required of all candidates for a teaching certificate. (See Pre-Student Teaching, page 198.) Majors should consult with their advisors regarding specific requirements within their designated areas of special education.
Curriculum for Teachers of Special Education

SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS must complete a major of at least 36 hours. A major consists of those courses listed under the heading of Major Concentration in one of the department's six programs, plus starred (*) courses in both the specific program area and those listed for elementary certification. Grade point averages for a student's major will be computed using these courses. The department's six program areas are: Emotionally Impaired, Hearing Impaired, Mentally Impaired, Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired, Speech and Language Impaired, and Visually Impaired.

Students must complete all courses specified in their major concentration in addition to meeting the Basic Studies requirements.

Students desiring elementary certification must complete the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EDP 206 Mental Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 105 Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 202 Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Group IV)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 303 Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 314 Teaching Reading in Elementary School</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 320 Human Growth and Developement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SGN 390 Measurement and Diagnosis in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 495 Student Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (Group V)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 101 Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104 Elements of Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 257 Physical Education for the Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Major (chosen from the following)</td>
<td>17-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate teaching subject minor</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Majors

Emotionally Impaired

Additional Basic Studies requirements

One elective course in English language, in a foreign language, in speech, or in library science. ... 2-3
MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I. ... 3
One laboratory science course. ... 4

Required courses

EDM 344 Audio-Visual Methods in Teaching. ... 2
MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6. ... 3
EDU 492 Student Teaching ........................................ 8
IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher .................................................. 3
IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children .......... 2
HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades .................................................. 2

**Major Concentration**

SEI 240 Pre-Clinical Experiences in Special Education .................................................. 2
SLI 241 Introduction to Speech Pathology .................................................. 2
SEI 301 Emotionally Impaired Children .................................................. 4
SFD 354 Juvenile Delinquency (or approved substitute) .................................................. 3
SEI 401 Methods and Curriculum for the Emotionally Impaired Children .......................... 2
SEI 402 Programs for Emotionally Impaired Children .................................................. 2
SEI 448 Seminar in Emotionally Impaired .................................................. 2

---

**Hearing Impaired**

PROSPECTIVE MAJORS should be aware that the basic philosophy of the program is oral communication; however, students are exposed to manual communication during their course of study.

All students are considered provisional majors until such time as they successfully complete SHI 391 Language for the Hearing Impaired and pass a language proficiency examination consisting of two sections: grammar and essay.

**Additional Basic Studies requirements**

CEN 223 Introduction to Language or ENG 402 Modern English Syntax .................................................. 3
MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I .................................................. 3

**Required courses**

MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6 .................................................. 3
PHY 210 Musical Acoustics .................................................. 4
HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades .................................................. 2
EDU 492 Student Teaching .................................................. 8
IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher .................................................. 3
IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children .................................................. 2

**Major Concentration**

SHI 228 Survey of Education and Guidance of the Hearing Impaired .................................................. 2
SHI 229 Directed Observation in Hearing Impairment .................................................. 1
SLI 336 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanisms .................................................. 3
SHI 387 Introductory Practicum with the Hearing Impaired I .................................................. 1
SHI 391 Language for the Hearing Impaired .................................................. 4
SHI 392 Introduction to Audiology .................................................. 2
SHI 394 Auditory Training and Speechreading .................................................. 3
SHI 395 Speech for the Hearing Impaired I .................................................. 2
SHI 436 Speech for the Hearing Impaired II .................................................. 2
SHI 437 Adaptive Curriculum for the Hearing Impaired .................................................. 4
SHI 442 Seminar in Hearing Impaired .................................................. 2
SHI 487 Introductory Practicum with the Hearing Impaired II .................................................. 1

---

**Mentally Impaired**

**Additional Basic Studies requirements**

One elective course in English language, in a foreign language, in speech, or in library science .................................................. 2-3
MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I .................................................. 3
One laboratory science course .................................................. 4

**Required courses**

EDM 344 Audio-Visual Methods in Teaching .................................................. 2
MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6 .................................................. 3
EDU 492 Student Teaching .................................................. 8
IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher .................................................. 3
IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children .................................................. 2
HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades .................................................. 2

**Major Concentration**

SMI 240 Pre-Clinical Experiences in Special Education .................................................. 2
SLI 241 Introduction to Speech Pathology .................................................. 2
SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation .................................................. 3
Choose two courses from the following: SMI 426 Educating Students with Moderate or Severe Retardation, SMI 427 Educating the Elementary Student with Mild Retardation or SMI 428 Educating the Secondary Student with Retardation .................................................. 4-5
SMI 429 Classroom Management and Educational Programming .................................................. 4
SMI 444 Seminar in Mentally Impaired .................................................. 2
SLD 468 Education of Children with Learning Disabilities .................................................. 2

---

**Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired**

**Additional Basic Studies requirements**

One elective course in English language, in a foreign language, in speech, or in library science .................................................. 2-3
MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I .................................................. 3
BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species .................................................. 4

**Required courses**

EDM 344 Audio-Visual Methods in Teaching .................................................. 2
MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6 .................................................. 3
EDU 492 Student Teaching .................................................. 8
IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher .................................................. 3
IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children .................................................. 2
HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades .................................................. 2

**Major Concentration**

SPI 240 Pre-Clinical Experiences in Special Education .................................................. 2
SLI 241 Introduction to Speech Pathology .................................................. 2
SPI 310 Developmental Aspects of Teaching Physically Impaired Children .................................................. 5
SPI 411 Applied Aspects of Teaching Physically Impaired .................................................. 5
SPI 414 Educational Strategies for Teachers of Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired .................................................. 4
SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation .................................................. 3
SPI 446 Seminar in Physically Impaired .................................................. 2
SLD 468 Education of Children with Learning Disabilities .................................................. 2
Speech and Language Impaired

The program for teachers of speech and language impaired is a five-year course of study culminating in a master's degree and conforms to the requirements of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and the Michigan State Department of Education.

Upon completion of 124 semester hours (reflecting all requirements in Basic Studies and undergraduate major and minor sequences), the student will be granted the Bachelor of Science degree without certification. No certification will be issued until completion of the Master of Arts degree.

Additional Basic Studies requirements
CEN 223 Introduction to Language or ENG 402 Modern English Syntax
PHY 210 Musical Acoustics
EDM 344 Audio-Visual Methods in Teaching

Major Concentration
SLI 316 Speech Science
SLI 334 Applied Phonetics
SLI 335 Communication Disorders
SLI 337 Language Acquisition
SLI 340 Management of Phonological Disorders
SLI 341 Directed Observation in Speech Pathology
SLI 342 Management of Language Disorders
SLI 343 Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology I
SLI 344 Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology II
SLI 392 Introduction to Audiology
SLI 394 Auditory Training and Speechreading
SLI 452 Voice
SLI 454 Stuttering
SLI 345 Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology I

(not required)

Master of Arts Sequence

The following courses are offered to students for completion of the 36-hour master's degree program in speech and language impaired. Students who transfer from other universities should consult their academic advisor concerning equivalencies.

1. Required courses
   SGN 591 Neuroanatomy and Physiology for Speech Pathologists
   SLI 580 Variant English
   SGN 591 Neurogenic Communication Disorders
   SLI 378 Audiometric Testing
   SLI 607 Colloquium in Speech Pathology
   SLI 612 Cleft Palate
   SLI 614 Aphasia
   SLI 694 Seminar in Speech Pathology
   (taken concurrently with SLI 689)
   Sem hours 21

2. Required clinical practice
   SLI 568 Diagnostic Methods in Speech Pathology
   (must have completed clinical requirements to enroll)
   SLI 687 Clinical Internship
   (prereqs: SLI 368 Diagnostic Methods in Speech Pathology, SLI 614 Aphasia, SLI 689 Public School Internship)
   Sem hours 9

3. Restricted electives
4. Cognates

Total... 36

Visually Impaired

Additional Basic Studies requirements
One elective course in English language, in a foreign language, in speech, or in library science
MTH 108 Functional Mathematics I
One laboratory science course

Required courses
EDM 344 Audio-Visual Methods in Teaching
MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6
EDU 492 Student Teaching
IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher
IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children
HED 320 Health Education in the Elementary Grades

Major Concentration
SLI 241 Introduction to Speech Pathology
SVI 365 Braille
SVI 366 Hygiene and Anatomy of the Eye
SVI 368 Mobility Training for the Visually Impaired
SVI 369 Community Considerations for the Visually Impaired
SVI 450 Seminar in Visually Impaired
SVI 464 Methods of Teaching the Blind
SVI 465 Braille II: Nemeth Code
SVI 467 Education of Children with Impaired Vision

Courses

General Special Education

SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

A consideration of the problems connected with the education of the non-typical child; the visually impaired, the deaf, the crippled, speech defective, mentally impaired, gifted, socially maladjusted and educationally disadvantaged. Principles and methods of differentiation, by means of which the schools may be enabled to meet the needs of every child, will be discussed.

SGN 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Programs for the Handicapped.

Employment in agencies, institutions, clinics or schools providing services and programs for the handicapped. Work experience will be related to students' program objectives. Performance is supervised and evaluated. A written performance report is required at the end of each employment period for graded credit/no credit. Elective credit only. Advisor may permit this course to partially meet pre-clinical experience requirements.

Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children and department recommendation. For SGN 487, SGN 387.
SGN 390 Measurement and Diagnosis in Special Education. Three sem hours
Psychological evaluation and assessment, the role of tests in the assessment of intellectual capacity, educability, emotional adjustment, visual and auditory limitations.
Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children and junior or senior standing.

SGN 477, 478, 479 Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours Offered on an experimental basis for one semester for purposes of meeting special needs and/or innovations.

SGN 497, 498, 499 Independent Study in Special Education. One, two, three sem hours Advanced study on an individual basis in areas in which the department does not offer a formal course.
Prereq: 3.0 grade point average and senior standing and department permission.

**Emotionally Impaired**

SEI 240 Pre-Clinical Experiences in Special Education. Two sem hours Provides opportunities to work with impaired children, helping students to understand these children and also enabling them to evaluate their own personal qualifications for working with children in their chosen field. Evaluations of the student's performance will be obtained from a supervising person. Majors in the area of the emotionally impaired will complete 150 hours of experience before the end of their junior year, 10 hours of which should be completed as a freshman.

SEI 301 Emotionally Impaired Children. Four sem hours Dynamics of individual growth and behavior, theories of emotional disturbance in children, illustrated by case materials.
Prereq: PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology.

SEI 401 Methods and Curriculum for the Emotionally Impaired. Two sem hours Curriculum materials, methods and techniques for educating the emotionally impaired child are explored.
Prereq: SEI 301 Emotionally Impaired Children and senior standing.

SEI 402 Programs for Emotionally Impaired Children. Two sem hours Covers program variations and their adaptations for the education of emotionally disturbed children. The focus is on the theoretical and philosophical foundations of programs and some attention is given to behavior management techniques, teaching role and professional relationships within given programs.
Prereq: SEI 301 Emotionally Impaired Children and senior standing.

SEI 448 Seminar in Emotionally Impaired. Two sem hours

**Hearing Impaired**

SHI 228 Survey of Education and Guidance of the Hearing Impaired. Two sem hours Designed as an overview of current educational programming. Includes history of education of the deaf; parent counseling, social/psychological adjustment; and vocational education.
Coreq: SHI 229 Directed Observation in Hearing Impairment.

SHI 229 Directed Observation in Hearing Impairment. One sem hour Observation and discussion of various aspects of education of the hearing impaired: early diagnosis and intervention programs, curriculum, philosophical approaches, psycho-social aspects, vocational education, and parent education programs. Includes observation in classes for hearing impaired.
Coreq: SHI 228 Survey of Education and Guidance of the Hearing Impaired.

SHI 387 Introductory Practicum With the Hearing Impaired I. One sem hour Thirty clock hours supervised observation and work with hearing impaired students. Experience is designed to permit the student and University to examine the individual's qualifications for teaching the hearing impaired.
Coreqs: SHI 391 Language for the Hearing Impaired and SHI 395 Speech for the Hearing Impaired I.

SHI 391 Language for the Hearing Impaired. Four sem hours Examines the effects of a hearing loss on language development, the structure of English and principles of grammar, techniques of developing language in the young hearing impaired child, and methods of teaching language to the school-aged hearing impaired student.
Coreqs: SHI 387 Introductory Practicum With the Hearing Impaired I and SHI 395 Speech for the Hearing Impaired I.

SHI 392 Introduction to Audiology. Two sem hours The acoustic characteristics of speech. Medical and surgical treatment of pathologies of the ear. Hearing screening tests, basic audiometric testing procedures and audiometric interpretation.
Prereq: PHY 210 Musical Acoustics.

SHI 394 Auditory Training and Speech-reading. Three sem hours A study of the avenues of receptive language available to hearing impaired children and adults. Emphasis on early intervention. Includes training residual hearing; developing speechreading skills; and care and use of amplification systems.
Prereq: SHI 392 Introduction to Audiology.

SHI 395 Speech for the Hearing Impaired I. Two sem hours Speech development and improvement in hearing impaired persons. Analysis of speech as a motor skill, presentation of typical problems of speech of the hearing impaired.
Prereq: SHI 392 Introduction to Audiology.
Coreqs: SHI 387 Introductory Practicum With the Hearing Impaired I and SHI 391 Language for the Hearing Impaired.

SHI 436 Speech for the Hearing Impaired II. Two sem hours A continuing analysis of speech as a psycho-acoustic-motor skill, intensive analysis of methods of developing speech and of achieving intelligible, connected speech.
Prereq: SHI 395 Speech for the Hearing Impaired I.
Coreqs: SHI 437 Adaptive Curriculum for the Hearing Impaired and SHI 487 Introductory Practicum With the Hearing Impaired II
Includes discussions of relevant legislation, vocational education, classroom management techniques are the major emphases of both course work and a three hour /week field placement in a school and clinical studies.

**Philosophy, curriculum, assessment, teaching methods and educational facilities. Opportunities are provided for observation with neurological and perceptual defects. Preparation and evaluation of materials.**

Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children and senior standing.

**SMI 444 Seminar in Mentally Impaired.** Two sem hours

A study of the educational and psychological problems of children with neurological and perceptual defects. Preparation and evaluation of materials.

Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children and senior standing.

**SMI 427 Educating the Elementary Student With Mild Retardation.** Two sem hours

Emphasizes the development of programs, materials, and instructional techniques to help mentally retarded students, ages 12-25 years, recognize their personal worth, become competent employees and develop into contributing, responsible citizens.

Prereq: SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation.

**SMI 429 Classroom Management and Educational Programming.** Four sem hours

Emphasis will be given to the assessment of basic learning skills and academic levels of functioning, based on the use and results of formal tests, criterion referenced tests and formal data gathering instruments. Additional emphasis will be placed on the development of appropriate educational program goals and the selection of materials, methods and techniques useful in meeting these goals. Various behavioral management approaches will be included as they relate to overall educational goals and programming.

Prereq: SMI 426 Educating Students With Moderate or Severe Retardation, SMI 427 Educating the Elementary Student With Mild Retardation, or SMI 428 Educating the Secondary Student With Retardation.

**SMI 444 Seminar in Mentally Impaired.** Two sem hours

**Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired**

**SMI 240 Pre-Clinical Experiences in Special Education.** Two sem hours

These experiences will provide the student with an opportunity to work with impaired children, helping students to understand these children and also enabling them to evaluate their own personal qualifications for working with children in their chosen field. Evaluations of the student’s performance will be obtained from a supervising person. Majors in the area of the mentally impaired will complete 120 hours of experience before the end of their junior year, 10 hours of which should be completed as a freshman.

**SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation.** Three sem hours

A study of the etiology and incidence of mental deficiency, the historical and current philosophy, preventive measures and the educational facilities. Opportunities are provided for observation and clinical studies.

Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology and SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

**SMI 426 Educating Students With Moderate or Severe Retardation.** Three sem hours

Philosophy, curriculum, assessment, teaching methods and classroom management techniques are the major emphases of both course work and a three hour/week field placement in a school. Includes discussions of relevant legislation, vocational education, ancillary services, working with aides and adult living arrangements.

Prereq: SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation.

**SMI 427 Educating the Elementary Student With Mild Retardation.** Two sem hours

Emphasizes the development of programs, materials, and instructional techniques appropriate to the needs of the educable mentally retarded child from birth to age 12.

Prereq: SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation.

**SMI 428 Educating the Secondary Student With Retardation.** Two sem hours

Emphasizes the development of programs, materials, and instructional techniques to help mentally retarded students, ages 12-25 years, recognize their personal worth, become competent employees and develop into contributing, responsible citizens.

Prereq: SMI 350 Introduction to Mental Retardation.

**SMI 429 Classroom Management and Educational Programming.** Four sem hours

Emphasis will be given to the assessment of basic learning skills and academic levels of functioning, based on the use and results of formal tests, criterion referenced tests and formal data gathering instruments. Additional emphasis will be placed on the development of appropriate educational program goals and the selection of materials, methods and techniques useful in meeting these goals. Various behavioral management approaches will be included as they relate to overall educational goals and programming.

Prereq: SMI 426 Educating Students With Moderate or Severe Retardation, SMI 427 Educating the Elementary Student With Mild Retardation, or SMI 428 Educating the Secondary Student With Retardation.

**SMI 444 Seminar in Mentally Impaired.** Two sem hours

**Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired**

**SMI 240 Pre-Clinical Experiences in Special Education.** Two sem hours

These experiences will provide the student with an opportunity to work with impaired children, helping students to understand these children and also enabling them to evaluate their own personal qualifications for working with children in their chosen field. Evaluations of the student’s performance will be obtained from a supervising person. Majors in the area of the physically impaired will complete 120 hours of experience before the end of their junior year, 10 hours of which should be completed as a freshman.

**SMI 310 Developmental Aspects of Teaching Physically Impaired Children.** Five sem hours

The basic concepts of anatomy, physiology and pathology as related to the types of disability found in an orthopedic classroom. Laboratory periods (two one-hour periods per week) are required and case studies of physically impaired children are made.

Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children and SMI 240 Pre-Clinical Experiences in Special Education.

**SMI 412 Applied Aspects of Teaching Physically Impaired Children.** Six sem hours (formerly SMI 312)

Designed to help the student understand the educational and psychological needs of physically impaired children and to learn about the various teaching techniques to meet these needs. A study
of the various therapies and services necessary for the rehabilita-
tion of physically impaired children. Laboratory required.
Prereq: SPI 310 Developmental Aspects of Teaching Physically
Impaired Children.

SPI 414 Educational Strategies for Teachers of Physically
and Otherwise Health Impaired. Four sem hours
Offers strategies and techniques appropriate for POHI students.
Develops skills in planning, implementing and evaluating in-
dividualization and appropriateness of curriculum.
Prereq: CUR 314 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School, SPI
413 Applied Aspects of Teaching Physically Impaired, SLD 468
Education of Children with Learning Disabilities.

SPI 446 Seminar in Physically Impaired. Two sem hours

Speech and Language Impaired

SLI 241 Introduction to Speech Pathology. Two sem hours
An introductory course providing background preparation in
speech and simple phonetics. A study of various types of speech
defects. Designed to help classroom teachers and special educa-
tion teachers understand and correct minor speech defects.

SLI 316 Speech Science. Five sem hours
Anatomy and physiology of normal speech production, considera-
tion of speech as motor behavior and as an acoustical phenomenon.
Physiological and acoustical investigations of speech and voice,
physiological and acoustic measurement of speech.

SLI 334 Applied Phonetics. Three sem hours
Introduction to the physiological and acoustic characteristics of
speech. Classification and production of English speech sounds.
Phonemic transcription, including some analysis of deviant speech.
Lab experiences weekly. Intended primarily for speech correction
majors. No students on academic probation.

SLI 335 Communication Disorders. Three sem hours
A study of the major communication disorders as deviations from
normal physical and social behavior will be presented through lect-
ures and readings. Etiology and symptomatology will be
emphasized.
Prereq: A minimum of 40 sem hours. Concurrent enrollment in
SLI 334 Applied Phonetics.

SLI 336 Anatomy and Physiology of the
Speech and Hearing Mechanisms. Three sem hours
The anatomy and physiology (of normal speech production) and
auditory reception are studied in detail. Emphasis is placed on
understanding the physical processes of speaking and listening as
dynamic, interdependent processes.

SLI 337 Language Acquisition. Three sem hours
The development of speech, language and hearing from birth. Em-
phasis is placed on the interrelationship between cognitive develop-
ment and language acquisition and usage. Developmental processes
and milestones in phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics
will be considered as a basis for understanding the effects of speech,
language and hearing problems of the individual.
Prereq: SLI 335 Communication Disorders.

SLI 340 Management of Phonological
Disorders. Three sem hours
Deals with diagnosis and treatment of functional articulation prob-
lems, including the articulation deficits associated with the cleft
palate, cerebral palsy, and hearing impairments.
Prereq: SLI 335 Communication Disorders.

SLI 341 Directed Observation in Speech
Pathology. One sem hour
Observation and evaluation of the methods and materials used in
treating speech and hearing disorders. Opportunity for supervised
clinical practice. SLI majors must take this course concurrently
with SLI 337 Language Acquisition.

SLI 342 Management of Language
Disorders. Three sem hours
Deals with diagnosis and treatment of language disorders which
result from developmental lag, physical anomalies and cultural dif-
ferences. Focuses on preschool, elementary and secondary school
aged individuals.
Prereq: SLI 334 Applied Phonetics, SLI 337 Language Acquisi-
tion, SLI 316 Speech Science and SLI 335 Communication
Disorders.

SLI 343 Clinical Practice in Speech
Pathology I. Two sem hours
A minimum of 60 clock hours of supervised clinical experience with
children and adults in individual and group settings. Functional
articulation, voice disorders and rhythm problems are given special
emphasis.
Prereq: SLI 340 Management of Phonological Disorders and SLI
342 Management of Language Disorders, and department
permission.

SLI 344 Clinical Practice in Speech
Pathology II. Two sem hours
A minimum of 60 clock hours of supervised clinical experience with
speech disorders associated with organic impairment. Emphasis
is given to problems of children with cerebral palsy, cleft palate,
hearing losses, mental impairments and language.
Prereq: SLI 343 Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology I and depar-
tment permission.

SLI 345 Clinical Practice in Speech
Pathology III. Two sem hours
A minimum of 60 clock hours of supervised clinical experience with
a variety of speech and hearing disorders.
Prereq: SLI 343 and SLI 344 Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology
I and II, and department permission.

SLI 440 Seminar in Speech Pathology. Two sem hours

SLI 452 Voice. Three sem hours
A study of the etiology, diagnosis and treatment of functional and
organic voice disorders. Defects of loudness, pitch and quality will be
considered.
Prereq: SLI 340 Management of Phonological Disorders.

SLI 454 Stuttering. Three sem hours
Causation, symptomatology and remedial procedures of stut-
tering; specific therapy procedures in the clinic, the school and the
home.
Prereq: SLI 340 Management of Phonological Disorders.
SVI 365 Braille. Three sem hours
Students will work on developing proficiency in reading and writing error-free braille. A portion of the time will be spent studying Nemeth Code, and also the reading of music braille.
Prereq or Coreq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

SVI 366 Hygiene and Anatomy of the Eye. Two sem hours
Anatomy, physiology and pathology of the organs of vision, refraction errors and principles of correction. Special attention is given to educational implications of visual handicaps in children rather than strictly medical achievements. Work towards interpretation of medical reports to parents, students and other teachers is a behavioral objective of this course.
Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

SVI 368 Mobility Training for the Visually Impaired. Two sem hours
A concentration on sensory training, study and development of cane techniques as they apply to mobility for the blind. Introduction to leader dog program. A practicum is included. Offered on the junior, senior and graduate level.

SVI 369 Community Considerations for the Visually Impaired. Three sem hours
Students are given exposure to the lifestyle and needs of persons with visual impairments and will become acquainted with appropriate considerations that the community must take for all levels of physical, emotional and vocational development. Field trips and classroom experiences will acquaint the students with a wide variety of service-oriented facilities for the visually impaired.
Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

SVI 450 Seminar in Visually Impaired. Two sem hours
History, nature and structure of the Michigan Public School system. Problems related to integration of the functional units within the system are discussed. Organization of special services as they relate to these units is included. Students are encouraged to discuss their public school internship experiences. Several times during the semester there will be large meetings of all students enrolled in the several sections for the purpose of discussing common topics. Must be taken concurrently with Special Student Teaching. Offered on graded credit/no credit basis.

SVI 464 Methods of Teaching the Blind. Three sem hours
A study of the various methods used in educating blind children. The adaptation of these methods to the teaching of elementary and secondary school subjects to blind students. Further emphasis on Nemeth code, Crammer abacus and other teaching materials and devices.
Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

SVI 465 Braille II: Nemeth Code. Three sem hours
The Nemeth Code is explored and competence in transcription skills is featured.
Prereq: SVI 365 Braille.

SVI 467 Education of Children With Impaired Vision. Two sem hours
Organization and administration of various plans for educating partially sighted children. Adaptation of the various teaching methods and materials to partially sighted children. A comparison of various vision testing methods and devices. Visits to classes for visually impaired children.
Prereq: SGN 251 Education of Exceptional Children.

TEACHER EDUCATION
Office: 234 Boone Hall

Department Head: Marvin Pasch
Associate Professors: Gordon A. Belt, Mary G. Bigler, J. Thomas Bushey, Hebert M. Jones, Edward Lederman, Leon E. Neeb, Robert S. Robinson
Assistant Professors: Arthur L. Carpenter, Marjorie Lipson, Robert T. Tibbals

THE DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION provides courses in orientation to the University, psychological and social foundations of education as well as methods, reading, driver education, educational media and library science. These courses, along with courses in other University departments, comprise the programs for elementary teachers, secondary teachers and teachers of specialized subjects.
For special requirements relating to each program of study, see descriptions at the beginning of each section.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curricula:
Early Childhood Education
Early Elementary Education
Later Elementary Education
Secondary Teachers
Driver Education Program
Educational Media (Library Science courses available but program discontinued in 1982-83)

Group majors and minors:
Arts
Bilingual Bicultural Education (Minor only: see Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies)
Elementary Science
Literature, Language, Communication and Theatre Arts
(Major only)
Social Science for Elementary Education
Interdisciplinary Major:
Literature and Drama/Theatre for the Young (See Department of Communication and Theatre Arts)

Minors:
Content and Methods
Foreign Language (French, German or Spanish)
Elementary Minor in Industrial Education

ADVISING is required for all students once a year so that each can pursue both personal and professional goals in a timely and satisfying manner.
Early Childhood and Elementary Education students, pursuant to their declaration of intention, before the end of the first semester should:
1. Inform the Department of Teacher Education secretary that an advisor is needed;
2. Ask to be assigned to a particular faculty member or accept
an assigned faculty member in the appropriate program;
3. Seek an appointment to
   a. develop a schedule of classes
   b. examine career objectives
   c. gain assistance for other University/professional concerns.

ADVISING COORDINATORS
Early Childhood Education: Leah Adams
Early/Later Elementary Education: Thomas Bushey
Secondary/Specialized Education: see major advisor; for
Education (Group IV) requirements, see Marvin Pasch
Driver Education: Leon Neeb or Robert Tibbals

FIELD WORK is practice teaching as required by individual programs.

CERTIFICATION is required by the State of Michigan Department
of Education, Teacher Education and Certification division.

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree in early childhood
education, elementary education, middle school/junior high and
secondary school teaching, secondary school programs, reading,
social foundations and educational psychology. For descriptions
of graduate courses and programs, consult the Graduate Catalog.

Curriculum for Early Childhood Education

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION is an alternative to the Early
Elementary program and includes course work, pre-student
and student teaching experiences involving both preschool
and elementary school children. Graduates of the program receive
elementary certification plus nursery school preparation and are
qualified to work in preschools and day care centers as well as teach
at the elementary level.

Students join the program their freshman or sophomore year
by enrolling in ECE 101 Introduction to Early Childhood Education
for two semester hours of credit.

Unique to this program are large blocks of time allocated to profes­

tional courses instead of a number of independent courses. For
example, the methods courses and audio-visual instruction are incorp­
\rporated into one 7-credit hour block called ECE 301 Methods:
Math-Science-Arts for Early Childhood which is taken the second
semester of the junior year.

In addition to meeting Basic Studies course requirements, all
students on this curriculum must complete all other courses
specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTP 222 Drama and Play in Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science and Mathematics</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement 1 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 108 Functional Mathematics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Sciences</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two sociology courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 105 Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 204 Marriage and Family, SOC 306 The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Community, SOC 308 Social Psychology,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 314 Racial and Cultural Minorities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Humanities

| Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) | 9 |
| Requirement 3 (Box page 27) | 3 |
| (Arts course requirement automatically met in Group V below) | |

Education (Group IV)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 101 Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP 200 Early Childhood/Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 301 The Young Child in School and Society</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 301 Methods: Math-Science-Arts for Early Childhood</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUR 314 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Electives (including major requirements) | 34-37 |

| Total | 124 |

Curricula for Early and Later Elementary Education

A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE AND THE STATE ELEMENTARY PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATES for teaching
in Kindergarten, Grades 1, 2 and 3 (Early Elementary), and 4, 5
and 6 (Later Elementary) are awarded upon successful completion
of the Early and Later Elementary programs and upon fulfillment
of the requirements for majors and minors chosen from the list
following the curricula.

In the list below, courses for Early Elementary and Later Ele­

mentary are specifically designated where different; otherwise course
requirements are the same.

In addition to meeting Basic Studies course requirements, students in each curriculum must complete the other courses
specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 207 Introduction to Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major and Minor Requirements
for Early and Later Elementary Education

STUDENTS in Early and Later Elementary Education must complete one of the following options in addition to the above requirements:

1. A major of at least 30 semester hours or a group major of 36 semester hours, and a planned program of 20 semester hours in other substantive fields deemed appropriate to elementary education (which may consist of courses required on the Curriculum for Teachers in the Elementary Grades), or

2. Three minors of at least 20 semester hours each, two of which shall be in substantive fields which may include a group minor of 24 semester hours, and one of which may be a planned program of 20 semester hours in combination of methods and content appropriate to elementary education (which may consist of courses required on the Curriculum for Teachers in the Elementary Grades). When this “Content and Methods” minor is used as one of the three minors, an arts group minor is not recommended as one of the minors in substantive fields, since all required Group V and VI courses are already applied to the content and methods minor.

 Majors and minors may be chosen from the following list where available and appropriate (see program requirements for details):

- Art; Arts Group; Astronomy; Bilingual Bicultural Education (Spanish-English); Biology; Communication and Theatre Arts; Conservation and Resource Use; Dance; Drama/Theatre for the Young; Earth Science; Elementary Science Group; English Language and Literature; English Literature; French; General Science; Geography; Geology; German; Health; History; Home Economics; Industrial Education; Literature, Language, Communication and Theatre Arts Group; Mathematics; Music Education; Occupational Therapy; Physical Education; Political Science; Recreation; Science Group; Social Science Group; Spanish; Theatre Arts.

 A person who fulfills the curriculum requirements for an elementary provisional certificate will have automatically completed the minimum requirements for a planned program minor of 20 semester hours. In cooperation with an academic advisor, the student will select appropriate electives to strengthen this program.

 Specific curricular patterns by semester are provided for each student by the College of Education upon enrollment. The normal academic load per semester is 15 to 16 semester hours, until student teaching is undertaken in the senior year.
Arts Group Major

1. Required courses
   FA 101 Introduction to Art .................................. 3
   MUS 104 Elements of Music .................................. 2
   CTA 222 Drama and Play in Human Experience .......... 3
   IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary
      Teacher ...................................................... 3
   FA 300 Creative Arts ......................................... 3
   MUS 320 Early Elementary Music Education .............. 3
   IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children ........... 2

2. Electives
   Choose 17 credits from fine arts, industrial education, music,
   drama/theatre for the young, or theatre arts courses.

Arts Group Minor

1. Required courses
   FA 101 Introduction to Art .................................. 3
   MUS 104 Elements of Music .................................. 2
   IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary
      Teacher ...................................................... 3
   FA 300 Creative Arts ......................................... 3
   MUS 320 Early Elementary Music Education .............. 3
   IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children ........... 2

2. Restricted electives
   Choose 8 credits from fine arts, industrial education, music or
   theatre arts courses below. These electives for the arts group
   major and minor may be drawn from, but are not
   limited to the following recommended courses:

   Fine Arts: FA 100 Art Appreciation; FA 107, 108, or 421
   History of Art; FA 122 Two-Dimensional Design; FA 123
   and 124 Drawing I and II; FA 222 African and Afro-
   American Art; FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design; FA 301
   Graphic Design; FA 436 Women in Art.

   Industrial Education: IE 102 Woodwork; IE 105 History
   of Industrial Technology; IE 118 Energy Utilization; IE 152
   Arts and Crafts; IE 255 Art Metalwork; IT 121 Graphic
   Communication.

   Music: MUS 106 Introduction to the Performing Arts; MUS
   107 Music Appreciation; MUS 151 and 152 Class Piano;
   MUS 232 Voice Class; MUS 131 University Choir; MUS 134
   University Women's Chorus; MUS 135 University Men's
   Chorus; MUS 222 Classroom Instruments; MUS 249 University
   Band; MUS 248 University Orchestra; MUS 274 Func-
   tional Guitar; MUS 322 Music Literature for Children; MUS
   224 Recreational Music; and AMU 101-300 Applied Music
   Lessons.

   Theatre Arts, Drama/Theatre for the Young, Oral Inter-
   pretation: CTA 106 Introduction to the Performing Arts;
   CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre; CTA 151 Black Theatre:
   An Introduction; CTA 153 Introduction to Theatre Crafts;
   CTA 168, 268, 368, 468 Oral Interpretation; CTA 210 Inter-
   pretative Reading; CTA 222 Drama and Play in Human
   Experience; CTA 251 Black Theatre: Creative Problems;
   CTA 322 Theatre for the Young; CTA 323 Improvisation;
   CTA 324 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature; and
   CTA 497, 498, 499 Independent Study.

Bilingual Bicultural Education (Spanish-English)

See Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies

Elementary Science Group Major

1. Required courses
   CHM 101 Science for Elementary Teachers
   (Chemistry) ......................................................... 3
   PHY 100 Science for Elementary Teachers
   (Physics) ......................................................... 3
   CHM 101 Science for Elementary Teachers
   (Chemistry) ......................................................... 3
   PHY 100 Science for Elementary Teachers
   (Physics) ......................................................... 3

2. Restricted electives
   Choose 20-21 credits from the biology, chemistry, geography
   and geology, and physics and astronomy courses below.

   Biology: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species; BIO 205
   Field Biology; BIO 207 Elements of Ecology; BIO 224 Prin-
   ciples of Conservation; BIO 223 Nature Interpretation; BIO
   413 Animal and Plant Preservation Techniques; BIO 415
   Basic Histological Techniques; BOT 209 Ornamental Plants;
   BOT 215 Economic Botany; BOT 354 Trees and Shrubs.

   Chemistry: CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry; CHM 115, 116
   Chemistry and Society (includes laboratory); CHM 105
   Contemporary Materials; or CHM 119 Fundamentals of
   Chemistry; CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and
   Biochemistry; CHM 131 General Chemistry I.

   Geography and Geology: GES 114 National Parks and
   Monuments; GES 200 The Oceans; GES 227 Topographic
   Maps; GES 303 Field Geography; GES 309 Plate Tectonics;
   GES 324 Weather and Climate; GES 401 Cartography; GLG
   161 Historical Geology; GLG Rocks of Michigan; GLG 325
   Geomorphology.

   Physics and Astronomy: PHY 110 Physical Science; PHY
   112 Physical Science II; PHY 210 Musical Acoustics; PHY
   211 Elementary Physical Science; PHY 221 Mechanics,
   Sound and Heat; PHY 222 Electricity and Light; AST 203
   Exploration of the Universe.

Literature, Language, Communication and Theatre Arts Group Major

1. Required courses
   LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare ....................... 3
   LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature ............ 3
   *The courses under Literature, and ENG 121 or 119 English
   Composition, may be applied to the English language and

Literature*

1. Required courses
   .......................................................... 36

2. Electives
   Choose 20-21 credits from the biology, chemistry, geography
   and geology, and physics and astronomy courses below.

   Biology: BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species; BIO 205
   Field Biology; BIO 207 Elements of Ecology; BIO 224 Prin-
   ciples of Conservation; BIO 223 Nature Interpretation; BIO
   413 Animal and Plant Preservation Techniques; BIO 415
   Basic Histological Techniques; BOT 209 Ornamental Plants;
   BOT 215 Economic Botany; BOT 354 Trees and Shrubs.

   Chemistry: CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry; CHM 115, 116
   Chemistry and Society (includes laboratory); CHM 105
   Contemporary Materials; or CHM 119 Fundamentals of
   Chemistry; CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and
   Biochemistry; CHM 131 General Chemistry I.

   Geography and Geology: GES 114 National Parks and
   Monuments; GES 200 The Oceans; GES 227 Topographic
   Maps; GES 303 Field Geography; GES 309 Plate Tectonics;
   GES 324 Weather and Climate; GES 401 Cartography; GLG
   161 Historical Geology; GLG Rocks of Michigan; GLG 325
   Geomorphology.

   Physics and Astronomy: PHY 110 Physical Science; PHY
   112 Physical Science II; PHY 210 Musical Acoustics; PHY
   211 Elementary Physical Science; PHY 221 Mechanics,
   Sound and Heat; PHY 222 Electricity and Light; AST 203
   Exploration of the Universe.
Social Science Group Minor for Sem hours

Elementary Education ........................................ 36
Choose at least 12 credits, but no more than 18 credits from one of the following five areas: economics, geography (social sciences*), history, political science, sociology.

*Geography and geology applicable in the Science and Mathematics group and philosophy courses do not count on this major or minor.

Choose 3 credits in each of the remaining four social science areas.

Minors

Foreign Language Minor ...................................... 20

French
1. Required courses ........................................ 6
FRN 343, 344 French Composition and French Conversation
2. Electives .................................................... 14
Choose 14 credits from any level French courses

German
1. Required courses ........................................ 6
GER 343, 344 German Composition and German Conversation
2. Electives .................................................... 14
Choose 14 credits from any level German courses
Spanish

1. Required courses ........................................... 6
   SPN 343, 344 Spanish Composition and Spanish
   Conversation .................................................. 6
2. Electives ..................................................... 14
   Choose 14 credits from any level Spanish courses

Curriculum for Secondary Teachers
Junior-Senior High School

THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OR BACHELOR OF ARTS* degree and the State Secondary Provisional Certificate may be awarded for successful completion of the Secondary Teachers Program.

All students are required to complete a major teaching subject of at least 30 semester hours or a group major of 36 semester hours and, in addition, a minor of 20 semester hours or a group minor of 24 semester hours in subjects appropriate for teaching in secondary schools.

Students intending to teach specialized subjects in junior-senior high—art, business, education, consumer home economics education, industrial education, music, physical education, dance and recreation—should follow the requirements listed under those teaching subjects, not the ones listed on this page.

Students must complete all courses listed in addition to meeting Basic Studies requirements.

*B.A. degree requires completion of 75 hours in Groups I, II and III and one year of college credit in foreign language.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>8-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Group IV)</td>
<td>27-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 311 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 320 Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 326 School and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods course(s) (see teaching subject area)</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G&amp;C 405 Basic Guidance Concepts and Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 418 Seminar in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 492 Student Teaching</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health (Group VII)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity course</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>48-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific curricular patterns by semester are provided for each student by the department in which the student is majoring. Students are assigned to a faculty advisor who is a member of the department that offers the major.

The normal academic load per semester is 15-16 hours until student teaching is undertaken in the senior year.

Driver Education

DRIVER EDUCATION is a three-course, eight semester hour sequence that takes at least two enrollment periods to complete. It is not a major or a minor.

In addition to satisfactory completion of course requirements, the student also must meet the standards determined by the State of Michigan Department of Education prior to approval for teaching driver education in Michigan. The two lecture-laboratory instruction courses are CUR 419 Instructor's Course in Driver Education and CUR 420 Advanced Instructor's Course in Driver Education, which include dual-control car and driving simulation experiences. Time beyond that listed in the courses is expected for laboratory experience.

Educational Media
(Library Science)

LIBRARY SCIENCE is no longer offered by the Department of Teacher Education as a major or minor. The following courses fulfill the requirements for Language and Literature (Group I—see page 26):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDM 101 Use of Books and Libraries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 314 Literature for Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 402 General Reference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 406 Storytelling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

COURSES IN THIS DEPARTMENT are arranged in ascending numerical order regardless of prefix. Prefixes for the Department of Teacher Education are: CUR for courses in Curriculum and Instruction, ECE for courses in Early Childhood Education, EDP for courses in Educational Psychology, EDM for courses in Educational Media, SFD for courses in Social Foundations and EDU for Student Teaching.

Secondary methods courses carry specific discipline prefixes and are starred and referenced to the appropriate department.

Courses in the 300 and 400 series, unless otherwise designated, are classified in Group IV and are open only to students of junior standing or above who have a scholarship average of "C" or better, and who have made application and have been admitted to professional education.

The courses EDP 206 Mental Hygiene, LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature, EDP 302 Educational Psychology, and EDP 320 Human Growth and Development may be taken by students of sophomore standing.

Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are given by other departments.

ECE 101 Introduction to Early Childhood Education.

Two sem hours

A general overview of the education profession covering opportunities and trends in education and providing early orientation to the field to help students make decisions regarding their personal career goals. Group observations of children are required in settings ranging from preschools and day care centers through secondary schools.
EDM 101 Use of Books and Libraries. Two sem hours
Open to any student who wants practical instruction in the use of
the library's tools and materials. Given on demand.

EDP 106 Introduction to University Studies. Three sem hours
Designed to orient students in the Fall term to the role and func-
tion of the university; provide career orientation; improve study
skills; acquaint students with available university services and pro-
vide opportunities for diagnostic testing and counseling. Available
in the Winter term to a different group of students needing study
skills assistance. Credit is awarded and normal tuition charges
apply.
Prereq: Special permission of the Academic Services Center.

EDP 200 Early Childhood Human Growth and Development. Five sem hours
Focuses on individual human development, birth through maturi-
ty, with emphasis on the early years. Included are observational
skills in recording children's behavior, learning theories as they
relate to differing curriculum models and experiences with children
on a one-to-one basis or with small groups in a pre-planned ac-
Activity. For Early Childhood Education majors.
Prereq: EDP 101 or ECE 101 Introduction to Early Childhood Education.

EDP 206 Mental Hygiene. Two sem hours
A study of the facts, conditions, techniques and policies that fur-
ther mental health and prevent mental illness. Emphasis on skills
and knowledge pertaining to effective interpersonal relationships
and exploring current concepts and approaches to mental health.
Not open to freshmen.
Prereq: PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology.

LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of English Language and
Literature.)

ECE 300 The Young Child in School and Society. Eight sem hours
An overview of contemporary social forces and trends in early
childhood education using pre-school and primary curricular
models. Included are current issues in education: educational
change, classroom climate and the interrelationships between socie-
ty, community, family and the classroom; utilization of community
resource persons in the school. Field experiences in day care centers,
model city programs and/or public and private school facilities
are required.
Prereq: EDP 200 Early Childhood Human Growth and Development.

ECE 301 Methods: Math-Science-Arts for Early Childhood. Seven sem hours
Features curriculum development and evaluation. Included are in-
tegration of content, methods, and materials for social studies,
science and the creative arts, and skill development in language
arts and mathematics with emphasis on developing children's
positive learning attitudes and helping them learn how to learn.
Students will create learning materials, procedure, techniques and
measures for use in children's programs and then will test their
ideas in directed field experiences.
Prereq: ECE 300 The Young Child in School and Society.

EDP 302 Educational Psychology. Three sem hours
Introduction to principles in human growth and development,
learning, personality and adjustment and measurement and evalua-
tion applied to education. Not open to students in early element-
ary or junior-senior high school curricula.
Prereq: PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology.

CUR 303 Principles of Teaching. Three sem hours
Must be completed before student teaching. Deals with the develop-
ment of an operational philosophy of education; the application
of the principles of educational psychology; the school as a social
institution; and diagnosing, planning and maintaining a favorable
learning environment. Not open to students on early elementary
or junior-senior high school curricula. Not open to students who
have had CUR 326 School and Society or CUR 327 Multicultural
Practicum.
Prereq: EDP 302 Educational Psychology or EDP 320 Human
Growth and Development.

"MTH 306 Teaching of High School Mathematics. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Mathematics and Computer
Science.)

"CTA 307 The Teaching of Speech. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Communication and Theatre
Arts.)

"ENG 308 High School English. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of English Language and
Literature.)

CUR 311 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School. Three sem hours
The developmental sequence for reading skills at the junior and
senior high school levels and methods for teaching the sequence,
including teaching programs for both the normal and retarded
reader. Particular attention is given to providing reading instruc-
tion within the context of the various areas. Required for all
students who seek certification to teach in secondary schools.
Prereq: Junior or senior standing.

CUR 314 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School. Six sem hours
A concentration on the developmental aspects of reading and
language arts programs from pre-school through elementary school.
Involves theoretical and research knowledge pertinent to child
growth and development and fundamental skills appropriate for
the teaching of reading and language arts. Field-based experiences
are included for the application of content to teaching practices.
Required for all students who seek certification to teach in elemen-
tary schools.

EDM 314 Literature for Young Adults. Three sem hours
Intensive study of the literature for young adults, grades 7-12; the
techniques of reading guidance and an understanding of adoles-
cents' interests and abilities in accordance with their
developmental growth.
Prereq: LIT 207 Introduction to Children's Literature.

EDP 318 Uses of Play in the Helping Professions. Three sem hours
An overview of approaches to play and its uses. Applications will
be made to the fields of early childhood and elementary educa-

tion, special education, physical education and recreation, occupational therapy, nursing and child care. Students will conduct observations and interviews on play and experiment with a variety of play materials and media with children.

Prereq: EDP 302 Educational Psychology or equivalent.

EDP 320 Human Growth and Development. Four sem hours
The study of social, emotional, physical and mental growth processes and developmental stages and their implications for learning and teaching. Not open to students who have had EDP 302 Educational Psychology or equivalent.

Prereq: EDP 320 Human Growth and Development.

EDP 325 Life Span Human Growth and Development. Four sem hours
An exploration of the biological, cognitive, social and affective domains of human growth and development from the prenatal period until death; the relationship of growth and development to behavior through the life span.

Prereq: EDP 320 Human Growth and Development.

*PHY 325 Methods of Teaching the Physical Sciences. Three sem hours
(For description see Physics and Astronomy Department.)

CUR 326 School and Society. Six sem hours
The school in relationship to society and the community in which it exists, the principles of effective learning, the foundations of curriculum, the school as a social institution, and the classroom as an effective group. Supervised observation and experience with children required. Not open to students who have had CUR 303.

Prereq: EDP 320 Human Growth and Development.

CUR 327 Multicultural Practicum. Six sem hours
An overview of the impact of social, economic, demographic and political forces on the goals and operation of schools with special emphasis on the school and cultural setting's effect on the education of Spanish-speaking children. Illustrative case studies, field trips and guest speakers provide insight on specific topics and problems. Hands-on experiences are provided in working with multicultural education in school settings.

Prereq: 75 hours of field experience involved.

*MUS 330 Music Education in the Elementary School. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Music.)

*MUS 331 Music Education in the Secondary School. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Music.)

*MUS 332 Instrumental Music in the Public Schools. Four sem hours
(For description see Department of Music.)

*MUS 333 Orchestral Methods. Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Music.)

*MUS 334 Band Methods. Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Music.)

EDP 340 Introduction in Measurement and Evaluation. Two sem hours
General introduction to basic principles and problems in measurement and evaluation. Students learn how to construct teacher-made tests. Other topics include measurement of cognitive abilities, interests, attitudes and personal and social adjustment.

Prereq: EDP 302 Educational Psychology or EDP 320 Human Growth and Development; PSY 101 General Psychology and junior standing for students outside the department.

EDP 341 Measurement and Assessment of Young Children. Three sem hours
Introduction to measurement and evaluation concepts and tools and techniques used to assess the intellectual, social, emotional, and physical behavior of young children.

Prereq: EDP 340 or 301 General Psychology, ECE 101 Introduction to Early Childhood Education and EDP 200 Early Childhood Human Growth and Development.

EDM 344 Audio-Visual Methods in Teaching. Two sem hours
A methods course in which instructional materials are considered in their relationship to the why of their use, what the materials are and how to use them in the classroom. Provision is made for students to gain experience in the selection, utilization and evaluation of teaching materials.

Prereq: CUR 303 Principles of Teaching.

*GEO 347 Teaching Earth Science. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Geography and Geology.)

*GEO 348 Teaching Social Studies in Elementary Schools. Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Geography and Geology.)

SFD 354 Juvenile Delinquency. Three sem hours
Factors contributing to personal and social maladjustment, symptoms or behavior disorders, work of agencies which serve children, constructive community programs to prevent and control delinquency. Laboratory experiences in school and community agencies. Not open to freshmen or sophomores.

Prereq: PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology.

*DAN 354 Methods and Materials in the Teaching of Dance. Three sem hours
(For description see the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.)

*BE 364 Methods of Teaching General Business Subjects. Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Business and Industrial Education.)

*BE 365 Methods of Teaching Office Education. Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Business and Industrial Education.)

*BE 366 Methods and Materials in Teaching Distributive Education. Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Business and Industrial Education.)
**PED 367 Methods and Materials in Physical Education.** Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.)

**HEC 370 Methods and Materials in Consumer Home Economics.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Home Economics.)

**HEC 371 Resources in Teaching Consumer Home Economics Education.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Home Economics.)

**HEC 375 Resources in Teaching Family Life Education.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Home Economics.)

**MTH 381 The Teaching of Mathematics K-6.** Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.)

**EDP 402 Learning in the Later Years.** Three sem hours
Introduction to the nature of age-related changes and differences among age groups found in the teaching-learning process. Emphasis on learning in later years, including processes, strategies and variables associated with the older learner.
Prereq: PSY 101 General Psychology or equivalent.

**EDM 402 General Reference.** Three sem hours
Emphasis on the selection, critical examination, evaluation and use of general reference materials, and the techniques of reference service.

**SFD 402 Sexism and Education.** Three sem hours
How sexist attitudes and behaviors affect and are affected by school policies and practices; considers educational aims, staff relations, teaching styles, decision-making, treatment of pupils, instructional materials, anti-sexist programs.

**MTH 403 Current Research in Elementary School Mathematics.** Three sem hours
(For description see Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.)

**BIO 403 Methods and Materials for Teaching Biology.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Biology.)

**EDM 406 Storytelling.** Two sem hours
Survey of folk and contemporary literature appropriate for oral interpretation; techniques and practice in the art of storytelling.

**FLA 411 Methods of Teaching Modern Languages.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.)

**FLA 412 Methods of Teaching Modern Languages in the Elementary Grades.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.)

**FA 416 Art Methods and Materials.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Art.)

**FA 417 Teaching of Art.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Art.)

**CUR 418 Seminar in Education.** Two sem hours
An opportunity to continue the development of professional philosophy of education through the exploration of problems arising from (a) placement and professional activity, (b) the student teaching experience, and (c) the alternative solutions proposed for persistent, professional problems. Graded credit/no credit basis.
Prereq or coreq: Student teaching.

**CUR 419 Instructor’s Course in Driver Education.** Three sem hours
Introduction to driver education; the task of the driver education teacher. Course content, methods and media for secondary schools. Laboratory experiences in the dual-control car, car handling techniques and the driving simulator.

**CUR 420 Advanced Instructor’s Course in Driver Education.** Three sem hours
Methods and materials used in driver education. Organization, scheduling, administration, records. Student teaching with a beginning driver. Eight hours of courses in driver education and traffic safety required to be approved initially to teach driver education.
Prereq: CUR 419 Instructor’s Course in Driver Education.

**CUR 421 Seminar in Driver Education.** Two sem hours
Advanced study in methods and techniques of teaching driver education with emphasis on the psychological aspects of driving.
Prereq: CUR 419 Instructor’s Course in Driver Education.

**PED 440 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.)

**IE 461 The Teaching of Industrial Education.** Two sem hours
(For description see Department of Business and Industrial Education.)

**HIS 481 The Teaching of Social Studies.** Three sem hours
(For description see Department of History and Philosophy.)

**CUR, EDM, EDP, SFD 478,479 Special Topics.** Two, three sem hours
Courses which can be offered on an experimental basis for one semester for purposes of meeting special needs and/or innovations.

**CUR 490, 491 Special Work (Honors Courses).** One, two sem hours
Designed to provide additional experiences for exceptionally promising students who are seeking certification. Work based on problem or research interest with written and/or oral report.
Prereq: Senior standing, 3.5 average. Permission of the dean and department head is required.

**EDU 492 Student Teaching.** Eight sem hours
Practical experience under guidance of supervising teachers in planning for teaching, in managing the classroom, in directing the learning activities of pupils. Student teachers are given increasing respon-
sibility for directing the activities of the classroom group to the point of assuming full responsibility. For eight semester hours of student teaching, student teachers are required to spend a minimum of 26 clock hours per week in the student teaching center. Prereq: CUR 326 School and Society or CUR 303 Principles of Teaching. Fulfillment of stated requirements for admission to education courses and requirements for student teaching, plus prerequisites necessary to programs that follow:

a. Early Elementary: Two of the methods courses (CUR 314 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School, MTH 381 Teaching of Mathematics, or ESC 303 (BIO) Science for the Elementary School Teacher).


c. Junior-Senior High School: Special methods course(s) in major or minor field.

d. Specialized fields: The appropriate special methods course or courses in the major field. Students who student teach in their minor specialized field must complete the methods course in that field.

EDU 493 Student Teaching. Two sem hours
For experienced teachers attending the summer session. Prereq: Permission of director of student teaching.

EDU 494 Student Teaching. Three sem hours
For experienced teachers attending summer session. Also for special education majors in hearing impaired. Prereq: Permission of director of student teaching.

EDU 495 Student Teaching. Four sem hours
Prereq: Permission of director of student teaching.

EDU 496 Student Teaching. Four sem hours
Prereq: EDU 493 Student Teaching and permission of director of student teaching.

EDU 497 Student Teaching. Four sem hours
Prereq: Credit toward certification in either EDU 495 or 496 Student Teaching.

EDU 498 Student Teaching. Five sem hours
Prereq: Approval of Coordinating Council on Professional Education.

EDU 499 Student Teaching. Six sem hours
Prereq: Approval of Coordinating Council on Professional Education.

CUR EDM, EDP SFD 497, 498, 499
Independent Study. One, two, three sem hours
Advanced study on an individual basis in areas in which the department does not offer a formal course. Prereq: Department permission.
COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Programs of Study
and
Course Descriptions

Dean: Elizabeth C. King

Departments and Programs

Associated Health Professions
Health Administration
Medical Technology
Occupational Therapy
Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources
Nursing Education
Social Work
COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

THE COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES is composed of applied fields and strives for an organizational environment in which linkages with other programs and colleges is desired and encouraged. It also takes a leadership role in providing a close working relationship between the University and the community.

Professional education is based in the academic disciplines and generates a graduate with flexibility and breadth who can adapt to a rapidly changing world. The several curricula and programs of the college require a mastery of knowledge and problem-solving processes that are basic to human growth, development and healthy functioning. The college aims to prepare professionals who are equipped to provide health and human services to individuals and/or families in a variety of settings including businesses, homes, schools, hospitals, community and social agencies. Characterized by a concern for the quality of human life at all stages of development, health and human services are directed toward realizing the potential of the total person throughout the life cycle.

Established in January 1975, the College of Health and Human Services is comprised of the Departments of Associated Health Professions (Health Administration, Medical Technology, Occupational Therapy), Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources, Nursing Education, and Social Work. It also offers a minor in Gerontology.

The increased emphasis on health-related and other service professions during the past decade has placed added responsibility for expansion, additions, or revisions of programs to provide career opportunities and to meet student interest in these professions. The college brings together both recent and long-established programs which utilize traditionally strong, quality studies in the basic sciences, both natural and behavioral, and then applies and extends these studies through professional theory and laboratory courses and through field experiences and clinical affiliations.

The College of Health and Human Services and its programs are involved with a wide variety of accrediting agencies which govern the academic standards of most of the curricula and determine the requirements for entry into those professions, as indicated in the descriptions of the programs.

Clinical Affiliations

FOLLOWING IS A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF AGENCIES with which the College of Health and Human Services is affiliated:

- Allen Park Veterans Administration Hospital, Allen Park
- Ann Arbor Veterans Administration Medical Center, Ann Arbor
- Annapolis Hospital, Wayne
- Battle Creek Public Schools, Battle Creek
- Susan Bay Interiors, Inc., Ann Arbor
- Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak
- Beyer Memorial Hospital, Ypsilanti
- Bixby Hospital, Adrian
- Borgess Hospital, Kalamazoo
- Robert B. Brigham Hospital, Boston, MA
- Chelsea Community Hospital, Chelsea
- Children's Hospital, Detroit
- Cincinnati General Hospital, Cincinnati, OH
- Cooperative Extension Service, Ann Arbor
- Cottage Hospital, Grosse Pointe Farms
- Detroit Memorial Hospital, Detroit
- Detroit Orthopedic Clinic, Detroit
- Detroit Psychiatric Institute, Detroit
- Easter Seal Society of Wayne County, Inkster
- W.A. Foote Hospital, Jackson
- Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit
- Flint Osteopathic Hospital, Flint
- Garden City Hospital, Garden City
- Glacier Hills Nursing Center, Ann Arbor
- Gorman's, Southfield
- Heritage Hospital, Taylor
- University of Indiana Medical Center, Indianapolis, IN
- Institute of Living, Hartford, CT
- Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine, New York, NY
- Jewish Home for the Aged, Detroit
- Klenczar Linda Korbesoja, ASID, Ypsilanti
- Lafayette Clinic, Detroit
- Life Skills Center, Howell
- Livonia Public Schools, Livonia
- McLaren Hospital, Flint
- Metropolitan West Health Maintenance Organization, Westland
- University of Michigan Hospitals, Ann Arbor
- Muskegon Public Schools, Muskegon
- Normal Street House, Ypsilanti
- North Carolina Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, NC
- Oakwood Hospital, Dearborn
- The Ohio State University Hospitals, Columbus, OH
- Oakdale Developmental Center, Lapeer
- Pontiac General Hospital, Pontiac
- Port Huron Hospital, Port Huron
- Providence Hospital, Southfield
- Rehabilitation Institute, Inc., Detroit
- Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago, Chicago, IL
- Rush-Presbyterian-St. Luke's Medical Center, Chicago, IL
- Safehouse Shelter for Battered Women, Ann Arbor
- Saginaw Public Schools, Saginaw
- Saline Community Hospital, Saline
- SOS Community Crisis Center, Ypsilanti
- St. John's Hospital, Detroit
- St. Joseph Hospital, Flint
- St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor
- St. Mary's Hospital, Livonia
- Sinai Hospital of Detroit, Detroit
- Suburban Industrial Medical Clinic, Livonia
- Synod House, Ypsilanti
- Therapeutic Day Clinic, Inkster
- Tri County Home Health Care, Southfield
- Washtenaw County Community Mental Health Program, Ann Arbor
- Washtenaw County Health Department, Ann Arbor
- Washtenaw County Health Department, Ypsilanti
- Washtenaw County League for Planned Parenthood, Ann Arbor
- Wayne County General Hospital, Eloise
- Whitmore Lake Convalescent Center, Whitmore Lake
- Willow Run Community Schools, Ypsilanti
- Wyandotte General Hospital, Wyandotte
- Ypsilanti Public Schools, Ypsilanti
- Ypsilanti Regional Hospital, Ypsilanti
Clinical Associate Faculty

ASSOCIATED HEALTH PROFESSIONS
Health Administration Program

Asalu, Reginald, M.B.A., Michigan State University
Executive Director, Southwest Detroit Hospital, Detroit

Berg, Helen, M.N.A., University of Iowa
V.P. for Nursing, Catherine McAuley Health Center, Ann Arbor

Carroll, Terence, M.A., Columbia University
Executive Director, Comprehensive Health Planning Council of Southeastern Michigan, Detroit

Dalston, Jeptha, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Director, University of Michigan Hospitals, Ann Arbor

Laverty, Robert, M.H.A., University of Michigan
Executive Director, St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor

Lee, Andre, D.P.A., Nova University
Assistant Administrator, St. Joseph’s Hospital, Fort Wayne, Indiana

Ley, Gary, M.H.S.A., University of Michigan
Assistant Administrator, Osteopathic Hospital, Garden City

Lowe, Richard, M.H.A., University of Michigan
Consultant Associate, Health Services, Technical Assistance, Inc., Detroit

Metherall, Peter, M.A., George Washington University
Administrator, Hillside Terrace Retirement Home, Ann Arbor

Mullings, Paul, M.H.A., University of Michigan
Assistant Administrator, Samaritan Health Center, Detroit

King, Isadore, M.B.A., C.P.A., University of Michigan
Deputy Director, Total Health Care of Detroit, Inc., Detroit

Weng, Laura, M.H.A., University of Michigan
Administrator, Beyer Memorial Hospital, Ypsilanti

Zumberlan, Albert, M.H.A., Xavier University
Administrator, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Ann Arbor

Medical Technology (Degree Completion Program)

Benduk, Nadia, M.B.A., Central Michigan University
Laboratory Manager, Annapolis Hospital - Central Laboratory, Wayne

Goch, Elizabeth, M.T., M.B.A. University of Michigan Laboratory Manager, Outer Drive Hospital, Lincoln Park

Hanson, Evelyn, Ph.D., Wayne State University
Department Administrator, Chemistry, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Ann Arbor

Coordinator, Saline Community Hospital, Saline

Klocke, John, M.T., B.S., Siena Heights College Director of Laboratory, Midwest Health Center, Dearborn

Kwasnik, Mary, M.T., B.S., Wayne State University
Education Coordinator, Heritage Hospital, Taylor

Lovett, Carmelita, M.T., M.S., Wayne State University Laboratory Manager, Chelsea Medical Laboratories, Inc., Ann Arbor

McClatchey, Kenneth D., D.D.S., M.D., University of Michigan
Associate Professor, Department of Pathology, University of Michigan Hospitals; Medical Director, Degree Completion Program

McElroy, Carol, M.T., B.S., Marquette University
Assistant Chief Technologist, Metric Laboratories, Southfield

Mickle, Annette, M.T., M.S., University of Michigan
Director, Continuing Education, Laboratory Computer Services, St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor

Mitchell, Thomas, B.S., Concord College
Education Coordinator, Advance Medical and Research Center, Inc., Pontiac

Moore, Kathleen, M.T., B.S., Michigan State University
Special Hematology, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Michigan Hospitals, Ann Arbor

Mulaney, Judy, M.T., B.S., Siena Heights College Laboratory Manager, Michigan Osteopathic Medical Center, Detroit

Occupational Therapy Program

Atchison, Bernard, O.T.R., M.Ed., Georgia State University Manager, Bay Valley Home Health Service, Flint

Conti, Gerry, O.T.R., B.S., Indiana University
Director, Occupational Therapy, St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor

Currie, Mary Kay, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University Fieldwork Coordinator, Lafayette Clinic, Detroit

Dargatz, Sharron, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University Director, Occupational Therapy, Veterans Administration Hospital, Ann Arbor

Dickie, Virginia, O.T.R., M.S. Wayne State University Director, Occupational Therapy, Michigan Osteopathic Medical Center, Detroit

Harrison, Beverly, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University Director, Occupational Therapy, Oakdale Regional Center, Lapeer

Hays, Carole, O.T.R., M.S., Eastern Michigan University Director, Occupational Therapy, Springfield Hospital Center, Sykesville, MD

Kubany, Patricia, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University Director, Occupational Therapy, Chelsea Community Hospital, Chelsea

McCready, Valerie, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University Director, Occupational Therapy, Herrick Memorial Hospital, Tecumseh

McKelvey, Janine, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University Occupational Therapist, Pathway School, Howell

Mitchell, Ron, O.T.R., M.Ed., University of Missouri; M.S., Pittsburgh State, Kansas
Fieldwork Supervisor, University of Michigan Psychiatric Hospital, Ann Arbor
Momonee, Karen, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University
Occupational Therapist, Monroe Intermediate School District, Monroe

Quick, Karen, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University
Fieldwork Coordinator, St. Francis General Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA

Stock, Sue, O.T.R., B.S., Western Michigan University
Director, Occupational Therapy, Ingham Medical Center, Lansing

Roth, Tina, O.T.R., B.S., Eastern Michigan University
Fieldwork Supervisor, Ypsilanti Regional Hospital, Ypsilanti

Woodring, Ruth, O.T.R., B.S., University of Minnesota
Occupational Therapist, New Horizons School, Ypsilanti

HUMAN, ENVIRONMENTAL AND CONSUMER RESOURCES
Dietetics

Brown, Margaret, R.D., M.S., Eastern Michigan University
Assistant Manager, University Food Service, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti

Christoph, Carl, R.D., M.A., Eastern Michigan University
Director, University Food Service, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti

Denison, Rae, R.D., B.A., Western Michigan University
Clinical Dietitian, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Ann Arbor

Fileti, Cecilia P., R.D., B.S., University of Dayton
Assistant Director, Clinical Dietetics Programs, St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor

Grills, Norma, R.D., M.S., State University of Iowa
Director, Dietetics Department, University of Michigan Hospitals, Ann Arbor

Humphries, James
Extension Specialist, Cooperative Extension Service, Ann Arbor

Jacobs, Jane, B.S., Michigan State University
Health Educator, Washtenaw County Health Department, Ann Arbor

Polifroni, Sharon, R.D., B.S., Indiana State University
Chief, Dietetic Service, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Ann Arbor

Tabaka, Colleen, R.D., B.S., Michigan State University
Assistant Director, Dietetics Department, Oakwood Hospital, Dearborn

Tappe, Bruce, B.S., Michigan State University
Director, Food Service, Beyer Memorial Hospital, Ypsilanti

Vorce, Marian, R.D.; M.S., Eastern Michigan University
Clinical Dietitian, Beyer Memorial Hospital, Ypsilanti

Wilder, Alfreda, R.D., B.S., Tennessee State University
Head Therapeutic Dietitian, Wayne County General Hospital, Eloise

Zittelman, Ann, R.D., B.S., Stout Institute
Clinical Dietitian, Heritage Hospital, Taylor

Family and Child Development

Atwood, Laurie, M.A., Eastern Michigan University
Program Director, Catherine McAuley Child Care Center, St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor

Mixer, Marsha, B.S., Michigan State University
Activities Director, Glacier Hills Nursing Center, Ann Arbor

Schlaitez, Patricia
Training Supervisor, Washtenaw County City League for Planned Parenthood, Ann Arbor

Wehking, Mary, M.S., Eastern Michigan University
Director, Coordinated Child Care Referral Service, Ann Arbor

Wortley, Carol, M.S., University of Michigan
Volunteer Coordinator, SOS Community Crisis Center, Ypsilanti

Interior Design and Housing

Bay, Susan, B.S., University of Michigan
President and Principal Designer, Susan Bay Interiors, Ann Arbor

Klenczar, Linda, B.A., Michigan State University
Owner and Designer, Klenczar Linda Korbesoja, ASID, Ypsilanti

Ross, Jay
Interior Designer, Gorman’s, Southfield

Siegel, Robert, B.D.
Head of Interior Design Department, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Torbett, Luminda
Interior Designer, University of Michigan Hospitals, Design Department, Ann Arbor
ASSOCIATED HEALTH PROFESSIONS

ASSOCIATED HEALTH PROFESSIONS are an amalgamation of the former Department of Occupational Therapy, the Health Administration Program, and Medical Technology. The department was created in 1983.

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Department Head: Vacant
Office: 327 King Hall

Program Director: Michael J. Long
Associate Professor: Michael J. Long
Assistant Professor: Donald C. Kraushaar

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

PROGRAM OF STUDY
Curriculum: Health Administration

ADVISING is available through the faculty in the Health Administration Program office.

ADVISING COORDINATOR: Michael J. Long

Health Administration Curriculum

THIS CURRICULUM CONCENTRATES on the principles and processes utilized in the fields of health administration and management. The program is suited for men and women employed as administrators and as auxiliary personnel in a variety of health care institutions. Students completing the academic program without specific health-related work experience must take a one-semester internship, to be elected for credit during the senior year. Courses denoted with an asterisk (*) complete the major and minor requirements for a degree. No outside minor is needed.

Area | Sem hours
--- | ---
Language | 8-9
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) | 8-9
CTA 225 Listening Behavior recommended for Requirement 3 | 8-9
Science and Mathematics | 16-17
MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra (if needed) | 3
MTH 118, 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I and II | 6
PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology | 3-4
One laboratory science (unless PSY 102 is taken) | 4
Social Sciences | 21
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) | 6
ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II | 6
*ECO 436 Health Economics | 3
SOC 105 Introductory Sociology | 3
*SOC 312 Medical Sociology | 3
Humanities | 11-12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) | 11-12
PHI 130 Introduction to Logic recommended for Requirement 2
Practical Arts (Group VI) | 51-57
*Health Administration courses | 1
HAD 300 Health Care Issues | 2
HAD 301 Health Care Issues Seminar | 1

Electives | 6-15
Any two courses in Military Science may be applied.

Total | 124

Health Administration Courses

HAD 287, 387 Cooperative Education in Health Administration. Three sem hours
Employment for pay in a work setting chosen to provide practical experience related to health administration. The Cooperative Education sequence consists of two work experiences (HAD 287 and 387) alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Prereq: For HAD 287, sophomore standing and Health Administration major; for HAD 387, HAD 287.

HAD 300 Health Care Issues. Two sem hours
A survey of important issues facing the health field. An overview of the U.S. healthcare system and the relationship between components. The course will focus on the changing nature of the health field and implications for the future.

HAD 301 Health Care Issues Seminar. One sem hour
Seminar required for majors, normally taken concurrently with HAD 300 Health Care Issues.
HAD 310 Administration of Health Care Organizations. Three sem hours
Analysis of modern health care organizations with emphasis on management structure, board of trustees, administration, physicians and others. Attention focused on delivery of institutional patient care, role of professionals, and other personnel and departmental interrelatedness.
Prereq: HAD 300 Health Care Issues.

HAD 311 Management of Health Services. Three sem hours
A continuation of HAD 310 Administration of Health Care Organizations, emphasizing quantitative methods in program implementation, control and evaluation. Concentrates on the administrative role in financial control, the legal aspects of control and the control of human resources.
Prereq: HAD 310 Administration of Health Care Organizations.

HAD 415 Planning and Regulation of the Health Industry. Three sem hours
Review of regulations affecting the health industry, particularly health planning. Ramifications explored for community, consumer and provider groups. Legislation and implications studied.
Prereq: HAD 310 Administration of Health Care Organizations, ECO 201 Principles of Economics I.

HAD 420 Financial Management of Health Institutions. Three sem hours
The application of generic concepts and tools to the health field.

HAD 425 Decision Making for Health Administrators. Three sem hours
The integration of many knowledge areas into the domain of health administration. A capstone course utilizing case studies, role playing, simulation and games.
Prereq: HAD 310 Administration of Health Care Organizations, HAD 420 Financial Management of Health Institutions and program permission.

HAD 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Health Administration. One, two, three sem hours
These are courses for seniors. Topics included will depend upon the interests of the students and the faculty member's field of specialization.
Prereq: Program permission.

HAD 480 Internship Seminar in Health Administration. Three sem hours
Seminar for those students taking an internship to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and experiences.
Prereq: Senior standing, and enrolled in internship program.

HAD 487, 488, 489 Internship in Health Administration. Three, six and nine sem hours
Internship to provide formally structured and directed work experience to assist in integrating classroom learning with professional perspectives and working requirements.
Prereq: Senior standing, and enrolled in HAD 480 Internship Seminar in Health Administration.

HAD 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two and three sem hours
Under the supervision of a health administration faculty member, these courses provide an opportunity for study in subjects not covered in other course offerings, or advanced study in areas of special interest to the student.
Prereq: Program permission.

### MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

**Office:** 328 King Hall

**Program Coordinator:** Jeanne M. Clerc

**Assistant Professors:** Jeanne M. Clerc, Edna Jackson-Gray

**Faculty Member:** Gary Hammerberg

**DEGREE:** Bachelor of Science

**PROGRAMS OF STUDY**

**Curriculum:**
Medical Technology
(Degree Completion Track, Generic Track)

**THE MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM** offers two academic tracks, the Generic and Degree Completion, both leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The tracks are designed to prepare graduates for employment and service in areas of the clinical laboratory (hospital, physician's office, private laboratory, public health agencies, pharmaceutical companies, and others), research and industry.

**ADVISING** is available through the Medical Technology office. Students are required to contact their advisor at least once during an academic semester in which they are enrolled.

**ADVISING COORDINATORS**
Generic Track: Gary Hammerberg, Edna Jackson-Gray
Degree Completion Track: Jeanne M. Clerc

**Medical Technology**
(Degree Completion Track)

**SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**

**Admissions**

1. **Requirements**
   a. Acceptance by the University Admissions Office.
   b. Demonstration of technician entry-level competence and completion of an accredited Medical Laboratory Technician program, or demonstration of technician entry-level competence, and in addition, 60 semester hours of appropriate academic preparation acceptable at Eastern Michigan University.

   Students applying directly after completion of an accredited technician program, who are eligible for certification, will be classified as Degree Completion "Intent" students, if accepted. Students in this category may begin course work while awaiting documentation of technician entry-level competence. Documentation of technician entry-level competence will result in reclassification to Degree Completion "Accepted" which will constitute formal admission to the program.
   c. Applicants not yet documented at technician entry-level competence must possess at least a 2.70 cumulative grade point average (GPA), with no grade below "C-" in any science, mathematics or pre-professional course.
   d. Applicants documented at technician entry-level competence must possess at least a 2.50 cumulative GPA, with no grade below "C-" in any science, mathematics or pre-professional course.
2. Application Process
   a. Formal application to the program must be made. Application forms are available from the Medical Technology office.
   b. Two recommendations are required. One is to be from an academic instructor or advisor. The second is to be from a clinical instructor and employer. Recommendations from two clinical instructors, two employers, or a combination of clinical instructor and employer will be accepted if an academic recommendation is not available for reasons deemed acceptable to program faculty.

   Students may be admitted to the program on either a full or part-time basis. The availability of clinical placements restricts the number of students who may be admitted to both categories.

   Students will receive written notification of program acceptance and may apply for admission for either the Fall or Winter semester. Application deadlines and admission notification dates are available through the Medical Technology office.

CRITERIA FOR CONTINUANCE in the Medical Technology Degree Completion Program is dependent on:

1. Scholarship
   a. No student may achieve a final grade below “C - ” in any Biology (prefix BIO, ZOO, BOT, MIC), Chemistry (prefix CHM), or Medical Technology (prefix MTP) course, excluding clinical fieldwork. A student achieving a grade of less than “C - ” in any such course may repeat the course to achieve a grade of “C - ” or better, as defined by University policy. A student achieving a grade of less than “C - ” in any two such courses, on the first attempt or any subsequent attempt for each course, may, upon recommendation of the Program Review Committee, be dismissed from the program.
   b. Any student possessing less than a 2.00 cumulative GPA from Eastern Michigan University will be denied admission to the clinical practicum until such time as the EMU GPA equals or exceeds 2.00. A student twice denied clinical placement due to failure to maintain the stated GPA will face dismissal from the program, as defined in the program handbook.
   c. Since it is essential that graduates are competent in clinical knowledge and proficient in clinical skills, students are required to successfully pass each component of the clinical practicum with a minimum of “C” grade upon the first attempt. Failure to do so will result in dismissal from the program. Students may be allowed to repeat a clinical practicum only if the review committee deems the circumstances warrant an “exception” to be made and if clinical space is available.

2. Certification
   Any student who fails to demonstrate technician entry-level competence within one year of “Intent” admission will face dismissal.

3. Probation
   Freedom from any kind of probation, administrative, academic or social, must be maintained. No student may register for the practicum while on academic probation.

4. Professionalism
   The Medical Technology Program is responsible for producing competent laboratory professionals. The program thereby reserves the right to discontinue those students who, in the judgement of the Medical Technology faculty and the Program Review Committee, have failed to satisfy the clinical laboratory's professional requirements for competence and responsibility, as defined in the program handbook.

CLINICAL PRACTICUM (FIELDWORK) is individually designed to allow each student full depth and breadth of clinical experience without needless repetition of proven competencies. The practicum length reflects individual needs. It, consequently, may be more or less than the average 15-week time frame for a particular student. Length of a practicum is determined by the program coordinator after careful evaluation of the student's knowledge and skills. In addition:

1. No student possessing a grade below “C - ” in any biology, chemistry or medical technology course, or a total EMU cumulative GPA of less than 2.00 will be admitted to the practicum.
2. No student classified as “Intent” will be evaluated for clinical placement.
3. Assignment to clinical sites is the responsibility of the program coordinator. Students may be assigned to more than one clinical site to obtain all needed experience.
4. In the unlikely event that the number of students applying for the clinical practicum exceeds clinical site capacity, placements will be decided by lot, with students excluded by the drawing receiving first priority for the next round of placements.
5. Practicum students must adhere to additional policies as defined in the program handbook.

CERTIFICATION follows successful completion of the program. The graduate is eligible to take the generalist technologist certifying examination offered by either the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) or the National Certifying Agency for Medical Laboratory Personnel (NCA). The degree completion curriculum is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS).

GENERAL INFORMATION: In addition to program requirements, all students must complete the required courses in each of the four Basic Studies areas as specified in this catalog (see pages 26-27). A minimum of 124 semester hours (including 2 credits in physical education activity) are required for graduation. At least 60 of those hours must be completed at a four-year college or university, with at least 30 of those hours being completed at EMU. A student accepted by this university with 75 hours or more of community college transfer credit may not elect any additional course work at the community college level to apply toward the baccalaureate degree.

Credit for all technical courses taken at the technician level will be granted after a student has been formally admitted to the program. Any student lacking an identifiable course in human physiology or human anatomy and physiology will be required to take EMU's ZOO 326 Human Physiology or its equivalent as part of program requirements.

No applicant will be considered for admission to the program unless certified as a Medical Laboratory Technician or a graduate of an accredited Medical Laboratory Technician program.
SPECIAL FEATURES of the Degree Completion program prepare the technician-level laboratory student for technologist certification. A 36 semester hour interdisciplinary major in Medical Technology is required in addition to a 22 hour minor in biochemistry. Due to slight variations in technician-level academic preparation, each student will be individually advised as to the exact requirements to follow in order to complete the program.

The curriculum also includes a supervised clinical practicum at affiliated agencies. The practicum is a structured laboratory experience designed to meet the individual needs of each degree completion student and is based on prior technical level training and subsequent work experience.

ADVISING is performed by the program coordinator. All students must complete an initial advising session with program faculty before acceptance to the program is final. To assess program progress, students must meet with their advisor each semester in which they are enrolled in classes. Students not pursuing course work during a particular semester (to include Spring/Summer) must notify their advisor to that effect. Students must indicate to their advisor, at least one year in advance, the semester in which they will elect their clinical practicum portion of their curriculum and must be prepared to discuss practicum content at that time.

Medical Technology (Generic)

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:
Admissions
1. Requirements
   a. Students must first obtain official admission to the University prior to being considered for acceptance into the Medical Technology Program. Admission to EMU does not guarantee admission to the Medical Technology Program.
   b. Prospective students are classified as Medical Technology "Intent" and should request an information packet early in their first year (first semester). The packet will specify the exact requirements for acceptance (GPA, prerequisite courses, etc.) and required sequencing of course work. Ideally, the "Intent" student will have obtained the required GPA and prerequisite course work by the second semester of the sophomore year. Prior to the completion of that semester an official application should be submitted.
   c. Applications are due in February for acceptance the subsequent Fall semester. Application forms are available from Medical Technology, or from the Admissions Office. The application form must be complete and accurate.

2. Criteria for Admission
   a. Students are eligible to apply to the program upon the completion of a minimum of 40 semester hours of university credit, including 29 semester hours of prerequisite mathematics and science courses, as indicated on the application form.
   b. A minimum grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale with no grade below "C" in any science or math course, is required. The prerequisite courses may be taken at this University, at any four-year college/university, or at a community college.
   c. After acceptance into the program, each student will be advised concerning the timely completion of the program. It is imperative that the students follow a highly structured sequence of courses in the professional phase of the curriculum. All electives or other course selections must coincide with the core of professional courses.
   d. All students must complete the required 40 semester credits within the four Basic Studies areas, as specified on pages 26-27. In addition to meeting Basic Studies requirements, all students in this curriculum must complete all courses specified in the major.
   e. Along with satisfying both Basic Studies and curriculum requirements, students must also complete enough "Free electives," if needed, to total the minimum number of hours required by the university for graduation.

CRITERIA FOR CONTINUANCE in the Medical Technology curriculum is based upon the following:
1. Scholarship
   a. A minimum EMU cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or a 4.0 scale must be maintained. However, a cumulative GPA less than 2.5 mandates warning the student of the difficulty of obtaining an internship under such circumstances.
   b. No grade below "C - " in any mathematics or science course.
   c. A grade of "D" (including "D + " and/or "E" in the courses in the Medical Technology major may, upon recommendation by the Program Review Committee, result in dismissal from the Medical Technology Program.
   d. Freedom from any kind of probation, administrative, academic or social, must be maintained. While on academic probation, no student may register for, remain in or receive credit for science courses or practical arts courses within the Medical Technology Program.

CLINICAL INTERNSHIP (FIELDWORK) is required for national certification to practice as a medical technologist. Taking the national certification examination mandates a clinical internship in an accredited hospital-based internship program. Internships may be nine or twelve-month programs. Most have a twelve-month schedule. Students are, therefore, strongly advised to apply for the clinical internship during the Winter semester of their junior year. The faculty advisor will assist in the application process.

Students are selected for internship placement through a statewide computer matching process. Completion of the Medical Technology Program does not guarantee placement in an internship program. The selection is completed by February 1 of each year, with most internships beginning during the month of July.

CERTIFICATION follows successful completion of the clinical internship. Students then will be qualified to take the national certification examination in Medical Technology. The two certifying agencies recommended are the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and the National Certifying Agency for Clinical Laboratory Personnel.

SPECIAL FEATURES
The generic program consists of a four-year curriculum. Generic graduates are urged to apply for a hospital-based clinical internship, completion of which qualifies them to take the national certification examination in Medical Technology.

Having a Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology offers the advantage of unrestricted mobility in applying for an internship any place within the United States. Students, therefore, are not limited to applying only to agencies which are affiliated with the Generic program.
### Medical Technology Curriculum

#### (Generic Track and Degree Completion Track)

**THESE CURRICULA** lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology and allow students to qualify for the national certification examination in Medical Technology. Completion of courses identified by an asterisk (*) satisfies all major and minor requirements for both tracks; those identified by ** are restricted to the generic track and *** to the degree completion track.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>78-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology courses</td>
<td>27-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species or BIO 106 Orientation to Biology</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ZOO 222 General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ZOO 326 Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MIC 329 General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 301 Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 333 Introduction to Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ZOO 462 Parasitology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BOT 446 Medical Mycology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry</strong></td>
<td>2-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHM 270 Organic Chemistry</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 352 Basic Biochemical Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTH 105 College Algebra and MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry,</strong> or <strong>MTH 120 Calculus I</strong></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ZOO 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ZOO 222 Electricity and Light</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Technology Science courses</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MTP 307 Introduction to Hematology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MTP 334 Immunohematology/Urineanalysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MTP 335 Immunology/Serology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTP 402 Application of Clinical Chemistry to Pathophysiology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTP 407 Advanced Hematology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTP 432 Clinical Microbiology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTP 434 Advanced Immunohematology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements I and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A second course in history or a two-semester sequence in economics or geography</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements I and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 101 Introduction to Art or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practical Arts (Group VI)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTP 101 Introduction to Medical Technology</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MTP 101 Professional Roles in Medical Technology</em>*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTP 410 Individualized Clinical Laboratory I</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTP 411 Individualized Clinical Laboratory II</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

*Any two courses in Military Science may be applied*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>0-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>124-126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medical Technology Courses

**MTP 101 Introduction to Medical Technology.** One sem hour

Designed to give an overview of the profession including the fundamentals in hospital function and professional relationships, and information on wage and salary benefits and legal issues pertinent to the profession.

*Prereq: Program permission.*

**MTP 307 Introduction to Hematology.** Three sem hours

Hematology is the study of the formed elements of the blood, their precursors, and some of their products. The emphasis of the course is an introduction to the theory and principles of routine medical laboratory procedure and technique. Not open to those with credit in BIO 307 Introduction to Hematology.

*Prereq: Program permission.*

**MTP 334 Immunohematology/Urineanalysis.** Three sem hours

A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the principles of immunohematology and the theory and practice of urinalysis. Not open to those with credit in BIO 334 Immunohematology/Urineanalysis.

*Prereq: ZOO 201/202 Anatomy and Physiology, or ZOO 222 General Zoology and ZOO 236 Human Physiology; BIO 333 Principles of Immunology.*

**MTP 335 Immunology and Serology Laboratory.** Two sem hours

A laboratory course designed to accompany or follow BIO 333 Principles of Immunology. Theory and practice in serological techniques will be presented with emphasis on antigen-antibody reactions such as precipitation, agglutination, viral neutralization, and complement fixation. Not open to those with credit in BIO 335 Immunology and Serology Laboratory.

*Prereq: BIO 333 Principles of Immunology taken previously or concurrently.*

**MTP 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Medical Technology.** Three sem hours each

Four or six months of full-time employment at a clinical, research or industrial laboratory or related area chosen for providing a practical educational experience in medical technology. The program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Offered on graded credit/no credit basis.

*Prereq: MTP 307 Introduction to Hematology, MIC 329 General Microbiology, MTP 334 Immunohematology/Urineanalysis, MTP 335 Immunology and Serology Laboratory. Admittance to program by application only. For MTP 487, MTP 387.*

**MTP 401 Professional Roles in Medical Technology.** Three sem hours

This course studies the principles of various aspects of medical technology that apply to the overall functioning of the technologist in a clinical laboratory setting. It examines management, education and computers and offers instruction in effective use of each in the clinical setting.

*Prereq: Program permission.*
MTP 402 Application of Clinical Chemistry to Pathophysiology. Three sem hours
A course in the relationship of clinical chemistry to diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of disease. Focus will be on testing procedures, instrumentatation and controlling these functions in order to provide correct information to the medical staff.
Prereq: ZOO 201, 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology, or ZOO 326 Human Physiology and MTP 400 Pathophysiology; CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry, CHM 352 Basic Biochemical Analysis.

MTP 407 Advanced Hematology. Three sem hours
An advanced course on the theory and application of hematological test procedures. Includes interpretation of results, problem-solving, and correlation of laboratory findings with disease states. Not open to those with credit in BIO 407 Advanced Hematology.
Prereq: MTP 307 Introduction to Hematology and BIO 333 Principles of Immunology or taken concurrently; program permission.

MTP 410, 411 Individualized Clinical Laboratories (MLT-MT). One sem hour each

MTP 412, 413 Individualized Clinical Laboratories (MLT-MT). Two sem hours each

MTP 414 Individualized Clinical Laboratories (MLT-MT). Three sem hours
The individualized clinical laboratory course will allow career mobility students in medical technology to complete their clinical experience at an advanced level of instruction. The clinical experience may be in hematology, microbiology, immunology, clinical biochemistry, immunohematology, mycology or parasitology.
Prereq: Program permission.

MTP 434 Advanced Immunohematology. Three sem hours
Studies the in-depth principles and procedures of the blood bank and relates them to problem situations in the laboratory. Not open to those with credit in BIO 434 Advanced Immunohematology.
Prereq: MTP 334 Immunohematology/Urinalysis and program permission.

MTP 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Medical Technology. One, two or three sem hours
Advanced level courses covering specific topics in Medical Technology not discussed in any regular Medical Technology courses at this level.
Prereq: Program permission.

MTP 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two or three sem hours
Independent original endeavors involving extensive library and/or laboratory work, under the guidance of a medical technology faculty member or clinical associate faculty member in affiliated School of Medical Technology.
Prereq: Program permission.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAM
Office: 328 King Hall

Program Director: Ruth A. Hansen
Associate Professor: Yvonne Teske
Assistant Professors: Norma Beauchamp, Normajean Bennett, Cynthia Creighton, Ruth A. Hansen, Marie Immekus, Sherry Sayles-Folks
Instructor: Douglas Mitchell

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

PROGRAM OF STUDY
Curriculum: Occupational Therapy

ADVISING for occupational therapy-intent students is performed by the Academic Services Center. After acceptance into the Occupational Therapy program, students are assigned a faculty advisor by mail.
All students in professional programs must meet with their advisors before registering each semester.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
Admissions
1. Students must first be accepted to the University by the Admissions Office before they can be considered by the Occupational Therapy Screening Committee. However, admission to EMU does not guarantee admission to occupational therapy. After acceptance by the University, a separate application must then be made to the Occupational Therapy Program. Applications are available from Occupational Therapy in King Hall or from the Admissions Office.
2. Admission to the occupational therapy curriculum is competitive and is based on the following:
   a. A minimum grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale; at least a “C” in the prerequisite courses in (2) and in any major courses taken before beginning the program.
   b. Completion of at least 40 semester hours of college credit (in addition to physical education activity courses) including the following prerequisites:
      PSY 101 General Psychology
      BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species
      Combined anatomy/physiology with lab OR human physiology course
      CHM 105 or 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry or equivalent.
   c. Acceptance is provisional. Before the student actually begins the professional curriculum, evidence of successful completion of at least 55 semester hours and the following additional prerequisite courses must be completed: Abnormal Psychology, a basic design studio art course, Human Growth and Development or Child Psychology or Psychology of Development. The prerequisite courses may be taken at University, at another four-year college/university or at a junior/community college.
   d. Completed information on the application form with emphasis on work/volunteer experiences with ill, handicapped individuals.
   e. Volunteer/work experiences with non-ill/non-handicapped individuals.
   f. Three references required: at least one from a supervisor of the work experience with ill/handicapped individuals; at least one from a supervisor of the work experience with non-ill/non-handicapped individuals; and one from another source. No personal references will be accepted (friend, neighbor, etc.)
The availability of fieldwork placements and other considerations restrict the number of students admitted to the classes which begin each Fall and Winter semester.

CRITERIA FOR CONTINUANCE in the occupational therapy curriculum is based upon the following:

1. Scholarship
   a. A minimum EMU cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale must be maintained.
   b. A grade of "D" (including "D+" and "D-") and/or "E" in two courses in the occupational therapy major may, upon recommendation by the Review Committee, result in dismissal from the Occupational Therapy program.

2. Demonstrated competence in:
   a. Speaking effectiveness
   b. Written expression

3. Demonstrated responsibility for:
   a. Punctuality and attendance
   b. Communication with instructors, supervisors, students
   c. Organization of time
   d. Professional appearance

4. Freedom from any kind of probation, administrative, academic or social. While on academic probation, no student may register for, remain in or receive credit for the Science and Mathematics courses or the Practical Arts (Group VI) courses within the occupational therapy curriculum.

SUPERVISED FIELDWORK of a minimum of six months is required for the baccalaureate degree and to become eligible for the National Certification Examination. Assignment to field placement is arranged and approved by the department and is by recommendation of the occupational therapy faculty. OT 488 and 489 Fieldwork are full-time placements of a minimum of three months each.

CERTIFICATION by the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA) requires successful completion of all academic requirements, field work experiences and the recommendation of the faculty to be eligible for the National Certification Examination. A registered occupational therapist (OTR) is one who has passed the certification examination and has applied to the AOTA for certification and registration.

ACCREDITATION of the Occupational Therapy Curriculum is authorized by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association and the Accreditation Committee of the American Occupational Therapy Association.

The professional segment of the program requires four semesters of work, and in addition, a minimum of six months full-time field work experience. Courses in the occupational therapy major are usually offered in the Fall and Winter semesters only.

Occupational Therapy Curriculum

THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY CURRICULUM leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in occupational therapy or to a second baccalaureate degree for candidates who have earned a prior degree. Completion of courses identified by an asterisk (*) satisfies all major and minor requirements for a degree. No outside minor is needed.

THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY CURRICULUM leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in occupational therapy or to a second baccalaureate degree for candidates who have earned a prior degree. Completion of courses identified by an asterisk (*) satisfies all major and minor requirements for a degree. No outside minor is needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>34-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry or CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ZOO 326 Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ZOO 417 Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 303 Conditions of Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 403 Conditions of Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 413 Conditions of Adulthood and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements I and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An advanced sociology or anthropology course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements I and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 101 Introduction to Art or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Group IV)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 325 Life Span Human Growth and Development (in designated section for occupational therapy and nursing students)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Arts (Group VI)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HAD 300 Health Care Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IE 358 Tools and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 301 Practicum in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 302 Developmental Activities I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 304 Developmental Activities II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 308 Programming for Early Childhood</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 400 Seminar in Health Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 418 Programming for Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 419 Programming for Adulthood and Aging</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 420 Fieldwork (part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 421 Fieldwork (part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 488 Fieldwork (full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OT 489 Fieldwork (full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health (Group VII)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity course</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Occupational Therapy Courses

OT 287, 387 Cooperative Education in Occupational Therapy. Three sem hours each

A two-course sequence which provides a work position designed to offer experience related to occupational therapy while student receives academic credit and financial support. Available to students pursuing the profession of occupational therapy at the freshman, sophomore or junior levels. Consists of either full-time work experience alternated with full-time attendance at the University, or a combination of part-time work and academic courses. Cooperative Education does NOT substitute for occupational
therapy Fieldwork I or II.  
Prereq: Approval of the Cooperative Education Office and program permission. For OT 387, OT 287.

OT 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy. Two sem hours  
Describes the roles and functions of occupational therapy in providing direct and indirect health care service. Provides a foundation for the advanced professional courses. To be taken concurrently with OT 301 Practicum, and with or after ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students, and ZOO 326 Human Physiology.  
Prereq: Admission to the program.

OT 301 Practicum in Occupational Therapy. One sem hour  
Provides an opportunity for students to develop skills in observing and interacting with individuals requiring occupational therapy intervention. To be taken concurrently with OT 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy.  
Prereq: Admission to the program.

OT 302 Developmental Activities I. Two sem hours  
Presents the theory, analysis and application of developmental activities used in occupational therapy intervention with children and adolescents. May be taken concurrently with OT 303 Conditions of Early Childhood and OT 308 Programming for Early Childhood.  
Prereq: IE 358 Tools and Materials. Prereq or coreq: OT 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy.

OT 303 Conditions of Early Childhood. Three sem hours  
Provides an experience with children and/or adolescents in providing direct and indirect health care service. Provides a foundation for the advanced professional courses. To be taken concurrently with OT 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy, ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students, and ZOO 326 Human Physiology.  
Prereq: Admission to the program.

OT 304 Developmental Activities II. Two sem hours  
Presents the rationale and methods of evaluating the developmental status of the young child in relation to the performance of life tasks. Includes methods of translating the evaluation data into program plans appropriate for the young child. To be taken concurrently with OT 302 Developmental Activities I, OT 303 Conditions of Early Childhood, ZOO 417 Neuroanatomy.  
Prereq: For OT majors, OT 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy, ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students and ZOO 326 Human Physiology. For non-OT majors, an introductory biology or chemistry course and an introductory psychology or sociology course.

OT 308 Programming for Early Childhood. Six sem hours  
Provides an experience with young, middle and/or older adults in evaluating, planning and implementing supervised occupational therapy intervention programs. May be taken concurrently with OT 303 Conditions of Childhood and Adolescence, OT 308 Programming for Early Childhood.

OT 400 Seminar in Health Care Issues. One sem hour  
Discusses the issues covered in HAD 300 Health Care Issues as they pertain to occupational therapy. To be taken concurrently with OT 419 Programming for Adulthood and Aging.

OT 403 Conditions of Childhood and Adolescence. Three sem hours  
Presents conditions which interrupt development and performance in later childhood and adolescence and necessitate intervention.  
Prereq: For OT majors, OT 303 Conditions of Early Childhood, OT 308 Programming for Early Childhood. For non-OT majors, an introductory biology or chemistry course and an introductory psychology or sociology course.

OT 413 Conditions of Adulthood and Aging. Three sem hours  
Provides an experience with young, middle and/or older adults in evaluating, planning and implementing supervised occupational therapy intervention programs. May be taken concurrently with OT 403 Conditions of Childhood and Adolescence.

OT 418 Programming for Childhood and Adolescence. Five sem hours  
Provides an experience with children and/or adolescents in providing direct and indirect health care service. Provides a foundation for the advanced professional courses. To be taken concurrently with OT 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy, ZOO 317 Anatomy for Occupational Therapy Students, and ZOO 326 Human Physiology.  
Prereq: Admission to the program.

OT 420 Fieldwork (part-time). Two sem hours  
Provides an experience with children and/or adolescents in evaluating, planning and implementing supervised occupational therapy intervention programs. May be taken concurrently with OT 403 Conditions of Childhood and Adolescence, OT 418 Programming for Childhood and Adolescence.

OT 421 Fieldwork (part-time). Two sem hours  
Provides an experience with young, middle and/or older adults in evaluating, planning and implementing supervised occupational therapy intervention programs.  
Prereq: OT 418 Programming for Childhood and Adolescence. To be taken concurrently with or after OT 413 Conditions of Adulthood and Aging, OT 419 Programming for Adulthood and Aging.

OT 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Occupational Therapy. One, two, three sem hours  
Experimental courses or special topics in occupational therapy may be offered (to be announced).  
Prereq: Department permission.

OT 488, 489 Fieldwork (full-time). Three sem hours  
A full-time three months experience is arranged in a selected health services agency, where the student will gain in-depth experience in evaluation and programming for occupational therapy intervention.  
Prereq: Department permission; completion of all on-campus courses.
OT 490 Fieldwork (full-time elective). Three sem hours
Provides opportunity for occupational therapy majors to elect a
fieldwork experience with special populations or in special settings
other than those completed in the required placements.
Prereq: Must have successfully completed OT 488 and 489
Fieldwork; department permission.

OT 497, 498, 499 Independent
Study. One, two, three sem hours
Prereq: Department permission.

HUMAN, ENVIRONMENTAL AND
CONSUMER RESOURCES
Office: 108 Roosevelt Building

Department Head: Marilyn P. Nagy (Acting)
Professors: Betty L. Bornemeier, Duane M. Laws,
Ruby L. Meis
Associate Professors: Robert L. Del Campo, R. Elaine
Found, Mary M. Krieger, Marilyn P. Nagy, Judith C.
Williston
Assistant Professors: Betty L. Barber, Virginia A. Bottorff,
Polly W. Buchanan, Deborah L. del Laski-Smith, Richard B.
Leinbach, Sarah E. Moore, N. Annette Peel, Gwendolyn M.
Reichbach, Phyllis A. Young
Instructors: B. Joy Hansen, Deborah A. Silverman

THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN, ENVIRONMENTAL AND
CONSUMER RESOURCES provides students with concepts and
competencies in preparation for professional roles. Emphasis is
placed on improving the quality of life and promoting wellness
for individuals at each stage of the life cycle. Career opportunities
are available in private and public institutions, in educational
systems, in businesses and industry, and with federal, state and
local governmental agencies.

The department is the first state institution in Michigan to at­
tain full accreditation of its curricular offerings by the national
organization, the American Home Economics Association. The
dietetics curriculum is accredited by the American Dietetic
Association.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curricula:
Consumer Home Economics Education
Dietetics
Consumer Affairs
Family and Child Development
Fashion Merchandising
Food Systems Management
Interior Design and Housing
General Home Economics

Minors:
Child Development
Clothing and Textiles
Family Life
General Home Economics
Nutrition

ADVISING is arranged by calling the department for an appoint-
ment prior to each semester or session. Specialized advising may
be obtained according to the following list. Faculty members may
be contacted directly.

ADVISING COORDINATORS
Majors
Consumer Affairs: Marilyn Nagy, Gwendolyn Reichbach
Consumer Home Economics Education (Vocational
endorsement): Mary Krieger, Ruby Meis
Dietetics: Polly Buchanan, Annette Peel, Deborah
Silverman
Family and Child Development: Betty Barber, Robert DeCampo
Fashion Merchandising: Joy Hansen, Sarah Moore
Food Systems Management: Polly Buchanan, Mary Krieger
General Home Economics: Betty Barber, Mary Krieger
Interior Design and Housing: Virginia Bottorff, Deborah deLaski-Smith

Minors
Clothing and Textiles: Mary Krieger
Child Development: Judy Williston, Phyllis Young
Family Life: Robert DeCampo
General Home Economics: Betty Barber, Mary Krieger
Nutrition: Elaine Found

FIELD EXPERIENCE is an integral part of all majors offered in the department. A specialized course with supervised field experiences is offered in the student's area of specialization.

CERTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION is provided for the particular major/minor involved.

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the master's degree with concentrations in Clothing and Textiles, Consumer Affairs, Family and Child Development, Foods and Nutrition, Housing and Interiors, and in General Home Economics. For a description of the graduate program and courses, consult the Graduate Catalog.

Consumer Home Economics Education Curriculum

THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN CONSUMER HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION leads to the Secondary Provisional Certificate in teaching, and vocational endorsement; this qualifies the graduate to teach at the junior and senior high level and in adult education. In addition, the Cooperative Extension Service utilizes the graduate with this degree as content specialist. Occupational endorsement is available in child care and guidance services. Selection of the child development minor gives the students the background to develop this occupational area in their teaching situation.

In addition to meeting Basic Studies requirements, all students on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified. The particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify both courses and the number of hours to be completed. Students on this curriculum must choose a minor of 20-24 semester hours. Recommended are minors in clothing and textiles, child development, family life, or nutrition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Box page 26)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 115 Physics in the Modern Home</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Box page 27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Box page 27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 105 Integrated Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education (Group IV)
CUR 311 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School... 2
EDP 320 Human Growth and Development... 4
CUR 326 School and Society... 6
HEC 370 Methods and Materials in Teaching Consumer Home Economics Education... 2
HEC 371 Resources in Teaching Consumer Home Economics Education... 2
CUR 418 Seminar in Education... 2
EDU 492 Student Teaching... 8

Practical Arts (Group VI)
Foundation courses... 4
HEC 200 The Family as Environment... 2
HEC 400 The Family in Environment... 2

Application courses... 9
Clothing and Textiles
*HEC 118 Clothing Principles... 3
*HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers... 3

Consumer Affairs
*HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs... 3
*HEC 271 Household Equipment... 3
*HEC 285 Resource Management: Individual and Family... 3
*HEC 322 Family Financial Management... 3

Family and Child Development
*HEC 209 Marriage and Interpersonal Competence... 3
*HEC 214 The Developing Child... 3
*HEC 215 Child Development Lab 1:
  Preschool Child... 1

Foods and Nutrition
*HEC 113 Family Health Care... 2
*HEC 116 Foods for Consumers... 3
*HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers... 3

Interior Design and Housing
*HEC 208 Basic Interior Design... 3
*HEC 269 Housing for Consumers... 3

Physical Education and Health (Group VII)
Physical education activity courses... 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)

Electives... 17-21
Total... 130-133

*Indicates courses which meet minimum requirements for Vocational Secondary Endorsement in Consumer Home Economics Education.

Curriculum for Dietetics

THIS SPECIALIZED EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM integrates academic study with clinical experience in a coordinated undergraduate program in general dietetics. Upon completion of the Bachelor of Science degree in dietetics, students qualify for membership in the American Dietetic Association and are eligible to take the registration examination for Registered Dietitian status. Career opportunities for the dietitian are available in hospitals; in administrative, therapeutic, or clinical situations; in industrial food service programs; in college dormitories; in teaching or in research.

ADMISSION to the dietetics program is not guaranteed by admission to the University. Students must submit application by January 15 of their sophomore year for entrance into the professional phase of the program the following Fall semester.
The applicant must meet the following requirements to be considered for the program:

1. Junior standing achieved by completing 55 or more semester hours or equivalent.
2. Minimum grade point average of 2.5.
3. Satisfactory completion (“C” grade or above) of courses at time of entrance into the program (HEC 116 Foods for Consumers, HEC 202 Human Nutrition, HEC 211 Food Science; BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species; CHM 131 General Chemistry I; CHM 270 Organic Chemistry, CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory; ECO 201 Principles of Economics I).
4. Evidence of meeting Food Handler’s Requirements.

Application forms which describe the requirements in more detail may be obtained from the coordinator of the dietetics program. The availability of clinical facilities limits the number of students admitted to each class. Therefore, a screening procedure which ranks eight parameters is used to select the most qualified students for the available positions in the program. Academic status is a primary consideration in this screening procedure.

Since September, 1978, students accepted into the program who desire to substitute courses taken at other colleges and universities for the 300 and 400-level dietetics courses offered by the Department of Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources must successfully complete (70 percent or above) a theoretical and/or practical examination during the semester prior to the term in which the course is scheduled.

CRITERIA FOR CONTINUANCE in the program are as follows:

1. If students receive a “D” grade in any required course in Science and Mathematics and in Practical Arts (Group VI) after being admitted to the program, they will be informed of a need for a counseling conference. Receiving a second “D” grade in either the same or a different course in these same groups will result in dismissal from the program.
2. Receiving an “E” in any of the required courses in these same groups after being admitted to the program will result in dismissal from the program.
3. Students must demonstrate those personal and professional qualities identified by faculty and communicated to the students early in the program as essential for successful professional practice.

In addition to meeting Basic Studies requirements, all students on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified. These particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify both courses and the number of hours to be completed. Students completing this curriculum have met the major and minor requirements for a degree. No outside minor is needed.

Area Sem hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>8-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 326 Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 270 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 352 Basic Biochemical Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Sciences .........................................................15
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) .................6
ECO 210 Principles of Economics I ..........3
Two semester sequence in sociology ..........6

Humanities .................................................................11-12
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) ........9
A course in art, music, theatre arts or
HEC 105 Integrated Arts ..............2-3

Practical Arts (Group VI) ...........................................52
Foundation courses .................4
HEC 200 The Family as Environment ........2
HEC 400 The Family in Environment ........2
Specialization courses ...............48
HEC 116 Foods for Consumers ........3
HEC 202 Human Nutrition ........3
HEC 211 Food Science ........3
HEC 301 Orientation to Dietetics ........2
HEC 312 Community Nutrition ........3
HEC 384 Clinical Nutrition I ..........3
HEC 394 Food Systems Management I ...,3
HEC 402 Nutrient Metabolism ........3
HEC 435 Foods and Nutrition Seminar ....2
HEC 484 Clinical Nutrition II ........4
HEC 485 Clinical Nutrition III ........5
HEC 494 Food Systems Management II ...,3
HEC 495 Food Systems Management III ...,5
MGT 384 Personnel Administration ....3
MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development ...,3

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ...........2
Physical education activity courses ............2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)
Electives .......................................................7-9
Total .....................................................124

Application Courses

IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING CURRICULA students must complete at least one course in each of the application areas outside the area of specialization (at least two courses in General Home Economics). Requirements for the specialized area are indicated in the Practical Arts (Group VI) under each curriculum.

Clothing and Textiles
HEC 114 Consumer and Economic Aspects of Clothing ........3
HEC 118 Clothing Principles ........3
HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers ........3

Consumer Affairs
HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs ........3
HEC 271 Household Equipment ........3
HEC 285 Resource Management: Individual and Family ........3

Family Life and Child Development
HEC 109 Interpersonal Relations in the Family ........3
HEC 209 Marriage and Interpersonal Competence ....3
HEC 214 The Developing Child and HEC 215 Child Development Lab 1: Preschool Child ........4

Foods and Nutrition
HEC 107 Food for Man ........2
HEC 116 Foods for Consumers ........3
HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers ........3
Curriculum for Consumer Affairs

CONSUMER AFFAIRS prepares students for positions in business and government, consumer education (including consumer economics and family financial management) at the post secondary level, in cooperative extension and as professionals in consumer protection agencies or corporate consumer affairs.

In addition to meeting Basic Studies requirements, all students on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified. These particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify both courses and the number of hours to be completed. Students completing this curriculum have satisfied all major and minor requirements for a degree, and no additional minor is needed.

Area | Sem hours
--- | ---
Language | 8-9

- Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26) | 5-6
- ENG 215 Journalism or ENG 325 Expository Writing | 3

Science and Mathematics | 10-12

- Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) | 10-12

Social Sciences | 12

- Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) | 6
- ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II | 6

Humanities | 12

- Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) | 9
- HEC 105 Integrated Arts | 3

Practical Arts (Group VI) | 51-58

Foundation courses | 4
- HEC 200 The Family as Environment | 2
- HEC 400 The Family in Environment | 2

Application courses | 9-13

Choose one course from each application area (See pages 245-246)

Professional Sequence | 9-12

- MKT 360 Principles of Marketing or MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development | 3
- HEC 210 Display Techniques or HEC 390 Demonstration Methods | 2-3
- HEC 497, 498, or 499 Directed Study | 1, 2, 3
- SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or PSY 101 General Psychology | 3

Specialization courses | 29

1. Required courses | 17
- HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs | 3
- HEC 285 Resource Management: Individual and Family | 3
- HEC 322 Family Financial Management | 3
- HEC 326 Consumer Economic Issues | 3
- HEC 473 Consumer Economic Problems | 3
- HEC 474 Seminar in Consumer Affairs | 2

2. Restricted electives | 12

Choose 12 credits from the following:

- HEC 114 Consumer and Economic Aspects of Clothing
- HEC 116 Foods for Consumers
- HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers
- HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers
- HEC 269 Housing for Consumers
- HEC 419 Consumer Resource Management: Health Care
- HEC 487 Field Experience in Home Economics

Curriculum for Family and Child Development

THE FAMILY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT CURRICULUM provides opportunities for the student to develop competence in understanding family interaction. Students who wish to teach family and child development must declare their teaching intent and take 24 hours in education as specified in the education (Group IV) area of this curriculum. Students must select a minor of 12 semester hours to complete requirements for graduation.

In addition to meeting Basic Studies requirements, all students on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified. These particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify both courses and the number of hours to be completed.

Area | Sem hours
--- | ---
Language | 8-9

- Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) | 8-9

Science and Mathematics | 12

- PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology | 3
- CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry | 5
- PHY 115 Physics in the Modern Home | 4

Social Sciences | 11

- Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) | 6
- SOC 105 Introductory Sociology and one of the following: SOC 222 Social Problems, SOC 306 The Urban Community, SOC 308 Social Psychology or SOC 314 Racial and Cultural Minorities | 6

Humanities | 11

- Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) | 9
- HEC 105 Integrated Arts | 3

Education (Group IV) | 11

(Required for those wishing to meet the requirements for a Secondary Provisional Certificate in teaching)

- CUR 311 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School | 3
- EDP 320 Human Growth and Development | 4
- CUR 326 School and Society | 6
- HEC 370 Methods and Materials in Consumer Home Economics Education | 6
- HEC 375 Resources in Teaching Family Life Education | 2
- CUR 418 Seminar in Education | 2
- EDU 492 Student Teaching | 8
Humanities.......................... ............. 12
Practical Arts (Group VI) ......................... 39-41
Foundation courses .............................. 4
HEC 200 The Family as Environment .......... 2
HEC 400 The Family in Environment .......... 2
Application courses ........................... 10-12
Choose one course from each application area (See pages 245-246)
Specialization courses ....................... 25
HEC 109 Interpersonal Relations in the Family .. 2
HEC 209 Marriage and Interpersonal Competence ..3
HEC 214 The Developing Child and HEC 215 Child Development Lab I: Preschool Child .... 4
HEC 306 Parenting............................. 3
HEC 314 The Developing Infant and HEC 315 Child Development Lab II: Infancy ............. 4
HEC 361 Issues in Family and Child Development ..3
HEC 461 Family Interaction ..................... 3
HEC 487 Field Experience in Home Economics (Family Life) .................. 3
Social Sciences................................. 9-12
Area Sem hours

(Does not include 24 semester hours for Education (Group IV) courses)

Curriculum for Fashion Merchandising

THE FASHION MERCHANDISING CURRICULUM offers practical career-oriented knowledge and skills as well as theoretical foundations of marketing fashion apparel and accessories. Students on this curriculum must complete a minor of 20-24 semester hours to meet graduation requirements. A marketing or management minor is recommended.

In addition to meeting the Basic Studies requirements, all students on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified. These particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify both courses and the number of hours to be completed for a degree. A minor in general business, marketing, management or nutrition is recommended.

Language ...................................... 8-9
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) .......... 8-9
Science and Mathematics ........................ 10-12
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26) ............ 7-9
PSY 101 General Psychology .................... 3
Social Sciences .................................. 9-12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ........ 9
Humanities ....................................... 12
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) ............ 9
HEC 105 Integrated Arts .......................... 3
Practical Arts (Group VI) ......................... 43-47
Foundation courses .............................. 4
HEC 200 The Family as Environment .......... 2
HEC 400 The Family in Environment .......... 2
Application courses ........................... 10-13
Choose one course from each application area (See pages 245-246)
Specialization courses ........................ 30
1. Required courses ............................. 21
HEC 114 Consumer and Economic Aspects of Clothing ........................................ 3
HEC 118 Clothing Principles ..................... 3
HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers ................. 3
HEC 245 Fashion Merchandising I .............. 3
HEC 303 Interdisciplinary Study of Clothing ... 3
HEC 345 Fashion Merchandising II .............. 3
HEC 437 Professional Seminar .................. 3

2. Restricted electives ......................... 9
Choose 9 credits from the following: HEC 119 Early American Textiles, HEC 302 Experimental Clothing, HEC 380 Fashion of the Haute Couture, HEC 390 Demonstration Methods, HEC 392 Pattern Design, HEC 404 Textile Testing, HEC 439 Fashion Markets, HEC 443 Merchandising of Home Furnishings, HEC 460 Tailoring, HEC 487 Field Experience in Home Economics

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) .............. 2
Physical education activity courses ............ 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)
Electives ....................................... 12-16

Recommended electives
HEC 305 Family Development: Middle Childhood ..3
HEC 322 Family Financial Management .......... 3
Total ........................................... 124

Curriculum for Food Systems Management

FOODSYSTEMS MANAGEMENT provides an interdisciplinary program which integrates principles of food science and food management with the physical sciences, social sciences and business. Students must complete the required courses in each of the four areas of the Basic Studies and the Practical Arts (Group VI).

In addition to meeting the Basic Studies requirements, all students on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified. These particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify both courses and the number of hours to be completed for a degree. A minor in general business, marketing, management or nutrition is recommended.

Area Sem hours
Language ...................................... 8-9
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26) .......... 5-6
ENG 215 Journalism or ENG 325 Expository Writing or ENG 424 Technical Writing .......... 3
Science and Mathematics ........................ 18-20
BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species ........ 4
CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry and CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry or CHM 131 General Chemistry 1, CHM 270 Organic Chemistry and CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory .................................................. 8 or 10
MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology ............. 3
PSY 101 General Psychology .................... 3
Social Sciences .................................. 12
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) .......... 6
ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II ... 6
Humanities ....................................... 12
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) .......... 9
HEC 105 Integrated Arts .......................... 3
Practical Arts (Group VI) ......................... 47-50
Foundation courses .............................. 4
HEC 200 The Family as Environment .......... 2
HEC 400 The Family in Environment .......... 2
Application courses ........................... 9-12
Choose one course from each application area (See pages 245-246)
Specialization courses ........................ 34
1. Required courses ............................. 34
HEC 116 Foods for Consumers .................. 3
HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers ............................... 3
HEC 211 Food Science .............................................. 3
HEC 394 Food Systems Management I ....................... 3
HEC 435 Foods and Nutrition Seminar ........................ 3
HEC 493 Food Service Cost Controls ........................... 3
HEC 494 Food Systems Management II ........................ 3
HEC 495 Food Systems Management III ....................... 5
HEC 496 Professional Food Purchasing and Production ........ 3
MGT 384 Personnel Administration ............................ 3
MGT 386 Organizational Theory and Development .......... 3

2. Recommended electives

HEC 251 Managing Contemporary Meals, HEC 271
Household Equipment, HEC 412 Nutrition of the Life Cycle,
HEC 416 Contemporary Issues in Nutrition
CSC 136 Computers for the Non-Specialist
MIC 445 Food Microbiology
PSY 351 Industrial Psychology

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ................... 2
Physical education activity courses ............................ 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)

Electives .................................................................. 19-25

Total ........................................................................ 124

Curriculum for Interior Design and Housing

THE INTERIOR DESIGN AND HOUSING CURRICULUM is
interdisciplinary in nature. It emphasizes creative problem-solving
in the area of human environment relationships and aims to prepare
students to become professional designers.

In addition to meeting Basic Studies requirements, all students
on this curriculum must complete all other courses specified. These
particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify both
courses and the number of hours to be completed for a degree. A minor
in fine arts, general business, historic preservation, industrial
technology or marketing is recommended.

Area Sem hours
Language ................................................................. 8-9
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) ....................... 8-9
(CTA 227 Interpersonal Communication or CTA 359 Small
Group Communication recommended for Requirement 3)

Science and Mathematics ......................................... 10-12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) ....................... 10-12
(PHY 115 Physics in the Modern Home recommended for
Requirement 1; PSY 102 General Psychology recommend-
ed for Requirement 2; and PSY 350 Environmental
Psychology or CSC 136 Computers for the Non-Specialist
recommended for Requirement 3)

Social Sciences ......................................................... 9-12
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) .......................... 9-12
A second course in history or one of the following:

Sociology
SOC 105 Introductory Sociology and one of the following:
ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
SOC 306 The Urban Community
SOC 308 Social Psychology
SOC 309 Culture and Personality

Economics
ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics I and II

Geography
GEO 115 Observing the Human Landscape and GEO 335
Historic Preservation

Electives
Choose one course from each application area (see pages
245-246)

Curriculum in General Home Economics

GENERAL HOME ECONOMICS is designed to give a broad
general background in all aspects of home economics with a minor
and electives in a field of the student’s special interest. Students
who wish to teach home economics should refer to the curriculum
for Consumer Home Economics Education (see page 244).

After meeting the Basic Studies requirements, all students on
this curriculum must complete all other courses specified below.
These particular curricular, major, or minor requirements specify
both courses and the number of hours to be completed for a degree. Students on this curriculum should select their minor child develop-
ment, family life or nutrition.

Area Sem hours
Language ................................................................. 8-9
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26) ....................... 8-9

Science and Mathematics ........................................ 12
CHM 105 Survey of Chemistry .................................. 5
PHY 115 Physics in the Modern Home ......................... 4
The Certificate in teaching may choose this minor to earn the endorsement in Sociology, special education, the health professions, and any child related major. Students who qualify for Secondary Provisional Teaching who desire family life as a second teaching area will take HEC 370 Methods and Resources in Child Development Centers.

**Minors Offered in the Department of Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources**

**Child Development Minor**

This MINOR is appropriate for students majoring in psychology, sociology, special education, the health professions, and any child related major. Students who qualify for Secondary Provisional Certification in teaching may choose this minor to earn the endorsement in Occupational Child Care and Guidance Services. An additional 2000 hours of relevant supervised experience with young children is required.

**Sem hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Child Development</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 214 The Developing Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 215 Child Development Lab I: Preschool Child</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 314 The Developing Infant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 315 Child Development Lab II: Infancy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 372 Methods and Resources in Child Development Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 373 Child Development Lab III: Methods and Resources</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 407 Administration and Supervision in Child Development Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 413 Experiences with Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 422 Seminar in Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Restricted electives</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 3 credits from the following: HEC 109 Interpersonal Relations in the Family, HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers, HEC 209 Marriage and Interpersonal Competence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clothing and Textiles Minor**

This is a NON-TEACHING MINOR except as a part of the curriculum for teachers of Consumer Home Economics Education.

**Sem hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Clothing and Textiles</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 114 Consumer and Economic Aspects of Clothing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 118 Clothing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 215 Child Development Lab I: Preschool Child</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 306 Parenting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 361 Issues in Family and Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foods and Nutrition</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 113 Family Health Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 116 Foods for Consumers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 251 Managing Contemporary Meals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 412 Nutrition of the Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interior Design and Housing</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 208 Basic Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 269 Housing for Consumers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 350 History of Interiors: Ancient-1800</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 352 History of Interiors: 1800-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education and Health (Group VII)</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>37-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family Life Minor**

Students on a Curriculum for Teaching who desire family life as a second teaching area will take HEC 370 Methods and Resources in Consumer Home Economics Education and HEC...
### Minor in Family Life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEC 109 Interpersonal Relations in the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 209 Marriage and Interpersonal Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 214 The Developing Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 215 Child Development Lab I: Preschool Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 314 The Developing Infant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 315 Child Development Lab II: Infancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 361 Issues in Family and Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 461 Family Interaction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**22-26 Sem hours**

### General Home Economics Minor

**STUDENTS WITH A MAJOR** in another area of secondary teaching who want home economics as a second teaching area will include HEC 370 Methods and Materials in Teaching Consumer Home Economics Education and HEC 371 Resources in Teaching Consumer Home Economics Education for a total of 26 semester hours. Family Life Education majors with a general home economics minor will include HEC 371 Resources in Teaching Consumer Home Economics Education for a total of 24 semester hours.

### Minor in General Home Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEC 200 The Family as Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**20-24 Sem hours**

### Minor in Nutrition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEC 107 Food for Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 116 Foods for Consumers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers or HEC 202 Human Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 251 Managing Contemporary Meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 412 Nutrition of the Life Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 416 Contemporary Issues in Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**17-26 Sem hours**

### Restricted electives

Choose one course from the following:

- HEC 305 Family Development: Middle Childhood
- HEC 306 Parenting

### Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEC 101 Nutrition for Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 105 Integrated Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 107 Food for Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 109 Interpersonal Relations in the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 113 Family Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 114 Consumer and Economic Aspects of Clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 116 Foods for Consumers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 118 Clothing Principles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sem hours**

- **17**
- **3**
- **18**
- **4**
HEC 119 Early American Textiles. Three sem hours
Survey of textiles used in early history of North America; laboratory experiences allow students to develop skills in spinning wool and flax, traditional weaving and natural dyeing.

HEC 175 Interior Design Visualization Techniques I. Three sem hours
Study of two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphic techniques, presentation tools and materials used to illustrate interior design solutions. Problems will consist of shadow and tone studies, line work and perspectives. Laboratory included.

HEC 200 The Family as Environment. Two sem hours
Study of the development, structures, functions, roles, values, and environment within the family system.

HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers. Three sem hours
Study of nutrient needs for the development and maintenance of normal growth and health. Not open to students who take HEC 202.

HEC 202 Human Nutrition. Three sem hours
Study of sources and functions of nutrients and the processes of digestion, absorption and metabolism in health and disease. For nursing and dietetics students. Not open to students who take HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers.
Prereq: CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry or CHM 131 General Chemistry I.

HEC 208 Basic Interior Design. Three sem hours
An application of the basic principles and concepts of design as they pertain to the relationship between contemporary human needs and environmental needs. The emphasis will be on color theory as well as on functional and creative interior design. Laboratory included.
Prereq: HEC 105 Integrated Arts (waived for art majors); Interior Design majors should have HEC 175 Interior Design Visualization Techniques I.

HEC 209 Marriage and Interpersonal Competence. Three sem hours
Consideration of skills needed for interpersonal competence in marriage such as communication and decision-making. The focus will be on the marital dyad and the various stages of development in marriage until parenthood.

HEC 210 Display Techniques. Two sem hours
The techniques, resources and evaluation of effective displays for use in educational, commercial and informational exhibits. Participation experiences provided in all phases of display work.
Prereq: HEC 105 Integrated Arts.

HEC 211 Food Science. Three sem hours
Nature and reactions of food explained in terms of chemical composition, microbial flora and manipulative practices.
Prereq: HEC 116 Foods for Consumers and either CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry or CHM 270 Organic Chemistry.

HEC 214 The Developing Child. Three sem hours
Developmental patterns of children in various settings. Physical, mental, social and emotional components of growth through the first five stages of the family life cycle, with emphasis on the child from two to five years. Impact of the family resources, attitudes and values on young children. Concurrent registration in HEC 215 Child Development Lab I required.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

HEC 215 Child Development Lab I: Preschool Child. One sem hour
Observation of child growth and development; participation with children 21/2 to 5 years of age at the Child Development Laboratory. Concurrent registration in HEC 214 Living with Young Children is required.

HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers. Three sem hours
The analytical study of fibers, yarns, fabrics, and finishes with emphasis on the performance of apparel and interiors fabrics. Laboratory required.

HEC 245 Fashion Merchandising I. Three sem hours
Analysis of the fundamentals of fashion with a study of the basic principles that influence and govern all fashion movement; the history, development, production and merchandising activities of the industry from concept to consumer. Field trip required.

HEC 251 Managing Contemporary Meals. Three sem hours
Application of the principles of management of economic, human, and time resources in planning and preparing meals for contemporary life styles. Inclusion of meals controlled in sodium, carbohydrate and fat content.
Prereq: HEC 116 Foods for Consumers and HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers or HEC 202 Human Nutrition.

HEC 269 Housing for Consumers. Three sem hours
A study of consumer housing as it relates to social, psychological, legislative and economic conditions for individuals and families in society.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

HEC 271 Household Equipment. Three sem hours
Study of appliances, basic principles of operation, performance, care and comparative values for consumer selection.
Prereq: Sophomore standing.

HEC 275 Interior Design Visualization Techniques II. Three sem hours
Advanced two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphic techniques, color renditions, model construction and the development of a personal graphic style. Includes advanced problems in visual presentation for residential and contract interior designs.
Prereq: HEC 175 Interior Design Visualization Techniques I.

HEC 285 Resource Management: Individual and Family. Three sem hours
Effective management of resources; includes decision-making, communications process, time and energy management and special managerial situations affecting the individual and family.

HEC 287, 387 Cooperative Education. Two sem hours each
Four to six months of full-time employment in an appropriate setting, chosen to provide practical experience. Program consists of two work experiences alternated with full-time University attendance. Available as an elective to all departmental majors and minors. Cooperative education courses do not substitute for HEC 487 Field Experience in Home Economics. Offered on credit/no credit basis only.
Prereq: Approval of the Cooperative Education Office and department permission.
HEC 290 Lighting for Interiors. Three sem hours
Introduction to lighting design for interiors in commercial and residential buildings. Lighting fundamentals explored and used to solve interior lighting design problems. Examination of physiological and psychological effects of light on humans in the interior environment.
Prereq: Sophomore standing or department permission.

HEC 301 Orientation to Dietetics. Two sem hours
Study of different facets and specializations of dietetics profession. Discussion of interdisciplinary approach to total health care. Supervised clinical experiences in health care facilities. Open only to dietetics students.
Prereq: HEC 202 Human Nutrition and HEC 211 Food Science.

HEC 302 Experimental Clothing. Three sem hours
Experiences in clothing construction with emphasis on processes and techniques relative to varied fabrics and designs. Student should know basic sewing skills such as use of a commercial pattern, use of a machine and be knowledgeable in types of fabrics.
Prereq: HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers and HEC 118 Clothing Principles.

HEC 303 Interdisciplinary Study of Clothing. Three sem hours
A study of man and his clothing with social, psychological and cultural emphasis.
Prereq: PSY 101 or 102 General Psychology, or equivalent.

HEC 305 Family Development: Middle Childhood. Three sem hours
Attitudes, knowledge and skills related to working with children ages 5-12 in the family environment is the main focus of the course. Topics such as the effects of culture, peer influences, growth and development and guidance as they relate to the 5-12 year old in both the family environment and society.
Prereq: EDP 320 Human Growth and Development or equivalent.

HEC 306 Parenting. Three sem hours
Theories, principles and skills essential for multi-dimensional aspects of the parental role as it interfaces with other roles undertaken by an individual during the life cycle.
Prereq: Junior or senior standing or department permission.

HEC 307 Child Development Laboratory. One sem hour
Practicum experience with pre-school children at the Child Development Laboratory. Emphasis on the student’s acquiring competence in observing and guiding young children.
Prereq: Junior standing, department permission.

HEC 308 Environmental Systems for Interiors. Three sem hours
Introduction to acoustics, noise control, climate control, plumbing systems and electrical systems in commercial and residential interiors. Synthesis of the environmental systems guidelines used to aid in solution of interior design problems.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HEC 309 Residential Design. Three sem hours
An analysis of residential design problems. Emphasis will be on the “design process” involved in interior design systems, working with spatial relationships and user needs, sources and current literature in the interior design field. Includes pricing structure, color, finishes, materials, lighting and furniture construction. Laboratory included.
Prereq: HEC 208 Basic Interior Design, HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers, HEC 275 Interior Design Visualization Techniques I.

HEC 310 Contract Design. Three sem hours
An introduction to the contract interior design process, techniques and materials. Students will be involved with the techniques to gather, process and analyze information for the formulation of design solutions. Laboratory time will be used to solve problems in the contract design field. Laboratory included.
Prereq: HEC 309 Residential Design.

HEC 312 Community Nutrition. Three sem hours
Study of environmental, cultural and economic influences on food consumption patterns of groups. Survey of nutrition programs of federal, state and local agencies. Emphasis on planning, assessing, implementing and evaluating nutrition programs in supervised clinical experiences. Open only to dietetics students.
Prereq: HEC 202 Human Nutrition and HEC 211 Food Science.

HEC 314 The Developing Infant. Three sem hours
The home as a center for the nurture and development of infants and toddlers (conception to 2½ years) with particular emphasis on the dynamics of the parent-child relationship. Concurrent registration in 315 Child Development Lab II required.
Prereq: HEC 214 The Developing Child or department permission.

HEC 315 Child Development Lab II: Infancy. One sem hour
Observation of infant growth and development; participation with children under 2½ years at the Child Development Laboratory. Taken concurrently with HEC 314 The Developing Infant.

HEC 322 Family Financial Management. Three sem hours
The student will study management of family resources to solve economic problems and fulfill goals and needs through consideration of investments, family decision-making, taxes, estate planning, credit and insurance.

HEC 345 Fashion Merchandising II. Three sem hours
Examination of the merchandising functions of fashion buying with emphasis on the various forms used to plan, execute and evaluate merchandise profit. Basic practical problems explored.
Prereq: HEC 235 Textiles for Consumers, HEC 245 Fashion Merchandising I.

HEC 350 History of Interiors: Ancient-1800. Two sem hours
The evolution of the dominant influences and characteristics of historical interiors, furniture, ornamental design and architecture from prehistoric time to the mid-nineteenth century.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.

HEC 351 History of Interiors Laboratory: Ancient-1800. One sem hour
Designing interior spaces through the integration of historic elements to selected interior design problems.
Prereq: HEC 275 Interior Design Visualization Techniques II.

HEC 352 History of Interiors: 1800-Present. Two sem hours
Study of the evolution of the dominant influences and characteristics of the 19th and 20th-century interiors, furniture, and architecture.
Prereq: Junior standing or department permission.
HEC 353 History of Interiors Laboratory: 1800-Present. One sem hour
Designing interior spaces through the integration of 19th and 20th century elements to selected interior design problems.
Prereq: HEC 275 Interior Design Visualization Techniques II.

HEC 361 Issues in Family and Child Development. Three sem hours
Analysis of the impact of crisis situations which are significant in their effects on family members. Resources for resolving critical problems with emphasis on preservation of stability, security and constructive approaches.
Prereq: HEC 209 Marriage and Interpersonal Competence; junior or senior standing.

HEC 369 Human Factors and Environmental Design. Three sem hours
The interdisciplinary approach to interior design and housing analysis will be explored through an examination of interior design and architectural research results. The methodology for incorporating these research results into the design of interior spaces will be stressed.
Prereq: Junior or senior standing.

HEC 370 Methods and Materials in Consumer Home Economics Education. Two sem hours
Responsibilities of home economics teachers, group planning of curriculum, units of work, interrelations of home economics education programs and the total school and community. Not open to graduate students for graduate credit.
Prereq: EDP 320 Human Growth and Development; or coreq: CUR 326 School and Society and junior standing.

HEC 371 Resources in Teaching Consumer Home Economics Education. Two sem hours
Responsibilities of consumer and home economics teacher, selection of appropriate resources and learning strategies for secondary programs, relationship of evaluation techniques to total program.
Prereq: HEC 370 Methods and Materials in Consumer Home Economics Education.

HEC 372 Methods and Resources in Child Development Centers. Three sem hours
Curriculum and program planning for guiding groups of young children; planning for the secondary pupil or the paraprofessional to work with pre-school children. Concurrent registration in HEC 373 Child Development Lab III required.
Prereq: HEC 214 The Developing Child and HEC 314 The Developing Infant.

HEC 373 Child Development Lab III: Methods and Resources. One sem hour
Planning and carrying out learning activities with young children at the Child Development Laboratory. To be taken concurrently with HEC 372 Methods and Resources in Child Development Centers.

HEC 374 Methods in Teaching Occupational Foods. Two sem hours
Responsibilities of occupational home economics related teachers, selection of appropriate resources and learning strategies for secondary-level occupational programs, relationship of evaluation techniques to total program.

HEC 375 Resources in Teaching Family Life Education. Two sem hours
Planned to help students identify and use a wide variety of educational philosophy. Students will have an opportunity to formulate a personal philosophy of family life education, and develop competence in program planning. They will also learn how to use communication skills needed to facilitate learning, to design and implement instructional plans, and to plan how to use evaluation processes as a vital part of the teaching/learning environment.
Prereq: EDP 320 Human Growth and Development or coreq. CUR 326 School and Society, and HEC 370 Methods and Materials in Consumer Home Economics Education.

HEC 380 Fashion of the Haute Couture. Three sem hours
A detailed study of 20th century American and European fashion and its relationship to identifiable costumes of the past with emphasis on the Haute Couture.
Prereq: HEC 243 Fashion Merchandising I and HEC 303 Interdisciplinary Study of Clothing.

HEC 384 Clinical Nutrition I. Three sem hours
Study of nutritional status assessment, medical record interpretation and patient information systems. Consultation with patients on routine diets in health care facilities. Supervised clinical experiences. Open only to dietetics students.
Prereq: HEC 301 Orientation to Dietetics and HEC 312 Community Nutrition.

HEC 390 Demonstration Methods. Three sem hours
Principles and procedures for demonstrations to be used in teaching and in the business areas. Actual experience through laboratory participation.

HEC 392 Pattern Design. Three sem hours
Principles of pattern making and special problems in clothing construction and design.
Prereq: HEC 118 Clothing Principles.

HEC 394 Food Systems Management I. Three sem hours
Introduction to food systems management with emphasis on sanitation, safety, equipment selection and operation, food purchasing, receiving and storage, and personnel management. Supervised clinical experience.
Prereq or coreq: HEC 211 Food Science, MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development.

HEC 400 The Family in Environment. Two sem hours
An interdisciplinary approach to the study of the reciprocal relationships of families and their physical, social, economic and political environments.
Prereq: HEC 200 The Family as Environment; junior or senior standing.

HEC 402 Nutrient Metabolism. Three sem hours
Discussion of the biochemical functions of essential nutrients, and their relationship to health. Emphasis on methods of evaluating nutritional status.
Prereq: HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers or HEC 202 Human Nutrition and CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry.

HEC 404 Textile Testing. Three sem hours
Chemical and physical testing of textile products with emphasis on laboratory techniques, standards and interpretation of data for
HEC 407 Administration and Supervision in Child Development Centers. Three sem hours
Analysis of the administrator's role in child development/child care programs. Applications of philosophy and management skills to operate preschool programs. Acquisition of knowledge about supervision, safety, licensing and other regulations. Can be taken concurrently with HEC 372 Methods and Resources in Child Development Centers.
Prereq: HEC 314 The Developing Child.

HEC 412 Nutrition of the Life Cycle. Three sem hours
Study of factors determining nutrient requirements for each of the physiological stages of the life cycle.
Prereq: HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers or HEC 202 Human Nutrition.

HEC 413 Experiences with Children. Four sem hours
Supervised participation with young children in home and group settings. Selection, presentation and evaluation of learning experiences for young children. Emphasis on interpreting these experiences to secondary pupils.
Prereq: HEC 372 Methods and Resources in Child Development Centers.

HEC 415 Diet and Disease. Three sem hours
Study of diet in the treatment of abnormal metabolic and disease states.
Prereq: HEC 402 Nutrient Metabolism, CHM 351 Introductory Biochemistry, ZOO 326 Human Physiology.

HEC 416 Contemporary Issues in Nutrition. Three sem hours
Assessment of nutrition controversies, issues and problems of local, national and world significance.
Prereq: HEC 201 Nutrition for Consumers or HEC 202 Human Nutrition or department permission.

HEC 419 Consumer Resource Management: Health Care. Three sem hours
Economics and personal financial analysis of decisions and actions involved in obtaining health and medical care. Emphasis on how to be an effective assertive consumer of health care.

HEC 422 Seminar in Child Development. Two sem hours
Critical analysis of selected readings and research in child development, with interpretations for implementation in child development centers.
Prereq: HEC 214 The Developing Child.

HEC 435 Foods and Nutrition Seminar. Two sem hours
Critical evaluation of current topics of foods and nutrition. Supervised clinical experience.
Prereq: Senior standing in dietetics or food systems management.

HEC 437 Professional Seminar. Three sem hours
Exploration and discussion of the professional aspects of fashion merchandising, with interpretation and implementation. Presentation of a fashion-related enterprise.
Prereq: HEC 345 Fashion Merchandising II.

HEC 439 Fashion Markets. Two sem hours
Comprehensive overview of the world fashion markets with emphasis on their development, operation and contribution; includes a trip to one fashion-related market.
Prereq: 85 hours and department permission.

HEC 443 Merchandising of Home Furnishings. Three sem hours
Application of principles of fashion merchandising to the buying and merchandising of home furnishings.
Prereq: HEC 345 Fashion Merchandising II.

HEC 445 Advanced Residential Design. Three sem hours
Provides opportunity for the simulation of the professional interior designer's task of defining and satisfying a client's needs. Includes the further analysis of user needs, spatial relationships, color, finishes, materials, and lighting, and pricing structure. Laboratory included.
Prereq: HEC 290 Lighting for Interiors, HEC 308 Environmental Systems for Interiors, HEC 310 Contract Design.

HEC 447 Advanced Contract Design. Three sem hours
Provides an opportunity to work on actual contract design projects. Programming, group effort, client relationships, and the contract design process are emphasized. The ability to utilize advanced graphic techniques is required for presentations. Laboratory included.

HEC 460 Tailoring. Three sem hours
Fundamental construction processes and special techniques applying to the construction of tailored garments; alterations and adaptations.
Prereq: HEC 118 Clothing Principles or equivalent.

HEC 461 Family Interaction. Three sem hours
Consideration of the intricate and complex nature of family interaction. The family as a system will be studied to develop a conceptual framework for intervention through education or counseling by those who desire to assist families in their development.
Prereq: Nine hours in family and child development.

HEC 472 Consumer Economic Issues. Three sem hours
A macro approach to contemporary issues facing consumers. Impact of public policies on solutions to economic problems for individuals and families. Interrelationship of consumer and the marketplace.
Prereq: HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs and ECO 201 Principles of Economics I, or department permission.

HEC 473 Consumer Economic Problems. Three sem hours
A micro approach to the prevention and resolution of consumer problems including the legal, voluntary and educational alternatives available to consumers.
Prereq: HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs and ECO 201 Principles of Economics I, or department permission.

HEC 474 Seminar in Consumer Affairs. Two sem hours
Analysis and evaluation of current vital issues for consumers and consumer affairs professionals. Topics vary from term to term.
Prereq: Junior or senior standing.
HEC 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Home Economics.
One, two, three sem hours
An experimental course designed to investigate specific topics of concern in specialization areas of home economics.
Prereq: Department permission.

HEC 484 Clinical Nutrition II.
Four sem hours
Development, implementation and evaluation of nutritional care plans for individuals requiring modified diets. Supervised clinical experiences. Open only to dietetics students.
Prereq: HEC 384 Clinical Nutrition I.

HEC 485 Clinical Nutrition III.
Five sem hours
Formulation, implementation, and evaluation of nutritional care plans for individuals with abnormal nutrient metabolism. Supervised clinical experiences. Open only to dietetics students.
Prereq: HEC 484 Clinical Nutrition II.

HEC 487 Field Experience in Home Economics.
Three sem hours
Supervised field experiences working with family and social agencies and/or businesses in the area of specialization emphasizing professional competencies and self-evaluation. Sections of course offered for specialization areas as needed.
Prereq: Department permission.

HEC 490 Special Work (Honors Course).
One sem hour

HEC 491 Special Work (Honors Course).
Two sem hours
Designed to provide additional experiences for promising seniors making a more detailed study of some phase of home economics. Work will be based on a problem of research interest with written and/or oral report. Regulations regarding honors courses will be observed.
Prereq: Senior standing.

HEC 493 Foodservice Cost Controls.
Three sem hours
Techniques used by foodservice managers to control food, equipment, labor and operating costs. Topics include purchasing, labor and pilferage controls and applied merchandising techniques as they affect total operating costs of foodservice establishments.
Prereq: HEC 494 Food Systems Management II.

HEC 494 Food Systems Management II.
Three sem hours
Application of supervisory processes to food service systems with emphasis on cost and quality control in food production and labor management. Supervised clinical experience.
Prereq: HEC 394 Food Systems Management I, MGT 384 Personnel Administration, and MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology.

HEC 495 Food Systems Management III.
Five sem hours
Emphasis on administrative functions of food service departments such as assessing, planning, decision making, evaluating and training. Study of communication, stress control, and behavior management.
Prereq: HEC 494 Food Systems Management II.

HEC 496 Professional Food Purchasing and Production.
Three sem hours
Study of scientific principles and techniques applicable to quantity food purchasing, preparation, production and service. Emphasis on selection and specification requirements for major food groups purchased by food services, on-site food preparation, quantity recipe development, sensory and objective assessments of food quality, and factors affecting specialized institutional foodservice production and service.
Prereq: HEC 494 Food Systems Management II.

HEC 497, 498, 499 Directed Study. One, two, three sem hours
Opportunity for qualified senior students to carry on an intensive study or project in their area of specialization.
Prereq: Department permission.
NURSING EDUCATION
Office: 228 King Hall

Department Head: Janet Boyd
Professors: Janet Boyd, Virginia A. Skurski
Associate Professors: Leola Hogan, John Nikkari, Carolyn Pedigo
Assistant Professors: Betty Austin, Lynn Clarke, Marlene Cohen, Marie Friedemann, Virginia Ghant, Kathleen Hillegas, Suzanne Ivey, Barbara Scheffer, Susan Valentine
Instructors: Debra Fifield, Kathleen Smith

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Nursing

PROGRAM OF STUDY
Curriculum: Nursing

ADVISORS are assigned to each student. Advisor lists are posted on the bulletin board.

ADMISSION to the University, even if students indicate an intention of entering the nursing curriculum, does not guarantee admission to the nursing program.

Prospective students should request an application from the Admissions Office, 214 Pierce Hall, early in their freshman year. The application will specify exact requirements, deadline dates, and expected notification times. Applications are due February 1 for admission to the subsequent Fall semester.

Students are eligible for consideration into the nursing program upon completion of a minimum of 15 semester hours of University credit including PSY 101 General Psychology, either SOC 105 Introductory Sociology or ANT 135 Cultural Anthropology, either CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry or CHM 120 Fundamentals of Organic and Biochemistry, and ENG 120 English Composition Laboratory or ENG 121 English Composition or equivalent. Thirty credit hours, including CHM 120 and ENG 121, must be completed prior to beginning the nursing program. Physical education activity courses may not be counted.

Nurses who are licensed to practice nursing in the state of Michigan and wish to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing are eligible for consideration for admission. Registered Nurse students follow the same admissions procedures as stated above. In the Curriculum in Nursing, Registered Nurse students are required to register for NUR 204 Framework for Nursing, NUR 450 Nursing Science V and NUR 451 Nursing Science V Clinical Laboratory. In all other nursing courses, Registered Nurse students may elect to receive credit by examination. For details, Registered Nurse applicants may contact Leola Hogan.

The availability of clinical facilities and other considerations restrict sharply the number of students admitted to the nursing class that begins each Fall semester. Admission is very competitive.

CRITERIA FOR CONTINUANCE follows a structured sequence of courses in the professional phase of the curriculum. Any elective or other course selected must fit in around the core of professional courses.

Students should plan carefully for the demanding nature of this professional part of the nursing program and the extensive clinical hours required. This professional segment requires six sequential semesters of work.

Because of the rapidly changing nature of the health care field, it is necessary that graduates have current professional nursing skills and knowledge in order to practice successfully. Therefore, the following policies have been established:

Once admitted to the EMU nursing program students must complete all nursing sequence courses, including NUR 270 Pharmacology and NUR 320 Pathology, within a period of six calendar years to be considered eligible for graduation.

The University may give credit for nursing courses taken elsewhere; however, the Department does not accept any nursing credits as equivalents of EMU nursing courses.

All students must achieve a minimum letter grade of “C-” in all nursing courses (NUR 204, 250, 251, 270, 304, 305, 320, 391, 370, 404, 405, 450, 451) in order to continue progressing through the nursing program and to fulfill requirements for graduation. If the student receives a letter grade of “D” (D+, D, D-) in a nursing (NUR) course, the student must retake that course and obtain at least a C- grade before the student is allowed to take the next course in the program sequence. Students are allowed to repeat any Practical Arts (Group VI) course only once. A maximum of two (2) courses in nursing may be repeated.

A letter grade of “F” in a course in Science and Mathematics or Education (Group IV) will result in automatic dismissal from the nursing program. Opportunity to continue in the nursing program is contingent upon retaking at least one of these courses and receiving a final grade of at least “C-” and upon readmission to the nursing program.

A letter grade of “E” in a nursing course or other required science course will result in automatic dismissal from the nursing program.

Since it is necessary for students to make computations in carrying out nursing procedures, students are required to pass with 70 percent mastery the mathematics screening exam or take MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra prior to NUR 250 Nursing Science I.

After meeting both Basic Studies and curriculum requirements, students must then complete enough electives to total at least the minimum 124 semester hours required for graduation.

FIELD WORK in nursing is provided in clinical laboratory learning experiences under the supervision of faculty in a variety of health agencies such as ambulatory care settings, acute care medical centers, community hospitals, public schools, nursing homes and county health agencies. Students are expected to provide their own transportation.

CERTIFICATION follows receipt of a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree (BSN). Students are eligible to qualify as registered nurses through the Michigan Board of Nursing by passing the national nursing licensure examination.

ACCREDITATION is by the National League for Nursing.

This community-centered nursing program will enable graduates to function in a variety of settings: clinics, physicians’ offices, hospitals, health maintenance organizations, public health agencies and home care coordinating agencies.

Nursing Curriculum

This curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree and requires the following courses to complete the 124 semester hours needed for graduation.
Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II. Special emphasis on prenatal care, well-child supervision and health maintenance for selected kinds of ambulatory care patients.

NUR 210 Use of the Nursing Process. Two sem hours
Study of the four components of the nursing process and their implementation in nursing practice. Lecture: two hours per week. Recitation: two hours per week. Laboratory: four hours per week. Prereq: Thirty academic credit hours and department permission.

NUR 250 Nursing Science I. Three sem hours
Study of the promotion of family health including teaching-learning theories. Health teaching needs of families are considered with special emphasis on prenatal care, well-child supervision and health maintenance for selected kinds of ambulatory care patients. Lecture: three hours per week. Prereq: NUR 204 Framework for Nursing, ZOO 201 and 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II.

NUR 251 Nursing Science I Clinical Laboratory. Three sem hours
Clinical nursing practice in community clinics with emphasis on the use of the nursing process in the promotion of family health. Provision is made for students to make home visits to selected families for health teaching purposes. Laboratory: six hours per week. Prereq: NUR 204 Framework for Nursing, ZOO 201 and 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II.

NUR 270 Pharmacology. Two sem hours
Designed to give the student knowledge and appreciation of the fundamental principles of pharmacology including the action of drug groups on the human body and how drugs are administered, absorbed, metabolized and excreted. Prereq: Department permission.

NUR 304 Nursing Science II. Three sem hours
Emphasis is on the needs of families facing the crisis of hospitalization. The nursing care needs of selected obstetrical and general medicine patients are considered. Prereq: NUR 250 Nursing Science I, NUR 251 Nursing Science I Clinical Laboratory, ZOO 201 and 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II, and NUR 320 Pathology.

NUR 305 Nursing Science II Clinical Laboratory. Three sem hours
Clinical learning experiences are provided in community hospitals. Students make home visits to families with health problems. Laboratory: six hours per week. Prereq: NUR 250 Nursing Science I, NUR 251 Nursing Science I Clinical Laboratory, ZOO 201 and 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II, and NUR 320 Pathology.

NUR 320 Pathology. Two sem hours
Designed to further students’ ability to gather and assess data about patients by broadening understanding of the dysfunctions created by major physical illnesses, theories of causation and signs and symptoms of the more usual syndromes. Prereq: Department permission.

NUR 350 Nursing Science III. Three sem hours
Focuses upon chronic illness problems in children, adults, and the elderly. Lecture: two hours per week. Recitation: one hour per week. Prereq: NUR 304 Nursing Science II, NUR 351 Nursing Science II Clinical Laboratory, MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology and NUR 270 Pharmacology.

NUR 351 Nursing Science III Clinical Laboratory. Four sem hours
Clinical practice in local school systems, extended care facilities and community mental health agencies. Students make home visits to families with health problems. Laboratory: eight hours per week. Prereq: NUR 270 Pharmacology, NUR 304 Nursing Science II, NUR 305 Nursing Science II Clinical Laboratory, and MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology.

NUR 360 Gerontological Nursing. Two sem hours
Focuses on basic knowledge underlying nursing care of the elderly in the community setting (including nursing homes). Prereq: Junior standing in nursing.
NUR 361 Oncology Nursing. Two sem hours
An overview of nursing care of the adult and pediatric cancer patient with emphasis on nursing assessment and management of common patient problems. 
Prereq: NUR 304 Nursing Science II or registered nurse.

NUR 370 Health Assessment. Three sem hours
Familiarizes students with normal physical examination findings. Laboratory sessions provide opportunities for doing physical examinations under the guidance of the nursing faculty. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: NUR 270 Pharmacology, NUR 304 Nursing Science II, NUR 305 Nursing Science II Clinical Laboratory and MIC 328 Introductory Microbiology.

NUR 380 Health and Illness Problems
Throughout the Life Span. Two sem hours
Designed to provide an overview of common health problems and an orientation to terminology and concepts related to health care delivery. Etiologies, preventions, and treatments for selected illnesses will be reviewed, and the biopsychological impact of these illnesses for the individual, family, and community will be discussed.

NUR 404 Nursing Science IV. Three sem hours
Exploration of the nurse's role in assisting hospitalized patients with serious health problems. Usual treatment modalities and concomitant nursing care responsibilities are studied. Lecture: two hours per week. Recitation: one hour per week.
Prereq: NUR 350 Nursing Science III, NUR 351 Nursing Science III Clinical Laboratory, and NUR 370 Health Assessment.

NUR 405 Nursing Science IV Clinical Laboratory. Five sem hours
Assignment to acute care facilities to provide nursing experiences with more seriously ill persons and to orient the students to large institutions whose major responsibility is treatment of illness. Students make home visits to families with health problems. Laboratory: ten hours per week.
Prereq: NUR 350 Nursing Science III, NUR 351 Nursing Science III Clinical Laboratory, and NUR 370 Health Assessment.

NUR 450 Nursing Science V. Three sem hours
Introduction to the concept of the nurse as a change agent. Primary focus upon nursing research, nursing management theories, and characteristics of professionalization.
Prereq: NUR 404 Nursing Science IV and NUR 405 Nursing Science IV Clinical Laboratory.

NUR 451 Nursing Science V Clinical Laboratory. Four sem hours
Clinical practice in the care of clients in a county public health agency, in an acute psychiatric nursing setting and in a hospital unit management area. Laboratory: eight hours per week.
Prereq: NUR 404 Nursing Science IV, and NUR 405 Nursing Science IV Clinical Laboratory.

NUR 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Nursing. One, two and three sem hours
Experimental courses or special topics in nursing may be offered (to be announced).
Prereq: Department permission.

NUR 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two and three sem hours
Prereq: Department permission.
SOCIAL WORK
Office: 411 King Hall

Department Head: Donald M. Loppnow
Professor: Donald M. Loppnow
Associate Professors: Kaaren Brown, Don Ifill, Joan Laird, Emily Jean McFadden, Leroy Watts
Assistant Professors: Elvia Krajewski-Jaime, George Mink, Lynn Nybell, Marguerite D. Smith, Marjorie Ziefert

THE SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM offers students a generalist foundation of knowledge, values, and skills integral to entry level professional social work careers. It includes a fully accredited major and minor in social work and is distinct among baccalaureate social work programs in offering an extensive series of supplemental courses which form the Family and Children's Services Program and the Health Care Services Program.

The department supports a student organization, the Student Social Work Organization (SSWO), whose members sponsor social activities and community service projects, serve on Faculty committees and sponsor an annual student conference. All social work students are encouraged to join.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curriculum: Social Work
Minor: Social Work
Supplemental/Elective Programs:
Family and Children's Services
Health Care Services

ADVISING will be assigned to social work faculty members. Students should contact the Department of Social Work to set up an advising appointment. Department Head Donald Loppnow and Advising Coordinator Leroy Watts are available for special advising concerns. In addition:

1. All social work students should obtain a copy of the department's advising handbook entitled The Doorway to Undergraduate Social Work Education at EMU. This handbook will be given to the student at the initial session with a social work advisor.

2. Before students enroll in the required 300 and 400-level social work courses, they must meet with a social work faculty advisor to review a variety of issues such as academic performance, class scheduling, and overall progress and development in the program. Since the class cards for the required 300 and 400-level courses are available only in the Department of Social Work, students must see an advisor and pick up class cards before registering.

3. Faculty advisors are available by appointment for evening advising sessions.

FIELD EXPERIENCE required is two semesters in field placement in a social agency designated by the social work faculty as a training agency for EMU students. This placement component is executed during the students' senior year, either Fall and Winter terms or Winter and Spring-Summer terms. Students will be in the field 16 hours per week, Tuesdays and Thursdays, for the semesters in the field placement cycle. Open only to social work majors.

Eligibility for field placement:
1. A 2.0 overall grade point average at the time of entering and during field placement is required (no probation).

2. A 2.3 overall grade point average in social work at the time of entering and during field placement.

3. Students must have completed all required social work courses through the 300 level before beginning field placement. In addition, students must have completed EDP 325 Life Span Human Growth and Development, PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology and SOC 462 Complex Organizations prior to field placement.

4. Students must receive a "C" or better in their first semester field placement to be eligible to continue in the second semester.

5. A field placement application must be obtained from the Social Work office, completed by the student and returned to the office by March if placement is desired Fall/Winter and by October for the following Winter/Spring/Summer terms. The field placement coordinator will arrange all field placements.


7. Transportation: Agencies are located within a 60 mile radius of EMU. Students will need their own transportation. In a few cases car pools can be arranged, with participants sharing expenses.

ACCREDITATION IS by the Council on Social Work Education, the accrediting body for baccalaureate and master's degree social work curricula. Accreditation reflects a standard of high quality which the program meets. Students who graduate from an accredited undergraduate program may obtain advanced standing in some graduate schools of social work.

Social Work Curriculum

THIS CURRICULUM leads to the Bachelor of Science or the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students completing the curriculum will have met the major and minor requirements for graduation; no outside minor is required. Specific courses required to complete the designated 124 hours leading to a degree in social work are indicated by an asterisk (*).

Area
Sem hours
Language.........................................................8-9

Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26)..........................5-6
Requirement 3...................................................3
Choose one course from the following:
ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition, ENG 424 Technical Writing
CTA 224 Public Speaking, CTA 225 Listening Behavior,
CTA 226 Non-verbal Communication

Science and Mathematics...........................................13-14

*BIO 105 Biology and the Human Species.....................4
*PSY 101 General Psychology................................3
*PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology..............................3

One additional laboratory science course from the biology, chemistry, geography, physics or psychology departments or one mathematics course (MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra or CSC 136 Computers for the Non-specialist recommended)..........................3-4
Social Sciences ......................................................... 71
Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) .................. 6
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I or ECO 200
The American Economy ................................. 3
1. Required courses ................................................ 56
  * ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology ... 3
  * SOC 105 Introductory Sociology ........................ 3
  * SOC 314 Racial and Cultural Minorities .......... 3
  * SOC 462 Complex Organizations ................... 3
  * Two courses on statistics and research completed
    by taking either Option 1 or Option 2 ............ 6
Option 1
  SOC 341 Quantitative Methods in Social
    Research ................................................ 3
  SOC 342 Quantitative Methods in Social
    Research II .............................................. 3
Option 2
  SOC 250 Elementary Social Statistics ............. 3
  SOC 304 Methods in Sociological Research ....... 3
* SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services
  and Professional Roles ............................... 3
* SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services .... 3
* SWK 315 Theoretical Bases for Social Work Practice .. 3
* SWK 317 Social Work Practice I ....................... 3
* SWK 360 Practice Issues Concerning Minorities
  and Women ................................................. 3
* SWK 388 Pre-Professional Practicum ............... 2
* SWK 405 Analysis and Change of Social Welfare
  Policies .................................................. 2
* SWK 408 Social Work Practice II ................. 3
* SWK 409 Social Work Practice III ................ 3
* SWK 488 Field Experience I ......................... 6
* SWK 489 Field Experience II ....................... 6
2. Restricted electives ................................. 6
 Choose one course from the following:
AAS 101 Introduction to Afro-American Studies
ANT 233 Peoples and Culture of Mexico, ANT 237 Indians of North America
ECO 321 Minority Workers in the Labor Market
PSY 340 Psychological Perspectives on Prejudice and Discrimination
Choose one course from the following:
ECO 328 Economics of Women
PSY 242 Psychology of Women
SOC 444 Sociology of Sex Roles

Humanities .......................................................... 11-12
Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ........... 11-12
Education (Group IV) ......................................... 4
EDP 325 Life Span Human Growth and Development 4
Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ....... 2
Physical education activity courses .................. 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)
Electives ............................................................ 15-16
Total ................................................................. 124

Minor Offered in the Department of Social Work

Minor in Social Work ........................................... 20-21
(Non-teaching)

This minor is compatible with the disciplines where the college graduate will be in a helping role with people.

1. Required courses ........................................... 6
  SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and
    Professional Roles ..................................... 3
  SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services .... 3
2. Electives ...................................................... 14-15

Choose 14-15 credits from Social Work courses.

Supplemental/Elective Programs
Family and Children’s Services Program

THE FAMILY AND CHILDREN’S SERVICES PROGRAM
(FCSP) is a series of elective courses focusing on providing social work services to families and children. It is intended as supplemental content for students working toward a bachelor’s degree in social work and related professions, or as an educational resource available on a continuing education basis for agency staff who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in social work with families and children. This program is not a major or minor.

In order to complete the FCSP, the student/practitioner must complete SWK 418 Policies and Issues in Services to Families and select any three additional courses from the following which are a part of the program:

- SWK 419 Family-Centered Practice
- SWK 420 Working with Aging People
- SWK 422 Specialized Services for Families with Children in Placement
- SWK 424 Social Work with Physically and Mentally Handicapped
- SWK 431 Substance Abuse
- SWK 435 Group Work with Children and Families
- SWK 460 The Law and Social Work with the Family
- SWK 465 Social Work, Sex and the Family
- SWK 470 Supervising Staff and Volunteers

The process of selecting courses should be accomplished in consultation with a faculty advisor. Upon completion of the four courses with at least a 2.5 grade point average in the courses, the student is awarded a certificate recognizing completion of the FCSP. This certificate is not a professional credential but does document completion of focused coursework.

Health Care Services Program

THE HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM (HCSP) includes a series of elective courses that focus on the roles of social workers and other health care professionals in providing health care services. It is intended as supplemental content for students working toward bachelor’s degrees in social work and related professions and as an educational resource available on a continuing education basis for agency staff who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in social work and health care. This program is not a major or minor.

The Health Care Services Program is built on a group of four courses that are intended to provide students with an understanding of social work practice in a broad spectrum of health care settings. These courses provide both an interdisciplinary focus and an emphasis on health care and the family. In addition, students must complete any one of three options intended to prepare students for social work in medical settings, substance abuse programs or mental health settings. The student/practitioner must complete a total of 12 credits distributed as follows:
Social Work Courses

SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles. Three sem hours
An overview of the social work profession including its philosophy, values, professional roles, current trends, and models in varied practice arenas as criminal justice, mental health, child and family services, public welfare services, as well as medical and industrial settings.

SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services. Three sem hours
A survey of welfare institutions and policies in their historical and modern contexts. The focus will be on American social welfare services as related to the economic, political, and socio-cultural conditions and prevailing ideologies.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles.

SWK 287, 387 Cooperative Education in Social Work. Three sem hours each
Employment for pay in a work setting chosen to provide practical experience related to social work. The Cooperative Education sequence is alternated with full-time attendance at the University. Students who wish to substitute a cooperative education course for the practicum component of SWK 388 Pre-Professional Practicum must enroll in SWK 388 concurrently with one of the cooperative courses. Cooperative education does not substitute for the field placement courses required of all social work majors.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, sophomore standing, approval of the Cooperative Education office and department permission.

SWK 315 Theoretical Bases for Social Work Practice. Three sem hours
Focuses on integrating, supplementing and translating into social work practice students' knowledge of human beings and their social environments. Includes the purposes for which the social work professional intends to use the knowledge and on the values which form the base of professional practice.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, PSY 101 General Psychology, SOC 105 Introductory Sociology and EDP 325 Life Span Human Growth and Development, or department permission. ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and PSY 360 Abnormal Psychology recommended.

SWK 317 Social Work Practice I. Three sem hours
The first course in a sequence of social work practice, designed to prepare the student for field experience. The focus is on relationship building, information gathering and preliminary assessment and contracting. Must be taken concurrently with SWK 388 Pre-Professional Practicum.

SWK 360 Practice Issues Concerning Minorities and Women. Three sem hours
Analyzes the validity and reliability of social work practice in the development and implementation of services to racial and ethnic minorities, and women. Integrates knowledge concerning minorities and women presented in prerequisite courses and applies it to social work practice.
Prereq: SWK 315 Theoretical Bases for Social Work Practice, SOC 314 Racial and Cultural Minorities, ANT 135 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, an additional course relating to minorities, and one of the following: PSY 242 Psychology of Women, ECO 328 Economics of Women or SOC 444 Sociology of Sex Roles, or department permission.

SWK 388 Pre-Professional Practicum. Two sem hours
The student is assigned to a human services agency or organization for the semester for four hours weekly. The agency, in agreement with the faculty instructor, provides social work learning experiences and social work supervision. A two-hour weekly seminar relates practicum experience to theoretical knowledge. This course is intended for students majoring in social work, students minor ing in social work, and students pursuing related disciplines, such as gerontology and criminal justice, who are interested in an introduction to practical aspects. Social work majors must take concurrently with SWK 317 Social Work Practice I.
Prereq: Non-social work majors must have junior standing, SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, and department permission.

SWK 405 Analysis and Change of Social Welfare Policies. Three sem hours
A study of current social policy and its intended and unintended effects on client populations. Students will develop skills in both policy analysis and strategies and methods for policy change. Social work majors must enroll concurrently in SWK 408 Social Work Practice II and SWK 488 Field Experience I.

SWK 408 Social Work Practice II. Three sem hours
Deepens the students' understanding of the generalist conceptual
framework for social work practice. Examines practice values, models of assessment and phases of planned sequential change. Must be taken concurrently with SWK 405 Analysis and Change of Social Welfare Policies and SWK 488 Field Experience I.


**SWK 409 Social Work Practice III.** Three sem hours
A continuation of SWK 408; examines in more depth a variety of social work practice models, interventive strategies, methods, roles and skills. Must be taken concurrently with SWK 489 Field Experience II.

**Prereq:** SWK 405 Analysis and Change of Social Welfare Policies and SWK 408 Social Work Practice II.

**SWK 418 Policies and Issues in Services to Families.** Three sem hours
A foundation course for the Family and Children's Services Program and an elective for students interested in the field. Surveys the field of family and children's services through the process of identifying and analyzing issues crucial to the field, analyzing policies and legislation, and critically examining programs integral to the service delivery structure.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 419 Family-Centered Practice.** Three sem hours
A foundation course for the Family and Children's Services Program and an elective for students interested in social work with families. Promotes understanding of the family as a social/psychological system which meets the needs of both children and adults. The course enhances practice knowledge and skill in delivering services and developing resources for families at risk.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 420 Working with Aging People.** Three sem hours
An overview of the role of the social worker with aged people. Special attention to the delivery of social services to the aged with a focus on practice approaches and techniques unique to various social service settings.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 422 Specialized Services for Families with Children in Placement.** Three sem hours
Provides practice knowledge and skills for working with families where out-of-home placement of children has become necessary. Particular attention is given to issues of identity, ethnicity and continuity in child welfare. Emphasizes the social worker's role in planning for permanence and working in a team approach with foster parents and other substitute care providers.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 424 Social Work with Physically and Mentally Handicapped.** Three sem hours
Focuses on the impact of intellectual, emotional, and/or physical handicapping conditions upon the individual, the family and the community, including public attitudes, policies and programs. Social work practice knowledge, values, and skills in the planning and delivery of preventive and supportive services will be examined.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 431 Substance Abuse.** Three sem hours
Reviews current approaches to the prevention and treatment of drug and alcohol abuse. Special emphasis on consideration of the physiological, psychological, and social impact of substance abuse on the individual, the family, and the community, and to the role of the social worker in prevention and treatment.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 435 Group Work with Children and Families.** Three sem hours
Social group work theory and practice as a relevant way to work with children and families. Analysis of the group process as it occurs in natural groups and the effect of this process on individual behavior. Delineates techniques that can be built into the group to effect client change.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 438 The Interdisciplinary Health Care Team.** One sem hour
Explores the purpose and function of interdisciplinary teams in health care settings and the roles and collaboration of health care professionals such as doctors, dietitians, health administrators, nurses, psychologists, physical therapists, occupational therapists and social workers. Instruction delivered by an interdisciplinary team.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles and SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission. No prerequisites for non-social work students who are majoring in health disciplines and who have at least junior standing.

**SWK 439 Social Work Practice in Health Care Settings.** Three sem hours
This course will deepen the student's understanding of social work roles and practice in health care settings with primary emphasis on their application in medical settings. The course will also explore the social work roles and practice intervention strategies in mental health settings and substance abuse services settings.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles and SWK 223 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

**SWK 440 Issues in Mental Health Practice.** Three sem hours
Focuses on issues in mental health practice with emphasis on deinstitutionalization, community mental health, and the role of the entry level social worker.

**Prereq:** SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.
SWK 457 Separation, Loss and Grief. One sem hour
This course will examine separation, loss and grief as integral aspects of the human experience. It includes practice issues and applications addressing the impact of loss, separation and grief on client and societal systems.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles and SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

SWK 460 The Law and Social Work with the Family. Three sem hours
Social workers and lawyers frequently find themselves working together dealing with issues and problems involving individuals and families, such as in cases of divorce, child abuse and neglect, child custody, delinquency, and mental health. The student will examine both the legal and social work perspectives in terms of client rights, needs and professional goals. Particular attention to social work practice in the family court arena.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

SWK 463 Social Work Practice with Legal Offenders. Three sem hours
Examines professional roles and appropriate practice skills utilized by social workers and allied professionals in working with legal offenders.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

SWK 465 Social Work, Sex and the Family. Three sem hours
Analysis of impact on sexual behavior and issues of sexuality on family relationships and the development of children. Provides a broad view of human sexuality focusing on assessment and social work intervention in situations in which sexual issues are significant, including incest, adolescent sexual relationships, sexual preferences, birth control, venereal disease, and sexual functioning.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

SWK 467 Crisis Intervention. Two sem hours
This course will examine system in crisis including different types of crises, indications of a system in crisis and crisis intervention strategies.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles and SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services or department permission.

SWK 470 Supervising Staff and Volunteers. Three sem hours
Examines models of supervision and the roles of the social services supervisor. Attention to the basic knowledge, skills and values required for effective supervision of bachelor's degree level staff, paraprofessional staff, and volunteers within family and children's services agencies.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

SWK 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in Social Work Practice. One, two and three sem hours
A consideration of specialized topics which are integral to contemporary social work practice. Social work faculty members will select contemporary topics which are unique and different from existing social work courses. Since topics change, a student may take the course more than once.
Prereq: SWK 120 Introduction to Social Work Services and Professional Roles, SWK 222 Social Welfare Policies and Services, or department permission.

SWK 488 Field Experience I. Six sem hours
Field experience designed to meet the learning needs of students and the standards of professional social work education. Professional standards are fixed; however, learning needs of students may vary. The field placement agency, in consultation with the Department of Social Work, provides learning experiences and supervision at the senior level. Open only to social work majors with senior standing and an overall GPA of 2.3 or better in social work courses. Student may not be on academic probation. Must be taken concurrently with SWK 405 Analysis and Change of Social Welfare Policies and SWK 408 Social Work Practice II.

SWK 489 Field Experience II. Six sem hours
A continuation of SWK 488 Field Experience I. A student must receive a "C" or better in SWK 488, have an overall GPA of 2.3 or better in social work courses, and not be on academic probation. Open to majors only. Must be taken concurrently with SWK 409 Social Work Practice III.

SWK 497, 498, 499 Independent Study. One, two and three sem hours
Provides opportunity for directed study in areas not provided in other course offerings, or advanced study in areas of special interest to the student.
Prereq: Department permission.

Gerontology Minor
Office: 217 King Hall

Interdisciplinary Coordinating Committee for Gerontology:
Janet Boyd.................................................Nursing
Thomas Bushey............................................Teacher Education
Francis Canter.............................................Psychology
William Fennell............................................Biology
Marie Immeikus.................................Occupational Therapy
Donald Loppnow, chairperson...............Social Work
Walter Moss.................................History and Philosophy
Marilyn Nagy.............................................Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources
Karen Sinclair...............................Sociology/Anthropology
Lou Thayer............................................Teacher Education
Ira Wasserman...............................................Sociology

THE GERONTOLOGY MINOR is administered by the Department of Social Work in the College of Health and Human Services through an Interdisciplinary Coordinating Committee composed of the above faculty who are actively involved in the gerontology field.
The 24-semester-hour interdisciplinary minor is available to students who are majors in any department or college of the University. It may serve as a core of study for graduate or undergraduate students who wish to supplement their studies with a detailed knowledge of gerontology or who contemplate entering graduate master's or doctoral programs in gerontology. The minor should be of particular interest to students preparing for work in the physical and mental health service careers, to those working in institutions or nursing facilities for the elderly, for community organization and social service workers, and educators.

Students who are qualifying for a Secondary Teaching Certificate may wish to complete this minor beyond the required teaching major and minor. This would prepare them for service in occupational training programs in secondary schools where geriatric aide training is in progress or being developed. Those students should consult a gerontology advisor to select appropriate electives for this sequence and, in addition, complete two summers (or equivalent) of full-time employment in a convalescent or extended care facility.

ADVISING is arranged through Donald Lopnow, advising coordinator. A faculty member from the Interdisciplinary Coordinating Committee for Gerontology will be assigned to students.

**Sem hours**

**Minor in Gerontology** .......................................................... 24-26

Students are required to complete elective requirements by choosing courses from each of the following five content areas:

**Psychosocial and Environmental Aspects of Aging**

1. Required courses ......................................................... 10
   SOC 311 Social Gerontology ................................... 3
   EDP 325 Life Span Human Growth and Development .......... 3
   PSY 323 Psychology of Human Aging .......................... 3
2. Electives
   HEC 269 Housing for Consumers ................................... 3
   EDP 402 Learning in the Later Years ............................ 3
   PSY 551 Psychology of Death and Dying .................... 3
   HEC 642 Family in Middle and Later Years ................... 2

**Biological and Health Aspects of Aging**

1. Required course .......................................................... 2
   BIO 239 Biology of Aging ............................................ 2
2. Electives
   HEC 201 Nutrition for the Family or HEC 202 Human Nutrition .... 3
   HEC 412 Nutrition of the Life Cycle ............................ 3
   OT 413 Conditions of Adulthood and Aging .................. 3
   PED 420 Health and Aging ......................................... 3

**Policies and Services for the Aging**

1. Required course .......................................................... 3
   SWK 420 Working with Aging People ............................ 3
2. Electives
   HAD 300 Health Care Issues ....................................... 2
   HAD 310 Administration of Health Care Organizations ....... 3
   ECO 327 Insurance and Economic Security ................... 3
   SWK 418 Policies and Issues in Services to Families ........ 3
   SWK 424 Social Work with Physically and Mentally Handicapped .... 3

**Gerontology Practicum or Research** ..................................... 2-6

Each student must complete a practicum or research/independent study course in gerontology. This course must be selected and approved in consultation with a gerontology advisor.

---

**Gerontology Interdisciplinary Seminar**

1. Required course .......................................................... 3
   GRT 404 Gerontology Interdisciplinary Seminar ............. 3

**Gerontology Minor Course**

**GRT 404 Gerontology Interdisciplinary Seminar.** Three sem hours.

Designed to help students integrate knowledge and skills gained from other gerontology courses and life experiences. The course will introduce students to insights on aging available from the humanities disciplines.

Prereq: Senior standing, completion of two courses in the gerontology minor or advising coordinator's permission.
COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

Programs of Study
and
Course Descriptions

Dean: Alvin E. Rudisill

Departments

Business and Industrial Education
Industrial Technology
Interdisciplinary Technology
Military Science
COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

THE COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY seeks to meet the emerging and changing needs of business, industry and education. Critical to its formation in 1980 was information gathered from 575 industries in Michigan which indicated a significant need for trained technologists in a wide variety of industrial positions.

To meet these needs, four-year baccalaureate programs have been designed to provide solid foundation in mathematics, science, technology, management and human relations. Program content is practical and applied with many opportunities for laboratory and cooperative work experiences. Graduates are trained for middle-level technological management positions in production, research and marketing for industry.

Business and industry teaching and industrial training personnel programs, which have existed at EMU for a considerable length of time, were combined to form this College. Also included within the College is the University's long-standing Military Science program which provides training for and entry into the active Army, Army Reserve or National Guard as a commissioned officer.

The College currently is comprised of the Departments of Business and Industrial Education, Industrial Technology, Interdisciplinary Technology and Military Science. Inherent in the interdisciplinary program is the use of existing courses and personnel throughout the University.

Shared with the College of Arts and Sciences are two preparatory programs: Pre-Architecture and Pre-Engineering. The Department of Industrial Technology provides advising coordination for these programs.

Degrees offered by the College are the Bachelor of Science degree, and the Bachelor of Business Education degree, described in the Department of Business and Industrial Education.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Office: 14 Sill Hall
Department Head: H. James Rokusek
Professors: Gerald L. Jennings, Russell L. Ogden, Harold E. PaDelford, Robert A. Ristau, Mary F. Robek, Rosetta C. Wingo
Associate Professors: Lewis D. Kieft, Ann M. Remp, Herbert H. Wilson
Assistant Professors: Thomas L. McDole, Earl C. Meyer

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION offers two degrees as indicated in the following curricula:

DEGREE: Bachelor of Business Education
Business Education Curriculum
Majors:
- Distributive Education
- Office Education

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science
Office Technology Curriculum
Majors:
- Executive Assistant
- Legal Assistant
- Office Administrator
- Word Processing Administrator

Industrial Education Curriculum
Majors:
- Industrial Arts Education
- Industrial-Vocational Education

Minors:
- Business Education
- Office Technology
- Industrial Education

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
- Distributive Education: Earl Meyer, Rosetta Wingo
- Office Education: Russell Ogden, Rosetta Wingo
- Executive Assistant: Russell Ogden, Ann Remp, Mary Robek, Rosetta Wingo
- Legal Assistant: Ann Remp
- Office Administrator: Russell Ogden, Ann Remp, Mary Robek, Rosetta Wingo
- Word Processing Administrator: Ann Remp, Mary Robek, Rosetta Wingo
- Industrial Arts Education: Gerald Jennings, Harold PaDelford
- Industrial-Vocational Education: Gerald Jennings, Harold PaDelford
- Business Education Minor: Russell Ogden, Mary Robek, Rosetta Wingo
- Office Technology Minor: Russell Ogden, Ann Remp, Mary Robek, Rosetta Wingo
- Industrial Education Minor: Lewis Kieft, Herbert Wilson

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the Master of Business Education degree and the Master of Arts degree in Industrial Education. Areas of concentration in the latter degree program are industrial arts education and industrial-vocational education. For a description of the graduate program and courses, consult the Graduate Catalog.
## Business Education Curriculum

The Bachelor of Business Education Degree is designed for individuals preparing for careers as junior high school business teachers, high school teachers of distributive or office education, coordinators of cooperative education, or community college business teachers. Students who complete the professional program will also find many non-teaching careers in business open to them.

Distributive and office education majors provide opportunities to qualify for the Michigan Secondary Provisional Certificate for teaching or vocational endorsement as specified in the current Michigan State Plan for Vocational Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language</strong></td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science and Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement 1 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 118 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics 1 and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education (Group IV)</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 200 Principles of Distributive and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 302 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 303 Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 311 Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Methods Courses</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 364 Methods of Teaching General Business Subjects, BE 365 Methods of Teaching Office Education or BE 366 Methods of Teaching Distributive Education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 418 Seminar in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 492 Student Teaching</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practical Arts (Group VI)</strong></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Education core</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 100 Contemporary Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 121 Typewriting Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 224 Calculator Applications: Business and Personal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 240, 241 Principles of Accounting I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 230 Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 293 Legal Environment in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 395 Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 396 Records Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Major</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following majors:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education/Distributive Education or Business Education/Office Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education and Health (Group VII)</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)</td>
<td>0-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Major in Business Education/Distributive Education

The Distributive Education Major leads to a Michigan Secondary Provisional Certificate and possible vocational endorsement* qualifying the prospective teacher in such areas as sales, retailing, marketing and advertising. One of two options—Consumer Economics or Career Education—must be chosen. This major can be completed only in conjunction with the Bachelor of Business Education curriculum.

*NCES CODE: 07.0601 — code number for vocational endorsement*

### Major in Business Education/Distributive Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>12-18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 261 Contemporary Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 363 Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Required option</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one option from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option I: Consumer Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 315 Consumer Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 326 Consumer Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted electives**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option II: Career Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G&amp;C 100 Career Exploration and Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 205 Women in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G&amp;C 405 Basic Guidance Concepts and Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 498 Independent Study</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted electives**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See restricted electives list following Office Education**

## Major in Business Education/Office Education

The Distributive Education Major leads to a Michigan Secondary Provisional Certificate and possible vocational endorsement* qualifying the prospective teacher for grades 7-12 in such office-related courses as typewriting, office procedures, and office management. Teaching options are accounting, data processing, shorthand, or word processing. This major can be completed only in conjunction with the Business Education curriculum.

### Major in Business Education/Office Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Required course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 422 Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Required option</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one option from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option I: Accounting</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[NCES CODE: 07.0101 — code number for vocational endorsement]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 340, 341 Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 344 Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 346 Governmental Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option II: Data Processing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[NCES CODE: 07.0301 — code number for vocational endorsement]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 219 COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 265 Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORI 317 Systems Simulation .................................................. 3
ORI 415 Applied Data Structures .................................................. 3
ORI 416 Computer Operating Systems .......................................................... 3

**Option III: Shorthand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORI 415 Introduction to Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 205 Women in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 219 COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 220 Word Processing Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 225 Gregg Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 226 Shorthand Dictation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 310 Word Processing Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 315 Shorthand Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 317 Systems Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 318 Shorthand Speedbuilding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 319 Shorthand Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 374 Industrial Marketing and Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 387 Cooperative Education in Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 393 Law of Business Enterprises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 411 Law Office Documents and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 412 Court Documents and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 422 Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 452 Principles of Vocational-Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 487 Cooperative Education in Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 497, 498, 499 Independent Study</td>
<td>1,2,3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Education Restricted Electives**

BE 205 Women in Business ................................................. 3
BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing ........................................ 3
ORI 219 COBOL Programming .................................................. 3
BE 220 Word Processing Operations .......................................... 3
BE 225 Gregg Shorthand .......................................................... 3
BE 226 Shorthand Dictation .................................................... 3
BE 310 Word Processing Administration ................................. 3
BE 315 Shorthand Transcription .............................................. 3
BE 317 Systems Simulation ..................................................... 3
BE 318 Shorthand Speedbuilding .............................................. 3
BE 319 Shorthand Administration ............................................. 3
MKT 374 Industrial Marketing and Purchasing ....................... 3
BE 387 Cooperative Education in Business Education .............. 3
LAW 393 Law of Business Enterprises ...................................... 3
BE 411 Law Office Documents and Procedures ......................... 3
BE 412 Court Documents and Procedures ................................. 3
BE 422 Office Systems .......................................................... 3
IE 452 Principles of Vocational-Technical Education ............... 3
BE 487 Cooperative Education in Business Education .............. 3
BE 497, 498, 499 Independent Study ........................................ 1,2,3

**Office Technology Curriculum**

**THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE** is designed for individuals preparing for careers such as an executive assistant, legal assistant, office administrator, or word processing administrator. Majors are offered in these specific areas. Individuals who complete this professional curriculum should find many other career opportunities open to them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Arts (Group VI)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Technology Core</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 100 Contemporary Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 120 Typing Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 215 Introduction to Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 224 Calculator Applications: Business and Personal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 240, 241 Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 250 Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 395 Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 396 Records Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Major</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>24-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT MAJOR** is designed to develop competent personnel who can assume a share of the administrative, organizational, and communicative functions in executive offices. The program seeks to provide proficiency in technical skills and the background knowledge needed to assume responsibility without direct supervision and to make decisions within the scope of assigned authority.

This major can be completed only in conjunction with the Office Technology curriculum.

**Major in Office Technology/Executive Assistant**

1. **Required courses** .......................................................... 9
   - BE 226 Shorthand Dictation ........................................... 3
   - Students without appropriate background must take BE 121
     Typing Applications and BE 225 Gregg Shorthand as prerequisites
   - MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development .................. 3
   - BE 422 Office Systems .................................................. 3

2. **Restricted electives** .................................................. 9

**Major in Office Technology/Legal Assistant**

**THE LEGAL ASSISTANT MAJOR** provides the background necessary for an individual to draft legal documents, interview clients and witnesses, perform legal research, and prepare papers to be filed in court. Employment opportunities exist in private law offices, prosecutors’ offices, or legal aid clinics.

This major can be completed only in conjunction with the Office Technology curriculum.
Major in Office Technology/Word Processing Administrator

THE WORD PROCESSING ADMINISTRATOR MAJOR focuses on the changing technologies and operations of information processing, and the management skills necessary to these operations. Emphasis is on the role of the word processing administrator as it applies to the information processing cycle.

This major can be completed only in conjunction with the Office Technology curriculum.

Major in Industrial Education/Industrial Arts

THE INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION/INDUSTRIAL ARTS MAJOR is designed to prepare teachers of industrial arts for grades K-12 and industrial-vocational teachers for grades 9-12 and post-secondary industrial-vocational programs. All graduates with this major qualify for a Secondary Provisional Certificate with an endorsement in industrial arts. Graduates may qualify for vocational endorsement (Temporary Vocational Authorization) by completing two years of occupational experience in employment that is related to the area of study. Options for cooperative work experience are available to the students as partial credit toward that occupational requirement.

Industrial Education Curriculum

THIS CURRICULUM prepares teachers of industrial arts and industrial-vocational subjects for the middle school, junior high school, senior high school and community college. It offers a broad-based description of modern industry and technology, with the opportunity to develop specialized competencies in a variety of technical areas.

Area

Language ................................................................. 8-9

Science and Social Sciences ........................................ 12-13

A one-course sequence in economics or sociology ............... 6

Humanities ................................................................. 12

Education ................................................................. 25

Practical Arts .................................................................. 50

Total ............................................................................. 124

Major in Industrial Education/Industrial Arts

THE INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION/INDUSTRIAL ARTS MAJOR is designed to prepare teachers of industrial arts for grades K-12 and industrial-vocational teachers for grades 9-12 and post-secondary industrial-vocational programs. All graduates with this major qualify for a Secondary Provisional Certificate with an endorsement in industrial arts. Graduates may qualify for vocational endorsement (Temporary Vocational Authorization) by completing two years of occupational experience in employment that is related to the area of study. Options for cooperative work experience are available to the students as partial credit toward that occupational requirement.
Major in Industrial Education/Industrial-Arts .................................. 50

Basic Technical Courses .......................................................... 12
IE 102 Woodwork ...................................................................... 3
IT 122 Technical Drawing or IT 228 Construction
  Drawing .............................................................................. 3
IT 123 Metal Processes .......................................................... 3
IT 200 Industrial Electricity ....................................................... 3

Industrial Education Core .......................................................... 18
IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry ...................................... 3
IE 118 Energy Utilization ......................................................... 3
IDT 121 Graphic Communication ............................................. 3
IT 201 Construction Systems ................................................... 3
IT 203 Manufacturing Technology ........................................... 3
IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health ...................................... 3

Professional Sequence .............................................................. 6
IE 250 Foundations of Industrial Education ................................ 3
IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education ................................. 3

Area of Concentration .............................................................. 14
In addition to the courses listed above, each industrial education
  major will complete 14 hours in an area of concentration.
  Concentrations include construction, manufacturing,
  graphic communication and power. Selections are to be made
  from the following in consultation with the academic advisor.

Construction
Select 14 semester hours from the following:
IT 206 Surveying ..................................................................... 3
IT 229 Planning Commercial Structures .................................. 3
IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics ....................................... 3
IT 300 Writing and Interpreting Specifications .......................... 2
IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3
IT 400 Site Planning and Development .................................... 3
IT 401 Construction Estimating and Bidding ............................ 2
IT 402 Construction Materials ................................................ 3
IE 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3

Manufacturing
Select 14 semester hours from the following:
IT 124 Non-Metallic Industrial Materials Processing .............. 3
IT 202 Plastics ........................................................................ 3
IT 215 Machine Tool Metalworking ......................................... 3
IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics ....................................... 3
IT 251 Materials Analysis and Testing ..................................... 3
IT 306 Plastic Processing ......................................................... 3
IT 314 Integrated Circuits ......................................................... 3
IT 316 Advanced Machining Processes .................................... 3
IT 318 Energy Transfer Systems .............................................. 3
IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3
IT 416 Introduction to Numerical Control ............................... 3
IT 417 Industrial Robotics ....................................................... 3
IT 434 Microcomputer Circuits .............................................. 3
IE 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3

Graphic Communication
Select 14 semester hours from the following:
Drafting Option
IT 206 Surveying ..................................................................... 3
IT 223 Descriptive Geometry ................................................... 3
IT 229 Planning Commercial Structures ................................ 3
IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics ....................................... 3
IT 324 Industrial Drawing ........................................................ 3
IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3
IT 431 Interactive Industrial Computer Graphics ................. 3
IT 433 Advanced Topics in Computer-Aided Design ............. 3
IE 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3

Graphics Arts Option
IDT 204 Photographic Communication .................................. 2
IDT 205 Photo-Technology ...................................................... 2
IDT 207 Photographic Reproduction ....................................... 3
IDT 304 Advanced Photographic Communication .................. 3
IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3
IT 404 Photo Communication Workshop ............................... 3
IE 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3

Power
Select 14 semester hours from the following:
Electronics Option
IT 314 Integrated Circuits ....................................................... 3
IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3
IT 414 Solid State Electronics .................................................. 2
IT 415 Communication Circuits .............................................. 3
IT 434 Microcomputer Circuits .............................................. 3
IE 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3

Energy Systems Option
IT 219 Techniques of Energy Control ..................................... 3
IT 318 Energy Transfer Systems .............................................. 3
IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3
IT 417 Industrial Robotics ....................................................... 3
IT 428 Control and Instrumentation ....................................... 3
IE 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education ............ 3

Major in Industrial Education/Industrial-Vocational

THE INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION/INDUSTRIAL-VOCATIONAL MAJOR is designed to prepare teachers of industrial-vocational subjects for senior high school and community college vocational education programs. Graduates who complete this major and have a minimum of two years of experience in a certifiable occupational area will qualify for Temporary Vocational Authorization to teach in a specific occupational area. Options for cooperative work experience studies are available to the student as partial credit toward the occupational requirement.

This major provides very favorable opportunities for community college transfer students who have completed a technical major at the community college and who wish to teach in a specific occupational subject area in the senior high school or community college. Individuals currently teaching in an industrial-vocational subject area under the Annual Vocational Authorization would also find this major to be a desirable option.

This major qualifies individuals to teach only in selected occupational areas. The Temporary Vocational Authorization which is granted is valid for six years. By that time individuals must have completed additional requirements to qualify for Full Vocational Authorization. Individuals should consult with the advisor-chairperson for the industrial education curriculum or with the head of the Department of Business and Industrial Education.

Major in Industrial Education/Industrial-Vocational .................................. 50

Required Courses .............................................................. 15
IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry .................................... 3
IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health ..................................... 3
IE 250 Foundations of Industrial Education ........................... 3
IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education ............................. 3
IE 452 Principles of Vocational-Technical Education .............. 3

Area of Concentration .......................................................... 35
Courses comprising these 35 hours should represent the occupational specialization in which the student will seek Vocational Authorization.
Minors Offered in the Department of Business and Industrial Education

Business Education Minor

Undergraduate students majoring in some other area of teaching can earn a business teacher education minor by completing the following program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Business Education</th>
<th>22-23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 100 Contemporary Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 200 Principles of Distributive and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing or BE 325 Shorthand Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 220 Word Processing Operations or BE 327 Shorthand Speedbuilding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 224 Calculator Applications: Business and Personal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 365 Methods of Teaching Office Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 422 Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 120 Typewriting Techniques, BE 121 Typewriting Applications, or BE 395 Office Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office Technology Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Office Technology</th>
<th>20-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 224 Calculator Applications: Business and Personal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 396 Records Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 422 Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Required option</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose nine credits from one of the following options:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 1: Shorthand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 225 Gregg Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 226 Shorthand Dictation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 325 Shorthand Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 327 Shorthand Speedbuilding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 11: Word Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 220 Word Processing Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 310 Word Processing Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Restricted electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 120 Typewriting Techniques, BE 121 Typewriting Applications or BE 395 Office Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Education Minor

Any student following an elementary or special education curriculum may choose this minor. It is not available to students on other programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Industrial Education</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td>13-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose at least three courses from the following:</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 102 Woodwork</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 152 Arts and Crafts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 250 Foundations of Industrial Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 355 Seminar in Technology for Elementary School</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 105 History of Industrial Technology, IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education, IE 452 Principles of Vocational-Technical Education, IE 497 Directed Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 121 Graphic Communication, IDT 204 Photographic Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Education Courses

BE 100 Contemporary Business. Three sem hours

The American business enterprise system is studied and analyzed. Contemporary problems and future challenges are presented. Career decision-making in terms of business careers is facilitated. Open to all freshmen and sophomores and non-business upperclassmen.

BE 119 Keyboarding for Computers. Two sem hours

Develops basic touch typewriter skills for persons who plan to work with modern information processors, all of which utilize a basic alphabet/figure keyboard and/or a 10-key numeric pad.

BE 120 Typewriting Techniques. Two sem hours

Development of basic typographic skills and manipulative skills for efficient machine operation. Speed and control emphasized. Introduction to applications through centering, tabulating and structuring typewritten material for various purposes. Lab fee required.

BE 121 Typewriting Applications. Two sem hours

Continued emphasis on skill development. Application of skill to typing special communication forms, letters, manuscripts and tabulated reports. Attention is given to improved form and punctuation. Lab fee required.

Prerequisites: BE 119 Keyboarding for Computers or BE 120 Typewriting Techniques or one year of high school typewriting. No credit is given to students who have received credit for two years of high school typewriting.

BE 200 Principles of Distributive and Office Education. Three sem hours

An introductory course to provide a background knowledge of distributive education and office education and to introduce the scope and importance of vocational education with emphasis on distributive and office education.
BE 205 Women in Business. Three sem hours
Study of social and business conditions which support the entry of women to executive positions in business; opportunity to explore career opportunities at the professional and executive levels of business.

BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing. Three sem hours
Acquaint students with the concepts and functions of word processing equipment, procedures, and career opportunities. Applications and the organization of word processing services are included as is the extension of word processing through the use of peripherals.

BE 220 Word Processing Operations. Three sem hours
Creation of written communications through the use of electronic media. Includes communication skills (spelling, punctuation, grammar and formatting) and "hands-on" experience in machine transcription and automated typewriters. Prereq: BE 121 Typewriting Applications or equivalent.

BE 224 Calculator Applications: Business and Personal. Three sem hours
Application of desk-type calculators to the solution of mathematical problems encountered in the business world. Operational skill is developed on rotary, printing and electronic calculators. Lab fee required. Open to non-business majors.

BE 225 Gregg Shorthand. Three sem hours
An introduction to the alphabet, brief forms and theory of Gregg shorthand. No credit is given to students who previously have completed a course in Gregg shorthand theory. Prereq: BE 121 Typewriting Applications or equivalent.

BE 226 Shorthand Dictation. Three sem hours
Emphasis on the development of speed in taking dictation in Gregg or other shorthand systems; develop ability to produce transcripts. Thorough review of brief forms, speed forms, and theory principles. Prereq: BE 225 Gregg Shorthand or the completion of a course in the theory of an alternative shorthand system. BE 121 Typewriting Applications or equivalent.

BE 250 Personal Finance. Three sem hours
Deals with the management of financial resources to satisfy personal or family goals. Includes budgeting, consumer credit, investments, insurance, real estate, wills and trusts and income taxes. Students learn to make decisions within the context of a realistic consumer-oriented environment. Open to all students.

BE 300 Word Processing Administration. Three sem hours
Techniques to utilize staff and equipment most effectively, record keeping, work flow, evaluating personnel, establishing policies and standards of operation as applied to word processing. Prereq: BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing, BE 220 Word Processing Operations.

BE 325 Shorthand Transcription. Three sem hours
Development of transcription skills. Application of shorthand, typewriting, and English skills to produce business communications neatly and accurately at an acceptable rate. Prereq: BE 226 Shorthand Dictation, or a measured speed of 80 wpm or more in one of the shorthand systems and a typewriting speed of 50 net words per minute.

BE 327 Shorthand Speedbuilding. Three sem hours
Extended speed dictation including specialized business and professional vocabularies (medical, legal, and technical). Emphasis on a correct transcript, punctuation, and spelling. Prereq: BE 325 Shorthand Transcription or one and one-half years of high school shorthand and a typewriting speed of 50 net words per minute.

BE 364 Methods of Teaching General Business Subjects. Two sem hours
Methods in teaching general business, business law, and typewriting with application to classroom situations. Emphasis on objectives, lesson planning, techniques of teaching and sources of materials. Prereq: EDP 302 Educational Psychology. A "C" average in all business education subjects taken at Eastern Michigan University is required before enrollment, with no academic probation.

BE 365 Methods of Teaching Office Education. Two sem hours
Methods of teaching shorthand, office block, bookkeeping, accounting, typewriting, word processing and cooperative education classes. Emphasis will be placed on objectives, lesson planning, techniques of teaching and sources of materials. Prereq: EDP 302 Educational Psychology. A "C" average in all business education subjects taken at Eastern Michigan University is required before enrollment, with no academic probation.

BE 366 Methods of Teaching Distributive Education. Two sem hours
Techniques and practices utilized in teaching distributive and cooperative education in secondary schools, community colleges, and in adult evening schools. Prereq: EDP 302 Educational Psychology. A "C" average in all business education subjects taken at Eastern Michigan University is required before enrollment, with no academic probation.

BE 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Business Education. Three sem hours each
The business education majors will be placed on a job that relates to their primary area of study for one semester. During this period regular employees' benefits may be received. Graded credit/no credit. Credit applicable to the major in business education only. Prereq: For BE 487, 387.

BE 395 Office Administration. Three sem hours
Office problems from the point of view of the administrator. Consideration given to office organization, physical facilities, nature of office work, personnel relations and control of office output.

BE 396 Records Administration. Three sem hours
A study of management methodology in records, control, costs, protection, retention, retrieval and disposal. Emphasizes records administration as a management tool.

BE 411 Law Office Documents and Procedures. Three sem hours
Documents and procedures commonly encountered in the operation of a law office. Designed for the legal assistant and the professional legal secretary. Prereq: LAW 293 Legal Environment of Business.

BE 412 Court Documents and Procedures. Three sem hours
Documents and procedures commonly used in litigation. Designed for the legal assistant and the professional legal secretary. Prereq: BE 293 Legal Environment of Business.
IE 422 Office Systems.  Three sem hours
Machine transcription skills and automated typing skills will be
integrated into office simulations designed to give the student the
"feel" of the modern office. Integration of activities normally
found in a typical business office is accomplished in a realistic
setting—the Model Office. Duties, procedures, and forms have
been developed to enable the students to assume the role of various
office positions as realistically and effectively as possible. Lab fee
required.
Prereq: BE 121 Typewriting Applications or equivalent.

IE 497, 498, 499 Independent
Study.  One, two and three sem hours
Students pursue some special area of study or experimentation
under the direction of a designated faculty member from the
department.
Prereq: Department permission.

Industrial Education Courses

IE 102 Woodwork.  Three sem hours
Basic wood processing with hand and power tools. Includes learning
experiences in design, pattern development, project construction
and finishing. Selection, use and care of hand and power tools.
Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IE 104 Graphic Arts Processes.  Three sem hours
History of printing, typography, layout and design, hand composition,
printing methods, proofreading, basic press work, silk screen
printing, duplicating, thermography, rubber stamps and basic
photo-offset lithography. Not open to majors in industrial education.
Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IE 105 History of Industrial Technology.  Three sem hours
An introduction to the history of industrial technology. The
development of industry and its impact on the other arts, and to
culture in general. Investigates basic principles of design in indus­
trial and home arts, and the eotechnic, paleotechnic, neotechnic
and atomic periods of technology.

IE 118 Energy Utilization.  Three sem hours
An introductory study of technical aspects of energy problems of
the present and future. Methods of energy conversion are
demonstrated with steam engines, electrical and nuclear power
plants, wind, solar and other alternate energy systems. Specifical­
ly designed for departmental minors and students with no technical
background.

IE 119 Consumer Automotives.  Three sem hours
A basic study of the operation of automobile engine and chassis
systems, fuels and lubricants. Also reviews the problems of pur-
chasing, selection of repairman, cost of operation, tune-ups, safety
and the social impact of the automobile. Open to all students,
but specifically designed for those with little or no technical
background. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per
week.

IE 152 Arts and Crafts.  Three sem hours
An exploratory course designed to provide experience in design
and use of a wide variety of craft materials. Emphasis on an avoca-
tional and recreational use of craft media.

IE 250 Foundations of Industrial Education.  Three sem hours
An introduction to the philosophy and implementation of industrial
arts and industrial-vocational education. Emphasis is on the past,
present, and future developments within the profession. Lecture,
discussion, role playing, micro teaching, school visitations, and
pre-student teaching activities are utilized as instructional methods.

IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher.  Three sem hours
An introduction to the basic elements of our industrial society
which are relevant to elementary education. Content emphasis on
teaching children through activities about career- and self-
awareness, how products are made, and preparation for living and
working in our changing society. Laboratory experiences develop
skills related to the use of tools and materials appropriate for the
elementary classroom.

IE 255 Art Metalwork.  Two sem hours
Copper, brass and silver are the basic materials. Jewelry and other
art metal objects are designed and made by the student. Emphasis
on design and the basic processes. Open to all students. Lecture:
one hour per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IE 305 Forest Products.  Three sem hours
A study of products derived from the trees; analysis of wood struc-
ture, wood hydrolysis, destructive distillation, veneers, wood pulp,
solid members and related materials; machining, fabrication, testing
and production. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two
hours per week.
Prereq: IT 202 Plastics.

IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education.  Three sem hours
A study of curricula and programs in industrial education for
grades K-12. Includes consideration of the structure of the various
programs with emphasis upon the selection, organization and
validation of the content for them.
Prereq: IE 250 Foundations of Industrial Education and junior
standing.

IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children.  Two sem hours
Laboratory experiences in the use of materials, tools, processes
and products of industry as utilized in the elementary and middle
school. Emphasis is on individual and group learning situations
relevant to integrated curriculum activities.
Prereq: IE 253 Industrial Technology and the Elementary Teacher.

IE 355 Seminar in Technology for the
Elementary School.  Two sem hours
Practical experiences in integrating concepts of technology with
existing elementary and special education curricula. Students will
design, conduct and evaluate manipulative activities for and with
children.
Prereq: IE 354 Experiences in Technology for Children.

IE 358 Tools and Materials.  Three sem hours
Experiences in the use of selected tools, machines and materials
following contemporary therapeutic practices in occupational
therapy and related professions. Lecture: two hours per week.
Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: Occupational Therapy major or department permission.
IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education. Three sem hours
Industrial education majors will be placed on a job that relates to their primary area of study for one semester. During this period regular employee benefits may be received. Graded credit/no credit. Credit applicable to the major in industrial education only.

IE 452 Principles of Vocational-Technical Education. Three sem hours
The concepts and principles of vocational-technical education as well as the current issues in vocational education in Michigan. Prereq: IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education or department permission.

IE 460 Practicum in Industrial Education. Two sem hours
Direct involvement in solving problems related to classroom activities in industrial education programs. Emphasis upon the implementation of the methods employed in the classroom including the selection, organization and evaluation of the activities. Laboratory: two hours per week. Concurrent with IE 461 and student teaching. Prereq: IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education.

IE 461 The Teaching of Industrial Education. Two sem hours
Examines the relationship between principles of effective learning and various methods of organization of industrial education content. Taken concurrently with IE 460 and student teaching. Prereq: IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education.

IE 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education. Three sem hours
The second in a two-course sequence for industrial education majors. The students will be placed on a job that relates to their primary area of study for one semester. Regular employee benefits may be received. Credit applicable to the major in industrial education only. Graded credit/no credit. Prereq: IE 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education.

IE 497, 498, 499 Directed Study. One, two and three sem hours
Available to selected students who have demonstrated ability to profit from a directed study project. Provides opportunity for intensive study of a problem appropriate to the student's area of concentration. Enrollment and selection of a project proposal must be approved by the department advisor-chairman.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
Office: 118 Sill Hall

Department Head: Vacant
Professors: Ronald J. Baird, Jerald A. Griess
Associate Professor: John Weeks
Assistant Professors: Jacob Frimenko, John J. Jellema, Alfred C. Roth, Thomas Soyster, Walter W. Tucker
Instructors: Richard L. Clark, Dennis L. Mackey

THE INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT offers two Computer Technology curricula and an Industrial Technology curriculum with five diversified majors. In addition two pre-professional programs are shared with the College of Arts and Sciences—Pre-Architecture and Pre-Engineering—for which advising is provided in this department.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Computer Technology Curricula
Majors:
- Computer-Aided Design Technology
- Computer-Aided Manufacturing Technology

Industrial Technology Curriculum
Majors:
- Aviation Technology
- Construction Technology
- Industry
- Manufacturing Technology
- Plastics Technology
Minor: Industrial Technology

Pre-professional programs
- Pre-Engineering
- Pre-Architecture

ADVISING procedure is posted outside the Industrial Technology office. A new student in the department not yet assigned to an advisor should call the department office for an appointment.

ADVISORS:
- Computer-Aided Design: Jerald Griess, Dennis Mackey, Karen Sterzik
- Computer-Aided Manufacturing: Walter Tucker
- Aviation Technology: Vacant
- Construction Technology: Joseph Reams, John Weeks
- Industry: John Jellema, Alfred Roth
- Manufacturing Technology: Vacant
- Plastics Technology: Ronald Baird
- Industrial Technology Minor: Walter Tucker
- Pre-Engineering: Richard Clark
- Pre-Architecture: Vacant

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS are that students obtain an advisor's permission before signing up for any course in the Industrial Technology Department. An appointment should be made with an advisor to obtain the required permission.

GRADUATE STUDY leads to the Master of Science degree in Industrial Technology. Available areas of concentration are...
### Computer Technology Curricula

**Computer-Aided Design**

**COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN** systems use video display terminals, storage tubes, plotters, and other ancillary equipment allowing performance of design tasks without the use of conventional mechanical drafting techniques. This degree curriculum includes course work in Basic Studies, with specified science and mathematics courses, and technical course work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement I (Box page 26)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 424 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 222 Electricity and Light</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 238 Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (must be approved)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement I and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement I and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 130 Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic Major in Computer-Aided Design Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 122 Technical Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 123 Metal Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 203 Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 215 Machine Tool Metalworking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223 Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 314 Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 318 Energy Transfer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 431 Interactive Industrial Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 432 Introduction to Computer-Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 433 Advanced Topics in Computer-Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 384 Personnel Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (must be approved)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer-Aided Manufacturing

**COMPUTER-AIDED MANUFACTURING** is designed to prepare students for supervisory and management positions in the automated plants and factories of both today and the future. The curriculum combines instructional experiences in robotics, electronics, power systems, and numerical control. This degree curriculum includes course work in Basic Studies, with specified science and mathematics courses, and technical course work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement I (Box page 26)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 424 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 118, 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 137 Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 239 Assembly and Machine Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (must be approved)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements I and 2 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements I and 3 (Box page 27)</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 130 Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practical Arts (Group VI)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 122 Technical Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 123 Metal Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 124 Non Metallic Materials Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 200 Industrial Electricity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 203 Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 318 Energy Transfer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 414 Integrated Circuit Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 417 Industrial Robotics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 418 Planning Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 420 Controlling Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 425 Improving Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 428 Control and Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 434 Microcomputer Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 485 Computer-Aided Manufacturing Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical Education and Health (Group VII)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education and Health (Group VII) .......................... 2
  Physical education activity courses .................................. 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)
Electives .......................................................... 8-9
Total .................................................................. 124

Industrial Technology Curriculum

FIVE MAJORS provide specialized course work pertinent to professional use in their respective work fields.

The degree curriculum includes course work in Basic Studies, with specified science and mathematics courses, and technical course work.

Area .......................................................... Sem hours
Language .......................................................... 8-9
  Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26) ....................... 5-6
  ENG 424 Technical Writing ........................................... 3
Science and Mathematics ................................................. 16
  CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry ......................... 4
  CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming ......... 3
  MTH 105 College Algebra ............................................ 3
  MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry ....................................... 2
  PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat ......................... 4
Social Sciences ......................................................... 12-14
  Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 27) ....................... 6-8
  Choose one of the following: ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II or ECO 200 The American
  Economy and an approved two course sequence ......... 6-8
Humanities ............................................................. 11-12
  Requirements 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) ..................... 11-12
Practical Arts (Group VI) ............................................... 66
Academic Major .......................................................... 55-66
  Choose one from the following: Aviation Technology (66 credits), Construction Technology (66 credits), Industry (55 credits), Manufacturing Technology (66 credits), Technology (55 credits)
Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ............... 2
  Physical education activity courses ......................... 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)
Electives .......................................................... 5-20
Total .................................................................. 124

THE MAJOR IN AVIATION TECHNOLOGY is designed to prepare individuals for entry-level management and supervisory positions in the field of general aviation technology. The program has a foundation of aviation-related skills and basic business course work.

Practical Arts (Group VI) ............................................... 66
IT 100 Introduction to General Aviation ....................... 1
IT 110, 210 Aircraft Maintenance I and II ................... 6
IT 120, 220 Flight Operations I and II ......................... 6
IT 170 Aviation Ground Instruction ............................. 3
IT 303 Aviation Law and Insurance ............................ 3
IT 320 Aviation Safety, Accident Investigation and Training .................................................. 3
IT 340 Instrument Flight/IFR Operations ...................... 3
IT 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology .................................................. 3
IT 412 Computers in Aviation ..................................... 3
IT 422 Aviation Maintenance, Operations and Management .................................................. 3
IT 430 Aviation Facilities/Construction ....................... 3
MGT 384 Personnel Administration ............................ 3
MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development ........ 3
MTH 118, 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Science I and II ............................................ 3
ORI 265 Business Statistics I ....................................... 3
ACC 240, 241 Principles of Accounting ....................... 3
ECO 325 Collective Bargaining ................................... 3
FIN 350 Principles of Finance ..................................... 3
GEO 462 Meteorology .................................................. 2

THE MAJOR IN CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY is designed to prepare men and women for middle and upper-level management careers in the fields of residential and commercial construction. It has been developed in cooperation with experts from the construction industry and reflects the current needs and trends of the entire field.

Practical Arts (Group VI) ............................................... 66
Industrial Technology Core ........................................... 6
  IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry .................... 3
  IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health ..................... 3
Technical Courses ...................................................... 42
  IT 125 Introduction to Construction .......................... 2
  IT 201 Construction Systems .................................... 3
  IT 206 Surveying ..................................................... 3
  IT 228 Construction Drawing .................................... 3
  IT 229 Planning Commercial Structures .................. 3
  IT 300 Writing and Interpreting Specifications ........... 2
  IT 301 Planning and Scheduling ............................... 2
  IT 302 Contracts, Documents and Regulations ........... 2
  IT 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology .................................................. 3
  IT 400 Site Planning and Development ....................... 3
  IT 401 Construction Estimating and Bidding .............. 2
  IT 402 Construction Materials .................................. 3
  IT 403 Production Control ......................................... 2
  IT 405 Computer Applications for Industry ............... 3
  IT 406 Construction Law ........................................... 2
  GEO 160 Physical Geology ......................................... 4
  Electives in mathematics and science ....................... 9
  Electives in business .............................................. 9

THE MAJOR IN INDUSTRY is especially designed to accommodate the needs of students transferring from community colleges and four-year institutions of higher education.

Practical Arts (Group VI) ............................................... 55
Industrial Technology Core ........................................... 6
  IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry .................... 3
  IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health ..................... 3
Required technical courses ........................................ 40
  Required industrial technology courses .................... 40
  Courses are to be chosen from department offerings in consultation with an appropriate advising coordinator; a maximum of six semester hours of the required 40 hours may be taken in a department other than industrial technology.
  Electives in mathematics and science ....................... 9
  Courses are to be chosen from mathematics and science department offerings in consultation with an appropriate advising coordinator.
THE MAJOR IN MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY is closely associated with the field of engineering and includes the planning, organizing, improving and controlling of production processes. Manufacturing technology is a professional occupation within industrial production.

THE MAJOR IN PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY is designed to prepare supervisory and middle management personnel for the plastics manufacturing industries.

THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY is responsible for coordinating and advising students in two of the University's pre-professional offerings: Pre-Architecture and Pre-Engineering. Department advisors in these areas maintain constant contact with universities which offer related four-year programs in order to maximize the value of the program of study at Eastern Michigan University, as well as to facilitate the admission of the student into these other programs.

Pre-Professional Programs in Industrial Technology

Minor Offered in the Department of Industrial Technology

Industrial Technology Minor

THE INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MINOR is designed to serve majors in industrial, business and science-related subjects. Employment opportunities for persons with majors in these subject areas often are enhanced with studies in technical courses such as those offered in this minor.

Elective courses in the minor are selected to relate to the student's major subject area. Academic advising to determine elective course choices is provided by the Department of Industrial Technology. A maximum of six semester hours will be transferred from outside the department.

Minor in Industrial Technology .................................. 24 sem hours

1. Required course ............................................. 3
   IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry or IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health

2. Restricted electives ......................................... 5-6
   Choose 5-6 semester hours from the following:
   IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry, IT 122 Technical Drawing or IT 228 Construction Drawing

3. Electives (must be approved) ................................. 15-16
   Choose in consultation with advising coordinator

Pre-Engineering Program

THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY is designed for the student who wishes to transfer to an engineering program at another university. Courses taken will apply to a number of four-year programs at Eastern Michigan University if the student chooses to remain on campus.

Required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 225 Intermediate English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 223 Multivariable Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 217-218 Computer Programming and Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 241 Materials Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 224 Electricity and Light</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II (ECO 202 is optional)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Two literature courses ........................................... 6
A humanities course ............................................. 3

Recommended courses
IT 122 Technical Drawing ....................................... 3
IT 223 Descriptive Geometry ................................... 3
IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics ................. 3

Pre-Architecture Program

THIS PROGRAM is designed for students who wish to transfer to an architecture program at another university. Courses also will apply to a number of four-year programs at Eastern Michigan University if the student chooses to remain on this campus.

Required courses
ENG 121 English Composition ................................... 3
CTA 121 Fundamentals of Speech ............................. 2
MTH 120, 121 Calculus I and II ............................... 8
CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming .......... 3
PHY 223 Mechanics, Sound and Heat ................. 5
PHY 224 Electricity and Light ................................ 5
CHM 119 Fundamentals of Chemistry ...................... 4
PLS 112 American Government or PLS 202 State and
Local Government ............................................. 3
HIS 123 Major Trends in United States History
or equivalent .................................................... 3
ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II ........ 6
PHI 130 Introduction to Logic
or approved alternative ..................................... 3
FA 123 Drawing I or music or theatre arts course ...... 3
FA 231 Three-Dimensional Design ....................... 3
Two literature courses ........................................... 6

Industrial Technology Courses

IT 100 Introduction to General Aviation. One sem hour
Introduces the role of General Aviation in the total framework
of air transportation, the general structure of the industry including
regulatory agencies and ground service equipment and aircraft
refueling. Lecture: one hour per week.

IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry. Three sem hours
A general overview of the elements of industry and their relationship to our economy including political, social, technological and environmental effects. Lecture: three hours per week.

IT 110 Aircraft Maintenance I. Three sem hours
Introduces the student to the functions and roles of maintenance personnel in a aviation maintenance organization structure. Lecture: three hours per week.

IT 120 Flight Operations I. Three sem hours
Emphasizes the role of aviation in General Aviation and the interface with regulatory agencies and parent organizations. Lecture: three hours per week.

IT 122 Technical Drawing. Three sem hours
The application of technical sketching and mechanical drawing. Planned and organized especially for pre-engineering, industrial education and industrial technology majors. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 123 Metal Processes. Three sem hours
Survey and analysis of fundamental metal processes used in manufacturing. Emphasis upon theory and application in joining, forming, cutting, treating and physical testing of metals. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 124 Non-Metallic Industrial Materials Processing. Three sem hours
A survey and analysis of non-metallic industrial materials and the associated production processes as used in manufacturing. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 125 Introduction to Construction. Two sem hours
An introductory course designed to provide experiences related to developing, planning, and scheduling of construction projects. Includes site development, material usage, specifications, estimating and managing cost control. Lecture: two hours per week.

IT 170 Aviation Ground Instruction. Three sem hours
Basic flight training ground instruction and practice in the following: aircraft theory, aerial navigation, civil air regulations, meteorology and radio. Instruction is directed toward preparation for the private pilot written examination.

IT 200 Industrial Electricity. Three sem hours
The application of fundamental electrical concepts and principles. Topics include direct and alternating current, resistance, reactance, basic electrical machines, and controls. The use of meters and test equipment is emphasized. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 201 Construction Systems. Three sem hours
To provide a broad understanding of structural systems, associated non-structural components, and considerations appropriate to mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and support equipment. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: IT 125 Introduction to Construction and IT 228 Construction Drawing.

IT 202 Plastics. Three sem hours
A study of the plastics industry, including an analysis of material properties and identification, processing techniques and the application of design to product manufacture. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 203 Manufacturing Technology. Three sem hours
Technological experiences and practices in the production of manufacturing goods. Units include planning, organizing and controlling manufacturing production systems, personnel practices, and pre-processing, processing and servicing practices. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: IT 122 Technical Drawing or IT 228 Construction Drawing.

IT 204 Surveying. Three sem hours
Embraces the fundamental use of the transit and level. Exercises include linear measurement, angle measurements, extending straight lines, differential and profile leveling, a simple transverse survey and the keeping of accurate notes. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 210 Aircraft Maintenance II. Three sem hours
Focuses on the functions and organizations of an aircraft maintenance facility and the role of the supervisors within that
IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health. Three sem hours
Philosophical, social, economic and technological bases of safety are investigated. Includes study of accident statistics, analysis of accident data, accident causation, federal and state safety legislation, and employer-employee roles in occupational safety. Appropriate for anyone with an interest in occupational safety and health.

IT 215 Machine Tool Metalworking. Three sem hours
A study of machine tools and metalworking processes including turning, drilling, shaping, milling and grinding. Principles of tooling, precision measurement, identification and classification of metals are applied. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 218 Energy Systems. Three sem hours
An introduction to energy conversion devices. Concern is directed at laboratory problems using technical equipment that includes gasoline, diesel, steam, reaction, and gas turbine engines. Also, nuclear power, turbines, wind, solar and alternate energy areas are considered. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 219 Techniques of Energy Control. Three sem hours
An introduction to the use of tools, materials, machines, equipment, supplies and mechanisms utilized in power mechanics for energy control. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 220 Flight Operations II. Three sem hours
To provide an in-depth knowledge of the functions and organization of operations and the relationship with the other departments within an aviation organization. Prereq: IT 120 Flight Operations I.

IT 223 Descriptive Geometry. Three sem hours
A drawing course involving geometrical constructions as related to distances, angles, intersections and the development of surfaces. Orthographic projection and geometrical theory are related to technical descriptions. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: IT 122 Technical Drawing.

IT 228 Construction Drawing. Three sem hours
Multiview drawings, sections, dimensioning and drawing to scale are covered before residential applications. Also includes skills and techniques used in residential drawing; the basic principles, scope and content of construction drawings; and a survey of current building practices and uses of materials. Prereq: IT 228 Construction Drawing.

IT 229 Planning Commercial Structures. Three sem hours
The application of design principles in commercial structures such as office buildings, banks, churches, motels and restaurants. Analysis and practical problems related to architectural design, working drawings and presentation drawings will serve as a vehicle for design applications. Prereq: IT 228 Construction Drawing.

IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics. Three sem hours
The use of the digital plotter and the cathode ray terminal in solving graphics problems by computer. FORTRAN programming is desirable, but not required as a prerequisite. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry, or department permission.

IT 251 Materials Analysis and Testing. Three sem hours
Study of the structure, characteristics and working qualities of common industrial materials. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 300 Writing and Interpreting Specifications. Two sem hours
Designed to prepare students with an understanding of the importance and the relationship of specifications to the construction process. Includes experiences in writing and interpreting specifications. Prereq: IT 229 Planning Commercial Structures.

IT 301 Planning and Scheduling. Two sem hours
An investigation into the planning processes of the construction industry. Familiarization with various scheduling systems commonly used within the industry will be stressed. Prereq: IT 300 Writing and Interpreting Specifications.

IT 302 Contracts, Documents, and Regulations. Two sem hours
Designed to investigate the different types of construction contracts, and to become knowledgeable with respect to construction documents and regulations. Lecture: two hours per week. Prereq: IT 300 Writing and Interpreting Specifications.

IT 303 Aviation Law and Insurance. Three sem hours
Covers the following as concerns general aviation: an overview of the legal considerations, government agencies exercising control, regulations, laws, and advisory information and insurance requirements and considerations.

IT 306 Plastic Processing. Three sem hours
A study of high polymers, basic resin types and their application to molding and fabricating processes. Analysis of chemical and physical properties, mold design and problems of production. Emphasis on experimentation and testing. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: IT 202 Plastics.

IT 314 Integrated Circuits. Three sem hours
The integrated circuit and its applications in industry. Digital control and computer circuits are considered. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 316 Advanced Machining Processes. Three sem hours
A study of advanced machining techniques. Modern processes such as electrical discharge, numerical control, chipless forming and ultrasonic machining are examined. Extensive practice with machine tools is offered. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: IT 215 Machine Tool Metalworking.

IT 318 Energy Transfer Systems. Three sem hours
Mechanical, fluidic and electrical methods of energy transfer are presented. Principles of hydraulics, pneumatics, electro-mechanical control, and direct drive mechanisms provide a base for laboratory experimentation in these methods. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
IT 320 Aviation Safety, Accident Investigation and Training. Three sem hours
Provides an in-depth knowledge of aviation safety (flight and ground) and accident prevention, accident investigation and personnel training.
Prereq: IT 170 Aviation Ground Instruction.

IT 324 Industrial Drawing. Three sem hours
The intermediate aspects of drawing. Orthographic projection, auxiliary projection, sections, technical and structural drafting procedures, sheet metal layout and topographical drawing are included. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: IT 223 Descriptive Geometry.

IT 340 Instrument Flight/IFR Operations. Three sem hours
Focuses on the factors affecting operation of aircraft in instrument meteorological conditions (IMC) and the impact upon scheduling and related considerations.
Prereq: IT 170 Aviation Ground Instruction.

IT 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology. Three sem hours
Industrial technology majors will be placed on a job that relates to their primary area of study for one semester. During this period regular employee benefits may be received. Graded credit/no credit. Credit applicable to the major in industrial technology or industrial teacher education only.

IT 400 Site Planning and Development. Three sem hours
Analysis of site characteristics and the implications for arranging structures in harmony with the environment and each other. Lecture: two hours per week.
Prereq: IT 201 Construction Systems, IT 206 Surveying and IT 228 Construction Drawing.

IT 401 Construction Estimating and Bidding. Two sem hours
The principles and procedures for developing estimates, bids and contracts for residential and commercial construction. Lecture: one hour per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: IT 201 Construction Systems and IT 228 Construction Drawing.

IT 402 Construction Materials. Three sem hours
The characteristics, specifications and applications of basic construction materials. Stone, concrete, wood, glass, plastics, metals and bituminous products will be included. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: IT 201 Construction Systems.

IT 403 Production Control. Two sem hours
An investigation of the methods of control used in the construction industry for production problems involving the estimate, bidding schedules, cost analysis, cost comparison, scheduling systems, evaluation and debriefing.
Prereq: IT 401 Construction Estimating and Billing and IT 301 Planning and Scheduling.

IT 405 Computer Applications for Industry. Three sem hours
Provides a broad knowledge of the current and projected uses of computer graphics and data processing in commercial construction and manufacturing. Emphasis is placed upon writing new/utilizing existing computer programs to provide effective management tools within the particular concentration. Consideration is given to assessing the most effective method of meeting software requirements. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming and department permission.

IT 406 Construction Law. Two sem hours
An investigation of the common basic legal problems associated with construction contracting. Emphasis on current areas of concern and the significant implications.
Prereq: IT 302 Contracts, Documents and Regulations.

IT 409 Plastics Mold Design and Construction. Three sem hours
A study of the principles of mold design for a variety of plastics molding processes. Includes mold materials, machining, fabricating and testing in appropriate processing equipment. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 410 Plastics Product Design. Three sem hours
Processes involved in forming and fastening of standard profile materials in plastics. Methods of joining, machining and decorating of plastics materials and products is emphasized. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 411 Plastics Fabricating and Decorating. Three sem hours
Covers the applications of computers in aviation at various levels of hardware and software complexity. Includes basic programs appropriate to aviation operations and maintenance control.

IT 412 Computers in Aviation. Three sem hours
A systematic approach to the development of products through plastics materials selection and design. Emphasis is given to the esthetics of design as well as the selection of engineering properties. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 414 Solid-State Circuits. Three sem hours
Fundamental solid-state electronics concepts and principles employed in industrial instrumentation, control and power applications. Topics include diodes and transistors, SCR's and TRIAC's, linear and operational amplifiers, and optoelectronic sensing and display devices.
Prereq: IT 200 Industrial Electricity and IT 318 Energy Transfer Systems.

IT 415 Communication Circuits. Two sem hours
Concepts and principles of electronics as applied to radio and television circuits. Emphasis on superheterodyne configuration. Lecture: one hour per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 416 Introduction to Numerical Control. Three sem hours
Manual parts programming for both NC mills and lathes. The transfer of part descriptions into a detailed process plan, tool selection, and finally into NC machine code. Verification will be accomplished by computer graphics and laboratory work. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.

IT 417 Industrial Robotics. Three sem hours
Study of the nature and use of industrial robots. Includes capabilities, equipment and associated hardware, justification, preparation and installation, launching and monitoring.
Prereq: IT 203 Manufacturing Technology or department permission.
IT 418 Planning Manufacturing Systems. Three sem hours
Focuses on the production planning activities and processes related to the manufacture of a given product; including forecasting, optimum batch lot calculations, economic evaluation, allocation of resources, and scheduling systems. Lecture: three hours per week.

IT 420 Controlling Manufacturing Systems. Three sem hours
Focuses on the controlling activities and processes related to manufacturing organizations; including production scheduling matrices, inventory analysis and control, quality assurance and control, and plant layout. Lecture: three hours per week.

IT 422 Aviation Maintenance, Operations and Management. Three sem hours
Problem solving approach is used to utilize information covered in other courses to solve functional problems using simulation and real data. 
Prereq: IT 100 Introduction to General Aviation, IT 110 Aircraft Maintenance I, IT 120 Flight Operations I, IT 170 Aviation Ground Instruction, IT 210 Aircraft Maintenance, IT 303 Aviation Law and Insurance, IT 320 Aviation Safety, Accident Investigation and Training, IT 340 Instrument Flight/IFR Operations and IT 412 Computers in Aviation.

IT 424 Industrial Plant Facilities and Planning. Three sem hours
Designed to provide a basic knowledge of planning procedures related to small plant and heavy industrial production. Includes the treatment of mass production layout methods, machine and production equipment arrangements, types of plant architecture and related facilities, transportation and handling facilities, lighting, sewerage, ventilation, water supply, electrical power, personal facilities.

IT 425 Improving Manufacturing Systems. Three sem hours
Focuses on those functions related to the modification of manufacturing activities with analysis centered on the human factors, work environment, methods/measurement, machines/maintenance, and productivity as found in modern technology. Lecture: three hours per week. 
Prereq: IT 203 Manufacturing Technology or department permission.

IT 428 Control and Instrumentation. Three sem hours
The application of electricity, hydraulics, pneumatics, and fluids in control of machines and processes. Both digital and analog systems and instrumentation are considered. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. 
Prereq: IT 200 Industrial Electricity and IT 318 Energy Transfer Systems.

IT 430 Aviation Facilities/Construction. Three sem hours
The design of new aviation facilities and the retro-fit of existing facilities to meet short and long term requirements of aviation operations.

IT 431 Interactive Industrial Computer Graphics. Three sem hours
The use of the cathode ray terminal and/or peripheral equipment to interactively create and change graphic output. Instruction will include the use of the interactive digital plotter and digitizing tablet. 
Prereq: IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics and a course in FORTRAN programming.

IT 432 Introduction to Computer-Aided Design. Three sem hours
Application of computer graphics to computer-aided design using stand-alone graphics systems. Instruction will include the use of flexible discs, magnetic tape, digitizing tablet and digital plotter.
Prereq: IT 431 Interactive Industrial Computer Graphics and MTH 122 Elementary Linear Algebra.

IT 433 Advanced Topics in Computer-Aided Design. Three sem hours
Advanced computer-aided design applications using both stand-alone and time-sharing computer systems. Instruction will include three dimensional data bases, hidden line and hidden surface removal, and color graphics applications.
Prereq: IT 432 Introduction to Computer Aided Design.

IT 434 Microcomputer Circuits. Three sem hours
The microprocessor and its applications in the control of machines and industrial processes. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: IT 314 Integrated Circuits and a computer programming course.

IT 485 Computer-Aided Manufacturing. Three sem hours
Design and implementation of a flexible manufacturing cell. Includes machining materials, material handling and storage, inspection and inventory. Emphasis is placed on part programming using numerical control, robotics/programmable automation programming, development of a manufacturing database, and hierarchical computer control. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.
Prereq: IT 414 Solid-State Circuits, IT 416 Introduction to Numerical Control, IT 417 Industrial Robotics, IT 428 Control and Instrumentation and IT 434 Microcomputer Circuits.

IT 487 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology. Three sem hours
The second in a two-course sequence for industrial technology majors. The students will be placed on a job that relates to their primary area of study for one semester. Regular employee benefits may be received. Credit applicable to the major in industrial technology only. Graded credit/no credit. 
Prereq: IT 387 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology.

IT 494, 495, 496 Industry Based Special Topics. One, two, three sem hours
Course descriptions are formulated at the time of an industry’s request and reflect the particular requirements of the client company.

IT 497, 498, 499 Directed Study. One, two, three sem hours
Available to selected students who have demonstrated ability to profit from a directed study project. Provides opportunity for intensive study of a problem appropriate to the student's area of concentration. Enrollment and selection of a project proposal must be approved by the department advisor-chairman.
INTERDISCIPLINARY TECHNOLOGY
Office: 122 Sill Hall

Department Head: Paul D. Kuwik
Professors: John C. Graham, Felix Kaufmann, Paul D. Kuwik, Ronald M. Westrum
Associate Professors: Alexandra B. Aldridge, Demo Stavros
Assistant Professors: Norman L. Delventhal, David Gore, John M. Preston
Instructors: John E. Gordon, Reinaldo Perez

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERDISCIPLINARY TECHNOLOGY, recently created, draws heavily from other disciplines throughout the University. Its undergraduate programs are listed below and are in addition to a technology concentration on the Master of Liberal Studies program, described in the Graduate Catalog.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY
Curricula:
Bilingual Vocational Teacher Education
Communication Technology
Coating Process Technology
Energy Management
Industrial Distribution
Polymers and Coatings Technology

Minors:
Graphic Communication
Technology and Society

ADVISING or additional information is available within the department. Consult with an advising coordinator listed below.

ADVISING COORDINATORS:
Bilingual Vocational Teacher Education: Reinaldo Perez
Communication Technology: David Gore
Coating Process Technology: John Graham
Energy Management Technology: John Preston
Industrial Distribution: Demo Stavros
Polymers and Coatings Technology: John Graham
Graphic Communication Minor: Norman Delventhal
Technology and Society Minor: Alexandra Aldridge

Bilingual Vocational Teacher Education

STUDENTS WANTING TO BECOME VOCATIONAL TEACHERS in high schools or vocational technical centers can participate in the bilingual vocational teacher education program. The program is a four-year curriculum in basic studies, education, practical arts and an occupational specialty that leads to a Bachelor of Science degree. Graduates also receive a Michigan Temporary Vocational Authorization that enables them to teach in their occupational specialty. Two years of work experience in an occupational specialty are needed for the program. Financial aid is available to students in the program.

Two curricula are offered: a Bachelor of Science in industrial-vocational education and a Bachelor of Science in business education.

Bilingual Industrial-Vocational Teacher Education Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language (Group I)</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in English language, foreign language or speech</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics (Group II)</td>
<td>11-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in physics, chemistry or mathematics consistent with occupational specialty</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Group III)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 112 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 100-level history course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A two-course sequence in economics or sociology</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosphy or religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art or music or drama</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two intermediate foreign language courses or two advanced foreign language literature courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLA 421 Theory and History of Bilingual Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Group IV)</td>
<td>25-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 302 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 303 Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 311 Teaching Secondary Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G&amp;G 405 Basic Guidance Concepts or EDP 405 Introduction to Measurement and Evaluation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching Sequence*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR 418 Seminar in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 460 Practicum in Industrial Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 461 The Teaching of Industrial Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 492 Student Teaching</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Arts** (Group VI)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 213 Occupational Safety and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 230 Foundations of Industrial Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 350 Curriculum in Industrial Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 452 Principles of Vocational Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 478 Vocational Technical Literacy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 479 Curriculum Adaptation for Bilingual Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Specialty***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (Group VII)</td>
<td>124-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activity or military science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Satisfactory completion of this program will result in the Bachelor of Science degree and issuing of the Michigan Temporary Vocational Authorization for teaching in occupational specialty, grades 9-12.

*Must hold 2.25 overall at EMU and 2.5 in major before enrolling in student teaching sequence.

**The completion of this 50-hour curriculum satisfies all requirements for the major and minor areas of study.

***The occupational specialty must be in an accredited N.C.E.S. title area and must be accompanied by two years (4,000 hours) of recent and relevant work experience. Academic credit towards this requirement can be granted for technical preparation in an occupation or for completion of appropriate examinations.
Bilingual Business/Distributive Teacher Education Curriculum

Area                                    Sem hours

Language (Group I).......................... 8-9
  ENG 121 English Composition................3
  CTA 121 or 124 Fundamentals of Speech......2-3
  Elective class in English language, foreign
  language or speech............................3

Science and Mathematics (Group II)........10
  PSY 101 General Psychology..................3
  MTH 118 Mathematical Analysis..............3
  One laboratory science class................4

Social Science (Group III)..................12
  PLS 112 American Government................3
  A 100-level history course....................3
  ECO 201 and 202 Principles of Economics.....6

Humanities....................................14-15
  Philosophy or religion........................3
  Art or music or drama..........................2-3
  Two intermediate foreign language courses or two
  advanced foreign language literature courses....6
  FLA 421 Theory and History of Bilingual Education..3

Education (Group IV).......................26
  BE 200 Principles of Distributive and
  Office Education..............................3
  EDP 302 Educational Psychology..............3
  CUR 303 Principles of Teaching..............3
  CUR 311 Teaching Secondary Reading...........3
  Methods courses (choose two)................4
    BE 364 Methods of Teaching General Business
    Subjects......................................2
    BE 365 Methods of Teaching Office Education....2
    BE 366 Methods of Teaching Distributive
    Education.....................................2

Student Teaching
  CUR 418 Seminar in Education................2
  EDU 492 Student Teaching......................8

Business Education Core (Group V).........36
  ACC 240 Principles of Accounting............3
  ACC 241 Principles of Accounting............3
  MKT 360 Principles of Marketing............3
  LAW 293 Legal Environment in Business......3
  ORI 215 Computers in Business..............3
  BE 100 Contemporary Business................3
  BE 121 Typewriting Applications.............2
  BE 224 Calculator Applications: Personal
  and Business.................................3
  BE 250 Personal Finance.....................3
  BE 395 Office Administration................3
  BE 396 Records Administration...............2
  IDT 478 Vocational Tech. Literacy...........2
  IDT 479 Curriculum Adaptation for Bilingual
  Vocational Education........................3

Occupational Specialty

Office Education Major........................19
  Required:
    BE 422 Office Systems........................3
  Select one of the following options:
  Option I: Accounting.........................16
    ACC 340 Intermediate Accounting............3
    ACC 341 Intermediate Accounting............3
    ACC 342 Managerial Cost Accounting.........3
    ACC 344 Tax Accounting......................3
    ACC 346 Governmental Accounting............3
    Restricted electives.........................1
  Option II: Data Processing* ................16
    ORI 165 Business Statistics 1...............3
    ORI 219 COBOL Programming..................3
    ORI 317 Systems Simulation..................3
    ORI 415 Applied Data Structure.............3
    ORI 416 Computer Operating Systems.........3
    Restricted Electives.........................1
  *Students may choose to take MOCAC test and receive 9 semester hours.

Option III: Word Processing..................16
  BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing..........3
  BE 220 Word Processing Operations...........3
  BE 310 Word Processing Administration.....3
  Restricted electives.........................7

Option IV: Shorthand.........................16
  BE 226 Shorthand Dictation..................3
  BE 325 Shorthand Transcription...............3
  BE 337 Shorthand Speedbuilding.............3
  Restricted electives.........................7

Distributive Education Major...............19
  Required:
    MKT 261 Contemporary Selling..............3
    MKT 363 Retailing.........................3
  Select one of the following options:
  Option I: Consumer Economics...............13
    ECO 326 Consumer Economics................3
    HEC 112 Introduction to Consumer Affairs...3
    PLS 315 Consumer Law and Politics.........3
    Restricted electives.........................4
  Option II: Career Education................13
    BE 205 Women in Business....................3
    G&C 405 Basic Guidance Concepts and
    Procedures..................................2
    BE 498 Independent Study....................2
    G&C 100 Career Exploration and
    Decision Making..............................2
    Restricted electives.........................4

Physical Education (Group VII)..............2
  Physical Education or Military Science.....2

Total............................................124-125

Students completing the above curriculum have met the major
and minor requirements for graduation. No outside minor is needed.
A maximum of ten (10) courses from the College of Business
will count toward the 124 semester hour graduation requirement.
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY is a joint program offered by the Department of Interdisciplinary Technology and the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts. This curriculum is designed to provide the background necessary for graduates to find employment as managers in communication-based industries. The program emphasis is on having the student acquire those business, manufacturing, media, computer and communication skills necessary for employment in today’s communication technology industries and business organizations.

Students completing this curriculum have met major and minor requirements. No outside minor is needed.

Area Sem hours
Language .......................... 8-9
Requirements 1, 2 (Box page 26) 5-6
ENG 424 Technical Writing 3

Science and Mathematics ........ 13
PHY 110 Physical Science 4
MTH 118, 119 Mathematical Analysis for Social Sciences I and II 6
CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming 3

Social Science .................. 12
PLS 112 American Government 3
Requirement 2 (Box page 27) 3
ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II 6

Humanities ..................... 12
LIT 155 Narrative in Literature and Film 3
LIT 245 Introduction to Film 3
Requirement 2 (Box page 27) 3
CTA 150 Introduction to Theatre 3

Practical Arts (Group VI) ....... 76
CTA 331 Fundamentals of Radio Production and Television Direction 3

Academic Major in Communication Technology 63

Business Education Restricted Electives
BE 119 Keyboarding for Computers 2
BE 205 Women in Business 3
BE 210 Concepts of Word Processing 3
ORI 219 COBOL Programming 3
BE 220 Word Processing Operations 3
BE 225 Gregg Shorthand 3
BE 226 Shorthand Dictation 3
BE 310 Word Processing Administration 3
BE 325 Shorthand Transcription 3
BE 327 Shorthand Speedbuilding 3
MKT 374 Industrial Marketing and Purchasing 3
BE 387 Cooperative Education in Business Education 3
LAW 393 Law of Business Enterprises 3
BE 411 Law Office Documents and Procedures 3
BE 412 Court Documents and Procedures 3
BE 422 Office Systems 3
IE 452 Principles of Vocational-Technical Education 3
BE 487 Cooperative Education in Business Education 3
BE 497, 498, 499 Independent Study 1, 2, 3

Communication Technology Curriculum

Choose one of the following concentrations:

Industry Concentration
IDT 205 Photo-Technology, IDT 207 Photographic Reproduction, IDT 304 Advanced Photographic Communication, IDT 404 Photo Communication Workshop
IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry, IT 314 Integrated Circuits

Business Concentration
ACC 241 Principles of Accounting, ACC 340 Intermediate Accounting
BE 396 Records Administration
FIN 350 Principles of Finance
MGT 281 Basic Supervision, MGT 386 Organization Theory and Development
MKT 368 Marketing Strategy, MKT 369 Advertising, MKT 470 Marketing Research, MKT 474 Promotional Strategy
ORI 374 Production/Operations Management, ORI 390 Management Systems

Physical Education and Health (Group VII) ........2
Physical education activity courses 2
(Any two courses in Military Science may be applied)

Electives ..................................0-1
Total ..................................124
Coating Process Technology Curriculum

This curriculum is designed to develop technical professionals trained in the selection, use, and management of coating systems for fabricated products. The 124 semester hours include Basic Studies, with some courses specified to meet these requirements, and a series of technical courses.

Students completing this curriculum have met the major and minor requirements for graduation. No outside minor is needed.

Energy Management Technology Curriculum

Energy Management Technology is designed to prepare the student for a career in the management of facility energy consumption, energy auditing and consulting, sales of energy conservation equipment, or other new energy-related professions. Emphasis is on acquiring skills useful in today's commercial buildings.

Students completing this curriculum have met major and minor requirements for graduation. No outside minor is needed.

Industrial Distribution Curriculum

The Industrial Distribution Program at Eastern Michigan University will prepare men and women for positions in technological sales, sales management, inventory control and mid-management with manufacturers who produce goods and with wholesale distributors who purchase, warehouse, sell, distribute and service a wide variety of products.

Students completing this curriculum have met the major and minor requirements for graduation. No outside minor is necessary.
**The Polymers and Coatings Curriculum**

The Polymers and Coatings Curriculum is designed to provide the background necessary for graduates to find employment in research and development laboratories of companies which manufacture paints, coatings, rubber, plastics, polymers, adhesives, and inks, or in companies that manufacture raw materials for these industries.

Students completing this curriculum have met the major and minor requirements for graduation. No outside minor is needed.

### Area Sem hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements 1 and 2 (Box page 26)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 424 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>34-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131, 132 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 241 Materials Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 242 Materials Science Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 345 Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 346 Polymer Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 381 Instrumentation for Chemical Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 105 College Algebra and MTH 107 Plane Trigonometry or MTH 120 Calculus I</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 222 Electricity and Light</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Social Sciences | 11-12 |
| PLS 112 American Government | 3 |
| Requirement 2 (Box page 27) | 3 |
| ECO 201, 202 Principles of Economics I and II | 6 |

### Humanities

| Humanities | 11-12 |
| Requirement 1, 2 and 3 (Box page 27) | 11-12 |

### Practical Arts (Group VI)

| Practical Arts (Group VI) | 4 |
| Academic Major in Polymers and Coatings Technology | 33-36 |

| CHM 281 Quantitative Analysis | 4 |
| CHM 270 Organic Chemistry and CHM 271 Organic Chemistry Laboratory or CHM 371 Organic Chemistry I | 5 or 8 |
| CHM 372 Organic Chemistry II and CHM 373 Organic Chemistry Laboratory | 5 or 8 |
| IDT 400, 402 Polymers and Coatings Technology I and II | 6 |
| IDT 401 Polymers and Coatings Technology I Laboratory | 3 |
| IDT 403 Polymers and Coatings Technology II Laboratory | 3 |
| IDT 460 Advanced Coatings Topics | 3 |
| IDT 487 Cooperative Education in Interdisciplinary Technology | 3 |
Minors Offered in the Department of Interdisciplinary Technology

Graphic Communication Minor

THIS MINOR IS DESIGNED to provide technical communication skills to majors in fields such as graphic design and journalism. The electives in the minor are diverse and extensive enough to allow for individual flexibility.

Sem hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Graphic Communication</th>
<th>23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 104 Introduction to Communication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 121 Graphic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 204 Photographic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 207 Photographic Reproduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 304 Advanced Photographic Communication Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 318 Graphic Arts Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 404 Photographic Communication Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 220 Word Processing Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231 Industrial Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 179 Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 201 Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 205 Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 215 Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 307 Copy Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 311 Editing Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 424 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 369 Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 119 Keyboarding for Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technology and Society Minor

THIS MINOR is interdisciplinary in nature and provides students majoring in science or technology with an understanding of the societal impact of existing and emerging technologies. While housed in the Department of Interdisciplinary Technology, the minor utilizes contributions from several departments including biology, chemistry, computer science, economics and history.

Sem hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Technology and Society</th>
<th>24-26 (Non-teaching)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 136 Computers for the Non-Specialist or CSC 137 Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 150 Basic Technological Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 290 History of Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 308 Seminar in Technological Impacts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 495 Technology, Values, and the Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 3 courses (with at least one course from each subgroup, A and B) from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subgroup A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 224 Principles of Conservation, BIO 314 Energy Analysis and Environmental Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 118 Contemporary Materials, CHM 415 Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 337 Energy Economics and Policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 310 Energy Awareness, GEO 315 Land Use Planning, GEO 440 World Food Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 334 Population</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subgroup B:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTA 446 Contemporary Problems in Telecommunications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 386 Technology and Economic Growth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100 Future Worlds, GEO 235 Economic Geography, GEO 495 Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 420 Women and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 103 Introduction to Modern Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 380 Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 381 Public Policy Analysis, PLS 382 Politics and the 21st Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 350 Environmental Psychology, PSY 351 Industrial Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/ANT 336 Social and Cultural Change, ANT 378 Special Topics: Contemporary Issues in Developing and Modern Technological Societies, SOC 307 Industrial Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interdisciplinary Technology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDT 104 Introduction to Communication Technology</th>
<th>Two sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to the field of communication technology. Emphasis will be placed on communication theory and the graphic and telecommunication industries. Lecture: two hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDT 121 Graphic Communication</th>
<th>Three sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preparation and design of graphic media. The theory and application of effective communications. Information collection, analysis and dissemination, survey of the graphic communication industry. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDT 150 Basic Technological Concepts</th>
<th>Three sem hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A course to develop basic technological literacy by providing an introduction to technological concepts and problems, and to the technology literature. Students will become familiar with several concrete technological systems and their dynamics, particularly as they relate to society.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IDT 201 Microcomputer Applications in Technology. Three sem hours
An introduction to microcomputers, their languages and their applications in technology. Included will be an introduction to the BASIC language, applications such as energy management, quality control and computer research techniques. Application packages in computer graphics, business, industry and process control will be introduced.

IDT 204 Photographic Communication. Three sem hours
A basic course in the functions, principles and applications of photography in graphic communication. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Students must furnish their own camera and photo materials.

IDT 205 Photo-Technology. Two sem hours
A study of the applications of light sensitive materials used in industry to include photo-drafting, photofabrication and photo reproduction. Lecture: one hour per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: IDT 121 Graphic Communication and a chemistry course.

IDT 207 Photographic Reproduction. Three sem hours
Study and laboratory work in photomechanics, stripping and platemaking as applied to offset presswork. Includes the preparation of layout materials for printing. Lecture: one hour per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. Prereq: IDT 104 Introduction to Communication Technology or IDT 121 Graphic Communication.

IDT 214 Rubber Technology I. Two sem hours
Lectures and laboratory experiments on the fundamentals of rubber chemistry, compounding and processing technology, and rubber testing methods. Prereq: High school or college course in chemistry or approval of instructor.

IDT 240 Introduction to Industrial Distribution. Three sem hours
Includes definitions, history, types of distribution, range of products, lines of distribution, function of and services provided by distributors, employment and professional advancement opportunities with industrial distributors and suppliers.

IDT 250 Wire Technology I. Three sem hours
An introductory course designed to present the fundamentals of wire manufacturing, steel production, wire joining, cleaning, descaling, coating, drawing, cooling and lubrication. Topics will be covered in lecture and demonstration format. No previous wire manufacturing knowledge is required.

IDT 300 Energy Management Controls. Three sem hours
Classroom activity is combined with site visitations to provide both theoretical and practical experience. Automatic controls ranging from infrared motion sensors to computer based energy management systems are evaluated and savings calculation techniques are studied. Prereq: PHY 222 Electricity and Light or department permission.

IDT 304 Advanced Photographic Communication. Three sem hours
Photographic theory and techniques, with particular emphasis upon commercial and industrial applications. Lecture: two hours per week. Laboratory: two hours per week. The student must furnish a camera and photo materials. Prereq: IDT 204 Photographic Communication.

IDT 305 Communication Transmission Systems. Three sem hours
Consideration of source, encoder (transmitter), channel, and receiver functions. Emphasis will be placed on principles of line communication, a study of various systems, and future developments in communication transmission systems.

IDT 308 Seminar in Technological Impacts. Three sem hours
This course provides an undergraduate level introduction to technology assessment. It will include the development of skills related to forecasting technological inventions and assessing their effect if adopted by society.

IDT 310 Polymers for Engineers and Technologists. Three sem hours
Introduction to polymer science, polymerization, polymer modifications, size and weight of polymer molecules, plastics, adhesives, silicones, foams, surface coatings, fibers, elastomers, transitions and relaxations in polymers, rheology, polymer fabrication techniques.

IDT 312 Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning. Four sem hours
Ten different commercial systems are studied with an emphasis on which energy savings strategies are appropriate to each and how to calculate potential savings. Prereq: IT 125 Introduction to Construction.

IDT 314 Utility Rates and Building Codes. Three sem hours
The rates utilities charge depend on several factors such as time of day and greatest single demand. Understanding these rates is necessary to compute savings from reduced usage. Utility rates for residential, commercial, and industrial users are studied as well as certain building codes related to ventilation, safety and illumination.

IDT 316 Lighting for Energy Management. Three sem hours
Light sources such as high intensity discharge, fluorescent, incandescent, and daylight are compared for efficiency, color, maintenance, initial cost, and life cycle cost. Appropriate retrofit opportunities are identified and savings calculations methods are evaluated. Prereq: PHY 222 Electricity and Light or department permission.

IDT 318 Graphic Arts Workshop. Three sem hours
Selected topics in the field of graphic art technology, such as composition, press work, screening process, and advanced photography. May be repeated for additional credit. Prereq: IDT 207 Photographic Reproduction or department permission.

IDT 340 The Industrial Climate and Its Effects Upon Distribution. Three sem hours
Historical development and current factors influencing industrial products and their usage including financial and geographical factors, machinery, power, raw materials, markets and labor which have a direct influence upon the development, distribution and use of industrial goods. Specific studies of representative industries including steel and other metals, machine tool, automobile and transportation.


IDT 350 Wire Technology II. Three sem hours
An intermediate course designed to study contemporary concepts and practices of wire manufacturing.
Prereq: IDT 250 Wire Technology I or approval of instructor.

IDT 387, 487 Cooperative Education in Interdisciplinary Technology. Three sem hours each
A minimum of three to four months of full-time employment in a business or industry which provides experiences directly related to the major area of study. Work sites must be approved in advance by the Department of Interdisciplinary Technology. Regular employee benefits may be received during the employment period.
Prereq: Department permission.

IDT 400 Polymers and Coatings Technology I. Three sem hours
Introduction to synthesis, film formation, structure and properties of polymers commonly used in coatings. Polymer systems to be covered include acrylic, vinyls, polyesters, alkyds, oils, epoxies, epoxyesters, aminoplasts, urethanes, phenolics, hydrocarbons, celluloses.

IDT 401 Polymers and Coatings Technology I Laboratory. Three sem hours
Synthesis, characterization and identification of polymers used in coatings. Specifically covers the synthesis of solution acrylic, vinyl, acrylic emulsion, polyester, alkyd, epoxyester, melamine formaldehyde and urethane polymers with extensive use of physical techniques such as G.C., I.R., G.P.C. and calorimetry.
Coreq: IDT 400 Polymers and Coatings Technology I.

IDT 402 Polymers and Coatings Technology II. Three sem hours
Formulation in oil-based and waterborne coatings covering the use of solvents, pigments and additives. Principles of adhesion and corrosion and the use of conversion coatings. Topics include safety, health, government regulations and paint production techniques.
Prereq: IDT 400 Polymers and Coatings Technology I.

IDT 403 Polymers and Coatings Technology II Laboratory. Three sem hours
Practical formulation in oil-based and waterborne systems including the preparation and evaluation of various topcoats and primers currently used in the coatings industry (e.g., oil based air dry enamel, thermosetting coating, epoxy primer, two package urethane, acrylic latex and E.D. primer).
Coreq: IDT 402 Polymers and Coatings Technology II.

IDT 404 Photo Communication Workshop. Three sem hours
Selected topics in photo communications, such as commercial and industrial photography, photojournalism, sensitometry and photo processing. The class schedule describes the specific topic being offered during a given semester. May be repeated for additional credit.
Prereq: IDT 304 Advanced Photographic Communication.

IDT 405 Coating Processes I. Three sem hours
Designed to develop expertise in industrial coating processes, this course covers substrate preparation, principles of adhesion, corrosion control, industrial coating materials, industrial coating systems and regulatory compliance in the coatings industry.
Prereq: IDT 310 Polymers for Engineers and Technologists or IDT 400 Polymers and Coatings Technology I or department permission.

IDT 406 Coating Processes I Laboratory. Three sem hours
Designed to provide hands-on experience in industrial coating processes. Experiments are selected to provide experience in substrate preparation, coatings application and industrial coating systems design and operational control.
Coreq: IDT 405 Coating Processes I.

IDT 407 Coating Processes II. Three sem hours
Designed to develop expertise in the following areas: processes and equipment for coatings application, economic analysis of coating operations, paint defects and line design for productivity and energy conservation.
Prereq: IDT 405 Coating Processes I or department permission.

IDT 409 Emerging Technologies in Storage and Retrieval. Three sem hours
Emphasis will be placed on conventional as well as emerging technologies of information storage and retrieval. Lecture and laboratory experiences will be provided.

IDT 410 Mechanical and Physical Properties of Polymers. Three sem hours
Provides a detailed understanding of the mechanical and physical properties of polymers from both theoretical and practical viewpoints. Course content includes polymer morphology, transitions and relaxations in polymers, mechanical properties of high polymers, rheology and their relationship to polymer fabrication processes.
Prereq: IDT 310 Polymers for Engineers and Technologists or department permission.

IDT 411 Mechanical and Physical Properties of Polymers Laboratory. One sem hour
A laboratory course designed to supplement lecture material from IDT 410, this course provides hands-on exposure to a variety of experimental techniques commonly encountered in the polymers industry. Topics to be covered include: glass transitions in polymers, melt-flow characteristics, measurement of Newtonian and non-Newtonian flow, mechanical behavior of polymers and plastic deformation.
Coreq: IDT 410 Mechanical and Physical Properties of Polymers.

IDT 412 Energy Measurement. Two sem hours
Identifying present energy use patterns and locations of potential energy savings is necessary as well as follow-up studies to determine program effectiveness. Submetering, infrared scanning, sonic detection and seasonal adjustment are studied in this course.
Prereq: PHY 221 Mechanics, Sound and Heat.

IDT 414 Rubber Technology II. Two sem hours
Special topics related to rubber compounding, processing and testing, and problems in specific applications of rubber products. Guest lecturers, students, and staff will cover topics.
Prereq: IDT 214 Rubber Technology I or department permission.

IDT 415 Computer Programming for Energy Management. Three sem hours
The use of existing energy auditing programs as well as creation
of programs for specialized use will be the emphasis of this course.

Prereq: CSC 136 Computers for the Non-Specialist or CSC 137
Introduction to Computer Programming.

IDT 420 Women and Technology. Three sem hours
An interdisciplinary course designed to (1) familiarize students with
various concepts of technology, technological change and
Technological Society; (2) probe the problems and advantages
women face in technological society or technology-based profes­
sions; (3) explore women's roles in several specific technology
professions.

IDT 425 Communication Technology
and Social Change. Three sem hours
A study of the social implications of recent and future developments
in communication technology. The effects upon education, research
and scientific knowledge, business, and entertainment will be
studied.

IDT 430 Senior Seminar in
Energy Management Technology. Three sem hours
Projects coordinated with local firms will give the student practical
experience. Selected topics not covered in previous courses
will be included.

IDT 440 Industrial Distributor Operations. Three sem hours
Industrial distributors' operations, concepts of value added,
organizational structure, time and space use, systems contracting,
profitability, efficiency, distributor-supplier relations and trends
in industrial distribution. Case studies and industrial speakers.
Prereq: IDT 240 Introduction to Industrial Distribution, junior
classification and approval of instructor.

IDT 444 Industrial Distribution. Three sem hours
Seminar approach to study of problems of industrial distribution
with assistance of representatives from industrial distributor
organizations in the geographical area.
Prereq: IDT 440 Industrial Distributor Operations, senior
classification.

IDT 450 Wire Technology III. Three sem hours
An advanced course in wire technology designed to cover in depth
the use of wire in manufactured products.
Prereq: IDT 350 Wire Technology II or permission of instructor.

IDT 460 Advanced Coatings Topics. Three sem hours
This course is designed to provide students with an opportunity
to develop in-depth formulating skills and to advance their
knowledge in new technology areas in coatings and polymers.
Prereq: IDT 402 Polymers and Coatings Technology II, IDT 403
Polymers and Coatings Technology II Laboratory or department
permission.

IDT 470 Senior Seminar in
Communication Technology. Three sem hours
Guest speakers and/or site visitations will be used to illustrate the
application of new communication technologies common to
business, industrial, or governmental environments.

IDT 477, 478, 479 Special Topics in
Interdisciplinary Technology. One, two, three sem hours
An examination of topics in interdisciplinary technology not
covered in other departmental offerings. Students may elect these
courses more than once as long as different topics are studied.
Prereq: Department permission.

IDT 495 Technology, Values and
the Future. Three sem hours
This course examines the development of modern technological
society by focusing on: major breakthroughs in the physical
and life sciences; the influence of some of these breakthroughs on
Technological development; the consequent shaping of new
views, and hence values in contemporary and future societies. Em­
phasis is placed on the interrelationships between technology and
political, socioeconomic and environmental systems, as well as on
the relationship between technology and values.

IDT 497, 498, 499 Independent
Study. One, two, three sem hours
Individual work in some area of interdisciplinary technology under
the direction of a faculty member. Preliminary draft of proposed
study must be approved by the department prior to enrollment.
May be selected more than once, after resubmission and approval.
Prereq: Department permission.
THE MILITARY SCIENCE PROGRAM provides men and women training which permits entry into the active Army, Army Reserve or National Guard as commissioned officers. Emphasis is given to the development of the student as a leader and a manager, capable of organizing and motivating others.

The program is of either four or two years' duration and is pursued as a complement to the student's academic major. If the program is successfully completed, the student is commissioned a second lieutenant.

Students must complete all of the Military Science courses unless granted advanced placement for the 100 and 200-level classes.

The ROTC Scholarship Program is open to students who have completed at least one semester in Military Science. Scholarships for three or two years' duration are available and are awarded on a "best qualified" basis. Scholarships cover payment of tuition, fees, text and supply costs related to the student's curriculum for the period of award. Also a $100 per month subsistence allowance is paid for each school month during the period of the scholarship.

The Two-Year Program is designed for students transferring from community colleges and other students who were not enrolled in Military Science courses during their first two years of college. Applicants complete a six-week training program during the summer months which takes the place of the on-campus MS 100 and 200 courses. While in summer training, the student remains a civilian but earns Army pay and travel allowances. Upon completing the program, the student may be granted eight semester hours credit upon the recommendation of the Military Science Department and may apply for entry into the MS 300-level courses. Students may compete for two-year ROTC Scholarships while at summer training. Applications for the two-year program are accepted from December through March.

Veterans and ROTC Graduate Programs offer advance placement credit to individuals who have completed Basic Training or three years ROTC in high school. Credit may be given for MS 100 and 200 courses. Applicants should contact the department for acceptance into MS 300 or 301 at the earliest possible time before the next full semester.

All uniforms and texts are provided to the student without cost. Additionally, MS 300 and 400 participants receive $100 per month during the school year and are paid at one-half the rate of a second lieutenant while attending summer field course. Armed Forces veterans may receive the $100 per month pay in addition to any other veterans benefits they are receiving.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Minor in Military Science

ADVISING requirements specify that each year-level of students report to an assigned instructor. All students, prior to entry into the Advanced Program, must be processed by the enrollment officer.

ADVISING COORDINATOR: Lt. Col. Miles W. Holmes Jr.
Courses

ANY TWO MILITARY SCIENCE COURSES may be applied in fulfillment of the physical education activity requirement, unless a specified activity course is required in a program of study.

MS 100 Fundamentals of Leadership and Management I,
First Year — Basic Program. Two sem hours
An introduction to the U.S. defense establishment with emphasis on the role and structure of the U.S. Army as compared to those of the Soviet Union. Students also participate in adventure mini-courses (rappelling, rifle marksmanship, etc.).

MS 101 Fundamentals of Leadership and Management II,
First Year — Basic Program. Two sem hours
An introduction to role of the Army officer, ethics, professionalism, leadership traits and principles. As a part of the course, students receive a mini-course in first aid.

MS 200 Applied Leadership and Management I,
Second Year — Basic Program. Two sem hours
Basic military skills in map reading, communications, drill and ceremonies are developed. Students are introduced to the Army's Physical Readiness Training Program.

MS 201 Applied Leadership and Management II,
Second Year — Basic Program. Two sem hours
Individual and group leadership dynamics are analyzed. Students participate in a Military Simulation Game and are exposed to some significant military historical events and people.

MS 300 Advanced Military Leadership and Management I,
First Year — Advanced Program. Three sem hours
A study of techniques of leadership and management with emphasis on the role of the small unit leader as a teacher. Leadership studies move from theory to practical application with the study and use of basic military skills. Types covered are topography, close order drill and weaponry. Laboratories allow students to put leadership and knowledge skills and techniques into practice as small unit leaders.

MS 301 Fundamentals and Dynamics of the Military Team I,
First Year — Advanced Program. Three sem hours
An examination of the leader's role as an organizer, decision-maker and leader of a military team. Organizations ranging in size from five to 800 men are studied from the perspective of mission, capabilities and management. This course prepares students for the Advanced Summer Camp experience.

MS 302 Leadership Laboratory,
First Year — Advanced Program.
Conducted for both semesters of the 300-level courses. Allows for field application of classroom theories and studies. Emphasis is on "hands-on" training. Physical abilities are strengthened and tested. All areas of classroom instruction, drill, military skills, leadership and physical aptitude are challenged.

MS 400 Fundamentals and Dynamics of the Military Team II,
Second Year — Advanced Program. Three sem hours
The organization and functioning of command and staff in Army organizations are studied. The essentials of military law and communication are presented.

MS 401 Advanced Military Leadership and Management II,
Second Year — Advanced Program. Three sem hours
The essentials of the Army Personnel Management System, logistics and training management are presented. An in-depth examination is made of ethics and professionalism as it applies to the military officer.

MS 402 Leadership Laboratory,
Second Year — Advanced Program.
A two-semester practicum conducted concurrently with 400-level courses, this laboratory enables the advanced student to exercise the organizational and leadership theory to which the student has been exposed. The cadet battalion command and staff structure is used as a vehicle to provide practical experience in the processes of leadership.
AEROSPACE STUDIES

THE AIR FORCE OFFICER EDUCATION PROGRAM at the University of Michigan provides Eastern Michigan University students the opportunity to earn a commission as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Air Force through the Air Force ROTC (AFROTC). Four- and two-year programs are offered, and Aerospace Studies classes are conducted on the University of Michigan campus. Class registration is handled by AFROTC. AFROTC offers studies designed to prepare qualified candidates for pilot, navigator, or management positions in the United States Air Force. The sequence of courses provides understanding of the global mission and organization of the U.S. Air Force, historical development of air power and its support of national objectives, management responsibilities and skills, national defense policy, and the role of the officer in society. Credit toward graduation parallels that discussed under the Military Science Program.

The four-year plan comprises eight terms of courses in Aerospace Studies plus a four-week field training course at an Air Force base between the sophomore and junior years.

The two-year plan comprises an initial six-week field training course followed by four terms of Aerospace Studies. The two-year program candidate must have two years of school remaining, which could consist of undergraduate or a combination of undergraduate or graduate, or solely graduate training. Contact for obtaining entrance to the two-year program should be made by January of the sophomore year to complete requirements for fall entry.

Qualified students with prior military experience may participate in the two-year or four-year program.

Supplemental course requirements for four-year program cadets include the satisfactory completion of one course in English composition and one in mathematical reasoning. Two-year program cadets must satisfy the mathematical reasoning course requirement.

Air Force ROTC scholarships and monetary allowances are for four, three and two years and cover full Eastern Michigan University tuition, laboratory fees, book costs and a $100 per month subsistence allowance. They are available on a competitive basis.

In addition to the Aerospace Studies and supplemental course requirements described above, scholarship recipients must satisfactorily complete one academic term of a major Indo-European or Asian language.

Non-scholarship students also receive the $100 per month subsistence in the last two years of the program.

Flying activities are required during the junior year. Qualified students desiring to be Air Force pilots participate in a Flight Instruction Program which provides approximately 13 hours of dual/solo light-plane instruction under a licensed civilian instructor.

All other junior-year cadets are offered two light aircraft orientation flights totaling one and one-half hours of flying time.

Enrollment procedure for an Eastern Michigan University student interested in the two- or four-year program is to contact the AFROTC office at the University of Michigan for specific information. Call (313) 764-2403 or write to AFROTC Department 390, North Hall, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109.
CONTINUING EDUCATION

Dean: Paul T. McKelvey
Director of Credit Programs: Arthur N. McCafferty
Director of International Studies: Sandra E. Wright
Conferences and Professional Development Program Manager:
Vacant
Business Programs Coordinator: Loren Anderson
Education Programs Coordinator: Beth VanVoorhees
Technology Programs Assistant Director: Thomas G. Soyster
Upward Bound Program Director: Hildred Lewis

Goodison Hall

SERVICE to the community-at-large and the non-traditional as well as the traditional student are commitments of Eastern Michigan University which, through its Division of Continuing Education and Office of International Studies, seeks to extend learning opportunities both within and outside the university environment.

THE DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION offers off-campus and on-campus credit and non-credit bearing courses, correspondence courses, conferences and professional development programs, and in-house and contract programs.

Inquiries about current programs and suggestions for new services should be directed to the office of the dean, 321 Goodison Hall, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti 48197. Informational telephone numbers are: 487-0407 for credit programs and 487-0312 for non-credit conferences and in-house/contract programs.

Students enrolled in EMU credit and non-credit courses or correspondence courses may use the facilities of the University Library by having their course registration certified by the Office of Continuing Education and then obtaining a courtesy card for the duration of the course from the Circulation Desk at the library. Library regulations and fines apply.

Programs offered by the Division of Continuing Education follow:

Off-Campus Credit Courses

Off-campus credit courses for undergraduates and graduates are scheduled at 65 centers in 14 counties throughout Southeastern Michigan and are usually conducted by regular EMU instructors. Courses include many of the arts and science disciplines, education, business, technology and human services. A list of Fall and Winter semester, Spring and Summer session courses may be acquired by writing or calling the Division; (313) 487-0407. The following regulations apply:

Enrollment

1. Undergraduate students who enroll in off-campus courses must meet the entrance requirements of Eastern Michigan University and must matriculate at Eastern to receive credit towards certificates and degrees. Application blanks and details of the admission procedure may be obtained by writing Eastern Michigan University, Admissions Office, 226 Pierce Hall. A non-matriculated student without a bachelor's degree may be permitted to take courses for one semester only, with no further enrollment permitted unless regularly admitted.

2. Students who hold a bachelor's degree register in off-campus classes under one of the following categories:
   A. "Matriculated Student" is an individual who has been officially admitted to Eastern Michigan University either as a graduate or undergraduate student.
   B. "Non-matriculated Student" is an undergraduate who has not been officially admitted to Eastern Michigan University as an undergraduate student. (Enrollment is limited to one (1) semester only.) Non-matriculated and special students are not eligible to enroll in graduate business courses.
   C. A "Special Student" is an individual who holds a bachelor's degree but who has not been officially admitted to a degree program in the Graduate School. Special students may enroll for more than one enrollment period but must recognize that enrollment as a special student does not constitute admission to the Graduate School. Applications for admission to the Graduate School may be obtained at 116 Pierce Hall (487-3400).

3. Students must register by mail or in person for off-campus credit courses through the director of Registration, Briggs Hall, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197 (487-2300).

4. Students are held to the same requirements concerning distribution of courses as are students in residence. Students should consult program outlines as published in the University catalog, should make their selection of classes and should consult the director of Academic Records and Teacher Certification.

5. No credit course will be offered which is not a part of the regular curricula of Eastern Michigan University.

Fees

1. The registration procedures and policies and the tuition and fees for students taking off-campus credit classes are the same as for on-campus classes (see "Tuition and Fees").

2. Students taking off-campus credit classes may use the installment payment option for tuition.

3. Enrollment in off-campus credit courses may be made by mail and should be completed well in advance of the first meeting date of the course to ensure a place in class.

4. Tuition adjustment ("refund") policy for cancellation of registration or withdrawal from a class or classes is the same as for on-campus classes (see "Withdrawals").

Credits

1. To avoid possible loss of credit toward graduation requirements, an Eastern Michigan University student who wishes to take courses at another college or university should secure approval of the head of the department concerned or director of Academic Records and Certification.

2. Students regularly enrolled at other colleges or universities may be enrolled as guest matriculants.

3. Students must complete all work on time. Incompletes are awarded only when the student's work has been of acceptable quality, but the required amount has not been completed because of illness, necessary absence or other satisfactory reasons (see "Incompletes").

4. It is expected that students seeking certification or degrees will acquaint themselves with the University regulations which are available from the Office of Academic Records and Certification.

5. Persons may audit a course without credit upon payment of regular fees, following the established policy (see "Auditing").
Correspondence Courses

For University credit are available through the Division of Continuing Education. Up to 15 hours of academic credit can be applied to an undergraduate degree and four hours to a graduate degree.

Upon completion of enrollment, students receive a study guide which outlines all course work assignments. Students submit the required assignments by mail to the Independent Study Office; it is then forwarded to the appropriate faculty member for evaluation. When graded, it is returned to the student by the Independent Study Office. Upon completion of all assignments, students take a proctored final examination.

Admission

1. Students make application to Independent Study Through Correspondence, Continuing Education, 319 Goodison Hall, Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, MI 48197.
2. Course enrollment may be made at any time.
3. Students must be officially admitted to Eastern Michigan University before enrolling for Independent Study Through Correspondence course work. Application blanks and details of the admission procedure may be obtained by writing to the Office of Admissions, 226 Pierce Hall.
4. Students working toward a degree to be awarded by Eastern Michigan University are held to the same requirements concerning distribution of courses as those of students in residence.
5. Students should plan for one or more meetings on campus with the assigned instructor.

Course Requirements

1. Correspondence courses should be completed within one calendar year from the date of enrollment. In special cases and upon written request from the student, a limited extension of time may be granted by the head of Independent Study Through Correspondence.
2. Courses are designed so that each assignment is equivalent to a week’s work in an on-campus course. Students are encouraged to submit assignments by mail one at a time.

Credits

1. Courses which are completed satisfactorily carry the same amount of credit as those pursued in residence. The mark earned is entered on the permanent record. No grade points are recorded.
2. Up to 15 semester hours of credit earned through correspondence may be applied toward an undergraduate degree.
3. Students enrolled on campus may enroll in an Independent Study Through Correspondence course if their total academic load does not exceed the maximum allowed in a given semester or session. Exceptions must be approved by the director of the Academic Services Center.

Fees

1. Tuition of $35.00 per credit hour is assessed correspondence students. This is payable in full at the time of enrollment.
2. An administrative fee of $35.00 per course is assessed to cover the cost of study guides, mailing and registration.
3. In the event a student withdraws within 45 days of registration, 50 percent of tuition shall be refunded.

Correspondence Courses

The following courses are currently available. As new courses are regularly added, a student interested in other courses is advised to check with the Independent Study Office, Division of Continuing Education, for information about other offerings.

MTH 104 Intermediate Algebra
SOC 105 Introductory Sociology
IDT 150 Basic Technological Concepts
MGT 281 Basic Supervision
LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare
LIT 305 Shakespeare: Major Comedies and Histories
ENG 325 Expository Writing
ENG 402 Modern English Syntax

Additional Information

For additional information about independent study, contact:
Independent Study Office
Division of Continuing Education
329 Goodison Hall
Eastern Michigan University
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
Phone: (313) 487-1081 or 487-2424

Conferences, Professional Development Programs and Workshops

Conferences, professional development programs and workshops serve specific needs of persons living in Southeastern Michigan. Short-term, intensive educational programs are designed specifically for those who wish to develop professional skills, enhance career development or stimulate new interests or personal growth.

An ever-increasing variety of non-credit courses and workshops are presented throughout the year. While some have a broad base of appeal and wide applicability, most are designed to fulfill the specific continuing educational needs of professional groups or target audiences.

Typical audiences served by EMU continuing education programs include supervisors, managers and executives in business, industry and government; human service and health professionals; educators; musicians and music teachers; secretaries and administrative assistants; police and public safety professionals; micro-computer owners and operators; companies, corporations with in-house training needs.

In-house and contract courses can be designed to meet the needs of particular groups such as businesses, industries, school systems, health care facilities and other institutions. Credit or non-credit courses can be arranged.

These courses meet unique needs and can be provided for specialized training, professional development, or investigating problems identified by a particular organization. They are usually held at the site of the organization or contracting agency.

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are offered by the division for selected non-credit programs. The CEU is a nationally-adopted measure of time spent in non-credit continuing education programs with one CEU equivalent to 10 contract hours of instruction. A permanent cumulative record of CEU participation is kept and transcripts are available for persons awarded CEUs at Eastern Michigan University.

Persons in many professional fields are required to accumulate CEUs as evidence of continuing professional training and to maintain certification. Others find the CEU to be a convenient, permanent measure of their professional development and growth.
International Studies

THE OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES provides opportunities for Eastern Michigan University students to complement their university education through travel and study abroad. This is accomplished through expanding programs and services in three related areas: study tours, exchange programs, and residential language programs.

Travel-Study Programs offer students the opportunity to earn University credit through structured learning experiences planned and taught by regular EMU professors. Study-abroad programs vary from year to year and are usually offered during Spring/Summer sessions. For current information on tours abroad, contact the Office of International Studies, (313) 487-2424.

The European Cultural History Program has been offering low-cost extended European travel for University credit for 10 years. Since its beginning, the program has grown to be the largest university-sponsored program of its kind in the country, drawing students not only from EMU but from colleges and universities throughout the United States. Options offered for travel include Europe, the Soviet Union, Greece and Egypt with university credit available in history, music, art and literature.

Student exchange programs are established between EMU and several colleges and universities in Great Britain. Selected students exchange places during the Fall semester with a comparable number of students at participating British schools. EMU students pay room, board and tuition directly to Eastern Michigan University; the only additional expenses are for transportation, incidental personal expenses and optional travel. Students receive up to 15 semester hours of credit at EMU for their term abroad.

The availability of exchange opportunities may vary from year to year. Interested students are urged to contact the Office of International Studies to obtain information on current exchange programs and application procedures.

Residential Language Programs, offered in cooperation with the Department of Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies, provide intensive foreign language instruction in foreign countries during Spring/Summer sessions. Currently, residential foreign language programs are offered in Spanish (Cuernavaca, Mexico), French (Quebec) and German (Munich). Interested students should contact the head of the Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies Department for details.

GRADUATE SCHOOL
116 Pierce Hall (487-3400)

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL at Eastern Michigan University serves the needs of EMU undergraduates exploring advanced fields of study and students with baccalaureate degrees from this and other colleges and universities singling out EMU's special expertise to fulfill defined academic goals in master's and specialist's programs (see page 25).

Graduate School Catalogs are available without charge in Room 116 Pierce Hall or by writing to this office. Students are responsible for the information therein and are affected by the policies and regulations explained in that catalog.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS at Eastern Michigan University may register for graduate courses if recommended by their advisors and approved by the assistant dean of the Graduate School. Credit earned may be used to meet the requirements of the baccalaureate degree (recorded as undergraduate credit) or applied toward a master's degree (receive graduate credit).

The following regulations apply:

1. Student applicants must have accumulated 76 hours or more of undergraduate credit and have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.50 or better in all coursework completed at Eastern Michigan University.

2. Election of graduate hours as an undergraduate must be limited to the 500 course series. Advanced undergraduates are not permitted to enroll in 600 or 700 course series.

3. Credit in graduate courses may be used for only one purpose — either undergraduate credit or graduate credit.

4. Permission to enroll in graduate courses as an advanced undergraduate should not prolong the completion of undergraduate degree requirements.

5. The maximum number of graduate hours that can be elected during the senior undergraduate year is 15. Senior students who hold guest admission in the University are not eligible to enroll in graduate courses.

6. Permission to take graduate courses does not represent admission to the Graduate School. Students wishing to continue graduate study and utilize the graduate credit earned in courses elected as an undergraduate must apply and meet all requirements for admission to the Graduate School and degree programs.

7. Graduate courses taken for either undergraduate or graduate credit prior to receipt of a Provisional Teaching Certificate cannot be used to satisfy any requirements of the Permanent/Continuing Certificates.

ADMISSIONS CATEGORIES follow:

1. Master's degree candidates are expected to hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and have a minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.50 or 2.75 in the last half of the undergraduate program.

   Applicants who do not meet this criteria may be considered for alternative admission. For those departments that participate in alternative admission, a 10-hour program of study is developed with an advisor and must be completed with a minimum 3.3 (B+) G.P.A. Upon successful completion of this program, a student may apply for regular degree admission. (Note: many departments have requirements beyond those listed above — see the Graduate catalog.) Applications for alternative admission
and the requested graduate academic program until they have been
				
tion of this catalog. This includes the College Work-Study Pro-
					gram, student employment and educational loans such as National
					Direct Student Loans (NDSL), Michigan Guaranteed Student
					Loans (MGSL) or the Canadian equivalent, and the Michigan State
					employment programs:

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

School.

In addition, the Graduate School offers the following student

Applicants are

1. The Graduate Assistantship Program provides financial

Specialist's degree candidates must have a minimum GPA

of 3.3 (B+) in the master's degree programs. For those

departments admitting students directly into the specialist's
degree from the bachelor's degree program, a minimum

undergraduate GPA of 2.75 is required. Departments may

establish a higher standard than this minimum.

Special students may enroll for any semester/session if

fulfilling the following criteria:

a. Special students are those who are electing courses for

self-enrichment, have been granted alternative admission,

are pursuing continuing certification from the state of

Michigan, are pursuing a Graduate Certificate from

Eastern Michigan University, or have been temporarily

issued this admission status by the Graduate School

for the purpose of enrolling in graduate level courses

prior to gaining a degree admission.

b. Special students should be aware that the courses elected

as a special student do not automatically apply to a

graduate program of study and that Graduate School

policies dictate that a student must successfully com-

plete 10 academic credit hours after degree admission

to an academic program.

c. Special students must present acceptable proof of a bac-

calaureate degree (transcripts, diploma, teaching
certificate).

d. Students may enroll for as many enrollment periods as

they wish with Special Student status.

Procedures for graduate admission require the student to seek,

complete and submit the application for admission directly to

the Graduate School with official transcripts of all undergraduate and

graduate credit earned at each institution attended. Where

necessary, official scores from national examinations must be sub-

mitted (departments requiring these are listed in the Graduate

Catalog).

All application materials should be received by the Graduate

School 45 days prior to the beginning of the semester or session

in which enrollment is anticipated. All documents and supporting

data required for admittance become the property of the Graduate

School and will not be returned.

Applicants are not officially admitted to the Graduate School

and the requested graduate academic program until they have been

notified in writing of acceptance by the Dean of the Graduate

School.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE is available to graduate students

under specific programs listed previously in the Financial Aid sec-

tion of this catalog. This includes the College Work-Study Pro-

gram, student employment and educational loans such as National

Direct Student Loans (NDSL), Michigan Guaranteed Student

Loans (MGSL) or the Canadian equivalent, and the Michigan State

Direct Loans (MSD). In addition, the Graduate School offers the following student

employment programs:

1. The Graduate Assistantship Program provides financial

support and experiential training to students offered ad-

mission to an EMU graduate degree program and selected

to become a graduate assistant in an academic or ad-

ministrative department on campus. Appointments are con-
tingent upon recommendation of the academic department

and the approval of the Graduate School, maintaining an

acceptable academic GPA of at least 3.0 during the

assistantship, and successful participation and evaluation in

departmental assignments.

G.A. assignments vary according to the needs of indi-

vidual departments, some of which utilize the G.A. in

classrooms or classroom-related activities, while others

employ them on research projects, recruitment activities

or in administrative function. The preferred time commit-

ment is 20 hours per week (some part-time commitments

require 10-15 hours). Interested candidates should first con-
tact the department head in their fields of interest and if

no vacancy exists, should send their curriculum vitae to

the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School to be included

in the G.A. Resource File. Submission of credentials,

however, does not guarantee placement.

For further information, please request the publication

"Graduate Assistantship Program" from the office of the

Associate Dean (487-0379).

2. The Minority Graduate Assistantship Program has as its

main purpose the attraction of highly qualified minority

students interested in academic disciplines which traditionally

have not been accessible to minorities. Eastern Michigan University has continually encouraged the application and enrollment of promising minority graduate students and recognized the need for well-trained minority scholars.

For more information on this program, please contact the Associate Dean (487-0379).

3. The Barton Scholarship Awards, considered among the

University's highest honors, are available to students who

have earned a baccalaureate degree from EMU and main-
tained at least a 3.0 undergraduate GPA. Recipients must

pursue graduate study at EMU or The University of

Michigan and continually strive for academic excellence.

The scholarships are one-time, non-restrictive cash awards of $500 and are highly competitive. The scholarships are awarded to students who have been admitted to a graduate program, but who have not yet enrolled in graduate classes. Applications are considered bi-annually in January and July for the Fall and Winter semesters, respectively, by the Associate Dean of the Graduate School, who makes recommendations of proposed recipients to the Barton Scholarship Award Committee for its final determination. Of the total scholarships to be awarded each year, predicated on the current endowed fund balance, approximately 70% are awarded for the Fall semester and 30% for the Winter semester.

For more information, contact the Associate Dean of

the Graduate School (487-0379).
ALUMNI
Office for Alumni Relations
Director: Patrick R. Moran
Assistant Director: Catherine Canzonetta
202 McKenny Union (487-0250)

ALUMNI are Eastern Michigan University’s life-line to every community in the state of Michigan, to business and industry across the country and to the world-at-large. The continuing interest of graduates and former students is a major investment in the progress and future of EMU.

The Office for Alumni Relations is the coordinating body for all alumni activity and the means by which personal relationships established during student days can be maintained and renewed.

It is responsible for updating the computerized list of 65,000 known alumni, assisting in special reunions of various constituent groups of alumni, providing programs for special alumni meetings, and giving staff support to the Alumni Association and various other alumni groups. Special activities include Homecoming, golf outings, concerts and continuing education programs.

In August 1983, it initiated a new alumni periodical, “Eastern Today,” published four times yearly in cooperation with the Office of Information Services. The new magazine is designed to enhance communications about and among alumni, students, parents, faculty, administration and friends of EMU.

The Alumni Association plans programs of interest for alumni and serves as the vehicle for communicating to the University faculty and administration the concerns of EMU’s alumni as they relate to the development of the University.

Active in fund raising campaigns, the Association is responsible for the Memorial Chimes and Pierce Hall clocks given in former years, and more recently for gifts to the University Library, various established funds and scholarships, and additional scholarships and aid to student organizations. Charles McKenny Union, completed in 1931 and built through the cooperative efforts of alumni and the University, stands as a visible symbol of the Association’s ongoing service to EMU.

The Association is governed by a 24-member Board of Directors elected in the Spring of each year by a vote of all eligible Association members. The president of the University is an ex-officio member of the Board and the director of the Office for Alumni Relations serves as secretary.

UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT
Office of Development
Director: James L. Brunnerer
212 McKenny Union (487-0252)

THE OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT was established in 1975 to create a new awareness of the University’s ever-increasing need for private support and to organize a University-wide development program.

Its primary functions include the identification, cultivation, and solicitation of alumni, friends, parents, corporations, foundations, and civic and labor organizations; the development of direct-mail, planned giving, and other programs to meet specific annual, capital and endowment objectives; the receipt, acknowledgment and accurate recording of all gifts to the University; and the coordination of all fund-raising activities undertaken in the name of Eastern Michigan University.

Office of Research Development
Director: Donald Loppnow (Acting)
104 Snow Health Center (487-3090)

THE OFFICE OF RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT’s objectives are to stimulate, initiate, develop and administer externally funded research activities in the University by working with faculty, administration and students interested in obtaining funds for independent research, demonstration programs, experimental projects and other efforts directed toward expanding the scope and quality of the University.

Its activities include:

1. Identification of funding sources through liaison with governmental and private agencies, screening of program announcements and requests for proposals, and personal contacts.
2. Providing information on funding opportunities through the faculty-staff newsletter to EMU personnel whose specific interests and capabilities are known.
3. Maintaining informational files on private, state and federal funding programs and updating changing priorities or funding levels of potential sponsors.
4. Assisting proposal writers in editing, typing and preparing proposals for submission, obtaining all necessary University approvals and formally submitting the completed application to the funding agency.
5. Assisting in the administration of externally sponsored programs by providing post-award support services to grant recipients.

Office of International Projects
Director: Vacant (487-0370)
Campus Training Coordinator of the Yemen Project:
Hind Jacob (487-0413)
Administrative Officer for the Yemen Project: Frank Ehlers
308 Goodison Hall

THE OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL PROJECTS has provided a new dimension of recognition both nationally and abroad for Eastern Michigan University. Working in cooperation with the United States Agency for International Development, the Office
The University News Bureau, the Sports Information Office, the University photographer and University Publications. Staff members offer professional assistance and counsel to the campus community in public relations and media relations.

The News Bureau is the focal point for all contact with the news media. University events and activities are publicized through this office, and inquiries of reporters generally are directed here. The News Bureau also coordinates internal campus communication and is responsible for “Focus EMU,” a weekly bulletin for faculty and staff, and “EMU Today,” a daily news bulletin. For daily calendar events, call the News Information Line: 487-2460.

The Sports Information Office disseminates all news and printed materials relating to athletic activities and serves as the central source of statistical information pertaining to athletics. Sports Information also serves as the official University host to all media visitors attending University athletic events. For up-to-the-minute sports information, call 487-3279.

The University photographer provides black and white and color photographs and slides for news and sports releases, slide shows, displays and University publications.

University publications are produced through the University Publications Office, located in the lower level of Dining Commons #1. Complete editorial, design, typesetting, copying and printing services are available to University departments, faculty, staff and students.

Office of Information Services
Director: Kathleen D. Tinney
3rd Floor, Snow Health Center (487-4400)

THE OFFICE OF INFORMATION SERVICES encompasses the University News Bureau, the Sports Information Office, the University photographer and University Publications. Staff members offer professional assistance and counsel to the campus community in public relations and media relations.

The News Bureau is the focal point for all contact with the news media. University events and activities are publicized through this office, and inquiries of reporters generally are directed here. The News Bureau also coordinates internal campus communication and is responsible for “Focus EMU,” a weekly bulletin for faculty and staff, and “EMU Today,” a daily news bulletin. For daily calendar events, call the News Information Line: 487-2460.

The Sports Information Office disseminates all news and printed materials relating to athletic activities and serves as the central source of statistical information pertaining to athletics. Sports Information also serves as the official University host to all media visitors attending University athletic events. For up-to-the-minute sports information, call 487-3279.

The University photographer provides black and white and color photographs and slides for news and sports releases, slide shows, displays and University publications.

University publications are produced through the University Publications Office, located in the lower level of Dining Commons #1. Complete editorial, design, typesetting, copying and printing services are available to University departments, faculty, staff and students.
6. **Physical Abuse.** Physical abuse or threat of physical abuse or unwarranted inflammatory provocation to physical abuse against any member of the University community or any person on University property or conduct which threatens or endangers the mental or physical health or safety of any such person.

7. **Falsification of Records**
   (a) Furnishing false information to the University.
   (b) Forgery, alteration or improper use of University documents, records, or identification including alteration or transfer to another person of identification cards (which are the property of EMU).

8. **Firearms, Weapons, and Explosives**
   (a) Possession or use of firearms and other weapons.
   (b) Possession or use of firecrackers, gunpowder, explosives or incendiary devices, or other materials which endanger health or safety.

9. **Fire Alarm Systems and Equipment.** Tampering with or misuse of fire alarm systems or firefighting equipment.

10. **Academic Dishonesty**
    (a) **Cheating**
        (1) Any use of another student's work in homework, a quiz, examination, or laboratory assignment.
        (2) Without the instructor's explicit permission, use of books, notes, or other materials in a quiz or examination or collaboration with another student on an assignment.
        (3) Assist another student to cheat on a project, quiz, examination, or laboratory assignment.
    (b) **Plagiarism:** To incorporate the work of another into one's own work without giving due and appropriate acknowledgement.

11. **Other University Regulations:** Violation of any other posted or published University regulations, including but not limited to:
    (a) EMU Policy Manual
    (b) Terms and conditions of the Residence Hall Contract
    (c) EMU Bulletins: Undergraduate and Graduate Catalogs

**OFF-CAMPUS CONDUCT** related to the regulations above may also result in disciplinary action by the University when:
1. Such conduct has or tends to have a substantial adverse impact on the interest of the University or an individual within the University community, AND
2. There is a showing to that effect to the satisfaction of a University hearing board to which the case is referred.

**Procedural Rights of Accused Students**

**TO ENSURE STUDENTS' RIGHTS** of procedural due process, the Board of Regents has adopted the "Procedural Rights of the Accused Student." These rights and the University Judicial Structure provide students with the right for hearings before the Dean of Students or his or her designee, the University Judicial Board, and the Judicial Appeals Board. Copies of the Judicial Structure and related policy and procedures regarding Presidential Review and Interim Suspension are available in the Dean of Students' Office.

1. The student shall have the right to remain silent.
2. The student shall have the right to an advisor of his or her choice. Such advisor shall be selected from the University community (i.e., current faculty, staff, employees and students).

   When criminal prosecution is pending on charges stemming from the same incident, the student shall have a right to have an attorney of his or her choice present at a University hearing. The attorney shall not represent the student nor be a participant in the hearing but shall be permitted to consult with the student at all stages of the proceedings.

3. The student shall be presented with a written statement of the charges against him or her.
4. The student must be presented with a written list of his or her rights.
   Rights 1-4 shall extend to all judicial proceedings, all investigations conducted by the Dean of Students' Office and before any statement is made to the Dean of Students' Office.
5. The student may confront his or her accuser and is guaranteed the right to cross-examine all those testifying against him or her.
6. The student shall have the right to bring witnesses to testify in his or her defense. The University Judicial Board and the Judicial Appeals Board shall have the authority to limit the number of witnesses by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of those members present, in order to avoid dilatory tactics.
7. The student shall have the right to an open or closed hearing at her or his discretion. A hearing shall be deemed to have been open if provision for twenty (20) spectators was made in the hearing room and no person was excluded until the room's capacity was reached except for sequestration or if such person's behavior was disruptive of the atmosphere for the conduct of a fair hearing. A closed hearing means participants only: student(s) charged, advisor(s), Dean of Students and/or designee(s), witnesses, members of the board.
8. The student may submit to the Dean of Students, University Judicial Board or the Judicial Appeals Board, orally or in writing, a friendly and supportive report of any individual or organization who chooses to intervene in his or her behalf.
9. The student shall have the right to challenge for cause any member of the University Judicial Board or Judicial Appeals Board. Each body shall determine the validity of such challenges.
10. No member of the University Judicial Board or Judicial Appeals Board who is involved with the investigation of a case or is a party to the case shall sit on the Board while the case is being heard.
    Rights 5-10 shall extend to all cases before the University Judicial Board or Judicial Appeals Board.
11. With the assistance of the Dean of Students' Office, the University Judicial Board and the Judicial Appeals Board must keep official records of each case which the student may examine.

**Penalties**

**DISCIPLINE** resulting from the University Judicial procedure is intended to be corrective and educational as well as punitive. It is intended that students will learn from disciplinary experience and develop a more mature attitude toward group living problems. The penalties which may be incurred include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. **REPRIMAND** is an official written statement of the University's disapproval of an individual or group action.
2. **ADMINISTRATIVE WARNING** will be issued to students for lesser offenses than those subject to administrative probation. A breach of contract will be viewed not only as the breach of conduct itself but a violation of this warning, which may result in dismissal.
Whenever possible, conflicts over grades should be resolved in-meet as soon as possible and discuss the disputed grade privately.

If the instructor is teaching on campus during the Spring-Summer period simply because the instructor is not teaching during either Spring or Summer session, unless the disputed grade affects the student’s plans to graduate either in August or December of that year.

STEP II - DEPARTMENT GRADE GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE (Formal)

If the grade dispute is not resolved in Step 1 to the student’s satisfaction and he or she still believes that the grievance has merit based on the facts of the case, the student has the right to file a formal written grievance to the department head who will forward it immediately to the Department Grade Grievance Committee.

Guidelines for filing a formal grievance are as follows:

1. **A grievance must be based** on evidence that the instructor has been capricious and/or unfair in awarding a grade. The written grievance must describe specifically the perceived capricious or unfair action of the instructor. The student should also present all other evidence or documentation in support of his or her allegations. Disagreement with an instructor’s judgment in and of itself is not basis for a grievance, nor is disagreement with an instructor’s grading standards, if such standards have been described in advance for the class, and have been applied fairly to all students in the class.

2. **A grievance must be filed within FIFTEEN (15) WORKING DAYS** after the start of the next semester following the one in which the disputed grade was given.

Within TEN (10) WORKING DAYS after receipt of the written grievance, the department head must schedule a hearing before the Department Grade Grievance Committee. The department head cannot simply make a personal judgment that the grievance is without merit, and thus refuse to give it to the Department Grade Grievance Committee. However, after scheduling the hearing, the department head may request a closed three-person meeting in his/her office with just the instructor and the student, to discuss informally the disputed grade one final time. If either the instructor or the student refuses to attend such a meeting, the department head cannot require his/her attendance, and the grievance hearing is then held as previously scheduled. If the closed meeting is held, the department head shall act only as a facilitator or mediator. His/her role is restricted solely to promoting further discussion, not to imposing his/her judgment and/or making a decision in the case. If the dispute is resolved in this meeting, the written grievance shall be withdrawn and the scheduled hearing cancelled. If the dispute is not resolved, the grievance hearing is then held as previously scheduled. In such cases, the department head shall not communicate his/her opinions/judgments regarding the grievance and/or the discussions in the closed meeting to the members of the Department Grade Grievance Committee.
The Department Grade Grievance Committee shall be composed of three (3) faculty members and two (2) students, selected by appropriate department procedures. The student grievant, however, may request in advance in writing that the two (2) students be excused and that his or her grievance be heard only by the three (3) faculty members. The Committee shall conduct a hearing according to the following guidelines:

1. a detailed record shall be kept of the hearing, preferably a taped sound recording;
2. both the student and instructor shall be permitted an advisor — advisors must be members of the University community, i.e., students, or full-time faculty or staff members;
3. the hearing shall be open unless the student or instructor requests a closed hearing;
4. both the student and the instructor may call witnesses, and the student, instructor, advisor(s), and committee members all have the right to question any witnesses that are called; and
5. the deliberations of the committee shall be in executive session.

Within FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS of the date of the hearing, the Department Grade Grievance Committee shall present its decision/recommendations in writing to the department head for immediate distribution to the student and the instructor.

Either the student or the instructor may appeal the decision/recommendations of the Department Grade Grievance Committee to the University Grade Grievance Committee, under the conditions listed below. This appeal must be filed within FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS of receipt of the decision.

STEP III - UNIVERSITY GRADE GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE
(Appal)

Either the instructor or the student grievant may submit a written appeal of the prior decision at STEP II by the Department Grade Grievance Committee within FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS of written receipt of that decision, if one of the following conditions is met:

1. there was at least one dissenting vote at the STEP II level; or
2. new evidence or new witnesses not previously considered or heard at STEP II become available.

In the absence of (1) or (2) above, simple disagreement with the decision rendered at STEP II is not a sufficient basis for an appeal. In other words, there is no automatic right of appeal in every case requiring that the University Grade Grievance Committee reconsider the entire grievance case. If the appeal is based on new evidence or new witnesses, the written appeal statement must explain precisely how this evidence or testimony relates directly to the alleged unfair or capricious awarding of the disputed grade. The appeal shall be submitted to the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs, with a copy to the Dean of the appropriate college. The University Grade Grievance Committee shall be chaired by the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and shall have the following additional members: the Dean of the involved College or his/her designee; two (2) faculty members, one of whom is from the involved College, but not from the Department in which the grievance originated; and one (1) student appointed by Student Government. The two faculty members shall be selected by the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs from an available pool of nominees representing all the colleges.

The University Grade Grievance Committee shall review all written documents which were available to the Department Grade Grievance Committee, the tape recording of the STEP II hearing, and the final report and decision of the STEP II Committee. The University Grade Grievance Committee may reconvene the participants in the STEP II hearing to answer questions, if desired.

Within TWENTY (20) WORKING DAYS of the receipt of the appeal, the University Grade Grievance Committee shall issue a written STEP III decision to both the instructor and the student. This decision shall be final; no further appeal is possible.

RECORDS

When the Grade Grievance Procedure results in an instructor's grade being changed without his or her agreement, then all University records containing that grade in which the name of the instructor appears shall be identified with an asterisk (*). On these records, the asterisk will be footnoted with the following statement: "This grade is the result of an appeal procedure." On those records in which the instructor's name does not appear, the grade will not be asterisked, nor will there be any other indication that the original grade was changed.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The time limits/deadlines for submitting grievances/appeals, holding meetings, and making decisions are to be followed by all parties. However, extensions of the time limits not to exceed five working days may be requested in writing by any of the involved parties. Such requests must originate prior to the expiration of the stated time limit. The Dean of the involved college will make the decision to approve or to deny each request for a time limit extension at STEP I or STEP II. Decisions regarding STEP III time limit extensions will be made by the Provost. "Working days" are defined as Monday through Friday while classes are in session.

2. Each academic department shall select a Department Grade Grievance Committee at the beginning of the academic year in September. This Committee will hear all grade grievances during the next 12 months, rather than selecting a different committee for each grade grievance. Substitute members shall be selected to replace any committee member who is himself/herself involved in a grade grievance. Also substitute members shall be selected to replace any committee member (faculty or student) who is unavailable for an extended period of time (e.g., Spring and/or Summer).

3. Each College shall select two (2) faculty members plus one alternate who are available over a 12-month period for assignment to the University Grade Grievance Committee. These selections shall be made by the appropriate college-level faculty advisory council/committee at the beginning of the academic year in September. Unlike the Department Grade Grievance Committee, this STEP III University Grade Grievance Committee may of necessity have a different membership for each grievance.

4. Grievances relating to grades awarded for the Winter semester ending in April shall normally be pursued the next Fall, measuring all stated deadlines with respect to the start of the Fall semester in September. However, if the instructor is teaching on campus during the Spring or Summer session and the student is enrolled on campus during that same session, then with their mutual agreement, the grievance can be pursued during the Spring or Summer. However, should either the instructor or the student prefer to wait, then action of
the grievance will be postponed until the Fall semester. The only exception in which the grievance shall be pursued during the Spring or Summer session without the consent of an instructor who is teaching on campus, is for any case in which the disputed grade affects the student's plans to graduate before August or December of that year. In such cases, if the instructor is unwilling to participate, the Department Head may act on his/her behalf.

5. Throughout this procedure, the title "Department Head" shall be interpreted to include "Program Directors" or "Program Coordinators" for appropriate academic units in which there is no administrator with the title Department Head.

6. Students are discouraged from seeking counsel or "off the record" opinions from Deans or other senior administrators (particularly the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs) who may become involved later if there is a STEP III appeal while action is still pending on a grade grievance at the department level.

Student Administrative Grievance Procedure

STUDENTS MAY FILE A GRIEVANCE over a dispute arising from allegations of improper or incorrect interpretation or application of University policy, including any alleged discrimination in the application of such policy based upon race, religion, sex, age, national origin or any other illegal discrimination as established by the state or federal regulation or law. Traditionally, those matters have been handled in the following manner:

STEP I. ADMINISTRATOR AND STUDENT (Informal)

Any student who is considering filing a grievance must first discuss the problem with the administrator or staff member whose responsibility it is to enforce the regulation or policy.

STEP II. DEPARTMENT SUPERVISOR (Formal)

If unable to resolve the dispute at this level, the student shall, if he or she wishes, carry the grievance forward by first reducing the grievance to writing, stating the nature of the grievance and what policy allegedly has been violated or incorrectly interpreted; and the date of the alleged violation or misinterpretation. This written grievance shall be presented to the head of the department, or immediate supervisor of the staff member or administrator enforcing the policy. The University shall not be expected to consider any grievance that is not submitted in writing to the department head or supervisor within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the alleged violation. Upon receipt of the written grievance, the supervisor or department head shall meet with the student (normally within one week of the receipt of the written grievance) to attempt to resolve the grievance and following such a meeting, promptly provide a written answer. No such written answer may be contrary to University policy.

STEP III. DIVISION VICE PRESIDENT

If the grievance is not resolved at Step II, then it shall be forwarded to the vice president in charge of the division in which the grievance has been filed. Usually within a week of receipt of the grievance, the vice president shall meet with the student filing the grievance and discuss the grievance. Following the discussion, the vice president shall render a decision in writing to the student.

STEP IV. PRESIDENTIAL APPEAL

If the grievance is not resolved in Step III, the student may appeal to the president of the University. As chief executive officer of the University, the president will make the final decision and he or she may consult with the Executive Council prior to making this decision. Also, the president, if he or she chooses, may elect to conduct an informal hearing with the student.

The Student Administrative Grievance Procedure is to be used for administrative decisions only and is not to conflict with established procedures in the areas of student employment, student discipline, academic affairs, and other published University student grievance procedures.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

IN COMPLIANCE WITH the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, Eastern Michigan University assures that any person who is or has been in attendance as a student at EMU has access to his/her educational records. Furthermore, such individual's rights to privacy are assured by limiting the transferability of records without the student's consent.

1. The following are matters of public record and may be included in publications or disclosed upon request without consent: the student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student.

2. Registration documents of student organizations which contain the names and addresses of the officers and the statement of purpose of the organization are also considered public information. These documents are available in the Campus Life Office, 117 Goodison Hall.

EMU reserves the right to make directory information public unless a student's written objection (specifying the category of information not to be made public without prior consent) is filed at the Registration Office within fourteen (14) days after each term begins.

All questions or requests for access to files are also processed through the Dean of Students Office, 218 Goodison Hall.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT provides services for students seeking to file a student grievance through the R.E.A.C.T. Center, 235 Goodison (487-1472).
UNIVERSITY CAMPUSSES

EASTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY occupies 420 acres on the northwestern side of the city of Ypsilanti on high ground overlooking the Huron River Valley.

The 217-acre main campus encompasses historic and new academic buildings, residence halls and physical education facilities including Bowen Field House and the newest campus facility, Olds Student Recreation Center. Nearby outdoor general recreational facilities include the equivalent of four softball diamonds or two football fields—all under light for nighttime use—17 tennis courts, eight of which are lighted, and softball playing fields for women’s sports.

The Clarence M. Loesell Field Laboratory, a 21-acre tract west of the main campus, was dedicated in 1958 in honor of the longtime head of the Natural Science Department (now the Biology Department). It provides an undeveloped, natural habitat for the study of wildlife, flora and fauna for teaching of natural sciences.

The west campus was created in 1965 and 1967 by the addition of 142 and 40 acres of land, respectively, to allow expansion of the academic campus into the site of athletic areas. It includes a baseball stadium, football stadium, all-weather running track, six intramural fields, two practice football fields and apartment complexes.

The Kresge Environmental Education Center at Fish Lake in Mayfield Township, Lapeer County, was created in 1965 as a resident field study center for experimentation and dissemination of environmental education programs. The 241-acre site is surrounded on three sides by 4,000 acres of the Lapeer State Game Area and has a wide variety of topography, a natural lake, a man-made impoundment and a bog for aquatic studies. Facilities include a 64-person dormitory, a dining commons which can feed 200, a remodeled one-room school house, and four modular units which house the Center office, provide staff housing and a lab-classroom.

University Buildings

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS continue to increase in number to serve the needs of educational growth and change. Remodeling of old buildings is continuous to update facilities and to accommodate departmental reorganization as well as growth. Almost all of EMU’s major classroom, administration and residence halls are named in honor of early administrators and dedicated faculty who laid the foundation for educational advancement or for donors who have assured the University’s future.

Frederick M. Alexander Music Building, completed in 1980, houses the departments of Music and Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies. It features three large rehearsal rooms (band, choir and orchestra), a 150-seat recital hall, an organ/teaching recital facility and 64 individual practice rooms. Designer/architect Robert C. Wakely Sr. employed the latest in acoustical and sound isolation techniques to provide for music instruction.

Business and Finance Building, adjacent to Pease Auditorium, is utilized by the Division of Business and Finance to administer the business operations of the University.

Richard G. Boone Hall, built in 1914 as an administration building, now houses the College of Education offices and classrooms. It is named for the ninth president of the Normal College (1893-1899).

Wilbur P. Bowen Field House, completed in 1955 and named for the founder and long-time head of the Department of Physical Education, is the home of Huron basketball teams. It also has an eight-laps-to-the-mile track, locker facilities and a hard surfaced infield.

Walter O. Briggs Hall, today the Office of Registration, Student Accounting and the Cashier’s Office for payment of tuition, room and board, was the first unit of the University’s field house. The $150,000 grant that provided the initial building was given by Briggs when he was owner of the Detroit Tigers baseball team.

The Center of Educational Resources, opened in 1967, has provided the University Library with more than five times the floor space and double the book capacity of the original Mark Jefferson Library (in what is now Ford Hall). The seating capacity is 1,000 and most library materials are on open shelves. The lower floor house the Media Services Center and the Instructional Support Center and includes a new computer laboratory for student use.

R. Clyde Ford Hall, created as the Mark Jefferson Library, bears the name of the modern literature professor who headed the library during his tenure from 1903-1940. It has been remodeled twice since 1982 has provided office and classroom space and art galleries for the Art Department. The Department of Communication and Theatre Arts also holds most of its production classes in this building to utilize two television studios on a lower floor. The building was opened in 1929 and first remodeled in 1967.

Bertha M. Goodson Hall, dedicated in memory of the 1900-1901 Department of Art professor and head, houses the offices of Afro-American Studies, Campus Life, Career Services Center, Continuing Education, Dean of Students, Faculty Council, Foreign Student Affairs, International Projects, International Studies, Minority Affairs, Special Student Services, Student Government, student organizations, Student Publications, Upward Bound, Veterans Affairs, and the Women’s Commission.

J.M. Hover Laboratory, completed in 1941 and honoring the head of the Department of Natural Sciences and dean of admissions (1919-1940), holds the Department of Biology laboratories, a greenhouse and plant laboratory plus the Biology Career Center.

Mark Jefferson Hall, new in 1970 and named for the internationally-known professor of geography (1896-1928), has completely equipped modern laboratories for the departments of Chemistry, Biology and Psychology, as well as classrooms and offices for teaching personnel.

Julia Anne King Hall is the base of operations for the College of Health and Human Services which uses a limited number of classrooms in this building as well as classrooms in Roosevelt Hall. It houses the offices of the Dean of the College of Health and Human Services and the departments and programs of Nursing Education, Occupational Therapy, Social Work, Health Administration, Medical Technology and Interdisciplinary Gerontology. Other offices are those of the Institute for the Study of Children and Families, the National Center of Teaching and Learning, the director of Affirmative Action and the administrative offices of Human Resources. University Radio Station WEMU also is in this building.

Charles McKeny Hall, also named for a past president of EMU, is the student union and social center of the University. Completely remodeled in 1964-65, it is double its original size and now includes cafeteria and dining services, a snack bar, the University Bookstore, a bowling alley, billiard room, offices for student organizations, lounges, meeting rooms, a large ballroom and the offices of Development and Alumni Relations.

Lloyd W. Olds Student Recreation Center was dedicated October 16, 1982. The $18.2 million facility was named for the former faculty member and HPERD department head who founded the intramural program on campus in 1921. It is funded by student fees and provides recreation and intramural facilities for the entire campus community. Its most distinctive feature is the 50-meter swimming pool which is the largest indoor pool in Michigan and has 7-, 8-, and 10-meter diving platforms.
The Parking Structure, west of Bowen Field House, will accommodate 800 cars and houses the University Safety Department offices. It has direct access to Washtenaw via Oakwood Avenue, is adjacent to Pittman and Ford roads which bisect the campus, and is accessible from North Huron River Drive via West Tower Drive and Oakwood Avenue. Numerous parking lots for students and faculty surround the campus.

Frederick H. Pease Auditorium, completed in 1914 and named for the long-time head of the Conservatory of Music, is the center for many University and civic activities as well as music events. In the auditorium is the $100,000 Frederick Alexander Memorial Organ.

John D. Pierce Hall, which in 1948 replaced the original building on campus, honors the first superintendent of public instruction in the state of Michigan. It houses the main administrative offices of the University.

Pray-Harrold Hall provides classrooms and offices for the departments of English Language and Literature, History and Philosophy, Mathematics and Computer Science in the College of Arts and Science, and the College of Business. The Administrative Computer Center is located on the first floor. Pray-Harrold recognizes the services of Carl E. Pray, head of the History Department from 1913-1937, and Charles F. Harrold, professor of English literature from 1925-1943.

Daniel L. Quirk Jr. Dramatic Arts Building, original funds for which were made available by local theatre patrons — the Quirk family of Ypsilanti — opened in 1959. The new building provided an instructional theatre seating 381, a flexible laboratory theatre, scene and costume shops, radio facilities, an outdoor amphitheatre, classrooms and offices for drama, speech and radio activities. In 1966, a classroom-office wing was added to accommodate increased needs in all areas, especially TV broadcasting and film. In 1983, the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts and the University launched a major capital fund raising campaign to enclose the 200-seat outdoor amphitheatre and expand the capabilities of technical studios, costume and scene shops. Construction of these additions was complete in the summer of 1985.

Horace H. Rackham School of Special Education, constructed in 1938 as one of many educational projects of the Detroit lawyer and philanthropist, became the first building of its kind in the state dedicated to the needs of special children. It houses both a school for impaired children and the Department of Special Education, a new speech and hearing clinic, a diagnostic prescriptive clinic for learning-disabled children and their families, and facilities for physical therapy.

Roosevelt Hall, built on campus in 1925 as a laboratory school for training student teachers and providing private education for children of area residents, has been remodeled to house the departments of Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources, Military Science and Health Administration. It was named for President Teddy Roosevelt.

Sculpture Studio, located on the west campus, is utilized by the Art Department.

William H. Sherzer Hall, erected in 1903 and named for the professor of geology and head of the Department of Natural Sciences (1892-1932), now provides offices and classrooms for the Art Department.

J.B.M. Sill Hall houses classrooms and offices of the College of Technology, founded in 1980. Its large lecture halls are available to other departments. The Art Department retains offices and facilities for its ceramics, jewelry and multi-media courses on the lower floor.

Glenadine C. Snow Health Center, named for the first medical director of health services (1915-1947) who created the plans for the building opened in 1959, includes a pharmacy, medical laboratory, x-ray department, physicians' clinical offices, nurses' consulting rooms, examination and treatment areas and mental health counselors' offices. Also headquartered in the building are University Information Services and Research and Development.

The Child Care Center is on the lower level.

Mary Ann Starkweather Hall, erected in 1897 and designated as a Student Christian Center by the Ypsilanti donor, was remodeled and modernized in 1961 as the Admissions On-Campus Program Center which provides services for the University community and campus visitors. Included are an Information Center, Campus Tours, "EMU Candids" which publicize outstanding students and faculty, New Student Orientation conferences, and a host of special activities designed for prospective students and their families.

Edwin A. Strong Physical Science Building, opened in 1957, houses the departments of Physics and Astronomy and Geography and Geology, providing both laboratory and large lecture halls.

Joseph E. Warner Physical Education Building, completed in 1964, is immediately adjacent to Bowen Field House and connected to the Olds Student Recreation Center. It houses offices of the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance, classrooms, gymnasiums, special purpose rooms and a swimming pool designated for intramural use. Warner, for whom the building is named, was State Representative for Washtenaw County, 2nd District.

Adoniah S. Welch Hall, erected in 1896 and the oldest standing building on campus, is currently unoccupied. It is named for the first head of the University, who was originally a training school for teachers and a public school, and until 1982 housed University business offices.

Athletic Fields

TWO MAJOR ATHLETIC FACILITIES, in addition to main campus physical education buildings, attract students to the west campus for football and baseball events. Both stadiums also are sites of community, state and national events such as annual drum corps competitions, Handicapped Olympics and state high school baseball playoffs.

Rynearson Stadium, named for Elton J. Rynearson Sr. who coached football for 26 years, is the football stadium. It has 12,500 permanent seats on the west side of the field. Temporary bleachers can expand the seating on the east side to a total of 22,000. Included are complete press box and locker room facilities.

The EMU Baseball Stadium, which in 1968 replaced Briggs Field (now the parking lot adjacent to McKenny Union), has a covered grandstand seating 2,500. It is among the finest baseball facilities in intercollegiate competition.

Student Housing

UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE HALLS and student apartments are operated on a self-liquidating plan; i.e., construction is financed from revenue bonds which together with operational costs are paid from rental revenue.

RESIDENCE HALLS:

The Jones-Goddard Community of Scholars serves approximately 400 students and is the headquarters for the University's Honors
Program. Goddard Hall also provides classroom space for Industrial Education in a converted cafeteria. The residence halls, traditional in design, enclose a central courtyard. They are named for Lydia Jones, EMU's first full-time dean of women, who served from 1924-39, and Mary Goddard, professor of botany from 1900-1939.

Downing-Buell-Wise-Best comprise a four-unit complex of separate buildings adjoining a central dining commons. Located in the heart of campus, they provide space for approximately 1,200 students. Estelle Downing was professor of English from 1898-1938; Bertha G. Buell was professor of history, English literature and political science, 1899-1937; Margaret E. Wise, a first grade teacher-trainer during her tenure from 1893-1939, also served as director of placement, 1927-1939; and Martha Best was professor of biology and bacteriology from 1924-1952.

Phelps-Sellers-Walton-Putnam, a second four-unit complex, has physically attached buildings which share a common dining area. Also built to accommodate 1,200 students, the complex honors Jessie Phelps, professor of zoology, physiology and hygiene from 1898-1939; John A. Sellers, professor of chemistry from 1921-1961 and department head from 1958-1961; Genevieve Walton, head librarian from 1892-1932, who planned the initial Mark Jefferson Library and co-founded the Michigan Library Association; and Daniel Putnam, first head of the Education Department, the University's first librarian from 1875-1877 and considered EMU's sixth president for his services in this capacity from 1868-1870 and 1871-1906.

Pittman-Hill are contemporary eleven-story, high-rise towers and the most recently constructed campus residential units. Both halls have ample social and study space on each floor and each room offers a panoramic view of the campus and surrounding area. Marvin Pittman was director of rural education and a teacher trainer from 1921-1934; Susan B. Hill was dean of women from 1939-1962, then dean of students from 1962-1969 and also served as a Ypsilanti city councilwoman.

STUDENT APARTMENTS:

The Brown-Munson Apartments were remodeled from a residence hall facility to 207 single student apartments in the early 1970s. They are designed primarily for two tenants, although some single and multiple occupancy units are available. Apartments are furnished, carpeted and air-conditioned, and all utilities except telephone are included in the monthly rent. The apartments carry the names of James M. "Bingo" Brown, football and baseball coach from 1923-29 and the first dean of men from 1925-1950 and John M. Munson, an EMU graduate who served as president from 1933-1948.

Pine Grove Terrace, on the northwest corner of main campus, is the closest family housing unit to campus and has 140 one-bedroom apartments and 29 two-bedroom apartments in two-story masonry units. Each building contains laundry and storage facilities, provides exterior balconies and private furnaces. Constructed in the late 1950s, the apartments are furnished.

Cornell Courts Apartments, west of Pine Grove and across Oakwood Avenue, offer 69 one-bedroom and 66 two-bedroom apartments in two-story masonry buildings. Each apartment is furnished; laundry facilities are in each building unit and courtyards provide family social areas.

The Westview Apartments, also completed in the late 1960s, are approximately one mile west of main campus near intercollegiate athletic facilities. They are built in the townhouse style with bedrooms generally located on the second floor above living areas. Occupants have both a front and back yard. A total of 73 one-bedroom and 72 two-bedroom furnished apartments are available.

Note: In the three student family housing areas, a limited number of unfurnished units are being made available for those desiring to provide their own furnishings, but early reservations must be made with the Housing Office for these unfurnished units.
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Officers of the University

President .................................................. John W. Porter
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs ....................... Ronald W. Collins
Vice President for Business and Finance and Treasurer to the Board ...... Robert J. Romkema
Vice President for University Marketing and Student Affairs ........ Laurence N. Smith
Secretary to the Board ...................................... Roy Wilbanks

Academic Affairs Division

Academic Administration:
Associate Provost ........................................ Joan Connell
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs ....................... Donald H. Bennion
Executive Assistant ...................................... Mary W. Kauper
Academic Budget Officer .................................. Michael L. Chirio, Jr.

College of Arts and Sciences:
Dean .......................................................... Donald F. Drummond
Vice Dean .................................................. Alvin E. Rudisill
Vice Dean for Academic Administration ................... Velma G. Clarke

Departments:
Afro-American Studies, Director ................................... Ronald C. Woods
Art, Head .................................................... John E. Vanharen
Biology, Head ............................................. Herbert C. Caswell, Jr.
Chemistry, Head ............................................ Judith Levy
Communication and Theater Arts, Head ......................... Dennis M. Beagen
Computer Science, Head ...................................... Vacant
Economics, Head .......................................... Young-Job Chung
English Language and Literature, Acting Head ...................... Mary Lee MacDonald
Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies, Acting Head .......... Vacant
Bilingual Bicultural Program, Acting Director ................ William J. Cline
Geography and Geology, Head ................................ Elwood J. C. Kureth
History and Philosophy, Head ................................ Ira M. Wheatley
Mathematics, Head ......................................... Don R. Lick
Music, Head ................................................ James B. Hause
Physics and Astronomy, Head ................................ Elwood J. C. Kureth
Political Science, Head ....................................... James D. Johnson
Psychology, Head .......................................... Barry A. Fish
Sociology, Head ............................................ Vacant

College of Business:
Dean .......................................................... Joe Kent Kerby
Associate Dean ........................................... Patricia L. Weber
Departments:
Accounting and Finance, Head ................................ Keith W. Lantz
Management, Head .......................................... Robert Williams
Marketing, Head ............................................ Robert Williams
Operations Research and Information Systems, Head ............. V. M. Rao Tummala

College of Education:
Dean .......................................................... W. Scott Westerman, Jr.
Associate Dean ........................................... Mary Green
Director of Student Teaching .................................. Robbie Johnson
Departments:
Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance, Head ........ Patric L. Cavanaugh
Leadership and Counseling, Head ................................ Jack Minzey
Special Education, Head ...................................... Norman J. Niesen
Teacher Education, Head ..................................... Marvin Pasch
Center for Community Education, Director ....................... William F. Kromer

College of Health and Human Services:
Dean .......................................................... Elizabeth C. King
Departments:
Associated Health Professions ................................ Stephen Sonstein
Health Administration, Coordinator .......................... Michael J. Long
Medical Technology, Coordinator ........................... Jeanne M. Clerc
Occupational Therapy, Acting Coordinator ...................... Ruth Hansen
Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources, Acting Head .................................. Robert DelCampo
Nursing Education, Head ..................................... Janet S. Boyd
Social Work, Acting Head .................................... Kaaren Brown

College of Technology:
Dean .......................................................... Alvin E. Rudisill
Departments:
Business and Industrial Education, Head ................................ H. James Rokusek
Industrial Technology, Head .................................. Michael Brink
Interdisciplinary Technology, Head ................................ Paul Kuwik
Military Science, Head ......................................... Miles W. Holmes, Jr., LTC

Continuing Education:
Dean .......................................................... Paul T. McKelvey
Directors .................................................... Arthur N. McCafferty
Sandra Wright
Program Manager ............................................. Vacant

Upward Bound:
Director .................................................... Hildred J. Lewis
Associate Director .......................................... Jill Moore

Graduate School:
Acting Dean ................................................ George E. McCloud
Acting Associate Dean ..................................... Mary E. Vilehaber
Acting Assistant Dean ...................................... Nancy Halmhuber

Academic Records and Certification:
Director .................................................... George W. Linn
Associate Directors .......................................... Nancy L. Dahl
Paul L. Zabawa

Academic Services Center:
Director .................................................... Paul W. Millske
Assistant Director ............................................. Ann C. Kettles
Senior Coordinator .......................................... Edgar L. Jones
Coordinator ................................................... Karen Moses
Advisors ....................................................... Charles Fulford
Michelle Sanford
Joan A. Schiller
Patricia L. Williams

Center of Educational Resources:
Director .................................................... Morell D. Boué
Associate Director ........................................... Jon Drabenstott

Registration Office:
Acting Director ............................................. Joanne Michalak

Office of Research Development
Acting Director ............................................... Donald Lopnow

International Projects Office, Director ................................ Vacant
Executive Division

University Planning, Budgeting and Analysis, Executive Director .................George A. Johnston

Human Resources:
Executive Director ...........................................Vacant
Director of Personnel Services .........................James R. Laatsch
Employment Programs Associate ......................Vacant
Benefits Programs Associate ................................Carolyn Burke
Compensation Programs Association ..............Cindy Klaan
Director of Staff Training and Development ........Vacant
Staff Training Programs Associate ..................Helen Burnstad
Director of Staff and Union Relations ...............David Tammany
Staff and Union Relations Associate .................Melanie B. Colaianne

University Computing:
Executive Director .............................................E. Leon Daniel
Associate Director ............................................Lawrence Ripley

Business and Finance Division

Assistant to the Vice President .................................Mary Brooks
Controller ..............................................................Robert E. Thayer
Assistant Controllers ...........................................James Cooper
Phyllis A. Smith
Dario Ontiveros
Regina Kelley
Vacant
Colleen Rheam
Vacant
Jean Pfaus
Vacant
Catherine Cart
Vacant
Richard Byrd
Dario Ontiveros
William Swihart
Elizabeth Brown
Vacant
William Smart
Vacant
John E. Hayes

Student Affairs Division

Executive Director for Student Affairs ..........Dorian Sprandel
Budget Analyst ......................................................Vacant

Admissions:
Director ...............................................................Vacant
Acting Associate Director .................................James Olsen
Assistant Director .................................................Joseph J. Jorfi
Admissions Counselors ........................................Ralph Cowan
Kelli Kemp
Clarence Lyte
Alberto Perales
David Placey

Campus Life:
Director ..............................................................Glenna F. Miller
Assistant Dean ..........................................................Vacant
Program Coordinators .................................................William Barnett
Vacant

Career Services Center:
Acting Director .....................................................James Vick
Assistant Directors:
Education, Arts and Sciences Placement ........Theo Hamilton
Business and Technology Placement .............Donald Boyd
Career Planning .....................................................Joanne Burns

Cooperative Education Coordinators ..................Jan Bendo
Barbara Durazo
Alan Green
Gerald Lamotte
Angelina Laycock
Norma McCuiston

Job Location and Development
Program Coordinator ..............................................Barbara Jones

Financial Aid:
Director ...............................................................Vacant
Associate Director ....................................................Cindy Klaan
Assistant Director, Scholarships ......................Pamela Fowler
Assistant Director, Operations .........................Joy Lehman-King

Financial Aid Advisers:
Scholarships .........................................................Ed L. Durham
Pell Grant/CWS ......................................................Michael Carl
GSL/SDL ..............................................................Juanita M. Clement

Special Programs, Vocational Rehabilitation ........Cynthia H. VanPelt

Food Services:
Coordinator ..........................................................Carl Christoph
Assistant Director ....................................................John VanVolkinburg
Unit Managers .........................................................M. Margaret Brown
Nancy Erickson
Larry Gates

Health Services:
Director ..............................................................Vacant
Physicians .............................................................Martha Hickner
Vacant
Clinical Administrator .........................................Mary Jean Schuman
Vacant
Staff Nurses .............................................................Vacant
Nancy Moss
Diane Sobell
Medical Technologist ...............................................Stuart Jhung
X-Ray Technician ....................................................Judith Glatz
Vacant
Coordinator, Counseling Center .......................Rosalyn Barclay
Mental Health Counselor .........................................James McCraw
Vacant

Counselors .............................................................Jan Collins-Eaglin
John Krieger

Coordinator, Child Care Center .........................Tobi Hanna-Davis
Assistant Coordinators .............................................Marjorie Palmer
Lynn Thomas

Housing:
Director ..............................................................Russell Wright
Associate Director ....................................................Vacant
Assistant Director, Residence Halls and Marketing ........................................Dennis Lefond
Assistant Director, Apartments and Facilities .......................Neal Belitsky
Assistant Director, Internal Operations ...............Vacant
Budget Analyst .........................................................Jerry Ehlers

McKenny Union/University Conferences:
Director ..............................................................Walter C. Miller
Assistant Director, Conference Operations ................Vacant
Manager, University Bookstore ..........................Jack Toudaia
Manager, McKenny/Conferences Food Service ........Vacant
Assistant Manager, Commercial Food Operations .........................Vernon Hale
Manager, Conference Sales ........................................Nancy Gruschow
Assistant Manager, Conference Sales .........................Janice Shurlow
Manager, General Services .....................................Andrea Harrison
Recreation/Intramurals:
Director .................................................. Robert England
Associate Director ..................................... Ellen Gold
Assistant Directors ...................................... Leroy Hackley, Rick McNeil

Special Student Services:
Dean of Students ........................................ Bette C. White
Director of Minority Affairs .......................... Vacant
Director of Foreign Student Affairs ................. Paul Dean Webb
Veterans Affairs Officer ............................... Robert Teehan

Student Publications:
Director .................................................. Rita Abent

University Relations Division

Alumni Relations:
Director .................................................. Patrick Moran
Assistant Director ........................................ Catherine Canzonetta

Development:
Director .................................................. James Brunnemer
Coordinator of Planned Giving ......................... Gregory Shupra
Coordinator of Annual Giving ............................ Vacant

Information Services and Publications:
Director .................................................. Kathleen D. Tinney
News Editor ................................................ Susan Bairley
Staff Writers ............................................... Sue McKenzie, Nancy Mida
Photographer ............................................... Richard R. Schwarze
Sports Information Manager ............................. James L. Streeter
Assistant Sports Information Manager ................. Vacant
Coordinator of Printing .................................. Donna Sweatman
Printing Manager .......................................... Thomas Meyer
Supervisor of Graphic Services ......................... Lorelle O. Thomas
Graphic Arts Specialist ................................. Dru Frederick
Supervisor, Telephone Services ......................... Evelyn Kesler

Intercollegiate Athletics:
Interim Executive Athletic Director ..................... Eugene Smith
Director ..................................................... Paul Shouls
Assistant Director ........................................ Lucy Parker
Business Manager ......................................... William Turowski

State, Federal and Community Relations:
Director ..................................................... Doris A. Komblevitz

University Relations, Records and Research:
Coordinator ................................................ Linda Radke

WEMU Radio:
Director ..................................................... Arthur J. Timko
News and Public Affairs Manager ....................... Clark Smith
Chief Engineer ............................................. Ray Cryderman
Morning Edition Producer/Host ......................... Kenneth Horning
Marketing and Development Manager .................. William Humphries
Music Program Manager .................................. Jim Dulzo

FACULTY AND STAFF

Abbott, Richard H. (1966), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Abent, Rita E. (1979), Director, Student Publications.
M.S., Syracuse University

Ed.M., Harvard University

Abramson, Armand R. (1967), Professor, Music.
M.M., Eastman School of Music

Ph.D., University of Michigan

Adams, Leah D. (1969), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Adelman, Evelyn J. (1980), Instructor, Music Department.
M.F.A., Michigan State University

Aebersold, JoAnn (1980), Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
M.A., University of Michigan

Ahmad, S. Imtiaz (1983), Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.
Ph.D., University of Ottawa

M.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Aldridge, Henry B. (1972), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Allen, Irene A. (1968), Professor, Teacher Education; Chief of Party, Swaziland Project.
Ph.D., Ball State University

Ammons, Sharon (1983), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education.
M.S.N., University of Michigan

Amos, Charles (1975), Associate Professor, Music.
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Anderson, Charles T. (1955), Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., Ohio State University

Anderson, Fredrick M. (1970), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., Harvard University

Anderson, John E. (1977), Associate Professor, Economics.
Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

M.S., University of Pittsburgh

Andrew, Marvin C. (1963), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

Anderson, Robert L. (1957), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., New York University

Anderson, Robertia (1977), Assistant Professor, Special Education.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Andrew, Ann (1969), Assistant Professor, Center of Educational Resources.
M.A.L.S., University of Michigan

Andrews, Fraya W. (1982), Assistant Professor, Management.
D.B.A., Memphis State University

Angelocci, Angelo A. (1965), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Angle, James B. (1964), Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.
M.A., Kansas State University

Antioch, Sergio (1968), Associate Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.
M.B.A., Wayne State University

Avedon, Barry (1966), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology
B


Badii, Larry L. (1965), Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science. Ph.D., Oregon State University

Baird, Ronald J. (1966), Professor, Industrial Technology. Ed.D., Michigan State University


Bajwa, Ranjit S. (1983), Professor, Teacher Education. Ed.D., Wayne State University

Ballard, Blaine O. (1960), Associate Professor, Music. M.M., Indiana University

Banks, Gary (1969), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. J.D., Detroit College of Law

Barach, George J. (1969), Associate Professor, Special Education. Ed.D., Wayne State University

Barber, Betty Lou (1969), Assistant Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources. M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Barclay, Rosalyn (1981), Coordinator, Counseling Center. Ph.D., Wayne State University

Barden, Ned T. (1979), Assistant Professor, Biology. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Barnes, Geraldine K. (1964), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. M.A., Michigan State University

Barnes, James M. (1955), Professor, Physics and Astronomy. Ph.D., Michigan State University


Bea, Sarella W. (1970), Associate Professor, Center of Educational Resources. M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Beauchamp, Norma L. (1979), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. M.A., University of Michigan

Beck, Mary Clare (1970), Associate Professor, Center of Educational Resources. M.A.L.S., University of Denver

Beebe, Michael (1976), Associate Professor, Special Education. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Beeler Kent D. (1970), Assistant Professor, Leadership and Counseling. Ed.D., Indiana University

Beginin, Igor (1968), Professor, Art. M.A., Wayne State University

Belitsky, Neal (1977), Manager, University Housing. M.A., Western Michigan University

Bekus, Albert W. (1969), Associate Professor, Business and Industrial Education. M.S., Indiana State University

Belt, Gordon A. (1968), Associate Professor, Teacher Education. Ph.D., Wayne State University

Beltsos, Nicholas J. (1962), Assistant Professor, Management. M.A., Michigan State University

Bemish, Lawrence M. (1972), Assistant Professor, Special Education. M.A., University of Michigan

Bendor, Jan (1983), Cooperative Education Coordinator, Career Services Center. A.B.D., University of Michigan

Bennett, Normajean M. (1956), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. M.A., University of Michigan

Best, Margaret E. (1977), Assistant Professor, Center of Educational Resources. M.A.L.S., University of Michigan

Bidwell, Jean S. (1962), Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Bigler, Mary G. (1977), Associate Professor, Teacher Education. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Bird, P. George (1933), Technical Director, Quirk Theatre; Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts. M.S., University of Wisconsin

Bishop, Nadean H. (1966), Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Blair, John R. (1970), Professor, Educational Psychology. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Blanchard, P. Nick (1979), Associate Professor, Management. M.A., San Diego State College

Blum, Fred (1974), Professor, Center of Educational Resources. Ph.D., University of Iowa

Boone, Morell (1980), Director, Center of Educational Resources. Ph.D., Syracuse University

Booth, Howard D. (1967), Professor, Biology. Ph.D., Michigan State University

Bornemeier, Betty L. (1965), Professor, Human, Environmental, and Consumer Resources. Ph.D., Texas Women's University

Bottorf, Virginia (1980), Assistant Professor, Home Economics. B.A., Michigan State University

Bowen, Harry W. (1967), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts. Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Boyce, James (1979), Head Men's Basketball Coach, Athletics. M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Boyd, Donald C. (1965), Assistant Director, Career Services Center. M.A., Wayne State University

Boyd, Janet (1976), Department Head, Professor, Nursing Education. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Boyer, Lee R. (1970), Professor, History and Philosophy. Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Brackney, Barbara (1975), Associate Professor, Psychology. Ph.D., University of Michigan


Brandon, Ernest McCarty (1973), Assistant Professor, Music. M.N., Northwestern University

Bremer, Stephen W. (1969), Professor, Chemistry. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Bremer, Thomas L. (1969), Professor, Political Science. Ph.D., State University of New York

Briggs, W. Donald (1964), Professor, History and Philosophy. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Brink, Michael J. (1983), Department Head, Professor, Industrial Technology. Ph.D., Michigan State University

Brooks, Mary C. (1978), Assistant to the Vice President, Business and Finance. B.S., Wayne State University

Brown, Kaaren (1976), Acting Department Head, Associate Professor, Social Work. M.S.W., University of Michigan

Brunnemer, James L. (1983), Director, Development. P.E.D., Indiana University

Bruss, Paul S. (1969), Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., University of Rochester

Bylowski, Walter M. (1955), Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., Michigan State University

Buchanan, Pauline (1980), Assistant Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources. M.S., Michigan State University

Buckeye, Donald A. (1968), Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science. Ed.D., Indiana University

Burkhart, John (1978), Director, University Health Services. M.A., University of Michigan

Burns, Joanne M. (1967), Assistant Director, Career Planning and Placement. Ph.D., Michigan State University

Bush-Bacelis, Jean (1984), Instructor, Management. M.A., University of Michigan

Bush, Russell L. (1937), Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. M.P.E., Purdue University

Bushey, James T. (1969), Associate Professor, Teacher Education. Ed.D., Wayne State University
deLaski-Smith, Deborah L. (1978), Assistant Professor, Human Environment and Consumer Resources.
M.S., Michigan State University
Del Campo, Robert (1973), Associate Professor, Human Environment and Consumer Resources.
Ph.D., Florida State University
Delprato, Dennis J. (1969), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., Michigan State University
Delventhal, Norman (1964), Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology.
B.A., University of Northern Colorado
Dempster, Andrew C. (1966), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
DesHarnais, Gaston (1979), Associate Professor, Management.
Ph.D., University of Detroit
Devers, James (1968), Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles
Devine, E.A. (1976), Professor, Accounting and Finance.
Ph.D., Louisiana State University
Dornbos, Sanford J. (1976), Associate Professor, Center of Educational Resources.
A.M.L.S., University of Michigan
Dornbos, Sanford J. (1963), Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.A., University of Michigan
Doyle, Patrick J. (1974), Senior Accountant, Student Accounting.
B.S., University of Detroit
Drabenstott, Jon (1982), Associate Director, Center of Educational Resources.
M.L.S., University of Illinois
Drobeck, Dennis Lee (1982), Supervisor, Chemistry.
B.S., Eastern Michigan University
Drummond, Donald F. (1958), Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Professor, History.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Dugan, J. Sanford (1974), Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., Washington University, Missouri
Duncan, Jeffery L. (1971), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Virginia
B.S., Western Michigan University
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

E

Easto, Patrick C. (1970), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., Syracuse University
Edgren, John A. (1979), Assistant Professor, Economics.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Eggers, Carter J. (1967), Professor, Music.
M.Mus., Ithaca College
Ehlers, Jerome (1981), Senior Accountant, Housing.
M.B.A., Harvard University
Ehrlich, Allen S. (1968), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Eide, Margaret A. (1967), Associate Professor, Center of Educational Resources.
M.A.L.S., University of Michigan
Einstadter, Werner J. (1967), Professor, Sociology.
D.Crim., University of California, Berkeley
Eisley, John (1978), Head Wrestling Coach, Athletics.
B.S., Eastern Michigan University
Ellis, Wayne C. (1979), Associate Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Englund, Robert W. (1968), Director of Intramurals.
M.A., University of Michigan

B.S., Wayne State University
Erickson, Nancy (1981), Unit Manager, Food Services.
Evans, Gary L. (1964), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Eyestone, Donna (1977), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education.
M.S., Ohio State University

F

Fadiman, Jeffrey A. (1971), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Fairfield, Richard T. (1967), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., University of Illinois
Faletti, Dennis D. (1975), Women's Cross Country and Track Coach, Athletics.
B.S., Eastern Michigan University
Farah, Badie N. (1982), Assistant Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.
Ph.D., Ohio State University
Farr, Dean A., Capt. (1985), Assistant Professor, Military Science.
M.B.A., Austin Peay State University
Fauman, S. Joseph (1958), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Fennel, William E. (1970), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Fenz, Emanuel G. (1969), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Colorado
Field, Jan Michael (1965), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Fifield, Debra E. (1983), Instructor, Nursing Education.
M.S.N., Wayne State University
Finkler, Kaja (1972), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., City University of New York
Fish, Barry A. (1970), Department Head, Professor, Psychology.
B.S., Wayne State University
Fisher, Robert J. (1955), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Stanford University
Flusche, Della M. (1968), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., Loyola University
Foster, Milton P. (1947), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Fourt, R. Elaine (1971), Associate Professor, Human Environmental and Consumer Resources.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Fountain, John C. (1966), Executive Director, Publicity and Promotions.
B.S., Adrian College
Fowler, Pamela (1985), Assistant Director of Scholarships, Financial Aid Office.
B.B.A., Eastern Michigan University
Franks, Thomas H. (1967), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Frederick, Dru (1985), Graphic Arts Specialist, University Publications.
B.F.A., Ohio Wesleyan University
Freeman, Lawrence L. (1969), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., University of Oregon
Freund, Allan P. (1967), Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University
Friedemann, Marie (1979), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education.
M.S., University of Michigan
Friedman, Monroe P. (1964), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., University of Tennessee
Frimenko, Jacob (1983), Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology.
Ph.D., University of Maryland
Fulford, Charles B. (1979), Academic Advisor, Academic Services Center.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University
Fullerton, Sam D. (1982), Assistant Professor, Marketing.
M.S., Memphis State University
Fulton, C. Wayne (1956), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., Western Reserve University
Grady, Anne Beth (1979), Assistant Professor, Music. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Galefsky, Jeannine M. (1966), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. Ed.D., Ohio State University

Gallimore, Elizabeth (1982), Laboratory Supervisor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources. M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Garber, Carl E. (1967), Associate Professor, Special Education. Ph.D., Ohio State University

Garfield, J. N. M. (1968), Professor, Teacher Education. Ed.D., University of Missouri


Garra, Hector (1981), Assistant Dean, Graduate School. M.P.H., University of Michigan

Gefen, Lawrence F. (1968), Associate Professor, Special Education. Ph.D., George Peabody College

Geller, David J. (1969), Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., Purdue University

Gelpi, Maura (1980), Assistant Manager, Commercial Food Operations, McKenny Union. B.S., Kansas State University

Gendin, Sidney (1970), Professor, History and Philosophy. Ph.D., New York University

Gessert, Walter L. (1961), Professor, Physics and Astronomy. Ph.D., Michigan State University

Giant, Virginia (1977), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education. M.S.N., Wayne State University

Gosheh, Najafi S. (1963), Professor, Biology. Ph.D., University of Illinois

Gibbons, James R. (1967), Associate Professor, Economics. Ph.D., Iowa State University

Gimelli, Louis B. (1966), Professor, History and Philosophy. Ph.D., New York University

Ginther, John (1965), Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science. Ph.D., University of Illinois


Gledhill, Roger C. (1976), Associate Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems. Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Glidden, J. B. (1973), Assistant Professor, Center of Educational Resources. M.A.L.S., University of Michigan

Gloehtey, Judith (1972), X-Ray Technologist, Health Services. R.T., Mercy Hospital

Goff, Richard D. (1964), Professor, History and Philosophy. Ph.D., Duke University

Gohl, Ernest S. (1958), Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Gold, Ellen (1982), Associate Director, Intramurals. M.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Gonzalez, Joseph F. (1973), Associate Professor, Special Education. Ph.D., Florida State University

Goosey, Bob L. (1959), Associate Professor, Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Gordon, Norman (1975), Associate Professor, Psychology. Ph.D., Wayne State University

Gore, David K. (1983), Assistant Professor, Interdisciplinary Technology. M.S., Eastern Illinois University

Gorzdoza, Javad (1983), Assistant Professor, Accounting and Finance. M.A., Indiana University

Gottwald, Henry L. (1964), Professor, Special Education. Ed.D., Wayne State University

Goudsousf, James W. (1963), Director of Theatre; Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts. Ph.D., Northwestern University

Grady, Robert C. (1971), Associate Professor, Political Science. Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Graham, John C. (1980), Professor, Interdisciplinary Technology. Ph.D., Wayne State University

Green, Beth (1983), Laboratory Services Supervisor, Chemistry. B.S., Eastern Michigan University

Green, Edward (1963), Professor, Sociology. Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Green, Mary A. (1961), Associate Dean, College of Education; Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. Ph.D., Michigan State University

Green, Bart L. (1963), Professor, Teacher Education. Ph.D., University of Michigan


Griffin, Lewis (1979), Director, Affirmative Action. M.P.A., University of Cincinnati

Grinstead, Kenneth L. (1964), Professor, Leadership and Counseling. Ph.D., University of Iowa

Gruschow, Nancy J. (1982), Conference Sales Manager, McKenny Union and Conferences. B.S., Michigan State University

Gurt, Joseph (1967), Professor, Music. M.S., Juilliard School of Music

Gwaltney, Thomas M. (1964), Professor, Teacher Education. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

H

Hackley, LeRoy (1982), Coordinator, Intramurals. M.A., University of Iowa

Haddan, Eugene E. (1965), Professor, Teacher Education. Ed.D., North Texas State College

Halper, Daryl M. (1969), Professor, History and Philosophy. Ph.D., Yale University

Hale, Vernon (1981), Assistant Manager, McKenni Union. Ed.D., Western Michigan University


Hammerberg, Gary (1984), Assistant Professor, Medical Technology. Ed.D., Western Michigan University

Hamppton, Marion E. (1984), Assistant Professor, Medical Technology. Ed.D., Western Michigan University


Hanna, Raouf S. (1977), Associate Professor, Economics. Ph.D., Indiana University

Hannan, Gary L. (1982), Assistant Professor, Biology. Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley

Hansen, B. Joy (1971), Instructor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources. M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Hansen, Joanne J. (1965), Associate Professor, Center of Educational Resources. M.S.L.S., Case Western Reserve University

Hansen, Ruth A. (1976), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy. M.S., Wayne State University

Harkema, E. James (1982), Head Football Coach, Athletics. M.A., Western Michigan University

Harley, Rachel A. (1989), Associate Professor, Music. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Harrison, Arthur J. (1967), Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., University of Birmingham, England

Harrison, Andrea (1982), Manager, General Services, McKenny Union. A.A., Oakland Community College

Harrison, Sharon R. (1969), Professor, Art. Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hart, Kathleen T. (1976), Head Women's Basketball Coach, Athletics. B.S., Wayne State University

Hartman, William (1983), Administrative Officer, International Projects. B.S., Ferris State College

Hazar, William R. (1969), Assistant Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., University of Illinois

Haun, Eugene E. (1966), Professor, English Language and Literature. Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Hause, James B. (1971), Department Head, Professor, Music. Ed.D., University of Michigan
Hawley, Kathleen M. (1981), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education.
M.S., University of Michigan

Hayes, John E. (1961), Safety Director.
M.A., Washington University

Hayworth, Steven C. (1977), Associate Professor, Economics.
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

M.A., Western Michigan University

Hec, Christopher E. (1969), Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Heesen, Alan (1967), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hefley, J. Theodore (1956), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Helbig, Alethea K. (1966), Professor, English Language and Literature.
M.A., University of Michigan

Hemmengarn, Linda C. (1976), Instructor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.A., Butler University

Hendrickson, Lorraine U. (1981), Assistant Professor, Management.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hennings, Thomas P. (1969), Assistant Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Ph.D., Ohio State University

Herman, David G. (1978), Budget Analyst, University Planning, Budgeting and Analysis.
B.S.B.A., Michigan Technological University

Hicks, Beverly (1979), Assistant Professor, Center of Educational Resources.
M.S.L.S., Atlanta University

Hicks, Kenneth W. (1970), Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., Howard University

Higby, Mary A. (1984), Associate Professor, Marketing.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

A.Mus.D., University of Michigan

Hoag, Jeffrey L. (1982), Staff Announcer, WEMU.
B.A., Michigan State University

B.S., Eastern Michigan University

Ph.D., University of Houston

Hogan, Leola (1979), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education.
M.S.N., Catholic University

Hogan, Walter P. (1984), Assistant Professor, Center of Educational Resources.
M.A., University of Michigan

Holtash, Charles F. (1971), Professor, Management.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Holbert, Betty J. (1977), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education.
M.S.N., Wayne State University

Holbrook, Mark (1983), Student Affairs and University Relations Coordinator, University Computing.
M.A., Indiana University

Holkeboer, Katherine E. (1973), Associate Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
M.F.A., Ohio University

Holkeboer, Robert O. (1971), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., Ohio University

Holmes, Mies W., Jr., Lt. Col. (1984), Department Head, Professor, Military Science.
M.S., Clemson University

Holmes, Peter A. (1968), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., University of Delaware

Holoka, James (1976), Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Homel, Michael W. (1970), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Horton, David W. (1968), Associate Professor, Political Science.
J.D., University of Michigan

Hourani, Benjamin T. (1968), Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Howard, Eunice L. (1978), Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Howard, Paul E. (1970), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Howard, Richard (1980), Project Officer, Office of Research Development.
M.P.A., Ball State University

B.S., Wayne State University

Hove, George M. (1969), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., Clark University

Hubbard, John R. (1969), Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Humphries, Wilburn, III (1979), Coordinator of Public Information and Promotions, WEMU.
B.A., Loyola University

Hunter, Frederick C. (1967), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., University of Wisconsin

Hurst, Edith M. (1973), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Huszczo, Gregory E. (1978), Associate Professor, Management.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Hutchins, Ronald E. (1977), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance.
Ph.D., University of Missouri - Columbia

I

Iannaccone, Anthony J. (1971), Professor, Music.
Ph.D., Eastman School of Music

Iden, Sheldon S. (1968), Assistant Professor, Art.
M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

Immekus, Marie E. (1978), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy.
M.S., University of Michigan

Ingersoll, Sheila M. (1971), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., Northwestern University

Ingram, Betty J. (1967), Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Irwin, Martha E. (1964), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Western Reserve University

J

Jackson, Dennis C. (1967), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Jackson, Donald E. (1967), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., University of Alabama

Jackson, Edna (1978), Assistant Professor, Medical Technology.
M.S., University of Michigan

Jackson, Eileen A. (1970), Special Funds Accountant, Accounting.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Ed.D., Temple University

Jacobs, Diane (1984), Assistant Professor, Physics and Astronomy.
Ph.D., University of Texas

Jacobson, Elaine R. (1968), Professor, Music.
M.Mus., University of Michigan

Jaworski, Eugene (1971), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Jellema, John (1982), Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Jennings, Gerald L. (1963), Professor, Industrial Education.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Jernigan, E. Jay (1965), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Jernigan, Louise F. (1970), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., Kent State University
King, Stuart M.T., (ASCP) (1967), Medical Technologist, Health Service.
B.A., Lander College

Johnson, David C. (1973), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ed.D., University of Georgia

Johnson, James D. (1968), Department Head, Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Johnson, Judith A. (1970), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Johnson, Marvin J. (1963), Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Head Men's Gymnastics Coach, Athletics.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Johnson, Robbie A. (1975), Director, Student Teaching; Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.Ed., University of Cincinnati

Johnson, Thomas M. (1971), Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ph.D., Columbia University

Johnston, George A. (1972), Chief Budget Officer.
M.A.A., University of Michigan

Jones, Edgar L., Jr. (1957), Senior Coordinator, Academic Services Center; Assistant Professor, English Language and Literature.
M.A., Northwestern University

Jones, Herbert M. (1964), Associate Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Indiana University

Jones, Michael H. (1967), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Head Men's Swimming Coach, Athletics.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Jordan, Eunice (1970), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Jordan, Joe (1977), Assistant Director, Admissions.

K

Kalil, Sylvan S. (1969), Professor, Music.
Ph.D., Northwestern University

Kamler, Howard F. (1967), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Kangas, Patrick (1979), Assistant Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., University of Florida

Karabeneck, Stuart A. (1966), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

M.S.A., Eastern Michigan University

Kaufman, Felix (1983), Professor, Interdisciplinary Technology.
D.I.C., University of London

Kauper, Mary W. (1980), Executive Assistant to the President.
M.A., Glassboro State College

Keillor, Jamie P. (1979), Instructor, Accounting and Finance.
J.D., University of Detroit

Kelley, Regina (1982), Senior Accountant, Accounting.
B.B.A., Ohio University

Kemp, Kelli (1984), Admissions Officer, Admissions.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Kerby, Joe Kent (1980), Dean, College of Business.
Ph.D., Columbia University

Keros, John W. (1965), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance.
M.B.A., University of Michigan

Kersten, Lawrence K. (1966), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Kettles, Ann C. (1972), Assistant Director, Academic Services Center.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Kettles, Charles S. (1980), Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Khaliyana, Asad S. (1972), Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.
D.Sc., Washington University

Kirch, Lewis D. (1971), Associate Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ph.D., Ohio State University

King, Elizabeth Camp (1983), Dean, College of Health and Human Services.
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

M.B.A., Wayne State University

Labenne, Wallace D. (1967), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Laird, Joan E. (1970), Associate Professor, Social Work.
M.S., Columbia University

Lake, Marylyn (1967), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

M.B.A., University of Detroit

Laney, Maurice I. (1968), Professor, Music.
Ph.D., Indiana University

Lansing, Marjorie J. (1968), Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Lantos, Geoffrey P. (1980), Assistant Professor, Marketing.
Ph.D., Lehigh University

Lantz, Keith W. (1983), Professor, Department Head, Accounting and Finance.
Ph.D., University of Iowa

B.S., Eastern Michigan University
Larson, Russell R. (1970), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Lauckner, Kurt F. (1963), Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Lawnczak, Donald A. (1967), Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., Kent State University
Laws, Duane M. (1971), Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources.
Ed.D., Columbia University
Laycock, Angelina (1978), Coordinator, Cooperative Education, Career Services Center.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University
Lederman, Edward (1970), Associate Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Columbia University
Lefon, Dennis C. (1980), Manager, Housing.
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
M.A., University of Toledo
Leigh, James H. (1980), Assistant Professor, Marketing.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Leinbach, Richard B. (1972), Assistant Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources.
Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University
Levitt, Alvin S. (1985), Director of Budget Management, University Planning, Budgeting and Analysis.
M.A., Wayne State University
Lewis, Hildred J. (1971), Director, Upward Bound Program.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University
Libby, Patricia (1984), Assistant Professor, Accounting and Finance.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Ph.D., Michigan State University
Lindenberg, Karen E. (1988), Associate Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., University of Oregon
Lindsay, Mark (1983), Professor, Industrial Technology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Linn, George W. (1955), Director, Academic Records and Certification, Assistant Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Lipson, Marjorie (1981), Assistant Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Liu, Stephen C. Y. (1965), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Loeb, Judy (1969), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., Temple University
Loebner, Adolph P. (1964), Professor, Physics and Astronomy.
Ph.D., Michigan State University
Long, Michael J. (1982), Associate Professor, Program Director, Health Administration.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Loppnow, Donald M. (1976), Acting Director, Office of Research Development; Professor, Social Work.
M.S.W., Washington University
Loree, John P. (1962), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., Alfred University
Lowe, Emily B. (1961), Professor, Music.
B.A., Duke University
Ludlow, R. Rodman (1979), Associate Professor, Marketing.
Ph.D., Purdue University
Lufiig, Jeffrey (1961), Professor, Industrial Technology.
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Lum, Glen (1980), Academic Advisor, Academic Services Center.
M.A., University of Michigan
Lyte, Clarence (1979), Admissions Counselor.
B.A., Chicago State University

Mackey, Dennis Lee (1983), Instructor, Industrial Technology.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University
MacMahan, Horace A., Jr. (1969), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ed.D., University of Michigan
Magee, James S. (1972), Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., Princeton University
Mancell, Robert B. (1969), Associate Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Ed.D., University of Michigan
Martens, Sara (1977), Instructor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.A., University of Michigan
Martin, Annette (1963), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Martin, Nora (1967), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Ph.D., University of Michigan
May, George S. (1965), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Maybouer, Robert (1985), Head Women’s Track Coach, Athletics.
M.A., Central Michigan University
Mayne, Howard (1983), Assistant Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., University of Manchester
McAnuff, Courtney O. (1980), Director, Financial Aid.
M.S., Hofstra University
McCafferty, Arthur N. (1977), Director of Credit Programs, Continuing Education.
Ed.D., University of Michigan
McClenen, Sandra E. (1971), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
McCloy, Robert C. (1972), Professor, Management.
Ph.D., Wayne State University
McCrae, Sally R. (1968), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
M.D., University of Michigan
McCombs, Gary B. (1982), Instructor, Accounting and Finance.
M.B.A., University of Michigan
McCoy, Ana-Maria (1972), Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
McElroy, Michael R. (1967), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
M.F.A., University of Wisconsin
McEwen, Jean (1980), Associate Professor, Management.
Ph.D., Wayne State University
McFadden, Emily Jean (1979), Associate Professor, Social Work.
M.S.W., University of Michigan
McFee, Lorraine (1979), Trainer, Athletics.
M.S., Syracuse University
Graduate, Society of Arts and Crafts
McGlynn, Paul D. (1964), Professor, English Language and Literature.
B.A., Rice University
M.A., University of Michigan
McGuire, Michael (1983), Assistant Professor, Music.
M.M., State University of New York
McHugh, Frank K. (1938), Assistant Professor, English Language and Literature.
M.A., Northwestern University
McKee, Judy A. (1971), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Columbia University

Mack, Dennis Lee (1983), Instructor, Industrial Technology.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University
MacMahan, Horace A., Jr. (1969), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ed.D., University of Michigan
Magee, James S. (1972), Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., Princeton University
Mancell, Robert B. (1969), Associate Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Ed.D., University of Michigan
Martens, Sara (1977), Instructor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.A., University of Michigan
Martin, Annette (1963), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Martin, Nora (1967), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Ph.D., University of Michigan
May, George S. (1965), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
Maybouer, Robert (1985), Head Women’s Track Coach, Athletics.
M.A., Central Michigan University
Mayne, Howard (1983), Assistant Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., University of Manchester
McAnuff, Courtney O. (1980), Director, Financial Aid.
M.S., Hofstra University
McCafferty, Arthur N. (1977), Director of Credit Programs, Continuing Education.
Ed.D., University of Michigan
McClenen, Sandra E. (1971), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
McCloy, Robert C. (1972), Professor, Management.
Ph.D., Wayne State University
McCrae, Sally R. (1968), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
M.D., University of Michigan
McCombs, Gary B. (1982), Instructor, Accounting and Finance.
M.B.A., University of Michigan
McCoy, Ana-Maria (1972), Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., University of Michigan
McCoy, Robert C. (1972), Professor, Management.
Ph.D., Wayne State University
McCrae, Sally R. (1968), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
M.D., University of Michigan
McDonald, James R. (1965), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., University of Illinois
McElroy, Michael R. (1967), Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
M.F.A., University of Wisconsin
McEwen, Jean (1980), Associate Professor, Management.
Ph.D., Wayne State University
McFadden, Emily Jean (1979), Associate Professor, Social Work.
M.S.W., University of Michigan
McFee, Lorraine (1979), Trainer, Athletics.
M.S., Syracuse University
Graduate, Society of Arts and Crafts
McGlynn, Paul D. (1964), Professor, English Language and Literature.
B.A., Rice University
M.A., University of Michigan
McGuire, Michael (1983), Assistant Professor, Music.
M.M., State University of New York
McHugh, Frank K. (1938), Assistant Professor, English Language and Literature.
M.A., Northwestern University
McKee, Judy A. (1971), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Columbia University
O

O'Dell, Jerry W. (1966), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Oestrike, Ronald E. (1964), Head Baseball Coach, Athletics;
Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.A., University of Michigan

Ogden, Lawrence (1963), Professor, Geography and Geology.
D.Sc., Colorado School of Mines

Ogden, Russell L. (1958), Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Ojala, Carl F. (1970), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Olsen, James E. (1967), Acting Associate Director, Admissions.
M.Ed., University of Michigan

Olmanns, Richard G. (1956), Associate Professor, Center of Educational Resources.
M.S., Indiana University

P

Paciork, Michael J (1981), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

PaDelford, Harold E. (1969), Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Palaez, Henry (1979), Adviser, Financial Aid.

Palasek, James R. (1966), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., Syracuse University

Palmateer, Kenneth (1982), Assistant Football Coach, Athletics.
M.A., Michigan State University

Palett, Benjamin W. (1970), Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., Northwestern University

Panesi, Ronald (1979), Assistant Professor, Management.
M.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Pappas, John G. (1966), Professor, Leadership and Counseling.
Ph.D., Kent State University

Pappas, John N. (1960), Professor, Art.
M.A., Wayne State University

Parent, Robert G. (1982), Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology.
M.S., Texas A & M University

Parker, Lucy N. (1975), Assistant Director, Athletics.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Parks, Robert C. (1966), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Head Men's Cross Country and Track Coach, Athletics.
M.A., Michigan State University

Parris, Arthur (1970), Professor, Music.
Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

Pastor, Eileen Mayers (1979), Lecturer, Social Work.
M.S.W., Ohio State University

Pathak, Chandr P. (1981), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance.
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Patrick, Floyd A. (1970), Department Head, Professor, Management.
Ph.D., University of Iowa

M.F.A., University of North Carolina - Greensboro

Pearson, Donald W. (1969), Professor, Economics.
Ph.D., University of Texas

Pedersen, Erik J. (1968), Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
P.E.D., Indiana University

Peel, N. Annette (1971), Assistant Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources.
M.S., Syracuse University

Perales, Alberto (1979), Admissions Counselor.
M.A., University of Michigan

Perez, Reinaldo (1967), Professor, English Language and Literature.
M.A., University of Montana

Pillsbury, Paul W. (1960), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., Cornell University

Pister, John C. (1969), Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

B.A., University of Michigan - Dearborn

Plank, Max E. (1968), Professor, Music.
A.Mus.D., University of Michigan

B.A., Chico State University

Porter, James C. (1967), Associate Professor, Physics and Astronomy.
Ph.D., Purdue University

Porter, John W. (1979), President.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Powell, Ralph R. (1966), Associate Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., Purdue University

M.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Preston, Dennis (1983), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin - Madison

Preston, John M. (1983), Assistant Professor, Interdisciplinary Technology.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Prince, J. Whitney (1981), Assistant Professor, Music.
M.M., University of Michigan

Pulter, Kim (1980), Coordinator - MIS, University Planning, Budgeting and Analysis.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Q

Quinn, Kathleen S. (1965), Associate Professor, Special Education.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

R

Racz, Barnabas A. (1968), Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rafiq, Mohammad A. (1970), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Rainwater, Agnes (1983), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
Ed.D., University of Oregon
Ramsay, O. Bertrand (1965), Department Head, Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

M.A., Indiana University

Rankin, Joanne S. (1963), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rankin, Joseph H. (1964), Associate Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., University of Arizona

Raphael, C. Nicholas (1967), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Red, Russell D. (1979), Professor, Music.
M.M., University of Michigan

Riffitt, Gary L. (1979), Manager, Central Receiving and Mail Service.
M.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Reichbach, Gwendolyn M. (1973), Assistant Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources.
M.S., Ohio State University

Red, Juanita M. (1975), Assistant Director, Financial Aid.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Renners, John H. (1971), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rengaraj, Krishnaswamy (1970), Associate Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Reynolds, James A. (1967), Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Reynolds, Margaret A. (1981), Associate Professor, Nursing Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rhee, Thomas A. (1982), Assistant Professor, Accounting and Finance.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Rhodes, Mary K. (1980), Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rice, Dale L. (1967), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Richards, Lawrence P. (1965), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., University of Illinois

Richmond-Abbott, Marie L. (1973), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., Florida State University

Ristau, Robert A. (1973), Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Robek, Mary F. (1958), Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Robinson, Robert S. (1939), Associate Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rolf, James D. (1976), Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Rokusek, H. James (1964), Department Head, Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Roland, Janet (1980), Instructor, Home Economics.
M.S., Colorado State University

Romkema, Robert J. (1975), Vice President for Business and Finance and Treasurer to the Board.
B.S.C.E., Michigan State University

Roossien, Thomas J. (1980), Assistant Plant Engineer, Physical Plant.
Rosenfield, Raymond A. (1983), Associate Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., Enory University

Roth, Alfred C. (1967), Assistant Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
M.Ed., Ohio University

Roth, Richard F. (1969), Associate Professor, Physics and Astronomy.
Ph.D., Princeton University

Rude, William R. (1982), Associate Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rudisill, Alvin E. (1980), Dean, College of Technology.
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Ruhley, Glenn R. (1968), Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Ruiz, Reynaldo (1979), Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Rusniak, Kenneth W. (1981), Associate Professor, Psychology.
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Ryan, Daniel (1979), Men's Tennis Coach, Athletics.

Ryan, Patricia (1966), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

S

Saalbach, Louis C. (1979), Assistant Professor, Communication and Theatre Arts.
M.S., Indiana State University

Sabin, Leonas (1966), Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., Columbia University

Sabetrehani, Mohammad H. (1981), Assistant Professor, Marketing.
M.B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University

Sabb, M. Hisham (1969), Associate Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., Indiana University

Sachdev, Sushil K. (1980), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Arizona

Salisbury, Robert A. (1972), Academic Adviser, Academic Services Center.
M.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Samonte, Quirico S. (1965), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Samuels, Brian A. (1985), Technician, Chemistry.
B.S., Siena Heights College

Sanchez, Pedro P. (1972), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Sandall, James A. (1975), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., Arizona State University

Sanford, Michelle Candidotti (1979), Academic Adviser, Academic Services Center.
M.A., University of Michigan

Satanski, Gregory (1982), Assistant Head Football Coach, Athletics.
M.A., Central Michigan University

Saunders, Ronald J. (1963), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
M.S., University of Michigan

Saxon, Charles S. (1977), Associate Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.
M.S.E., University of Michigan

Sayegh, Matilda Y. (1970), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Sawyer-Folks, Sherry L. (1978), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy.
M.O.T., Western Michigan University

Schaub, Raymond E. (1969), Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., Rice University

Scheffer, Barbara K. (1976), Assistant Professor, Nursing Education.
M.S., University of Michigan

Seber, Lester B. (1969), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., Northwestern University

Schlesier, M. Antoinette (1981), Director, Office of Research Development.
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Schiller, Joan A. (1973), Academic Advisor, Academic Services Center.
M.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Schmitt, Donna M. (1975), Professor, Leadership and Counseling.
Ed.D., Western Michigan University

Schullery, Stephen E. (1970), Professor, Chemistry.
Ph.D., Cornell University

Schumann, Mary Jean (1983), Clinical Administrator, Health Services.
M.S.N., University of Wisconsin - Madison

Schwartz, Ellen (1977), Associate Professor, Art and Humanities.
M.A., Institute of Fine Arts, New York
Smitli, Doris A.

Shankwiler, Beverly A. (1970), Associate Professor, Art.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Sharifi, Mohsen (1981), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance.
Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Sharp, David W. (1962), Professor, Art.
M.F.A., University of Iowa

Sheard, John E. (1963), Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.
P.E.D., Indiana University

Shemwell, Judy (1983), Instructor, Center of Educational Resources.
A.M.L.S., University of Michigan

Shinebaum, Ervin (1982), Assistant Professor, Political Science.
Ph.D., New York University

Shiskowski, Kenneth (1983), Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., Lehigh University

Shoultz, Paul

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.

Shinebaum, Ervin

Shemwell, Judy

Shiskowski, Kenneth

Sheard, John E.
Turowski, Janice J. (1968), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of London

Tsek, Yvonne R. (1979), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy.
M.A., University of Michigan

Thalhofer, Nancy N. (1969), Assistant Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Ed.D., University of Illinois

Thayer, Robert E. (1967), Controller.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Thomas, Lorelle O. (1983), Graphic Arts Supervisor, University Publications.
B.A.E., Eastern Michigan University

Thomas, Nola (1978), Lecturer, Social Work.
M.S.W., University of Michigan

Tibbals, Robert T. (1965), Assistant Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Eastern Michigan University

Tinko, Arthur (1970), Director, WEMU.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Tinney, Kathleen D. (1968), Director, Information Services and Publications.
M.A., University of Michigan

Tirtha, Ranjit (1970), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Toudaian, Jack P. (1981), Manager, University Bookstore.
B.S., Wayne State University

Trotz, P. Daniel (1968), Associate Professor, Physics and Astronomy.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

M.S., University of Michigan

Truzi, Marcella (1974), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., Cornell University

Tseng, Enoch C. (1967), Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Tucker, Walter W. (1979), Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Ph.D., Michigan State University

Turowski, William (1977), Athletic Business Manager, Athletics.
B.B.A., Western Michigan University

Tym, Marshall B. (1965), Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Ufford, Mary Solanus (1972), Assistant Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Uhlauer, Lorraine M. (1981), Assistant Professor, Management.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Ullman, Nelly S. (1963), Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Upshur, Ji Hwa (1971), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Van, Ronald M. (1966), Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Athletic Trainer, Athletics.
M.S., Indiana University

Vick, James (1973), Acting Director, Career Services Center.
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Victor, Gary M. (1974), Associate Professor, Business and Industrial Education.
J.D., University of Toledo

Vidas, Jerry (1982), Pharmacy Supervisor, Health Services.
M.S., University of Iowa

Vielhaber, Mary E. (1977), Associate Professor, Management.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Voght, Geoffrey M. (1971), Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Bilingual Studies.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Vogt, Michael (1978), Associate Professor, Economics.
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Volz, Paul A. (1959), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

W

Waffle, Elizabeth L. (1968), Associate Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., Iowa State University

Wahl, Kishor N. (1967), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Waidley, John W. (1968), Professor, Leadership and Counseling.
Ed.D., New York University

Walker, Glenn K. (1976), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Wallace, Dale C. (1969), Professor, Biology.
Ph.D., Cornell University

B.A., University of Windsor

Walker, James R. (1964), Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.
Ph.D., Wayne State University

B.B.A., Eastern Michigan University

Waltz, James C. (1968), Professor, History and Philosophy.
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Ward, Robert M. (1969), Professor, Geography and Geology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Warren, Bruce L. (1969), Associate Director, Institute for the Study of Children and Families; Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Wasik, Caludia B. (1965), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance; Head Women’s Tennis Coach, Athletics.
M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Wasserman, Ira M. (1969), Professor, Sociology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Watts, Leroy W. (1969), Acting Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs; Associate Professor, Social Work.
M.S.W., University of Iowa

Wawrzaszek, Frank J. (1957), Professor, Special Education.
Ph.D., Boston University

Webb, Margaret J. (1959), Assistant Professor, English Language and Literature.
Ph.D., University of Illinois

Weed, Paul Dean (1983), Director, Foreign Student Affairs.
M.T., North Park Theological Seminary

Weber, Patricia (1981), Associate Dean, College of Business, Associate Professor, Marketing.
D.B.A., Indiana University

Weeks, C. Wayne (1978), Assistant Professor, Accounting and Finance.
D.B.A., Kent State University

Weeks, John A. (1968), Associate Professor, Industrial Technology.
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Weiser, Jerome A. (1967), Professor, Teacher Education.
Ed.D., Wayne State University

Welber, Joel S. (1984), Assistant Professor, Marketing.
J.D., Wayne State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West, Bruce D. (1969)</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Chemistry.</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westermark, W. Scott</td>
<td>Dean, College of Education; Professor, Teacher Education.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westman, Aida S. (1972)</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology.</td>
<td>Cornell University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weststrum, Ronald M.</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology.</td>
<td>University of Chicago</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheatley, Ara M. (1966)</td>
<td>Department Head, Professor, History and Philosophy.</td>
<td>University of Iowa</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Bette C. (1970)</td>
<td>Dean of Students.</td>
<td>Michigan State University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Patrick T. (1967)</td>
<td>Professor, English Language and Literature.</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilbanks, Roy (1984)</td>
<td>Vice President for University Relations, Secretary to the Board.</td>
<td>Eastern Michigan University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Helen M. (1969)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Center of Educational Resources.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willets, Stanley C. (1966)</td>
<td>Director, Internal Audit.</td>
<td>Great Lakes College</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Patricia (1976)</td>
<td>Professor, Art.</td>
<td>Indiana University</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Patricia L. (1979)</td>
<td>Academic Advisor, Academic Services Center.</td>
<td>Eastern Michigan University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Robert J. (1985)</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach, Athletics.</td>
<td>Purdue University</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Robert J. (1966)</td>
<td>Department Head, Professor, Marketing.</td>
<td>Cornell University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Roger L. (1968)</td>
<td>Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.</td>
<td>University of Missouri</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Warren S. (1969)</td>
<td>Professor, Teacher Education.</td>
<td>Rochester University</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Wilbur A. (1948)</td>
<td>Professor, Teacher Education.</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, Jerry R. (1962)</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Chemistry.</td>
<td>University of Iowa</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williston, Judith C. (1971)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources.</td>
<td>Pennsylvania State University</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Herbert H. (1966)</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Business and Industrial Education.</td>
<td>Wisconsin University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wimmer, Vega (1979)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Special Education.</td>
<td>Wayne State University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingo, Rosetta F. (1968)</td>
<td>Professor, Business and Industrial Education.</td>
<td>University of Iowa</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witten, Charles X. (1969)</td>
<td>Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.</td>
<td>Ohio State University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wuerz, Wilfred (1979)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wutke, Reinhard (1950)</td>
<td>Professor, History and Philosophy.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland, Bill M. (1981)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Economics.</td>
<td>Purdue University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland, Linda M. (1982)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.</td>
<td>Purdue University</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, Ronald C. (1978)</td>
<td>Director, Assistant Professor, Afro-American Studies.</td>
<td>Michigan State University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolf, Jon K. (1967)</td>
<td>Professor, Physics and Astronomy.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work, Stewart D. (1964)</td>
<td>Professor, Chemistry.</td>
<td>Duke University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wronof, Israel (1956)</td>
<td>Professor, Teacher Education.</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Eleanor (1979)</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English Language and Literature.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Richard (1972)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, English Language and Literature.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Nesa L.J. (1974)</td>
<td>Professor, Operations Research and Information Systems.</td>
<td>Purdue University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamauchi, Masanobu (1965)</td>
<td>Professor, Chemistry.</td>
<td>Illinois University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeakle, Myrna A. (1965)</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yee, Sandra G. (1982)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Center of Educational Resources.</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yost, Mary Ida (1968)</td>
<td>Professor, Music.</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>M.A.S.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Phyllis A. (1972)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yousef, Zakhour I. (1965)</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology.</td>
<td>Wayne State University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Shih-An (1967)</td>
<td>Professor, Biology.</td>
<td>New Hampshire University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahraibi, Michael (1966)</td>
<td>Professor, Art.</td>
<td>Syracuse University</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambito, Stephen C. (1963)</td>
<td>Professor, Teacher Education.</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeiger, Michael (1979)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science.</td>
<td>Michigan University</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziefer, Marjorie (1981)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Social Work.</td>
<td>Columbia University</td>
<td>M.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zyskra, Bruce (1992)</td>
<td>Assistant Head Football Coach, Athletics.</td>
<td>Michigan State University</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emeritus Faculty

A

Albritton, Thelma, B.A., M.A.; M.Ed. (1961-84)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Special Education

Associate Professor Emeritus, History, Vice President, Public Affairs

Andersen, Normajean I., A.B., B.C.S., M.S. (1948-79)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Administrative Services and Business Education

Andrews, Naomi, A.B., M.A. (1968-83)
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Associate Professor Emeritus, Marketing

B

Bellev, M. Esther, A.B., A.M. (1931)
Associate Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Beltcher, Robert O., B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (1946-80)
Professor Emeritus, Biology

Bell, Mary L., B.S., M.A. (1949-83)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance

Benson, Alice R., A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (1947-76)
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Berry, Leona P., A.B., M.A., M.A.L.S. (1957-81)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Billyk, Manuel, B.A., M.A. (1960-80)
Professor Emeritus, History and Philosophy

Birch, Clifford, B.A., M.A. (1951-80)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction

Blankenburg, Howard, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (1938-65)
Professor Emeritus, History

Borsche, Barbara, B.S., A.M., Ph.D. (1950-79)
Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction

Boughner, Ruth L., B.S., M.S. (1923-52)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Physical Education

Bredlove, Charles B., B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (1964-77)
Professor Emeritus, Physics and Astronomy

Brown, George B., M.S., Ph.D. (1954-83)
Professor Emeritus, Educational Leadership

Brown, Donald F., B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (1956-83)
Professor Emeritus, Biology

Brown, Leland, A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (1964-83)
Professor Emeritus, Marketing

Brownrigg, William J., B.S., A.M. (1932-64)
Director Emeritus, Academic Advising

Bryan, William C., B.S., M.B.A. (1954-74)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Business and Finance

Professor Emeritus, Geography and Geology

C

Calkins, Kingsley, B.S., M.A. (1950-79)
Professor Emeritus, Head, Department of Art

Carr, Marvin S., A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (Ch.E) (1965)
Professor Emeritus, Chemistry

Professor Emeritus, Accounting and Finance

Cooper, Virginia, B.A., M.A. (1946-75)
Associate Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Curtis, Martha E., A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (1936)
Professor Emeritus, Natural Science

D

Associate Professor Emeritus, Art

De Vries, Harry, A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (1946-69)
Professor Emeritus, History and Social Sciences

Disbrow, Donald W., A.B., Ph.D. (1956-79)
Professor Emeritus, History and Philosophy

Drake, Raymond, B.S., M.B.A. (1965)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Marketing

Duncan, Charles H., Ed.D., Ph.D. (1965-84)
Professor Emeritus, Business and Industrial Education

Professor Emeritus, Educational Leadership

E

Early, Madeline, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1956-75)
Professor Emeritus, Mathematics

Elliott, Lucy A., B.S., A.M. (1926-54)
Manager Emeritus, Women’s Residence Halls; Professor Emeritus, Head, Department of Home Economics

Erickson, Wallfred E., B.Ed., B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (1952-70)
Professor Emeritus, History, Library

Erickson, Edith A., B.A., B.S., A.M. (1946-67)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Business

F

Fenwick, Ruth G., B.S.M., M.A. (1952-74)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Music

Fielder, Anita L., B.Ed., M.S., Special Education (1965-80)
Professor Emeritus, Home Economics

Fitch, William D., B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (1944-76)
Professor Emeritus, Music

French, Sophie L., A.B., M.A. (1948-76)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Special Education

G

Gaston, Hugh P., A.B., M.S. (1963-81)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Guidance and Counseling

Gates, Mary Frances, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (1942-71)
Professor Emeritus, Education

Gesler, Ralph, B.S., M.A. (1952-74)
Associate Director Emeritus, Field Sciences

Dean Emeritus, College of Education; Professor Emeritus, Teacher Education

Gibson, Eugene M., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1956-81)
Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages

Assistant Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Gilden, Ralph F., B.S., M.S. (1942-82)
Dean Emeritus, Student Activities and Admissions; Associate Professor Emeritus, Industrial Education

Giles, Richard A., B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (1947-74)
Professor Emeritus, Head, Biology

Dean Emeritus, Graduate School; Professor Emeritus, Head, Geography and Geology

Godfrey, Elaine, B.S., M.A. (1962-83)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Art

Goings, Edmond W., A.B., M.S. (1946-76)
Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Instructional Computer Service

Assistant Professor Emeritus, Teacher Education

Assistant Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

H

Hall, E. Lorene, B.S., M.A. (1960-83)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Geography and Geology

Harris, Augusta, B.S., M.A. (1928-69)
Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance

Hebert, Catherine, A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (1947-83)
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Hester, Kathleen B., B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D. (Hon) (1945-70)
Professor Emeritus, Education
Hill, Helen, B.A., M.A. (1963-70)  
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Hill, Susan B., B.S., M.A. (1939-69)  
Dean Emeritus, Students

Professor Emeritus, Law-Marketing

Associate Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Hoover, Neal F., A.B., M.A. (1953-79)  
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Education; Assistant Dean, Graduate School

Professor Emeritus, Music

Hubbell, Paul E., A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (1923)  
Professor Emeritus, History

Associate Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

J

Johnson, Bert M., B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (1951-83)  
Professor Emeritus, Biology

Johnson, Fred T., A.B., Ph.D. (1967-84)  
Professor Emeritus, Physics and Astronomy

Associate Professor Emeritus, Pre-Student Teaching

Jordan, Hoover, H.B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1939-76)  
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Associate Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Associate Professor Emeritus, Educational Leadership

Professor Emeritus, Educational Leadership

LaBounty, Raymond A., B.S., M.A., Ed.D. (1945-81)  
Professor Emeritus, Industrial Education, Vice President for Administration

Lamkin, Ervin, B.S., M.S. (1946-69)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemistry

Lamming, Dorothy, B.S., M.F.A. (1947-76)  
Professor Emeritus, Art

Langman, Muriel, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (1950-72)  
Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction

Larsen, Delmar, B.A., M.A. (1964-84)  
Professor Emeritus, Business and Industrial Education

Leatherman, Roger L., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1963-80)  
Professor Emeritus, Social Foundations

M

MacDonald, Allister, B.A., M.A. (1948-78)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction

Maddox, Notley S., B.S., A.M., Ph.D. (1947-70)  
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Magoon, Donald W., B.S., M.E., M.S., M.B.A. (1965-80)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Management

Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Professor Emeritus, Education; Dean Emeritus, Academic Records and Teacher Certification

Masfield, Grace K., A.B., B.S.L.S. (1958-78)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

McCalla, Helen (1922-71)  
Controller Emeritus

Associate Professor Emeritus, Economics

Professor Emeritus, Teacher Education

Moore, Noel Sam, Ed.D. (1965-84)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Teacher Education

Dean Emeritus, College of Education, Professor Emeritus, Special Education

N

Nelson, Alfred, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (1965-84)  
Professor Emeritus, English

Nelson, Bruce K., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1956-81)  
Professor Emeritus, Educational Leadership, Vice President, Instruction

Nelson, Herbert L., B.S., M.A. (1965-80)  
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Industrial Technology and Industrial Education

O

O'Connor, M. Ethel, B.S., A.M. (1932-64)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Supervising Teacher, Elementary

Associate Professor Emeritus, Music

Professor Emeritus, Industrial Education

P

Palmer, David E., B.A., M.A. (1952-83)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Special Education

Parsons, Karl A., A.B., M.S. (1950-77)  
Professor Emeritus, Physics and Astronomy

Pate, Robert S., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1946-75)  
Professor Emeritus, Head, Mathematics

Professor Emeritus, Geography and Geology

Peterson, Ralph G., B.S., M.A. (1946-74)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction

Professor Emeritus, Teacher Education

Potter, Edward E., A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (1950-81)  
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Pyle, Hershal O., B.M., M.A. (1945-78)  
Professor Emeritus, Music

Quayle, Robert G., B.S., M.M. (1964-84)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Music

R

Riley, Maurice W., A.B., M.A., M.M., Ph.D. (1947-77)  
Professor Emeritus, Music

Risk, Norman W., B.S., M.A. (1949-74)  
Professor Emeritus, Industrial Education

Robbins, Omer E., Jr., B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (1961-81)  
Dean Emeritus, Graduate School; Professor Emeritus, Chemistry

Dean Emeritus, Summer and Evening Sessions; Professor Emeritus, Business Studies

Rogers, Agnes L., B.A., M.M., M.S. (1955-72)  
Associate Professor Emeritus, Special Education and Occupational Therapy

Roser, Gertrude, B.A., A.M. (1963)  
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Principal of Rackham School of Special Education
Rossi, Frank E., B.S., M.A. (1966-84)
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Rossiter, Margaret L., A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (1968-80)
Professor Emeritus, History and Philosophy

Dean Emeritus, College of Business; Professor Emeritus, Marketing

Radin, Helen B., B.S., M.A. (1947-71)
Counselor Emeritus, Counseling Center

S

Saatler, John W., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1947-74)
Professor Emeritus, Head, Speech and Dramatic Arts

Speer, Frances, B.S., M.S.L.S. (1952-83)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Schafft, Lillian, A.B., Ph.M. (1950-70)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Lincoln School

Scheiber, O. Ivan, B.A., M.A. (1950-83)
Professor Emeritus, English Language and Literature

Scott, Jane O., B.A. (1964-80)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction

Selby, Carol E., A.B., B.S.L.S., A.M. (1968)
Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Simpson, John W., B.A., M.A. Ph.D. (1945-77)
Professor Emeritus, Economics

Snyder, Carl D., B.S., A.M., D.Sc. (1957-79)
Professor Emeritus, Economics

Professor Emeritus, Political Science

Spelbring, Lyla, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (1974-84)
Professor Emeritus, Associated Health Professions

Sperling, William D., B.S., M.A. (1960-83)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Biology

Spile, Clark G., B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (1958-83)
Professor Emeritus, Chemistry

Stanley, Kenneth W., B.A., M.S. (1961-81)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Guidance and Counseling

Steffek, Ralph L., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1964-76)
Assistant Director Emeritus, Field Services

Stevens, Erma Muckenhirn, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (1963-77)
Professor Emeritus, Director, Continuing Education

Associate Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Professor Emeritus, Teacher Education

Studd, Earl K., B.A., M.S. (1936-76)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Educational Leadership; Director Emeritus, Field Services

Sundquist, Jean S., B.S., M.M. (1958-77)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Music

Swales, Frances Herrick, A.B., B.S., M.A. (1950-75)
Professor Emeritus, Director, Occupational Therapy

T

Thomas, Clinton E., B.S., M.S. (1959-84)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Physics and Astronomy

Treado, Bernard, A.B., M.A. (1953-75)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Special Education

Trosko, Fred, B.S., M.A. (1952-81)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance

Turner, Daniel S., Ph.B., Ph.M., Ph.D. (1965-84)
Professor Emeritus, Geography and Geology

U

Underbrink, Eula, B.Ed., A.M. (1936-65)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Home Economics

W

Waugh, Edgar W., A.B., M.A., L.L.D. (Hon) (1927-68)
Professor Emeritus, History and Social Sciences

Weber, La Verne W., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Hon) (1961-83)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Center of Educational Resources

Wells, Phillip G., B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (1959-80)
Professor Emeritus, Social Foundations

Wescott, John T., B.A., M.A. (1951-81)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Industrial Education

Wilcox, William F., A.B., M.A. (1925-65)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Physics and Astronomy

Williams, Wilbur A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (1948-83)
Professor Emeritus, Teacher Education

Wilson, Lucile, B.S., M.Ed. (1947-68)
Assistant Professor Emeritus, Lincoln School

Wright, Sara E., B.S., M.A. (1945-73)
Associate Professor Emeritus, Special Education and Occupational Therapy

Y

Ylisto, Ingrid P., A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (1964-77)
Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction

Z

Zickgraf, P. Louis, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (1948-80)
Professor Emeritus, History and Philosophy
ADVISING: SEQUENCE OF COURSES

USE THE FOLLOWING PROGRAM PLAN to organize the sequence in which courses are likely to be taken:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall semester</td>
<td>Winter semester</td>
<td>Spring/Summer session</td>
<td>Fall semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advising Contact (Academic Services)

Department Advisor: ____________________________ (Office No. __________) (Building __________)
ADVISING: SEQUENCE OF COURSES

USE THE FOLLOWING PROGRAM PLAN to organize the sequence in which courses are likely to be taken:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall semester</td>
<td>Winter semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advising Contact (Academic Services)

Department Advisor: ____________________________ (Office No. _____________)

(Building _____________)
### INDEX OF PROGRAMS OF STUDY

#### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Minor</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American Studies Minor</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology Minor</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Studies Majors</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Far East</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Studies Minors</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia-Far East</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Minor</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Minor</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Group Major for Early and Later Elementary and Early Childhood Teachers</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Group Minor for Early and Later Elementary and Early Childhood Teachers</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Management</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy Group Minor</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Technology</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts Basic Degree Curriculum</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Curriculum</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science Basic Degree Curriculum</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual-Bicultural Education Minor (Spanish-English)</td>
<td>105, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Vocational Teacher Education</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Business/Distributive Teacher Education</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Industrial-Vocational Teacher Education</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry, General</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry, Minor</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry, Professional</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry/Toxicology</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Major</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecosystem Biology Concentration (Aquatic and Terrestrial)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology Concentration</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Concentration</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Professional Concentration</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Concentration</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology Concentration</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Minor</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany Minor</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Computer Systems Major</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Computer Systems Minor</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education Curriculum</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education/Distributive Education</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education/Office Education</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education Minor</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartography and Remote Sensing Minor</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Major</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dance, Curriculum for Teachers of</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Minor</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene and Dental Assisting, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama/Theatre for the Young Minor</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver Education</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early and Later Elementary Education</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science Minor</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Minor</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Media</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Minor in Industrial Education</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Science Group Major</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Science Group Minor</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotionally Impaired (Special Education Major)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management Technology</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics Concentration</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and American Literature and Language Group Major</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Foreign Language Minor</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Literature Minor</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Minor</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Linguistics Minor</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Linguistics</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Minor</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education, Curriculum for Teachers of</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Minor</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Minor for Special Education Majors</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired (Special Education Major)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Group Major/Minor</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics-Business Concentration</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Research</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Minor</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics Technology</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Minor</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymers and Coatings Technology</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production/Operations Management</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production/Operations Management Minor</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Minor</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration Minor</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Law and Government</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Law and Government Minor</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Management Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Careers, Pre-Professional Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Teachers, Curriculum for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Group Major for Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Group Minor for Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-Cultural Perspectives on the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish/Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business/Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education Academic Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotionally Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentally Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Language Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visually Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education, Curriculum for Teachers of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education see specific area or program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Society Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications and Film Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications and Film Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapeutic Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Tourism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visually Impaired (Special Education Major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Music, Curriculum for Teachers of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communications Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zoology Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

A

Academic Affairs Division Officers .................................................. 307
Academic Procedures ...................................................................... 19
Academic Retention and Dismissal .................................................. 21
Academic Services .......................................................................... 31
Accounting and Finance Department .............................................. 182
Majors and Minors .......................................................................... 182
Accounting Courses ....................................................................... 184
Finance Courses ............................................................................ 185
Real Estate Courses ....................................................................... 185
Accreditation .................................................................................. 7
Administrative Officers ................................................................... 307
Admission to the University ............................................................ 9
Advising: Sequence of Courses ...................................................... 326
Astronomy Group Minor ................................................................. 156
Art Education Courses ................................................................... 249
Arts and Sciences, College of ........................................................ 43
Arts and Sciences, College of ........................................................ 125
Asian Studies Minors ...................................................................... 125
Asian Studies Minors ...................................................................... 127
Art History Minor .......................................................................... 48
Art Management Curriculum .......................................................... 75
Associated Health Professions Department .................................... 235
Health Administration Program ...................................................... 235
Health Administration Courses ....................................................... 235
Medical Technology Program .......................................................... 236
Medical Technology Courses ........................................................... 239
Occupational Therapy Program ...................................................... 240
Occupational Therapy Courses ....................................................... 241
Astronomy Group Minor ................................................................. 156
Athletic Fields ................................................................................ 305
Athletics, Intercollegiate ................................................................. 37
Aviation Technology Major ............................................................. 276

B

Bachelor of Arts Basic Degree Curriculum ...................................... 44
Bachelor of Business Administration Degree Curriculum ............... 181
Bachelor of Business Administration in Economics ......................... 89
Bachelor of Fine Arts ....................................................................... 48
Bachelor of Science Basic Degree Curriculum .................................. 44
Basic Studies Requirements .............................................................. 25
Bilingual-Bicultural Education Minor (Spanish-English) .................... 105
Bilingual Vocational Teacher Education .......................................... 282
Biochemistry, General ..................................................................... 68
Biochemistry Minor .......................................................................... 70
Biochemistry, Professional ............................................................... 68
Biochemistry/Toxicology ................................................................. 68
Biological Science .......................................................................... 53
Biology Courses ............................................................................. 59
Botany Courses ............................................................................. 61
Microbiology Courses ..................................................................... 63
Zoology Courses ............................................................................ 63
Elementary Science Courses .......................................................... 65
Botany Minor ................................................................................. 57
Buildings, University ...................................................................... 304
Business and Finance Division Officers .......................................... 308
Business and Industrial Education Department .............................. 266
Majors and Minors .......................................................................... 267
Business Education Courses ........................................................... 271
Industrial Education Courses ......................................................... 273
Business, College of ....................................................................... 179
Business Computer Systems Major ................................................ 192
Business Computer Systems Minor ............................................... 193
Business Education Courses ........................................................... 271
Business, College of ....................................................................... 179
Business Computer Systems Major ................................................ 192
Business Computer Systems Minor ............................................... 193

C

Calendar, University ......................................................................... 2
Campuses, University ..................................................................... 304
Campus Life, Office of .................................................................... 35
Career Services ............................................................................... 31
Cartography and Remote Sensing Minor .......................................... 116
Center of Educational Resources (University Library) ....................... 39
Certification ..................................................................................... 29
Charges per Semester, Schedule of ............................................... 16
Chemistry Department .................................................................... 66
Majors and Minors .......................................................................... 67
Courses ........................................................................................... 71
Child Care ....................................................................................... 32
Child Development Laboratory ......................................................... 39
Child Development Minor ............................................................... 249
Children's Literature Minor ............................................................. 97
Clothing and Textiles Minor ............................................................ 249
Coaching Minor ............................................................................. 205
Coastal Environments Minor ........................................................... 117
Coating Process Technology ............................................................ 285
Communication and Theatre Arts Department ................................ 75
Majors and Minors .......................................................................... 75
Communication Courses Fundamentals of Speech ......................... 81
Communication .............................................................................. 81
Oral Interpretation .......................................................................... 82
Speech Improvement and Education .............................................. 83
Telecommunications and Film ........................................................ 84
Theatre Arts Courses Theatre/Teaure for the Young ......................... 85
Drama/Teaure for the Young ............................................................ 87
Communication Technology ........................................................... 77, 284
Computer-Aided Design ................................................................ 275
Computer-Aided Manufacturing ...................................................... 275
Computer Science Major .................................................................. 137
Computer Science Minor ................................................................. 139
Computer Technology ..................................................................... 275
Conservation and Resource Use Minor ........................................... 57
Construction Technology Major ...................................................... 276
Consumer Affairs ........................................................................... 246
Consumer Home Economics Education .......................................... 244
**H**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration Program</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services, College of</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Illness Studies Interdisciplinary Minor</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Services Program</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Minor</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Courses for General Students</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Courses</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Courses</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Courses</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Courses</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Management and Therapeutic Recreation Courses</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Impaired (Special Education Major)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Preservation Minor</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy Department</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Majors and Minors</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Courses</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient and Medieval History</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Western History</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Methods: History and Social Studies</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Majors and Minors</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Courses</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics Education Curriculum</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing/Food Services</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing, Student</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human, Environmental and Consumer Resources Department</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Courses, General</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>287</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industry Major</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Requests</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Requests, Inside front cover</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Services, Office of</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Community and Regional Development</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for the Study of Children and Families</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Music, Curriculum for Teachers of</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Technology Department</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minor</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design and Housing</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Projects, Office of</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Admission</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies, Office of</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**J**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Minor</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Labor Studies Major</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Studies Minor</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Use Analysis Major</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Use Analysis Minor</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and International Trade Major</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Counseling Department</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate-Level Study</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership Courses</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidance and Counseling Courses</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science—see Educational Media</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, University (Center of Educational Resources)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature and Drama/Theatre for the Young</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Major</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature, Language, Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Major</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Major</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Majors/Minors</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Department</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology Major</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Department</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Minor</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Courses</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Courses</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science Department</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Courses</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Courses</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology Program</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentally Impaired (Special Education Major)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Chemistry</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan Consumer Education Center</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Concentration</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Professional Concentration</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science Department</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Affairs, Office of</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortuary Science, Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Theatre Minor</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Department</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Courses</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory-Literature and History</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Therapy</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Honors</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music Courses</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Instruments</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Instruments</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Ensembles</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Ensembles</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N
Need-Based Financial Aid .................................................. 17
Nursing Education Department ........................................ 256
Curriculum ................................................................. 256
Courses .................................................................... 257
Nutrition Minor ............................................................. 250

O
Occupational Therapy Program ........................................... 240
Officers of the University ................................................ 307
Office Technology Curriculum ......................................... 268
Office Technology/Executive Assistant ............................... 268
Office Technology/Legal Assistant .................................... 268
Office Technology/Office Administrator .............................. 269
Office Technology/Word Processing Administrator ................ 269
Office Technology Minor .................................................. 271
Operations Research and Information Systems Department ...... 192
Majors and Minors ......................................................... 192
Courses .................................................................. 193
Optometry, Pre-Professional Program ................................. 59
Osteopathic Medicine, Pre-Professional Program ................. 58

P
Pass/Fail Option ............................................................... 20
Penalties ................................................................ 300
Pharmacy, Pre-Professional Program ................................ 70
Philosophy Major ............................................................ 132
Philosophy Minor ............................................................ 132
Physical Education, Curriculum for Teachers of .................. 201
Physical Education Minor .................................................. 205
Physical Education Minor for Special Education Majors ........ 206
Physical Science Group Major/Minor .................................. 153
Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired (Special Education Major) .................................................. 216
Physics and Astronomy Department .................................... 152
Majors and Minors .......................................................... 152
Astronomy Courses .......................................................... 159
Astronomy Courses, Pre-Professional Program ................. 156
Physiology Concentration .................................................. 56
Plastics Technology Major ............................................... 277
Podiatry, Pre-Professional Program .................................. 59
Political Science Department ............................................. 160
Majors and Minors .......................................................... 160
Courses ...................................................................... 163
Polymers and Coatings Technology .................................... 286
Pre-Professional Programs ................................................ 301
Pre-Architecture ............................................................. 278
Pre-Biology ................................................................. 70
Pre-Engineering .............................................................. 277
Pre-Forestry ................................................................. 58
Pre-Law ...................................................................... 163
Pre-Medicine ............................................................... 58
Pre-Medical Science ....................................................... 70
Pre-Optometry .............................................................. 59
Pre-Osteopathic Medicine ............................................... 58
Pre-Pharmacy ............................................................... 70
Pre-Podiatry ................................................................. 59
Pre-Religious Careers ..................................................... 132
Presidential Review ......................................................... 198
Procedural Rights of Accused Students .............................. 300
Production/Operations Management Major ....................... 192
Production/Operations Management Minor ....................... 192
Psychology Department ................................................... 167
Major and Minor .......................................................... 167
Courses .................................................................. 167
Public Administration Major ............................................. 161
Public Administration Minor ............................................ 162
Public Law and Government Major .................................... 161
Public Law and Government Minor .................................. 163

R
Radio Stations ................................................................. 37
Real Estate Major ............................................................ 183
Real Estate Minor ........................................................... 184
Recreation and Intramural Sports ....................................... 28
Recreation Management Curriculum .................................. 201
Recreation Management Minor ......................................... 206
Re-Enrollment in the University ........................................ 10
Registration .................................................................. 13
Religious Careers, Pre-Professional Program ....................... 131
Religious Studies Minor .................................................. 131
Research Development, Office of ...................................... 294
Resource Centers .......................................................... 39

S
Scholarships/Awards (EMU) ................................................ 17
Secondary Teachers, Curriculum for .................................. 216
Senior Check-Out ............................................................ 30
Service Fees .................................................................. 13
Short Term Loans, University ........................................... 18
Social Science Major ....................................................... 126
Social Work Department ................................................... 259
Social Science Minor ...................................................... 259
Family and Children's Services Program .............................. 260
Health Care Services Program ......................................... 260
Social Work Courses ....................................................... 265
Gerontology Minor .......................................................... 263
Gerontology Course .......................................................... 264
Socio-Cultural Perspectives on the Family ......................... 172
Interdisciplinary Minor .................................................... 172
Sociology Department ........................................................ 170
Majors and Minors .......................................................... 170
Sociology Courses .......................................................... 171
Anthropology Courses .................................................... 175
Spanish Majors ............................................................... 105
Spanish ...................................................................... 105
Spanish for Business ....................................................... 105
Spanish Minors ............................................................... 107
Business Spanish ........................................................... 107
Language ................................................................. 107
Literature ................................................................. 107
Spanish Culture ............................................................. 107
Special Education Department ........................................... 213
Majors ................................................................. 213
Courses ................................................................. 215
General Special Education ............................................... 217
Emotionally Impaired ..................................................... 218
Hearing Impaired ........................................................... 218
Learning Disabled .......................................................... 219
Mentally Impaired .......................................................... 219
Physically and Otherwise Health Impaired ......................... 219
Speech and Language Impaired ........................................ 220
Visually Impaired ........................................................... 221
Speech and Language Impaired (Special Education Major) .. 217
Sports Medicine Curriculum ............................................. 204
State of Michigan Resources ............................................... 18
Student Administrative Grievance Procedure ....................... 303
Student Affairs Division Officers ....................................... 308
Student Conduct Code .................................................... 299
Student Expenses .......................................................... 16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Housing</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Publications</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student References</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education Department</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early and Later Elementary Education</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Teachers</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Society Minor</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, College of</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Services Center</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications and Film Major</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications and Film Minor</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts Major</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts Minor</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapeutic Recreation Curriculum</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Tourism Major</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Buildings</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Campuses</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Charges Per Semester, Schedule of</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors Program</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Profile</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Relations Division Officers</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Short Term Loans</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs, Office of</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visually Impaired (Special Education Major)</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Music, Curriculum for Teachers of</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEMU</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Program</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQBR</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Minor</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communications Major</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology Minor</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>